

An Annotated Na'vi Dictionary*
Aysikenonghu a Li'upuk leNa'vi

Compiled by Stefan G. Müller (Plumps)

June 4, 2020

*This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License, version 3.0. To view a copy of this license, visit <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/3.0/>.

Of Sounds – IPA

The Na’vi alphabet has 33 distinct sounds that are written with the following letters:

**’ a aw ay ä e ew ey f h i ì k kx l ll m
n ng o p px r rr s t tx ts u v w y z**

The letters b, c, d, j, and q don’t exist, g and x only appear in combination—they don’t have a sound value of their own.

Na’vi has the advantage that its pronunciation is quite regular. Instead it has some unusual sounds and sound combinations that can best be learned by listening to sound samples.

Vowels

	IPA
a as in ‘father’	a
ä as in ‘cat’	æ
e as in ‘when’	ɛ
i as the long /i/ in ‘feat’ or ‘beat’	i
ì as the short /i/ in ‘fit’ or ‘bit’	ɪ
o as in ‘so’, ‘or’ and ‘fort’	o
u as in ‘food’ and ‘boot’ (in open and closed syllables) or ‘foot’ and ‘book’ (in closed syllables)	u ʊ

Note: The difference between open and closed syllables is whether the syllable ends in a vowel (open), e.g. **lu** [lu] ‘be’ or a consonant (closed), e.g. **tsun** [tsun] or [tsʊn] ‘can, be able to’.

Diphthongs

	IPA
aw as in ‘house’	aw
ay as in ‘my’	aj
ew no exact English equivalent; close to the /eow/ in ‘Beowulf’	ɛw
ey as in ‘hey’ or ‘say’	ɛj

Pseudovowels

	IPA
ll light l as in ‘fill’ or ‘people’	l̥
rr very strongly trilled at the hard gums behind the front teeth	ɾ

Note: In contrast to the vowels **ll** and **rr** can never start a syllable. They must be preceded by a consonant, e.g. **’rr.pxom**, **sä.pll.tx** or consonant cluster, e.g. **nì.fkrr**.

Consonants

	IPA
'	ʔ
f	f
h	h
k	k
	k̚
kx	k̚
l	l
m	m
n	n
ng	ŋ
p	p
	p̚
px	p̚
r	r
s	s
t	t
	t̚
tx	t̚
ts	ʈs
v	v
w	w
y	j
z	z

Stress

Word stress in Na'vi is unpredictable. It must be learned. Once learned it has the advantage that the stress usually remains on the same syllable no matter whether affixes are added. With mono-syllabic words the primary stress is clear and has not been marked in the IPA. The stress in poly-syllabic words is indicated by color marking in the main entry, e.g. **taron**. For those comfortable with the IPA the stress mark (') is used, e.g. [ˈta.rɔn].

Sound Change – Lenition

Lenition is a sound change from one consonant into another. Prefixes or adpositions that cause lenition are marked with a +. In Na'vi the following consonants are changed as shown:

$$\begin{array}{l}
 ' \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad (\text{disappears}) \\
 \mathbf{k} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathbf{h}
 \end{array}
 \parallel
 \begin{array}{l}
 \mathbf{kx} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathbf{k} \\
 \mathbf{p} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathbf{f}
 \end{array}
 \parallel
 \begin{array}{l}
 \mathbf{px} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathbf{p} \\
 \mathbf{t} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathbf{s}
 \end{array}
 \parallel
 \begin{array}{l}
 \mathbf{tx} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathbf{t} \\
 \mathbf{ts} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathbf{s}
 \end{array}$$

This is important to know since sometimes a word in use could be lenited and therefore is not found under the subsequent entry but rather under its unlenited rootform. Be aware of that.

Of Nouns

(a) It is assumed that the reader knows about word formation and how to form plurals in Na’vi. Thus, not all plural forms are given. However, with words where the prefix causes elision plurals are given, e.g. **’en** (*pl. men, pxen, ayen/en*) or where there are irregular plurals, e.g. **’llngo** (*pl. me’llngo, pxe’llngo, always: ay’llngo*) or: **’u** (*no short plural, always: ayu*). Where these elisions cause pairs of homonyms, a subsequent entry will refer to the main entry, e.g. **pxen² : ’en**.
(b) This project aims to become an exhaustive reference dictionary. Thus, proper names of persons, flora and fauna and loan words have been incorporated into the main body of the dictionary.

Of Verbs

(a) It is assumed that the reader knows about word formation and the basic concept of how Na’vi creates tense, aspect and affect in verbs by use of infixes. Thus, these infix positions in regular verbs (mono-syllabic and di-syllabic verbs) as well as in **si**-verbs have not been marked. However, in irregular verbs, i.e. compound verbs with elements of other word classes or two verbs, the infix positions have been indicated with the system devised by Dr. Frommer, i.e. **srese’a**, *inf.23*, which gives **sres**<pre-1><1>**e’**<2>**a**. Additionally they are given in the familiar way from the *Taronyu* Dictionary via the raised dot in the IPA ([srɛ.s.ɛ.’ʔ.a]).
(b) The form of a verb can change quite drastically through the use of infixes. To familiarize the user/reader with that change, the example sentences always try to cover as many different forms as possible, starting from the core verb in use, to the <**iv**> form to more complicated constructs if they could be found.

Of Adjectives

Adjectives undergo the least changes. In their basic function they only appear in their root form given in the dictionary as the predicative adjective (**tute lu ’ewan**, “The person is young”) or with an attached **a** as the attributive adjective (**tute a’ewan lu tstunwi** or **’ewana tute lu tstunwi**, “The young person is kind”). It has been attempted to find and show at least one example of each of these uses.

A Note on Spelling and Hyphenation

Careful thought has been given to the fact that Na’vi is a spoken language and that rules of syllabification are handled differently than in English or other languages. Prefixes, infixes and suffixes can change the appearance of a word quite drastically. A vowel can make up a whole syllable. In general, the sequence VCV (where V stands for a vowel, pseudo vowel or diphthong and C for a consonant) will be syllabified V.CV rather than VC.V. However, in instances of case endings this rule has been slightly and carefully altered to isolate the suffix as well as the root word. The reasoning being that the root word in **tsafnetxoniri** (“concerning that kind of night”) would be more recognizable when given as **tsa-fne-txon-iri** rather than **tsa-fne-txon-iri**, as it would be spoken. For the same reason, some words—especially those with long vowel clusters—have been prevented from a line break to leave them recognizable, e.g. **tsaioiyã** (“of that adornment”) as **tsa-oi-yã** rather than **tsa-i-o-i-yã**.

In the same vein, **fayhilvanit** (“those rivers” (*patientive*)) is syllabified as **fay-hil-van-it** rather than **fay-hil-va-nit** to retain the root noun **kilvan** (river) as visible as possible.

Agentive, patientive or dative single endings have not been treated that way to avoid illegal word boundaries, e.g. **ayyayol** (“the birds” (*agentive*)) is still syllabified as **ay-ya-yol** rather than ***ay-i-o-yo-l**.

This practice was not followed, however, with verbs affected by infixes. Infixes rearrange the core syllabification of a word. Ignoring this would lead to illegal consonant clusters. Whereas **terkup** (“die”) is syllabified as **ter-kup**, adding infixes rearranges it—in the most extreme case—to e.g. **täpeykìyeverkeiup** (“cause oneself to die”), syllabified as **tä-pey-kì-ye-ver-ke-i-up**. Recognizing the root verb is a matter of practice. In extreme cases the translation should give a hint as to the core verb.





Abbreviations

<i>adj.</i>	=	adjective
<i>adp.</i>	=	adposition
<i>adp.</i> +	=	adposition that causes lenition
<i>adv.</i>	=	adverb
<i>astr.</i>	=	astronomical
<i>coll.</i>	=	colloquial
<i>conj.</i>	=	conjunction
<i>dem.</i>	=	demonstrative
<i>fig.</i>	=	figurative
<i>inf.</i>	=	infix positions in irregular verbs
<i>inter.</i>	=	interrogative, question word
<i>intj.</i>	=	interjection
LW	=	loan word (borrowed mostly from English)
<i>n.</i>	=	noun
<i>nfp.</i>	=	not for people
<i>num.</i>	=	numeral, number
<i>ofp.</i>	=	only for people
<i>ord. num.</i>	=	ordinal number
<i>part.</i>	=	particle
<i>pl.</i>	=	plural (forms), i.e. dual, trial, and plural
<i>pn.</i>	=	pronoun
SLANG	=	slang
s.o.	=	someone, somebody
s.t.	=	something
<i>text.</i>	=	textile
<i>v.</i>	=	verb of (yet) unknown transitivity
<i>vin.</i>	=	intransitive verb
<i>utr.</i>	=	transitive verb
<i>vulg.</i>	=	vulgar, impolite, rude

References

A	=	line appears in the movie <i>Avatar</i> (2009)
A^c	=	a line that was cut from the movie
B	=	link to <i>Na'viteri</i> by Dr Frommer
DH	=	word or line appeared in <i>Dark Horse Comics</i> (2019)
G	=	a line from the <i>Avatar Game</i>
LD	=	link to <i>Lemondrop</i>
LL	=	link to <i>The Language Log</i>
LN	=	link to the <i>LearnNa'vi</i> forums
PP	=	link to <i>Pandorapedia</i>
PR	=	link to the <i>Public Reading Project</i>
TN	=	link to <i>Why is this night...?</i>
WIKI	=	link to the <i>LearnNa'vi Wiki</i>
YT	=	link to a <i>YouTube</i> video

Signs

	=	botany, flora
	=	opposite of ...
	=	see ..., compare with entry ...
	=	military, combat, archery
+	=	a prefix that causes lenition.

' [ʔ] (*tiftang*, Apostrophe, Glottal Stop)

'a'aw [ʔa.ʔaw] *adj.* (with singular of the noun; only with countable nouns) a few, several.

Lu poru 'eylan a'a'aw. He has several friends. **B Oel tse'a 'a'awa tutet.** I see several people. **B** (☞ **hol**)

'ak [ʔakʔ] *intj.* ow, ouch. **LN**

'akra [ʔakʔ.ra] *n.* (fertile) soil (in which plants can grow). **'akra apaynga'**, moist soil; **'akra lepay**, watery, saturated soil. **B**

'aku [ʔa.ku] *utr.* (*a. of clothing*) take off, remove. **Rutxe mehawnvenit 'ivaku.** Please take off your shoes. **B** (*b. fig. with ta*) remove, take away. **Pot 'aku fitsengta!** Get him out of here! **B** (*c. vulg.*) **'äpivaku**, get lost! **LN** (↔ **yemstokx, ioi si**)

'al [ʔal] *utr.* waste. **Rä'ä 'ival syuvet!** Don't waste food. **B**

1. **tì'al**, wastefulness.
2. **le'al**, wasteful (not for people).
3. **nì'al**, wastefully.

'ali'ä [ʔa.'li.ʔæ] *n.* choker, collar. **'Ali'ät vul-sin keykur za'u fitseng.** Hang the choker on the branch and come here. **B**

'ampi [ʔam.pi] *utr.* (+*control*) touch. **Oeti 'ampi rä'ä, ma skxawng!** Don't touch me, you moron! **B Zene fko 'ivampi prnenit nifrr frakrr.** One must always touch a baby gently. **B** (*a. idiom*) **(Na) loreyu 'awnampi,** extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] **Lu por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu 'awnampi lu. Ke tsun rivol eo sute.** She has a beautiful voice, but she's extremely shy. She can't sing in front of people. **B**

1. **'ampirikx**, leaf pitcher plant.

'ampirikx [ʔam.pi.rikʔ] *n.*, ☼ leaf pitcher plant, *pseudocenia simplex*. (☞ **'ampi, rikx**)

'ana [ʔa.na] *n.*, ☼ hanging vine.

'anla [ʔan.la] *utr.* yearn for. **Tsayeriktsyipil li 'anla sa'nokit.** That little hexapede is already yearning for its mother. **B**

1. **sä'anla**, yearning.

'ango [ʔa.ŋo] *adj.* (*of sound*) soft. **Zawr yerikä lu 'ango.** The call of the hexapede is quiet. **B** (↔ **wok**)

'angtsik [ʔaŋ.ʔsikʔ] *n.*, *fauna* hammerhead, *rhinoquadruculus hammercephali*. **'Angtsik a kxap si lu lehrrap, ma 'itan.** A threaten-

ing hammerhead is dangerous, son. **B Weynflitit 'angtsikil srolu' tspang.** Wainfleet was crushed and killed by a hammerhead. **B Äo fiutral lu tsmim 'angtsikä.** There's a hammerhead track under this tree. **B**

'are [ʔa.rɛ] *n.* poncho, cape, shawl. **Mo'at alu Tsahik lu Omatikayaä le'awa hapxitu a ioi säpi fa 'are.** Mo'at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omatikaya who wears a poncho. **B**

'asap [ʔa.sapʔ] I. *n.* sudden shock. **Fwa tse'a peyä tifkeytokit lefrr lolängu oer 'asap nängay.** It was a real shock to me to see him in his current condition.

II. **'asap si** [ʔa.sapʔ si] *vin.* be shocked, be startled. **Oe 'asap soli krra tsafmawnit stawm.** I was startled when I heard the news. **B**

'aw [ʔaw] *num., adj.* one. (*base:* ☞ **'aw-**, *rest:* ☞ **-aw**) **'awa tipawm,** one question. **Ke tsun tute a'aw tsatskxeti aku'up kxiveltek nì'awtu.** One person alone can't lift that heavy rock. **B**

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **'awve**, first. 2. **le'aw**, only. 3. **'awlie**, once (in the past). 4. **'awlo**, once, one time. 5. **'awpo**, one (individual). 6. **'awsiteng**, together. 7. **'awstengyem**, join (s.t. together). 8. **Vospxi'aw**, January.

'awkx [ʔawkʔ] *n.* cliff. **Ikran yawolo ftu txew 'awkxä.** The banshee took to the air from the edge of a cliff. **B Ke tsun oe fi'awkxit tsyivil.** I can't scale this cliff. **B**

'awlie [ʔaw.'li.ɛ] *adv.* (*a.*) once (in the past) (*marks an experience of something*). **Oel yolom 'awlie teylut.** I once ate *teylu*. **B** (*b. in questions*) ever. **Srake kolä nga 'awlie ne Nu Yorki?** Have you ever been to New York? **B** (☞ **'aw, lie**)

'awlo [ʔaw.lo] *adv.* once, one time (*marks a single instance of something*). **Oel yolom teylut 'awlo nì'aw.** I ate *teylu* only once. **B** (☞ **'aw, alo**)

'awm [ʔawm] *n.* camp. **Srane, 'awmit oel tasyok.** Yes, I intend to be at the camp. **B**

1. **tì'awm**, camping.

'awnim [ʔ-aw.nim] *utr., inf.*¹¹ avoid. **Ngal 'e-rawnim oeti srak?** Are you avoiding me? **B**

(☞ 'i'awn, alim)

'awpo [ʔaw.po] *pron.* one (individual/person).
Ha ftxey 'awpot a ayngakip. So choose one among you. **B** (☞ 'aw, po, fko)

'awsiteng [ʔaw.si.'tɛŋ] *adv.* together. **Zene oe 'awsiteng tikangkem sivi fohu.** I must work together with them. **LN Koren a'awve t̄iruseyā 'awsiteng,** The First Rule for Living Together. **WIKI** (☞ 'aw, teng)

- 'awstengyem, join.

'awstengyem [ʔaw.stɛŋ.'j.ɛm] *utr., inf.* join (two or more things together). **Tsenga 'awstengyāpem fimekemyo lu mektseng.** Where these two walls come together there's a gap. **B 'awstengyāpoleiem,** (we) have happily united ourselves. **LN** (☞ 'awsiteng, yem)

'awve [ʔaw.vɛ] *ord. num.* first. **Koren a'awve t̄iruseyā 'awsiteng,** The First Rule for Living Together. **WIKI 'awvea post̄i z̄isitā amip,** first post of the New Year. **B** (☞ 'aw, -ve)

'ä' [ʔæʔ] *intj.* whoops! oops! 'Ä'! **Oel tsngalit t̄imungzup.** Whoops! I just dropped the cup. **B**

'ä'o [ʔæ.ʔo] *n.,* ☞ pitcher plant, *plantapurpurea cordata.*

'änsyem [ʔæn.'sɛm] *adj.* complete.

'är̄ip [ʔæ.r̄ip] *utr.* move (s.t.).

- kä'är̄ip, push.
- za'är̄ip, pull.

'e'al [ʔɛ.ʔal] *adj.* worst. **Rutxe, ayngari fikem feyā 'e'ala topur kangay s̄iyi n̄i'aw.** Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. **LN** (↔ swey)

'e'in [ʔɛ.'ʔin] *n.* pod, gourd.

- 'e'insey, drinking gourd.

'e'insey [ʔɛ.'ʔin.sɛj] *n.* drinking gourd. (☞ 'e'in, sey)

'efu [ʔɛ.fu] (*a. utr.*) feel, sense, perceive. **L̄i'fyari leNa'vi oel 'efu ayngeyā t̄iyawnit.** I feel your love for the Na'vi language. **LN** (*b. vin.*) with predicate *adj.* for inner feelings **'efu nitram, keftxo, som, wew, ohakx, väng, ye, yehakx, yeväng, am'ake be/feel happy, upset, hot, cold, hungry, thirsty, satisfied, full, quenched, confident/sure. Menga 'efu väng srak?** Are you two thirsty? **B Ngeyā tikangkem̄iri 'efeiu oe ye n̄itxan.**

I'm very satisfied with your work. **B Fula horen s̄i ayli'fyavi amip lesar sayi mengar oeti nitram 'eykefu n̄itxan.** It makes me very happy that the new rules and words are useful to the two of you. **B**

1. t̄i'efu, feeling.

'eko [ʔɛ.ko] *utr.* (*a. ↗*) attack. **Tsawla palulkanil oeti 'ilmeko.** The big thanator has just attacked me. **B** (*b. of the weather*) severe precipitation. **Firewon tompameyp zarmup, slä set 'imeko n̄itxan nang.** It was drizzling this morning, but it's really started coming down now! **B**

'ekong [ʔɛ.koŋ] *n.* (*pl. mekong, pxekong, ayekong/ekong*) (rhythmic) beat. **'ekong te'lanä,** the beat of the hearts. **WIKI**

1. li'kong, syllable.

2. txe'lankong, heartbeat.

'ekxin [ʔɛ.'k'in] *adj.* tight. **F̄iraspu' 'ekxin lu nihawng.** These leggings are too tight. **B** (↔ um)

'ekxinum [ʔɛ.'k'i.num] *or* [-num] I. *n.* tightness/looseness.

II. 'ekxinumpe [ʔɛ.'k'i.num.pɛ] *or* pekxinum [ʔɛ.'k'i.num] *inter.* how tight/loose? **Ngal molay' pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekxinum?** When you tried on Loak's armband, how tight was it? **B** (☞ 'ekxin, um)

'ele'wll [ʔɛ.lɛʔ.w] *n.,* ☞ thorny paw (*cactus-like Pandoran plant*), *sigmoidia barbata.* (☞ 'ewll)

'em [ʔɛm] *utr.* cook. **Ke new oe mivay' tsnganti a 'olem Rinil.** I don't want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. **B Peyralil zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. **B**

1. 'emyu, cook.

2. t̄i'em, the art of cooking.

'emyu [ʔɛm.ju] *n.* (*pl. memyu, pxemyu, ayemyu/emyu*) cook, someone who cooks. **Oe lu 'emyu.** I am a cook. **B** (☞ 'em)

'en [ʔɛn] I. *n.* (*pl. men, pxen, ayen/en*) (informed) guess, hunch, intuition. **Pelun fitsengne nga zola'u fte tivaron? – Lolu 'en.** Why did you come here to hunt? – It was a guess (hunch). **F̄iuvan̄iri lu ngaru pxen n̄i'aw.** You only get three guesses in this game.

- II. **'en si** [ʔɛn si] *vin.* make an informed guess. **'En si oe, Sawtuteol tilmok fitsengit.** I guess some Skypeople were just here. *all* B
1. **le'en**, speculative, intuitive.
 2. **ni'en**, making an informed guess.
- 'engeng** [ʔɛŋ.ɛŋ] *adj.* level.
1. **ni'eng**, levelly, equally.
- 'eoio** [ʔɛ.o.i.o] *adj.* ceremonious. **Nilun ayioi a'eoio ayeyktanä lu lor frato.** Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. B
1. **sä'eoio**, ritual, rite.
 2. **ni'eoio**, ceremoniously.
- 'etnaw** [ʔɛt.naw] *n.* (*pl.* **metnaw, pxetnaw, ayetnaw/etnaw**) shoulder. **Lolu poru txukxa skxir a ftu 'etnaw askien ne mepun aftär.** It had a deep wound from its right shoulder to its two left arms. B
- 'evan** [ʔɛ.van] *n., coll.* (*pl.* **mevan, pxevan, ayevan/evan**) boy. **'Evanil alo a'awve ni'awtu na'ringit tarmok.** The boy was alone in the forest for the first time. B (☞ **'evengan**)
- 'eve** [ʔɛ.vɛ] *n., coll.* (*pl.* **meve, pxeve, ayeve/eve**) girl. **Sevina tsa'everu ah'i sa'sem ioi soli fa miktsang.** The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. B (☞ **'evenge**)
- 'eveng** [ʔɛ.vɛŋ] *n.* (*pl.* **meveng, pxeveng, ayeveng/eveng**) child. **Nìran lu Loak mi 'eveng slä tsun tivaron nitengfya na fyeyntu.** Loak is still really just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. B
1. **'evengan**, boy.
 2. **'evenge**, girl.
 3. **'evi**, kid.
 4. **Eywa'eveng**, (the moon) Pandora.
 5. **kalweyaveng**, 'son of a bitch'.
- 'evengan** [ʔɛ.vɛŋ.an] *n.* (*pl.* **mevengan, pxevengan, ayevengan/evengan**) boy. **Txewi lu 'evengan a solalew zìsit avomun.** Txewi is a ten-year-old boy. B (☞ **'eveng, 'evan**)
- 'evenge** [ʔɛ.vɛŋ.ɛ] *n.* (*pl.* **mevenge, pxevenge, ayevenge/evenge**) girl. (☞ **'eveng, 'eve**)
- 'evi** [ʔɛ.vi] *n.* (*pl.* **mevi, pxevi, ayevi/evi**) kid (*affectionate form of 'child'*). **Slä ayevi niwotx tsolun tslivam (pot).** But all children could understand (her). B (☞ **'eveng**)
- 'ewan** [ʔɛ.wan] *adj.* young. **ayli'ufa awngeyä** **'eylanä a'ewan**, in the words of our young friend. **LN Ayhemiri 'ewana tsanantangur ah'i tìng nari.** Look at what that little young viperwolf is doing. B (↔ **koak**)
4. **kewan**, age.
- 'ewll** [ʔɛ.wll] *n.* ☞ (*pl.* **mewll, pxewll, aye-wll/ewll**) plant. **Oel vewng futa ayeveng nivume teri ayewll na'ringä.** I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. B **Loakil pänutolìng futa kar oeru fya'ot a 'ip fko nemfa ewll.** Loak promised he'd teach me how to vanish into the bushes. B
- DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **prrwll**, moss. 2. **paywll**, water plant. 3. **pxiwll**, hermit bud plant. 4. **väfewll**, Centipede. 5. **fwäkìwll**, mantis orchid. 6. **'ele'wll**, thorny paw. 7. **pa'li-wll**, direhorse pitcher plant. 8. **tompawll**, geode. 9. **hìrumwll**, puffer plant. 10. **fkxakewll**, itch plant. 11. **kllpxiwll**, lionberry. 12. **fngapsutxwll**, metalfollowing plant.
- 'ewrang** [ʔɛw.raŋ] *n., text.* (*pl.* **mewrang, pxewrang, ayewrang/ewrang**) loom.
1. **sa'ewrang**, great loom, mother loom.
- 'eylan** [ʔɛj.lan] *n.* (*pl.* **meylan, pxeylan, ayeylan/eylan**) friend. **ayeylanur oeyä sì eylanur li'fyayä leNa'vi niwotx**, to my friends and all friends of the Na'vi language. **LN Menga lu oeyä 'eylan.** You two are my friends. B **awngeyä 'eylanhu mlite (oe), (I) agree with our friend.** **SEMPUL Srake smon ngar oeyä meylan alu Entu sì Kamun?** Do you know my friends Entu and Kamun? B **ayngaru oeyä pxeylanti**, let me introduce to you my three friends. B (↔ **kxutu, wātu**)
1. **tì'eylan**, friendship.
 2. **'eylanay**, acquaintance.
- 'eylanay** [ʔɛj.la.'naj] *n.* (*pl.* **meylanay, pxeylanay, ayeylanay/eylanay**) acquaintance (with the potential of becoming a friend). (☞ **'eylan**)
- 'eyng** [ʔɛjŋ] *vin.* answer, respond. **'Awa ti-pawmìri 'iveyng oe set; aylari zusaw-krk 'ayeyng.** Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I'll) answer in the future. **LN 'Eyng oeru set!** Answer me now! B (↔ **pawm, vin**)
1. **tì'eyng**, answer, respond.

2. **nì'eyng**, in response.

'eyt [ʔejtʰ] *num.*, LW eight, (the symbol) 8 (only as Human decimal figure). (↔ **nayn**)

'i'a [ʔiʔ.a] *vin.* end, conclude. **ye'rìn 'iyi'a sä-
nume a tsari kllfro' oe**, soon the teaching I am responsible for will end. **LN Neytiril nantangit tsolukx fte peyä tìsrawti 'ey-
kivi'a**. Neytiri stabbed the viperwolf to end its pain. **B** (↔ **sngä'i**)

1. **tì'i'a**, end.
2. **nì'i'a**, finally.

'ia [ʔi.a] *vin.* lose oneself (spiritual sense). **Eo Eywa oe 'ia**. I lose myself before Eywa. **A/ LN**

'ipu [ʔi.pu] *adj.* humorous, funny, amusing. **Kawkr ke lu peyä ayvur 'ipu kaw'it**. His stories are never a bit amusing. **B**

1. **tì'ipu**, humor.
2. **sä'ipu**, s.t. humorous.

'it [ʔitʰ] *n.* bit, small amount.

1. **nì'it**, a bit.
2. **kaw'it**, (not) at all.

'itan [ʔi.tan] *n.* son. **Fralo a taron, oeyä 'itan txopu si ninänän**. Each time he hunts, my son becomes less and less afraid. **B Peyä 'itanìri lu hona nìtxan a fi'u law lu frapor**. It's clear to everyone that his son is very cute. **B**

1. **maitan**, my son (address).

'ite [ʔi.te] *n.* daughter. **Za'u fitseng, ma 'itetsyip**. Come here, little daughter. **B Ngari leiu oeru nrra nìtxan, ma 'ite**. I'm very proud of you, daughter. **B**

1. **maite**, my daughter (address).

'i'awn [ʔi.'awn] *vin.* remain, stay. **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'i'awn slu Na'-
viyä hapxi**. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. **A/WIKI 'I'awn alim!** Stay back! **A/ LN Ketsran tute nivew hivum, poru plltxe san rutxe 'ivi'awn**. No matter who wants to leave, tell them to please stay. **B**

1. **'awnim**, avoid.

'ihayu [ʔi.'he.ju] *n.* spiral. **'ihayu sìreyä, the spiral of the lives. WIKI Aywayl yim kifkeyä | 'Iheyut avomrr, The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world. PP**

1. **anihayu**, fibonacci.

'in [ʔm] *vin.* be busy, be occupied. **'In nga**

fyape nifkrr? What's been keeping you busy lately? **B**

1. **tìn**, activity.
2. **tik'in**, free time.
3. **sulìn**, be busy (positive).
4. **vrìn**, be busy (negative).
5. **kan'in**, focus on, specialize in.

'İnglìsi [ʔɪŋ.lɪ.sɪ] *n.* English language. (mostly used in its derivations ↔ **le'İnglìsi** and ↔ **nì'İnglìsi**) **Krro lu 'İnglìsi txur nì-
hawng mì re'o**. Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head. **B Furia fili'fyavit fkol ta 'İnglìsi molunge, silpey oe tsni ay-
hapxitu li'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ke stìyevi**. That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. **LN**

1. **le'İnglìsi**, English, regarding English.

'ip [ʔipʰ] *vin.* disappear, vanish, recede from view. **Loakil pänutoling futa kar oe-
ru fya'ot a 'ip fko nemfa ewll**. Loak promised he'd teach me how to vanish into the bushes. **B Oeyä tskalep 'olip ningyen**. My crossbow has mysteriously disappeared. **B** (↔ **srer**)

'İlngo [ʔi.ŋo] *n.* (pl. **me'llngo, pxe'llngo, ay'llngo**) hip. **Furia 'İlngo ngeyä zoslu, 'efu oe nitram nì'aw**. I'm just happy that your hip is getting better. **B**

'o' [ʔoʔ] *adj.* (bringing) fun, exciting. **Ayuvan letokx 'o' lu nìtxan**. Sports are great fun. **B 'O'a Ftxozä Hälowinä, ma frapo!** Happy Halloween, everyone! **B**

1. **tì'o'**, fun, excitement.
2. **nì'o'**, enjoyably, fun-ly

'ok [ʔokʰ] *n.* memory, remembrance. **Teng-
krr palulukan moene kxll sarmi, poltxe Neytiril aylì'ut a frakrr 'ok seyä layu oer**. As the thanator was charging towards the two of us, Neytiri said something I will always remember. **PR 'Ok oeyä lu ayngar srak?** Do you all remember me? **B** (↔ **zerok**)

1. **'okrol**, (ancient) history.
2. **'okvur**, (recent) history.
3. **'oktrr**, day of commemoration.

'okrol [ʔokʰ.'rol] *n.* (ancient) history. (↔ **'ok, rol; 'okvur**)

'oktrr [ʔokʰ.tɾ] *n.* day of commemoration.

(☞ 'ok, trr)

'okvur [ʔokˈ.vur] or [ˈ.vur] *n.* (non-ancient) history. **oeyä soaiä 'okvur**, my family's history. **'okvur Sawtuteyä mi Eywa'eveng**, the history of the Sky People on Pandora. **B** (↔ 'ok, vur; 'okrol)

'om [ʔom] *adj.* violet to purple to magenta.

1. **'ompin**, purple color.

'ompin [ʔom.pin] *n.* the color 'om. (☞ 'om, 'opin)

'on [ʔon] I. *n.* shape, form. **Tsun fko ayonti fiwopxä nivin fte yafkeykit sresive'a**. The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. **B** **'Oniri tskoä lu tikin sälatemä ah'i**. The form of the bow requires a small change. **B**

II. **'on si** [ʔon si] *vin.* shape; give shape (to s.t.) (*physical shaping or metaphorically*). **Oe 'on si tskxeru fte na ikran livam**. I shape a rock to look like an ikran. **Olo'iri poan zusawkrrur 'on soli**. He shaped the tribe's future. *both* **B**

1. **ko'on**, ring, oval.
2. **'ongop**, design (*for the larger aspects of design*).

'ong [ʔon] *v.* unfold, blossom. (a.) **Na seze | A 'ong ne tsawke**. Like the blue-flower | Which unfolds to the sun. **PP Li'fyari leNa'vi 'Rrtami, vay set 'almong a fra'u zera'u ta ngrrrongu**. Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. **WIKI** (b. *idiom*) **'Ivong Na'vi!** Let Na'vi bloom! **LN 'ivong nik'ong**, slow is fine. **Ke zene win säpivi. 'Ivong nik'ong**. Take your time; don't rush. Slow is fine. **B**

1. **tì'ong**, unfolding, blooming.

'ongokx [ʔo.ŋokˈ] *vin.* be born. **oe 'olongokx mi sray a txampayiri sim**, I was born in a town near the ocean **B** (☞ 'ong, nokx)

1. **tì'ongokx**, birth.

'ongop [ʔo.ŋopˈ] *vt.*, *inf.22* design (*for the larger aspects of design; shape or structure*). **Fitskoti afyolup 'ongolop oeyä sempulil**. This exquisite bow was designed by my father. **B** (☞ rengop; 'on, ngop)

1. **'ongopyu**, designer.

'ongopyu [ʔo.ŋopˈ.ju] *n.* designer (☞ 'ongop)

'opin [ʔo.pin] *n.* color. **Tsa'opin hek ni'it**,

slä sunu oer, ha ha'. That color is bit odd, but I like it, so it's a good fit for me. **B**

1. **pxayopin**, colorful.
2. **'opinultsyip**, crayon.
3. **'opinsung**, color, color in.

'opinsung [ʔo.pin.s-ŋ] or [s.ŋ] *inf.33* (a. *vt.*) color, color in; paint, apply paints/dyes. **'Evengil firelit 'opinsolung fa pinvul areypaytun**. The child colored (in) this picture with a red crayon. (b. *vin.*) **'Eveng 'opinsarmung mi fuk**. The child was coloring in a book. *both* **B** (☞ 'opin, sung)

'opinultsyip [ʔo.pin.vul.tsjipˈ] or [ˈ.vul.] *n.* crayon (*often shortened to* ☞ pinvul). (☞ 'opin, vultsyip)

'ora [ʔo.ra] *n.* lake. **Fo kelku si few 'ora**. They live on the opposite side of the lake. **B**

1. **'oratsyip**, pond, pool.

'oratsyip [ʔo.ra.tsjipˈ] *n.* pond, pool. **Ne 'oratsyip polähem, yak si niftär**. When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. **B** (☞ 'ora)

'otxang [ʔo.tˈaŋ] *n.* musical instrument (*generic term*). **Pam fi'otxangä sunu oer nìngay**. I really like the sound of this instrument. **B**

'rrko [ʔr.ko] (IMPERF 'rrko) *vin.* roll. **Rum 'olrrko oene klltesin**. The ball rolled towards me on the ground. **'Evengil skxevit 'eykrrko sko uvan**. Children roll pebbles as a game. **Tseyk 'äpeykamrrko äo utral a zolup fte hivifwo ftu aysre' palulukanä**. Jake rolled under the fallen tree to escape from the thanator's teeth. *all* **B**

'rrpxom [ʔr.p'om] *n.* thunder.

'Rrta [ʔr.ta] *n.*, LW (*planet*) Earth. **mi 'Rrta**, on Earth. **(Pol) Inan pukot a teri aysam a 'Rrtami**. He's reading a book about the wars on Earth. **LN Trr 'Rrtayä**, Earth Day. **LN Tsamsiyu a mi Saw 'Rrtayä**, *Tsamsiyu* in the skies of Earth. **B**

'u [ʔu] I. *n.* (*no short plural, always: ayu*) thing (*object, fact, abstraction*). **Kxawm set 'u angäzik frato lu la'a ayll**. Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. **B**

II. **'upe** [ʔu.pɛ] *inter.* what (thing) (*alternative form: peu*). **Tsali'uri alu X, ral lu 'upe?** What does X mean? **B** **Nga new yivom 'upet fitxon?** What do you want to

eat tonight? B (☞ **zum**).

DERIVATIONS: 1. **'uo**, something. 2. **fi'u**, this (thing). 3. **tša'u**, that (thing). 4. **fra'u**, everything. 5. **ke'u**, nothing.

'ul [ʔul] or [ʔʊl] (a.) *vin.* increase. (b. to form correlative comparisons) (i.) **'ul ... 'ul** the more ... the more. **'Ul tskxekeng si, 'ul fnan.** The more you practice, the better you'll get. **'Ul tute, 'ul tìngäzik.** The more people, the more problems. *both* B (ii.) **'ul ... nän** the more ... the less. (↔ **nän**)

1. **tì'ul**, increase.

2. **tsan'ul**, improve, get better.

3. **fe'ul**, worsen.

'umtsa ['um.tsa] or ['ʊm.] *n.* medicine. **Ralul ngolop 'umtsat fa aysyulang fwäkiwllä.** Ralu made medicine from (*or*: using the) flowers of the Mantis orchid. **Fisäspxiniri ngeyä ke längu kea 'umtsa.** Unfortunately there is no medicine for this disease of yours. *both* B

'uo [ʔu.o] *pn., n.* something. **'Uo a fpi rey-'eng Eywa'evengmì, 'Rrtamì tsranten nìtxan awngaru nìwotx.** Something that

matters a lot to all of us for the sake of The Balance of Life on both Pandora and Earth. LN **'Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo.** Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. B **Finaeriri ngal ewku 'uot astxong srak?** Do you taste something strange in this drink? B (☞ **'u**)

'upe : **'u.**

'upxare [ʔu.p'a.rɛ] *n.* message. **Lu pilokur pxesikan si pxfne'upxare.** The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. B **Fpole' ayngal oer a 'upxaret stolawm oel.** I have heard the message you have sent me. LN **Spängaw oel futa fi'upxareyä tìralpeng ke lu eyawr.** Unfortunately, I don't believe the translation of this message is correct. B

'ur¹ [ʔur] or [ʔʊr] *n.* (a. *sensation*) sight, look, appearance. (b. to form the middle voice) **Nikreri Riniyä 'ur fkan lor.** Rini's hair looks beautiful. B

'ur² : **'u.**

A [a]

a [a] *used to subordinate an attributive sentence to a noun (relative clause).* **Fpole' ayngal oer fitxan nìftxavang a 'upxaret stolawm oel.** I have heard the message that you have sent me so passionately. LN **ke rey a tute,** person who doesn't live. LN **fitxon yom sat a lu syä'ä nì'aw,** tonight (we) eat only those [vegetables] that are bitter. TN **Tsap-'alute, mì upxare a fpole' oel ayngaru ttram lu kxeyey,** Apologies, in the message that I sent you yesterday was a mistake. LN (with *adp.s*) **Ma oeyä eylan ayawne a li'fyaolo'mì,** My beloved friends in the language clan. LN **Txantsana ultxa a mì Siätll soluneiu oer nìtxan.** I liked the fantastic meeting in Seattle very much. B (with *vin.*) **Kunsipìri txana tìmeyp lu tsyal a mìn.** The gunship's main weakness is the rotor system. [lit.: the wing that turns.] A/LN **Lu fmawn a eltur tìtxen si nìtxan, kefyak?** These are very interesting news, aren't they? [lit.: news that are interesting] B

(to form *conj.s*): ☞ **alu, krra, takrra, mawkrra, srekkra, fwa, fula, futa, furia, fayluta, fmawnta, kuma, teynga, teyngla, teyngta, tsenga, tsonta**

a- or **-a** [a] *pref., suf.* (a. *used to attribute an adj. to a noun (attributive adj.)*) **tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot,** then (I) will decide on the best way. LN **Ayli'ufa awngeyä 'eylanä a'ewan,** in the words of our young friend. LN (b. *used to attribute active and passive participles to a noun*) **Palulkan atusaron lu lehrrap.** A hunting thanator is dangerous. LN **li'fya apawnlltxe,** a spoken language. LN

a fi'u : **fwa**

a fi'ul : **fula**

a fi'ur : **fura**

a fi'uri : **furia**

a fi'ut : **futa**

a krr or **krr a, krra** [a 'kr] or ['kr.a] *conj.* when (to conclude a clause of time). **tì'eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng,** when

I have received an answer, (I) will tell you. **LN** (☞ **kr**)

a tsa'u : tsawa
a tsa'ul : tsala
a tsa'ur : tsara
a tsa'uri : tsaria
a tsa'ut : tsata

afpawng [a.'fpawŋ] I. *n.* grief. **Maw kxitx sempulä larmängu Peyralä afpawng txewluke.** After (her) father's death, Peyral's grief was endless. **B**
 II. **afpawng si** [a.'fpawŋ si] *vin.* grieve.
 1. **nafpawng**, grievingly, with grief.

aho [a.'ho] *vin.* pray. **Eywaru aho, ma 'itan, fte Nawma Sa'nokil tiyeving ngar titxurit.** Pray to Eywa, my son, that Great Mother will give you strength. **B**
 1. **tiaho**, prayer (abstract).
 2. **saho**, prayer.

akrrmaw : mawkrra
akrrta : takrra
akum : kuma
Akwey [ak'.wej] *n.* male name. **Ttramä ayuvaniri makto Akwey niyewla ha snaytx.** Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday's games so he lost. **B**

alaksi [a.'lak'.si] *adj.* ready. **Alaksi srak, ma frapo?** Are you ready, everyone? **B**

alim [a.'lm] *adv.* far away, at a distance. **'Ëawn alim!** Stay back! **A/LN** (☞ **lim**)
 1. **'awnim**, avoid.

<alm> [al.m] *inf. in <1> to form the perfective past.* **na'ring a ke lalmu tsar kea rik,** the forest that had no leaves. **LN Fkxilet a tsawfa poe ioi säpalmi ngolop Va'rul.** Va'ru is the one who created the necklace she was wearing. **B Li'fyari leNa'vi 'Rrtamì, vay set 'almong a fra'u zera'u ta ngrrrpongu.** Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. **WIKI**

alo [a.lo] *n.* time, turn, instance. **Fmi pivlltxe alo avol niwin!** Try to say that eight times fast! **B nisilpey alo ahay,** hopefully, next time. **B**
 ☞ **DERIVATIONS:** 1. **'awlo**, once. 2. **melo**, twice. 3. **pxelo**, three times. 4. **hayalo**, next time. 5. **hamalo**, last time.

alu [a.lu] *conj.* (*a. used for apposition*) that

is, in other words **Tskalepit oel toling oeyä tsmukanur alu İstaw.** I gave the crossbow to my brother İstaw. **B Txoa livu, yawne lu oer Sorewn ... alu ... ke tsun oeng muntxa slivu** Sorry, but I love Sorewn ... in other words, you and I cannot marry. **B Srane, li'ul alu mi frakrr leykatem li'ut ahay tsafya.** Yes, the word *mi* always changes the next word like that. **LN** (*b. in contrastive comparisons*) **Fikaryu alu fipo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng.** This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. **B** (*c. to mean*) "as, in the capacity of". **Oe alu Tsahik ke tsun miŋtxele tsngivawvik; oe alu sa'nok tsun.** As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter; as a mother, I can. **B** (☞ **ske**)

alunta : taluna
<aly> [al.j] *inf. in <1> to form the perfective future.*
<am> [a.m] *inf. in <1> to form the past tense.* **Ayli'fya yawne leru oer takrra 'eveng lamu.** I've loved languages since I was a child. **B**

am'a [am.'ʔa] *n.* doubt. **Ke lu oer am'a.** I have no doubt. **B**
 1. **am'ake**, sure, confident.
 2. **am'aluke**, without a doubt.

am'ake [am.'ʔa.ke] *adj.* sure, confident. **Tsaria pol awngati ke txaying oe 'efu am'ake niwotx.** I'm entirely confident that he won't abandon us. **B** (☞ **am'a**)

am'aluke [am.'ʔa.lu.ke] *adv.* without a doubt. **Am'aluke snayaytx Sawtute, yayora' Na'vi.** Without a doubt the Sky People will lose and the People will win. **B** (☞ **am'a, luke**)

Amerika [a.'mɛ.ri.ka] *n.*, LW America, North America. **Trr lefpom, ma Sute Amerika-yä.** Good morning, people of America. **WIKI**

Amhul [am.'hul] or [.'hul] *n.* female name.

aniheyu [a.ni.'he.ju] *n.* ☞ fibonacci, "blue spiral plant", *orbis caeruleus*. (☞ **ean, 'iheyu**)

Anuk [a.nuk^ɿ] or [a.nuk^ɿ] *n.* given name. **DH**

Anurai [a.nu.ra.i] *n.* clan name. **Oe lu Anurairiyä syena hapxi a rey.** I am the last living member of the Anurai. **B**

Aonung [a.o.nuŋ] or [.'nuŋ] *n.* male name.

apxa [a.'p'a] *adj.* large. **Oeyk tsatisnaytxä**

lu apxa sänui tïeyktanä. That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. **B Mi sray apxa kelku si soiahu.** (Txewi) lives in a large village with his family. **B skxawng apxa,** prodigious moron. **WIKI**

1. **apxangrr,** delta tree.

apxangrr [a.'p'a.ŋr] *n.* ☸ delta tree, “large root”, *magehum triangulare*. (☞ **apxa, ngrr**)

<**arm**> [ar.m] *inf. in <1> to form the imperfective past.* **Nga mal larmu oer!** I trusted you! **B Oel hu Txewi ttram na'ringit tarmok, tsole'a syeptutet atsawl frato mi sirey.** Yesterday, while I was with Txewi in the forest, we saw the biggest Trapper I've ever seen. **NY/WIKI Poel oeti larmawk.** She was talking about me. **B Tikangkemiri varmrrin oe niwotx.** I was completely overwhelmed at work. **B kxawm oe harmahängaw,** maybe I was sleeping. **WIKI**

Artsut [ar.'tsut⁷] or [.'tsut⁷] *n. female name.* **DH**

Arvok [ar.vok⁷] *n. male name.* **DH**

<**ary**> [ar.j] *inf. in <1> to form the imperfective future.* **Ayoe ke wasyem.** We will not fight. **LN**

asim [a.'sim] *adv.* nearby, at close range. **New oe rivun asim tïfnunga'a tsengit,** I want to find a quiet place nearby. **B** (☞ **sim, ↔ alim**)

<**asy**> [a.sj] *inf. in <1> to form the intentional future.* **Ayoe ke wasyem.** We will not fight. **Ke zasyup li'Ona ne kxutu a mifa fu a wrrpa.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. *both G/LN*

atan¹ [a.'tan] *n.* light. **Fratseng lu atan, fnu frapo.** Everywhere is light, everyone is quiet. **LN**

1. **atanvi,** ray (of light).

2. **atanzaw,** forked lightning.

3. **syuratan,** bioluminescence.

4. **txanatan,** bright, vivid.

Atan² [a.'tan] *n. male name.* **DH**

atanvi [a.'tan.vi] *n.* ray (of light). (☞ **atan**)

atanzaw [a.'tan.zaw] *n.* forked lightning. (☞ **atan, swizaw; rawm**)

Ateyo [a.'tɛ.jo] *n. male name.* **Tsaysamsiyu lu supe? – Fo lu Kamun, Ralu, İstaw, si Ateyo.** They're Kamun, Ralu, İstaw, and Ateyo. **B**

atokirina' [a.to.ki.'ri.naʔ] *n., ☸ atokirina,* seeds of the great tree, woodsprite. **Pxaya atokirina' ne fiketuwong zïma'u.** Many *atokirina* just came to this alien. **A^c/LN** (☞ **rina'**)

atxar [a.'t'ar] *adj.* smell of living animals (*as found around a watering hole or animal nest*).

atxkxe [at'.k'ɛ] *n.* land. **Tsun awnga kelku sivi ni'eng Sawtutehu mi atxkxe awngeyã.** We can share our land with the Skypeople. **B**

1. **atxkxerel,** map.

2. **txanlokxe,** tribal or clan domain; country.

atxkxerel [at'.k'ɛ.rɛl] *n.* map. (☞ **atxkxe, rel**)

<**ats**> [a.'ts] *inf. in <2> to form the evidential, i.e. uncertainty or indirect knowledge.* **Fpirmil oel futa aynga natsew tsive'a fi'ut.** I was just thinking that you might want to see this. **LN Srung satsi frapor.** (That) might help everyone. **B Poan yawne latsu poeru nilam.** Apparently she loves him. **B**

au [a.'a.u] *n.* drum (made of skin). **Po pamtseo si fa au niltsan nitxan.** She plays the drums very well. **B**

1. **wokau,** pendulum drum.

aungia [a.'u.ŋi.a] *n.* sign, omen. **Tsakrr za'u aungia ta Eywa.** Then came a sign from Eywa. **A/B Zene Sa'nok fiaungiati ralpi-veng.** Mother has to interpret this omen. **LN/A^c**

awaiei [a.wa.i.'ɛ.i] *n.* ☸ banshee of paradise, *bansheba terrestre*.

AW [aw]

-aw [aw] *num., suf.* one (rest of ☞ **'aw** to form higher numbers). **volaw,** nine (decimal), 11 (octal). **mevolaw,** 17 (decimal), 21 (octal); etc.

<**awn**> [aw.n] *inf. in pre-<1> (to form the passive participle) (a. always used attributively)* **Ayli'u apawnlltxe niltsan!** Words well-spoken. **LN Rutxe oeyã tioeyktingit**

asawnung nivìn. Please look at my added explanation. **B Sawno’ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa!** I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! **B** (*b. shortened in military jargon*) **Tikan tawnatep!** Target lost! **G/B** (*c. shortened in proverbial expression*) **(Na) loreyu ’awnampi,** extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] **Lu por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu ’awnampi lu. Ke tsun rivol eo sute.** She has a beautiful voice, but she’s extremely shy. She can’t sing in front of people. **B** (*d. in special adv. use*) **nìawnomum,** as you know, as is

known. **nìzawnong,** safely. **awnga** [aw.ˈŋa] *pn.* (*shortened form of* **ay-oeng**) we all (*inclusive*). **Awnga sngivä’i ko!** Let us begin! **B awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nìpxim,** we eat dinner while sitting upright. **TN Zaya’u Sawtute fte awngati skiva’a kay zisìt apxey!** The Sky People will come to destroy us three years from now! **B Po awngaru kavuk soli.** He betrayed us. **B Slolu po tsulfätu li’fyayä awngeyä.** He’s become a master of our language. **B**

AY [aj]

ay+ [aj.] *pref. to form the plural of a noun.*

aynumeyu, students; **ayzìsit,** years; **aysäomum,** information; **ayyayo,** birds. (can be left out when the noun undergoes lenition) **aysaronyu/saronyu,** hunters; **ayhar-yu/haryu,** teachers.

1. **fay+**, those.
2. **pay+**, which (of them)?
3. **fray+**, all (of them).

<ay> [a.j] *inf. in <1>* (to form the future tense).

Poltxe Neytiril ayli’ut a frakrr ’ok seyä layu oer. Neytiri said something that I will always remember. **PR. Ti’eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng, tsakrr paye’un sweya fya’ot a zamivunge oel ayngar ayli’ut horentisi li’fyayä leNa’vi.** When I’ve received an answer, I will tell you and then decide on the best way to bring you the words and rules of the Na’vi language. **LN**

ayfeyä : ayfo

ayfo, also **fo** [aj.ˈfo] also [fo] *pn.* (*gen. ayfeyä/feyä*) they (3rd person plural). **Ayfo solop ilä hilvan fa uran.** They traveled along the river by boat. **B Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene ni’awve ayfot tslivam.** We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. **LN Foru ’upxaret oel fpole’.** I have sent them a message. **LN holpxay ayzekwäyä feyä,** the number of their fingers. **LN Fori mawkrra fa renten ioi säpoli holum.** After they put on their goggles, they left. **B** (**ay**)

aylaheru [aj.ˈla.he.ru] *pn.* to the others, (*da-*

tive of) the others (from a not yet attested *pn.* *aylahe). **Kemiri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem rä’ä sivi aylaheru.** As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. **WIKI** (often shortened to **aylaru, lahe**)

aylari [aj.ˈla.ri] *pn.* (*topical of*) the others (from a not yet attested *pn.* *aylahe). **’Awa tìpawmiri ’iveyng oe set; aylari zusawkrr ’ayeyng.** Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I’ll) answer in the future. **LN** (**lahe**)

aylaru [aj.ˈla.ru] *pn.* to the others, (*dative of*) the others (from a not yet attested *pn.* *aylahe). **Fìpoti oel tspìyang, fte tìkenong liyevu aylaru.** I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. **B** (**lahe**)

aynga [aj.ˈŋa] *pn.* (*gen. ayngeyä*) you (all) (2nd person plural). **Leiu aynga tstunwi nìtxan nìwotx.** You are all very kind. **LN Aynga neto rivikx!** Step back! [lit.: move away you all] **A/WIKI Txo tsive’a ayngal keyeyt, rutxe oeru piveng.** If you see mistakes, please tell me. **B Oel ayngati kameie, ma oeyä eylan.** I SEE you all, my friends. **LN Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rìn sìltsana fmawn a tsun oe ayngaru tivìng.** I hope, soon I will have good news that I can give to you all. **LN Sivunu ayngar fitskxekengtsyìp!** May you all enjoy this little exercise! **B Ayngeyä tìftusia ’o’ livu nì’aw!** May your studying be fun! **B Silpey oe, ayngari fitipängkxotsyìp eltur**

tìtxen silvi. I hope, this little discussion has been interesting for you. **B Terìran ayoe ayngane.** We are walking to you. **WIKI** (☞ **nga**) **ayngenga** [aj.ŋɛ.ŋa] *pn.* (*gen.* **ayngengeyã**) you all (2nd person plural; deferential or ceremonial form of **aynga**). **Ayngengaruoheyã tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite.** Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite. **B** (☞ **nga**) **ayoe** [aj.'o.e] (*with case endings or enclitic adp.s always pronounced as:* [aj.'wɛ-]) *pn.* we (1st person plural, exclusive). **Terìran ayoe ayngane.** We are walking to you. **WIKI Niawnomum ngolop ayael finumultxati fpi sngã'iyu.** As you know, we've created this class for beginner. **B ulte kawtu ke tsun ayoeer tiftang sivi,** and no one can stop us. **LN** (☞ **oe**) **ayoehe** [aj.'o.hɛ] *pn.* (*deferential or ceremonial form of*) we (1st person plural exclusive). The inclusive form is **ohe ayngengasì,** I and you, or **ohe pxengengasì,** I and (the three of) you. (☞ **ayoe**) **ayoeng** [aj.'wɛŋ] or **awnga** [aw.'ŋa] *pn.* we (1st person plural inclusive) (*with case end-*

ings, the forms are: **ayoengal, ayoengat(i), ayoengar(u), ayoengeyã, ayoengari** with a stress shift to the **nga-part**) [aj.wɛ.ŋal] etc. **Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivuraxx, zene ni'awve ayfot tslivam.** We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. **LN** (☞ **awnga, oeng**)

Ayram Alusing also **ayRam aLusing** [aj.'ram a.lu.'sɪŋ] *n.* the Floating Mountains, the Hallelujah Mountains. **Awnga kelku si nuã ayram alusing.** We live beyond the flying mountains. **B Fwa tsyil Ayramit Alusing lu sä'eoio a zene frapo sivi fte slivu taronyu.** Climbing Iknimaya is a ritual that everyone has to perform to become a hunter. **B** (☞ **ram, ling**)

ayu [aj.'u] : 'u

Ayvitrayã Ramunong [aj.vit'.ra.jæ ra.'mu.noŋ] *n.* the Well of Souls (*the closest connection to Eywa on Pandora, a point of extreme spiritual significance to the Na'vi*). **Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayã Ramunong.** I fly over the Tree of Souls. **LN** (☞ **vitra, ramunong**)

Ä [æ]

-ä [.æ] *suf.* to mark the gen. case of a n. ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or u, o. (☞ **-yã**) **äie** [æ.'i.ɛ] *n.* vision (*spiritual sense*). **Fitaronyur apxan teswotivìng äiet angay.** Grant this worthy warrior true vision. **A^C** **Änsit** ['æ.n.sɪt] *n.* male name. **<äng>** [æ.ŋ] or **<eng>** [ɛ.ŋ] (*before i, ì*) *inf.* in <2> (to indicate negative feelings of the speaker). **Slã vay set, ke pamähängem kea tì'eyng.** But unfortunately until now, no answer arrived. **LN. Fìskxawngìri tsap'alu-te sengi oe.** I apologize for this moron. **WIKI** (↔ **<ei>**) **äo** ['æ.o] *adp.* under, below. **Pol sä'oti wolan äo ayrìk.** He hid his tool under the leaves. **B Tstatxon ayutraläo krr a pol oeti nolìn niwawe.** That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully. **B** (↔ **io**) **<äp>** [æ.p] *inf.* in <pre-1> I. 1. (to form a reflexive statement; only possible with *vtr.* and certain *si-verbs*). **Oe tsäpe'a.** I see my-

self. **LN oe ngar muwäpivintxu,** I introduce myself to you. **B Ke zene win säpivi.** Take your time; don't rush. **B 2.** (together with **fitsap** to convey 'each other') **Zisito avol ke tsäpole'a fo fitsap.** They haven't seen each other in eight years. **B**

II. **<äpeyk>** [æ.pɛj.k] *inf.* in <pre-1> (to form a causative reflexive, i.e. 'cause oneself to do s.t.')

po täpeykìyeverkeiup nìnäk, I am jazzed that he is apparently about to drink himself to death. **LN**

ätxäle [æ.'t'æ.lɛ] I. *n.* request.

II. **ätxäle si** [æ.'t'æ.lɛ si] *vin.* request (*uses tsnì to introduce the request*). **Ätxäle si tsnì livu oheru Uniltaron.** I respectfully request the Dream Hunt. **WIKI** (*a.*) **ätxäle si oe pivawm,** may I ask. **Ätxäle suyì ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum nengeyã?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? **B** (*b. proverb*) **Ätxäle si palulukànur tsnì smarit livonu.** or **Ätxäle pa(lu)lukanur.**

a futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen [lit.: Ask a thanator to release its prey.] **B**

äzan [æ.'zan] I. *n.* force, compulsion.

II. **äzan si** [æ.'zan si] *vin.* force, compel (used with **tsni**) **Fo äzan soli oer tsni tsakem sivi.** They forced me to do it. **B**

1. **äzanluke**, voluntarily, without force. 2. **äzantu**, domineering person.

äzanluke [æ.'zan.lu.ke] *adv.* voluntarily, with-

out force or compulsion. **Vin oel äzanluke futa nga kivä poehu.** I request, without compulsion, that you go with her (i.e., I'm asking you to go with her, but I won't force you.) **Vin oel futa nga kivä poehu äzanluke.** I request that you go with her voluntarily. *both B* (**äzan**, **luke**)

äzantu [æ.'zan.tu] *n.* domineering person; one who is bossy, authoritarian, or dictatorial. (**äzan**, **-tu**)

E [ɛ]

eampin [ˈɛ.am.pin] *n.* the color **ean**. (**ean**, **'opin**)

ean [ˈɛ.an] *adj.* blue, green. **Fisyulang lu ean na ta'leng.** This flower is skin-blue. **Fisyulang aean-na-ta'leng lor lu nitxan./Ta'lengna-eana fisyulang lor lu nitxan.** This skin-blue flower is very beautiful. *both B*

1. **eampin**, (the color) blue/green.

2. **rikean**, green.

3. **ta'lengean**, blue.

4. **eanean**, cheadle.

eanean [ˈɛ.an.'ɛ.an] *n.* **☞** cheadle, herbaceous plant, *thylakoidia spiralis*. (**ean**)

<ei> [ɛ.i] *or* **<eiy>** [ɛ.i.j] (*before i, ð, ll, rr*) *inf. in <2>* (to indicate positive feelings of the speaker). **Peyä tikangkemil mi veykrreiyin pot niwotx.** I'm glad, his work is still completely overwhelming him. **B** (*a. idiom*) **oel ngati kameie**, I SEE you. **VF** (*b. idiom*) **srefereiey nìprte'**, looking forward. **Tsaria ngahu ye'rin ultxa si nìmun, oe srefereiey nìprte'.** I'm looking forward to getting together with you again soon. **B** (**↔ <äng>**)

ekxan [ɛ.'k'an] I. *n.* (*pl.* **mekxan**, **pxekxan**, **ayekxan**) barricade, obstruction.

II. **ekxan si** [ɛ.'k'an si] *vin.* exclude, keep out, bar. **Srake fixxemyo tsun tsayioangur lehrrap ekxan sivi?** Can this wall keep out those dangerous animals? **B**

1. **kawkxan**, free, unblocked, unobstructed, clear.

2. **lekxan**, blocked, obstructed; frustrated.

ekxtxu [ɛk.'t'u] *adj.* rough. **Ta'leng prrnenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu.** A baby's

skin is smooth, an old person's is rough. **B** **Killte lu ekxtxu.** The ground is rough. **B** (**↔ faoi**)

eltu [ˈɛl.tu] I. *n.* (*pl.* **meltu**, **pxeltu**, **ayeltu**) (*a.*) brain. (*b.*) **eltu lefngap** [ˈɛl.tu le.'fɲap] computer, PC [lit.: metallic brain].

II. **eltu si** [ˈɛl.tu si] *vin.* pay attention, quit goofing off. **Eltu si! Tsatstal afwem lu litx nitxan.** Pay attention! That blunt knife is very sharp. **B**

III. **eltur tìtxen si** [ˈɛl.tur ti.'t'ɛn si] *vin.* be interesting, intriguing. **Tsa'u eltur tìtxen si.** That's interesting. **Tsavur oeyä eltur tìtxen soli.** That story intrigued me. **Tsavur feyä ayeltur tìtxen soli.** They found that story interesting. **Pxoeri tsavur eltur tìtxen soli.** The three of us were interested in that story. *all LN*

1. **eltungawng**, brainworm.

eltungawng [ˈɛl.tu.ɲawŋ] *n.*, *fauna* (*pl.* **meltungawng**, **pxeltungawng**, **ayeltungawng**) brainworm. (**eltu**, **ngawng**)

emkä [ɛm.'k.æ] *vtr.*22 cross (s.t.). **Rä'ä fmivi livok fu emkivä ayekxanit a fkol ngolop fpi sïkxuke ayfrtuä sï ayioangä.** Do not attempt to approach or cross any barriers designed for Guest and animal safety. **B** (**emkä**)

1. **semkä**, bridge.

2. **emkäfya**, ford, crossing.

emkäfya [ɛm.'kæ.fja] *n.* ford, crossing. **Fitseng payfya virä ka ngip areng, ha tsun awnga tsat sivar sko emkäfya.** Here the stream spreads over a shallow area, so we can use it as a ford. **B** (**emkä**, **fya'o**; **emkäfya**) **emrey** [ɛm.'r.ɛj] *vin.*, *inf.*22 survive (a life-

threatening situation). **Tsawla palulukaniil oeti 'ilmeko a krr, Nawma Sa'nok lrrtok seiyi ulte oe emrolei.** The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I've survived. **B** (☞ **rey**)

1. **lemrey**, surviving.
2. **temrey**, survival.
3. **nemrey**, as if one's life were at stake.

emza'u [ɛm.'z.a.ʔ.u] *utr., inf.*23 pass (a test). **Sifmetokit emzola'u ohel.** I have passed the tests. **WIKI Nän ftia, nän lu skxom a emza'u.** The less you study, the less chance you have of passing. **B** (☞ **za'u**)

Entu ['ɛn.tu] *n. male name.* **Ma Entu, fikem rä'ä sivi; lu kefpomronga'.** Entu, don't do this; it's not healthy (mentally). **B Entul kan'in tìwusemit.** Entu specializes in fighting. **B**

<eng> : <äng>

eo [ɛ.o] *adp.* before, in front of. **Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng.** A great evil is upon us. **WIKI Eo Eywa oe 'ia.** I lose myself before Eywa. **A/LN Utral a lu few payfya a eo kelku oeyä tsawl lu nìtxan.** The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall. **B** (*a. idiom*) **tokx eo tokx,** face to face, in person. **LN** (↔ **uo**)

1. **eoli'uvi**, prefix.

eoli'uvi [ɛ.o.li.ʔ.u.vi] *n.* prefix. **Lu tsali'ur alu fihawre'ti meli'uvi alu 'awa eoli'uvi si 'awa uoli'uvi.** The word *fihawre'ti* has two affixes—one prefix and one suffix. **B** (☞ **eo, li'uvi**)

ep'ang [ɛp'.ʔaŋ] *adj.* complex. **Ulte ke stiyawm ayngal fitrr kea horenit aep'ang.** And you will not hear any complex rules today. **B** (↔ **fyin**)

1. **fyinep'ang**, complexity.

epxang [ɛ.'p'aŋ] *n.* (*pl.* **mepxang, pxepxang, ayepxang**) stone jar (*to hold small toxic arachnid*). **Epxangmi lu 'upe?—Tiloho.**

What's in the stone jar?—It's a surprise. **B**

<er> [ɛ.r] *inf. in* <1> (to form imperfective aspect, on-going action). **Neytiri herahaw.** Neytiri is sleeping. **WIKI** 1. (required with **tengkr**) **awngal yom wutsot tengkr hereyn nìpxim,** we eat dinner while sitting upright. **TN** 2. (can combine with tense infixes to form a frame narrative) **Oel hu Txewi ttram na'ringit tarmok, tsole'a syep-tutet atsawl frato mi sirey.** Yesterday I was with Txewi in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I've ever seen. **WIKI** (☞ <arm>, <ary>, <irm>, <iry>; ↔)

etrip ['ɛt'.rip] *adj.* favorable, auspicious. (*a*) (idiom) **Etripa syayvi!** Good luck! **B** (↔ **ketrip**)

1. **netrip**, luckily, happily.
2. **ketrip**, unfavorable, inauspicious.

Europa [ɛ.u.'ro.pa] *n.*, LW Europe.

eyawr [ɛ.'jawr] *adp.* correct, right. **Säplltxeviri alahe, lu li'fyavi ngeyä eyawr, lu pum oeyä eyawr niteng.** Concerning the other comment, your expression is correct, mine is correct as well. **B Slä fmasyi rivun eyawra ti'eyngit.** But I'll try to find the correct answer. **B** (↔ **keyawr**)

1. **tìyawr**, correctness.
2. **niyawr**, correctly.
3. **keyawr**, incorrect.
4. **eyawrfya**, right way, correct path.

eyawrfya [ɛ.'jawr.fja] *n.* right way (of doing s.t.), correct path. **Neytiril Tsyeykur kolar eyawrfyat a fyep tskoti.** Neytiri taught Jake the right way to hold a bow. **Eyawrfyari zene tslivam fya'ot a min kifkey.** To know the right way, you have to understand how the world turns. *both* **B** (☞ **eyawr, fya'o**)

eyaye [ɛ.'ja.jɛ] *n.* ☞ (*pl.* **meyaye, pxeyaye, ayeyaye**) warbonnet, *bellicum pennatum*.

EW [ɛw]

ewktswo [ɛwk'.tswo] *n.* (sense of) taste, flavor. (☞ **ewku, tsu'o**)

ewku [ɛw.ku] *utr.* (*-control*) taste. **Finaeriringal ewku 'uot astxong srak?** Do you taste something strange in this drink? **B**

(☞ **may', ting ftxi**)

1. **ewktswo**, (sense of) taste, flavor.

ewro [ɛw.ro] *n.*, LW euro (currency). **Kimanom oel mipa eltut lefngap yoa ewro.** I just bought a new computer. **B**

EY [ɛj]

eyk [ɛjkʰ] *vtr.* lead. **Tsampongut Tsu'teyil ivelyk.** Tsu'tey will lead the war party. **A/WIKI Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasäta-ron velke nìwotx.** Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. **B**

1. **eyktan**, leader.
2. **eykyu**, leader (of a small group).

⟨**eyk**⟩ [ɛj.k] *inf. in pre-⟨1⟩* (a. to make a causative statement, to make s.o. do s.t.)

Eytukanil Neytirir yerikit teykolaron. Eytukan made Neytiri hunt a hexapede. **WIKI** (b. alternatively with **fa** to introduce the caused person) **Eytukanil fa Neytiri yerikit teykolaron.** Eytukan had a hexapede hunted by Neytiri. **WIKI** (c. to make a *vin. into a vtr.*) **Apxa tivängil poti steykoli.** (His) great thirst made him angry. **B oeri Uniltirantokxil tireyti leykolateiem nìtxan.** *Avatar* has greatly changed my life for the better. **LN Poel tikangkemit sngeykolä'i.** She began the work. **B**

eykil [ɛj.k'il] *vtr., inf.22* bend s.t., pulling things together. **Metewit fiswekä eykivil.** Pull the two ends of this bar together. **B** (☞ **il**)

eyktan [ˈɛjkʰ.tan] *n.* (pl. **meyktan, pxeyktan, ayeyktan**) leader. **Na'viru set lu nawma eyktan amip a larmu Tawtute.** The Na'vi have a great leader now who was a Skyperson. **B Nìlun ayioi a'eoio ayeyktanä lu lor frato.** Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. **B** (☞ **eyk**)

1. **tiëyktan**, leadership.
2. **eyktanay**, deputy, general.

eyktanay [ɛjkʰ.ta.'naj] *n.* (pl. **meyktanay, pxeyktanay, ayeyktanay**) deputy, general (s.o. who is one step down in rank from leader). **Ulte ftxoley pol ayeyktanayti a lu stum nìftxan kawng na po.** And he has chosen deputies who are almost as bad as he

is. **B** (☞ **eyktan**)

eykyu [ˈɛjkʰ.ju] *n.* (pl. **meykyu, pxeykyu, ayeykyu**) leader (typically of a small group). **Vll eykyu nefä fte pongu fäkivä.** The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. **B Mì sangek a sävllit ngolop eykyul tarponguä.** The sign on the tree trunk was made by the leader of the hunting party. **B** (☞ **eyk**)

Eytukan [ˈɛj.tu.kan] *n.* male name. **Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sük, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would come but I don't believe him. **LN Spaw oel futa Mo'atil tsole'a Neytirir.** – Kehe. **Tsole'a Neytirir Eytukanil.** I believe Mo'at saw Neytiri. – No. It's Eytukan who saw Neytiri. **B New Va'ru tskot Eytukanä zasrivin.** Va'ru wants to borrow Eytukan's bow. **B**

Eywa [ˈɛj.wa] *n.* Eywa, 'the Great Mother' (the deity of the Na'vi who protects the balance of life). **Eywal zeykivo ngat nìwin.** May Eywa heal you quickly. **B Spaw Na'vil futa tiyawn Eywayä lu txewluke.** The Na'vi believe that Eywa's love is boundless. **B** (a. *idiom*) **Eywa ngahu** Goodbye! [lit.: Eywa (be) with you!] **LN Eywa vayun.** Eywa will provide. **B**

1. **Eywa'eveng**, (the moon) Pandora.

Eywa'eveng [ˈɛj.wa.'ʔɛ.vɛŋ] *n.* (the moon) Pandora [lit.: child of Eywa]. **Pol sla'tsu ayioangit a tse'a fkol mì Eywa'eveng.** She describes animals seen on Pandora. **B** (☞ **Eywa, 'eveng, Eyweveng**)

Eyweveng [ɛj.wɛ.vɛŋ] *n.* (short form of) ☞ **Eywa'eveng.** **Oel ronsrengop futa Eywevengit tok.** I imagine that I'm on Pandora. **B Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nìtxan.** At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. **B** (☞ **Eywa, 'eveng**)

F [f] (Fä)

fa [fa] *adp.* with, by means of. **Ayli'ufa awngeyä 'eylanä a'ewan.** In the words of our young friend. **LN Olomeium oel fa**

keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru. I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. **B Tsun fko tsatsengene kivä nìsle-**

le fu fa fwa ikranit makto ni'aw. You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. **B** (a. with certain verbs) ☞ **ioi s(äp)i fa**, adorn (oneself) with; **pamtseo si fa**, play an instrument; **rawn fa**, replace s.t. with s.t. else; **tswayon fa**, fly with s.t.; **pxek kinamfa/pxunfa**, kick, shove. (b. alternative to introduce the caused person in causative sentences) **Eytukanil fa Neytiri yerikit teykolaron.** Eytukan had a hexapede hunted by Neytiri. **WIKI**

fay+ [faj.] *prod. pref. on nouns (short form of fi- and ay+)* these (... here) (*proximal plural demonstrative prefix*). **fayvrrtep fitsenge lu kxani**, these demons are forbidden here. **WIKI** **Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam niftue?** Can I understand these messages easily? **LN**

fayluta [faj.'lu.ta] *conj. (short form of fayli-'ut a)* these words that... (to form reported speech) **Poltxe pol fayluta oe new kivä.** She said, 'I want to go'. or She said she wanted to go. **B**

fäkä [fæ.'k.æ] *vin., inf.22* go up, ascend. **VII eykyu nefä fte pongu fäkivä.** The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. **B** (☞ **fäpa, kä**; ↔ **klkä**)

fäpa [fæ.pa] *n. top.* **ro fäpa**, at the top. **LN** (☞ **pa'o**; ↔ **klpa**)
1. **fäpyo**, roof.

fäpyo [fæp'.jo] *n.* roof. **Tompa zerup ulte pay lipx kxamlä fäpyo.** It's raining and water is dripping through the roof. **B** (☞ **fäpa, yo**)

fäza'u [fæ.'z.a.'u] *vin., inf.23* come up, ascend. (a.) **Fäziva'u ne tsenge a oel tok!** Come up to where I am! **B** (b. of astronomical bodies rising) **Fäza'u tsawke krrpe?** When will the sun come up? **B** (☞ **fäpa, za'u; fpxäkim**; ↔ **klkä, klza'u**)

fahew [fa.'hew] *n.* (a. sensation) smell. **Oerita peyä fahew akewong ontu teya längu.** My nose is full of his alien smell. **LL/A Fisyulangit syam. Fahew lor lu nixan, keyyak?** Smell this flower. Its fragrance is beautiful, isn't it? **B** (b. to form the middle voice) **Raluri fahew fkan oeru na yerik.** Ralu smells like a hexapede to me. **B**

faoi [fa.o.i] *adj.* smooth. **Ta'leng prrnenä**

lu faoi, pum koaktuä ektxu. A baby's skin is smooth, an old person's is rough. **B** (↔ **ektxu**)

fe' [fɛʔ] *adj., nfp.* bad. (a.) **Peyä tsatipe'un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe'.** His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. **B** **tilen afe'**, bad event, something bad that happened. **B** (b. proverb) **Kem amuiä, kum afe'.** Proper action, bad result. (*something that should have turned out well didn't*). **B** (↔ **siltsan**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **nife'**, badly, in a bad way. 2. **fe'ul**, worsen, get worse. 3. **fekem**, accident. 4. **fe'ran**, flawed nature. 5. **fe'lup**, tacky, in poor taste. 6. **fekum**, disadvantage, drawback, downside. 7. **fe'pey**, dread, expect something bad to happen.

fe'lup [fɛʔ.lup] or [.lup] *adj.* tacky, in poor taste. (☞ **fe', lupra**)

fe'pey [fɛ.'p.ɛj] *vin., inf.22* dread, expect something bad to happen. (*used with* ☞ **tsni**) **Krra pähem Sawtute, pxaya Na'vi fe'parmey.** When the Sky People arrived, many Na'vi felt dread. **Po fe'poley tsni 'itan sneyä tifmetokit ke emziyeva'u.** He feared his son might not pass the test. **B** (☞ **fe', pey**; ↔ **silpey**)

fe'ran [fɛʔ.ran] *n.* flawed nature, something ill-conceived or inherently defective. **Fiti-hawliiri fe'ran law längu frapor.** Unfortunately the flawed nature of this plan is obvious to everyone. **B** (☞ **fe', ran**; ↔ **loran**)
1. **fe'ranvi**, blemish, flawed feature.

fe'ranvi [fɛʔ.ran.vi] *n.* blemish, deformity, stain, flawed feature. **Hufwa lu filur Va'ruä fnefe'ranvi, tsalsungay fpil futa sayrip lu nixan.** Although Va'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome. **B** (☞ **fe'ran**)

fe'ul [fɛ.'ʔ.ul] *vin., inf.22* worsen, get worse. **Ke tsun oe tslivam teyngta tirusol peyä lumpe fe'ul krra oe ting mikyun.** I can't understand why her singing gets worse when I listen. **Ngeyä tsayli'ul tifkeytokit fe'eykolul ni'aw.** Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. *both* **B** (↔ **tsan'ul**, ☞ **fe', 'ul**)

1. **tife'ul**, worsening (abstract)

2. säfe'ul, worsening (specific)

few [fɛw] *adp.* across, aiming for the other side.

Po spä few payfya fte smarit sivutx. He jumped across the stream to track his prey. **B**

1. **fewtusok**, opposite (side).

fewtusok [ˈfɛw.tu.sokˀ] *or coll.* [ˈfɛw.t͡sokˀ] (*in rapid speech*) *adj.* opposite, on the opposite side. **Oe kawkrr ne fewtusoka pa'o kilvanä ke kamä.** I never went to the opposite side of the river. **B** (☞ **few, tok**)

fekem [ˈfɛ.kɛm] *n.* accident. **Nari si fte kea fekem ke liven ngar!** Be careful you don't have an accident! **B** (☞ **fe', kem**)

fekum [ˈfɛ.kum] *or* [.kum] *n.* disadvantage, drawback, downside. **Titaroniri längu tikkakpam fekum. Kin fkol frainanfyat.** I'm sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. **B** (☞ **fe', kum, ↔ tsankum**)

1. **fekumnga'**, disadvantageous.

fekumnga' [ˈfɛ.kum.ŋaʔ] *or* [.kum.] *adj.* disadvantageous. (☞ **fekum, ↔ tsankumnga'**)

fewi [ˈfɛ.wi] *vt.* chase. **Rumit a nolui rä'ä fewi.** Don't chase after a foul ball. **B**

feyä : ayfo

fil¹ [fil] *n.* child's toy, plaything.

fil² : **pil**

fi- [fi.] *prod. pref. on nouns (a.)* this (here) (*proximal singular demonstrative prefix*). **Fìli'uä ral lu time'em.** This word means harmony. **LN** (*b. with words describing time*) present, this **fitrr**, today; **fikaym**, this evening; **fitxon**, tonight; **fikinrr**, this week; etc. (*c. with words describing time and -o*) duration **fitrro**, all day (long). (☞ **tsa-, fay+**)

fi'u [fi.'ʔu] *pn., n.* this (thing). **faysänumviri rutxe fi'ut tslivam**, concerning these lessons, please understand this. **B Fì'uti nivin, ma smuk.** Look at this, siblings. **B** (*a. to form contrastive demonstratives, !stress change!*) **Fifkxen alu fi'u lu ftxilor; tsafkxen alu tsa'u ngati tspang.** This vegetable is delicious; that one will kill you. **B** (☞ **'u**)

1. **fwa**, that (*subjective*).

2. **fula**, that (*agentive*).

3. **futa**, that (*patientive*).

4. **furia**, that (*topic*).

fi'fya [fi.'fja] *adv.* this way, like this. **Oel ngati**

stum ke stängawm krra nga fifya tserisyi. I can barely hear you when you're whispering like this. **B** (*a. idiom*) **fifya tsafya**, one way or another. **Slä fifya tsafya, ngari tireal tsatsenget tayok.** But one way or the other your spirit will be there. **B** (☞ **fya'o**)

fikem [fi.'kɛm] *pn., n.* I. this (action). **Ayngari fikem feyä 'e'ala topur kangay siyi ni'aw.** This will only confirm their worst fears about you. **LN**

II. **fikem si** [fi.'kɛm si] *vin.* do this (action). **Swey lu fwa nga fikem ke sivi nisngum.** It's best that you not do this fretfully. **B** (☞ **kem**)

fikinrr [fi.'kin.tr] *adv.* this (present) week. (☞ **kinrr**)

fimunrr [fi.'mun.tr] *or* [.'mʊn.] *adv.* this (present) weekend. (☞ **munrr**)

fipo [fi.'po] (*gen. fipeyä*) *pn.* this one (person or thing). **Fipoti oel tspiyang, fte tikenong liyevu aylaru.** I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. **B Fipor syaw fko İstaw.** This is İstaw. **B** (*a. in contrastive demonstratives, !stress change!*) **Fikaryu alu fipo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng.** This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. **B** (☞ **po**)

firewon [fi.'rɛ.won] *n.; adv.* this (present) morning. (☞ **rewon**)

fitrr [fi.'tr] *n.; adv.* this (present) day, today. **fitrrmì letsranten**, on this important day. **LN Ulte fitrrä ftxozäri, silpey oe, ayngaru prrte' livu.** And I hope you my have pleasure with today's celebration. **LN** (☞ **trr**)

fitxan [fi.'t'an] *adv.* so, to such an extent. (*a.*) **Po ätxäle soli nihona fitxan, ke tsun oe stivo.** She asked so sweetly that I couldn't refuse. **B** (*b. in result clauses*) **Lu poe sevin fitxan kuma yawne slolu oer.** She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. **B** (☞ **txan**)

fitxon [fi.'t'on] *n., adv.* tonight, this (present) night. **Fitxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why is this night not the same like all other nights? **TN** (☞ **txon**)

fitsap [fi.'tsapˀ] *adv.* each other. (*a. with vtr., <äp> is required*) **Mefo fitsap mäpoleyam tengkrr tsngawvik.** The two of them

hugged each other and wept. **B** (*b. with vin.*) **Tsenu si Loak fitsap ke ha' kaw'it.** Tsenu and Loak are a terrible match for each other. (*neither one is to blame for the mismatch*) **B** **Moe smon (moeru) fitsap.** We know each other. **B** **Mefo yawne lu (snor) fitsap.** They love each other. **B**

fitseng [fi.'tseŋ] *or* **fitsenge** [fi.'tse.ŋɛ] *n.; adv.* here, this place. **Fayvrrtep fitsenge lu kxani.** These demons are forbidden here. **WIKI/A** **Nga za'u fitseng pxim srak?** Do you come here often? **WIKI/LD** **Ni'i'a tok oel nimun fitsenget!** Finally, I'm here again. **B** **'En si oe, Sawtuteol tilmok fitsengit.** I guess, some Skypeople were just here. **B** (**tsenge**)

fvospxi [fi.vo.'sp'i] *n.; adv.* this (present) month. (**vospxi**)

fkan [fkan] *vin.* resemble in a sensory modality, come to the senses as, (used to form the 'middle voice'). **Nikreri Riniyā 'ur fkan lor.** Rini's hair looks beautiful. **Nikreri Riniyā fkan lor.** Rini's hair is pleasant to the senses. **Raluri fahew fkan oeru na yerik.** Ralu smells like a hexapede to me. **Raluri fkan na yerik.** Ralu smells (looks/sounds) like a hexapede. **Finaeriri sur fkan lor.** This drink tastes good. **Finaeriri fkan ftxilor.** This drink tastes good. **Syuveri ayftxozäyā ayngaru fkivan onlor ftxilorsi niwotx!** May the food of your holidays taste and smell good. *all* **B**

fkirut ['fka.rut'] *v.* peel.

fkay [fka.j] *adj.* hateful.

fkew [fkew] *adj.* mighty. **na aysangek afkew,** like mighty trunks (of trees). **PP**

-fkeyk [fke.jk'] *prod. suf. on nouns to mean* situation, state, status. **Kilvanfkeyk lu fyape fitrr?** What's the condition of the river today? **B** **Sawtuteri ronsemfkeykit ke tsun kawtu tslivam.** No one can understand the state of mind of the Sky People. **B** (*a. conv. phrase*) **Ngafkeyk pefya/fyape?** 'What's your status?/How ya doin'?' **B** (**tifkeytok**)

fkeytok [fke.j.t-ok'] *vin., inf.22 exist.* **Ngal fwerew a tute ke fkeytok.** The person you're looking for doesn't exist. **B** (**kifkeytok**)

1. **tifkeytok**, state, condition, situation.

fkeyä : fko

fkio ['fki.o] *n., fauna* tetrapteron.

fkup [fkup'] *adp.* up among. (**kip, takip, tafkip**)

fko [fko] (*gen. fkeyä*) *pn.* (*in the general sense*) one, you, they; (*also used to convey passive voice*). **Oeru syaw fko Neytiri.** My name is Neytiri [lit.: one calls (to) me Neytiri]. **LN** **Neytiri fkol pänutoling oeru!** Neytiri was promised to me. **LN/A^c** **Palulkan new fkot yivom.** Thanator wants to eat you. **B** **Hem ngeyā zenke fkoru livu, Tsayhem a ngaru prrte' ke lu.** As for any action you don't like, don't do that action to others. **WIKI**

fkxake ['fk'a.ke] *v.* itch.

1. **fkxakewll**, itch plant.

fkxakewll ['fk'a.ke.wll] *n., ☼* itch plant, *cy-naroidia glauca.* (**fkxake, 'ewll**)

fkxara ['fk'a.ra] *n.* stress (*mental or emotional feeling*). **Krra oe ftxuli'u, pxim 'efu fksarat nitxan.** When I give a speech, I often feel a lot of stress. **B**

1. **fkxaranga'**, stressful.

fkxaranga' ['fk'a.ra.ŋa?] *adj.* stressful. **Ngeyā fpomtokxiri fitifkeytok afksaranga' lu lehrrap.** This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. **B** (**fkxara**)

fkxen [fk'ɛn] *n.* ☼ food of vegetable (as opposed to animal) origin. **awngal yom fksenti lerik niwotx,** we eat leafy vegetable-food. **TN** **Fksenti pxim yom fkol niyrr.** Vegetables are often eaten raw. **B**

fkxile ['fk'i.le] *n.* bib necklace. **Fkxile pewnta tutéyā kur.** The bib necklace hangs from the woman's neck. **B** **Plltxe nitsleng! Tsafkxilet ke toling ngar Entul!** Liar! Entu didn't give you that necklace! **B**

flawkx [flawk'] *n.* leather.

flawm [flawm] *n.* cheek.

flä [flæ] *vin.* succeed. **Tisteftxaw ngeyā flölä niltsan!** Your examination succeeded well! **WIKI** **Titusaroniri fte flivä, zene fko sivutx smarit ninan nino.** To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. **B** (*a. proverb*) **Flä ke flä, ley säfmi.** Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. **B** (**↔ nui**)

1. **säflä**, (instance of) success.
2. **tiflä**, success (in general).
3. **niflä**, successfully.

flew [flɛw] *n.* throat.

flefe [flɛ.flɛ] *n.*, ☞ Sol's delight, magnetotrophic plant, *calamariphyllum elegans*.

fli [flɪ] *adj.* thin (*not for people*). **Krro krro, flia vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur.** A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. **B Tskxepay-ri lu frir aflì sìn 'ora.** There's a thin layer of ice on the lake. **B** (↔ **nutx**)

1. **flinutx**, thickness.

flinutx [flɪ.'nutʰ] *n.* thickness. **Sre fwa sìn tskxepay tìran, zene fko flinutxit stive-ftxaw.** It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. **B** (☞ **fli, nutx**)

frr [flɪ] *adj.* gentle, mild, tender (*for both people and things*). **Keng tsamsiyu zene frr livu ayevenghu.** Even a warrior must be gentle with children. **Flrra tompa zerup.** A gentle rain is falling. *all B*

1. **nifrr**, tenderly, mildly, gently.
2. **tifrr**, gentleness, tenderness.

fmal [fmal] *vt.* sustain. **Teri fwa fmal fi-li'fyati ayawne.** On keeping this beloved language alive. **B Luke pay, ke tsun ayoe tìreyti fmival.** Without water we cannot sustain life. **LN/G**

fmawn [fmawn] *n.* news, something to report. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye'rìn siltsana fmawn.** I hope that I will have good news soon. **LN Slä lu oeru fmawno asiltsan.** But I have some good news. **LN Nisngä'i fmawnit fo narmew wivan, slä ni'i'a frapor lolonu.** They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. **B** (*a. idiom*) **Pefmawn?** 'What's the report?/What's the news?/What's new?' **B**

1. **fmawnta**, (the news) that.

fmawnta [fmawn.ta] *conj.* (*short form for fmawnit a*) to introduce reported speech of the verbs **peng** and **stawm**, (the news) that. **Stolawm oel fmawnta fo new hivum.** I heard they want to leave. **Ngal poleng oer fmawnta po tolerkup.** You told me that he died. *both B* (☞ **fmawn**)

fmetak [fmɛ.tokʰ] *vt.* test (s.o.). **Neytiril fmayetok fitsamsiyut.** Neytiri will test this

'warrior'. **A^c/LN**

1. **tifmetok**, test.

fmi [fmi] *vt.*, *modal* try, attempt. **Fmi pivlltxe alo avol niwin!** Try to say that eight times fast! **B Oe fmoli nuangi.** I tried, but unfortunately I failed. **B Fmayi oe 'iveyng ye'rìn.** I will try to answer soon. **LN** (☞ **may'**)

1. **tifmi**, attempt.
2. **säfmi**, attempt.

fmokx [fmokʰ] *n.* jealousy, envy (*neutral connotation unless otherwise specified with <äng> or <ei>*). **lu oeru fmokx,** I'm jealous. **Furia fitxan fnāngan Ulreyil tsko swizawit, lu oeru fmokx.** I'm jealous of the fact that Ulrey is such an excellent archer. **Fko plltxeie san menga muntxa slolu sik! Seykxel sìn nitram! Slä lu oeru fmokx ni'it.** I'm so happy to hear you got married! Congratulations! I am a little envious, though. *all B*

1. **nifmokx**, jealously, enviously.

fmong [fmoŋ] *vt.* steal, rob. **Fo fmong, fo nekk, fo ska'a.** They steal, they burn, they destroy. **B**

1. **tifmong**, theft.
2. **fmongyu**, thief.

fmongyu [fmoŋ.ju] *n.* thief. (☞ **fmong**)

fnan [fnan] *vt.* be good at. **Srake fnan ngal li'fyati leNa'vi?** Are you good at Na'vi? **B Fol fnan futa 'em teylut a fi'u sìn peyi?** How good are they at cooking *teylu*? **B** (↔ **wätx**)

fnawe' [fna.'wɛʰ] *adj.* cowardly.

1. **fnawe'tu**, coward. 2. **tifnawe'**, cowardice.

fnawe'tu [fna.'wɛʰ.tu] *n.* coward. **Txantstew säro'a si, fnawe'tu ke si.** A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. **B** (☞ **fnawe'**)

fne- [fnɛ] *pref.* on nouns kind (of), type (of).

Kelutral lu fneutral azey. Hometree is a special kind of tree. **B layeiu oer krr ni'ul fte ngivop ayli'ut sìn tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi,** I will have more time to create words and those kinds of lessons that will help everyone. **LN Lu pilokur pxesikan sìn pxfne'upxare.** The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. **B Por warmou frafneioang nitut, slä nìpxi pxesyräfi.** He just couldn't get over all the

- animals, but was especially taken with the 3 giraffe. **LN** (☞ **fnel**)
- fnel** [fnɛl] *n.* kind, type. **tsafnel syulangä**, that kind of flower. **LN** (☞ **fne-**)
1. **fnelan**, male.
 2. **fnele**, female.
- fnelan** [ˈfnɛ.lan] *n.* male. (☞ **fnel**)
1. **lefnelan**, male.
- fnele** [ˈfnɛ.lɛ] *n.* female. (☞ **fnel**)
1. **lefnele**, female.
- fnepe** [ˈfnɛ.pɛ] *inter.* which kind. (☞ **fnel**, **pefnel**)
- fnetxum** [fnɛ.ˈtʰum] *idiom* **Oeri lu swoa fnetxum**. I'm allergic to alcohol [lit.: alcohol is a kind of poison for me]. **LN** (☞ **fne-**, **txum**)
- fnu** [fnu] *vin.* be quiet, be still. **Fnu, ma smuk, fnu! Oel hefi yerikit!** Quiet, everyone! I smell a hexapede! **B Oe ätxäle soli tsnì frapo fnivu**. I request that everyone be quiet. **B**
1. **tifnu**, quiet, silence.
 2. **nifnu**, quietly.
- fngap** [fnɔpˈ] *n.* metal. **Furia txula tsalewti lu srä siltsan to fngap**. For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. **B**
1. **lefngap**, metallic.
 2. **fngapsutxwll**, metalfollowing plant.
- fngapsutxwll** [ˈfnɔpˈ.sutˈ.wl] *n.*, ☼ metalfollowing plant, *pennanemone ciliare*. (☞ **fngap**, **sutx**, **'ewll**)
- fngä'** [fnɔɔˈ] *vin.* relieve oneself. **Fko tsun fngivä' peseng?** Where is the bathroom? [lit.: Where can one relieve oneself?] **B**
- fngä'tseng** [ˈfnɔɔˈ.tʰsɛŋ] *n.* restroom (*general term, any 'place of elimination'*). (☞ **fngä'**, **tseng(e)**; **mo a fngä'**)
- fngo'** [fnɔŋˈ] *vt.* require, demand. **Fol fte ayspe'etut livonu fngo' 'upet?** What are they demanding in order for them to release the captives? **Fifnetifkeytokil fngo' futa kem sivi fko pxiye'rin**. This kind of situation requires immediate action. **Karyul fngolo' futa aynumeyu pivate ye'krr**. The teacher required the students to arrive early. *all* **B**
1. **säfngo'**, requirement, demand.
- fo : ayfo**
- fpak** [fpakˈ] *vin.* hold off, suspend an action (that is already in progress).
- fpɛ'** [fpɛˈ] *vt.* send. **Fpole' ayngal oer a 'upxare**. The message you have sent me. **LN**
- fpeio** [fpɛ.ˈi.o] *n.* (ceremonial) challenge.
- fpi** [fpi] *adp.*+ for (the benefit or sake of). **Fay-upxare layu aysngä'iyufpi**. These messages will be for beginners. **B Stxelit fpole' oel ngafpi**. I sent the gift for you (*i.e. I sent it to someone else for your sake*) **LN**
- Oeri tìreyti oel stxenutolìng fpi olo' awngeyä**. I offered my life for the sake of our clan. **B**
- fpivìl** [fpi.vìl] *intj.* “hmm, let's see, let me think”. **Fpivìl ... Kxawm ngaru tìyawr**. Hmm . . . Perhaps you're right. **B** (☞ **fpìl**)
- fpìl** [fpìl] *vt.* think. **Fwa fpìl ngal futa faylì'fyavi livu lesar oeru prrte' lu**. That you think that these expressions are useful pleases me. **B Frakrr po fpìl nìtsim nìwotx**. Her thinking is always completely original. **B Fpìrmìl oel futa aynga natsew tsive'a fi'ut**. I was just thinking that you might want to see this. **LN**
1. **säfpìl**, idea, thought.
 2. **fpìlfya**, thought pattern, way of thinking.
 3. **kanfpìl**, concentrate, focus one's attention.
 4. **fpivìl**, “hmmm . . . , let me think”.
- fpìlfya** [ˈfpìl.fja] *n.* thought pattern, way of thinking. **Slä sa'nokìri fpìlfya lu keteng**. But mother's way of thinking is different. **B** (☞ **fpìl**, **fya'o**)
1. **snafpìlfya**, philosophy.
- fpom** [fpom] *n.* well-being, happiness; peace. **Pxìm lu tinew lehawng kxutu fpomä**. Excessive desire is often the enemy of peace. **B** (*a. idiom*) **Ngaru lu fpom srak?** How are you? [lit.: Do you have well-being?] **WIKI**
1. **lefpom**, happy.
 2. **fpomtokx**, (physical) health.
 3. **fpomron**, (mental) health.
- fpomron** [fpom.ˈron] *n.* (mental) health, well-being. **Pori fpomtokx sì fpomron yo'**. His physical and mental health are perfect. **B** (☞ **fpom**, **ronsem**)
1. **lefpomron**, (mentally) healthy.
 2. **kelfpomron**, (mentally) unhealthy.

3. **fpomronga'**, (mentally) healthful.
 4. **kefpomronga'**, (mentally) unhealthful.
fpomronga' [fpom.'ro.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* (mentally) healthful. **Fwa lawk aysi'efuti ayey-lankip lu fpomronga'**. It's healthy among friends to discuss feelings. **B** (↔ **fpomron**, ↔ **kefpomronga'**)
fpomtokx [fpom.'tokʔ] *n.* (physical) health. **Pori fpomtokx si fpomron yo'**. His physical and mental health are perfect. **B Silpey oe tsnì fizisitil ayngaru zamìyevunge txana fpomit si fpomtokxit.** I hope this year will bring you much happiness and health. **B Ngeyã fpomtokxiri fitifkeytok afkxaranga' lu lehrrap.** This stressful situation is dangerous to your health. **B** (↔ **fpom**, **tokx**)
 1. **lefpomtokx**, (physically) healthy.
 2. **kelfpomtokx**, (physically) unhealthy.
 3. **fpomtokxnga'**, (physically) healthful.
 4. **kefpomtokxnga'**, (physically) unhealthful.
fpomtokxnga' [fpom.'tok'.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* (physically) healthful. **Tsat rä'ä yivom! Ke lu fpomtokxnga'**. Don't eat that. It's not healthful (i.e., it will make you unhealthy). **B** (↔ **fpomtokx**, ↔ **kefpomtokxnga'**)
fpxafaw [fp'a.faw] *n., fauna* medusa, *electromedusa aerae*.
fpxamo [fp'a.mo] *adj.* terrible, horrible, awful. **Mawkrra fko lie soli tilenur afpxamo fitxan, tirey ke lu teng kawkr.** After experiencing such a terrible event, life is never the same. **B** (↔ **kosman**)
 1. **tifpxamo**, horror.
 2. **nifpxamo**, horribly, terribly, awfully.
fpäkìim [fp'æ.kim] *vin. (a.)* enter (*ilä*, through). **Lu mektseng a tsun fpxiväkìim hi'ang tsawilä.** There's a gap through which insects can get in. **B Fpxoläkìim fo ilä rawng ah'i.** They entered through a small doorway. **B (b. of astronomical bodies rising)** **Tsawke fpxeräkìim nemfa taw.** or **Tsawke fpxeräkìim.** The sun is rising. **B** (↔ **hum**)
fra- [fra.] *pref. on nouns* every, all. **Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo'a nitxan.** His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. **B Frasyurati fkol zasrolin ni'aw**

ulte trro zene teyktivätxaw. All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back. **B**

fra'u ['fra.ʔu] *n.* everything. **Tse . . . za'u fra'u ne tute lemweyey, kefyak?** Well, everything comes to the patient people, doesn't it? **B Srake tsolun fra'ut tslivam kxeyleyuke?** Could you understand everything without error? **B Fra'uä ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä.** The *ran* of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. **B** (↔ **'u**)
 1. **frawzo**, all is well.

frakrr ['fra.kr] *I. n.* every time.
 II. *adv.* always. **Poltxe Neytiril ayli'ut a frakrr 'ok seyä layu oer.** Neytiri said something that I will always remember. **PR** (↔ **krr**)

fralo ['fra.lo] *adv.* every time, each time. **Fralo poe poltxe san kehe.** Each time she said 'no'. **LN** (↔ **alo**)

Franse ['fran.sɛ] *n., LW* French, the French language.

1. **niFranse**, in French.

frapo ['fra.po] (*gen. frapeyã*) *pn.* everyone, everybody. **Frapo ne mifa!** Everbody inside! **B tslam frapol futa slu po Olo'eyktan amip**, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. **B Poleng Neytiril hangvurit a frapot heykangham.** Neytiri told a joke that made everyone laugh. **B Fitihawliri fe'ran law längu frapor.** Unfortunately the flawed nature of this plan is obvious to everyone. **B** (↔ **po**)

frato ['fra.to] *part. (superlative marker)* than all. (*a. with (scalable) adjectives and adverbs*) **Oel hu Txewi trram na'ringit tarmok, tsole'a syeptutet atsawl frato mi sirey.** Yesterday I was with Txewi in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I've ever seen. **WIKI New oe tiveng ayngar li'ut a ti'efumi oeyä lu lor frato mi li'fya leNa'vi.** I want to give you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi language. **LN Pol yerikit taron niltsan frato.** He hunts yerik the best of all. **LN (b. with verbs)** **Tsranten frato a syon tsamsiyuä lu titstew.** The most important characteristic of a warrior is bravery. **B Ti'o'iri peu sunu ngar frato?** What is

- your favorite way to have fun? **B Ngaru leioae si oe frato, ma 'eylan.** I respect you the most of all, friend. **B pizayu Neytiriyä txanrarmo'a frato,** Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous. **B**
- fratrr** [fra.'tr̩] *adv.* every day. **Lì'fyari leNa'vi nga tsan'ereiul fratrr.** I'm delighted that your Na'vi is improving every day. **B** (↗ **trr**)
- fratxon** [fra.'t'on] *adv.* every night. (↗ **txon**)
- fratseng** [ˈfra.t͡sɛŋ] *adv.* everywhere. **Tsun Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafral pukot a-nutx munge fratseng.** Txilte knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. **B** (↗ **tsenge**)
- frawzo** [fraw.'zo] (*idiom*) all is well, everything is fine, everything is OK. **Silpey Txewi tsni tsivun set fko pivlltxe san frawzo.** Txewi hopes that now one can say, 'everything is fine'. **B Ngeyä tsasängä'äntsyìpiri set frawzo srak?** Have you recovered from being down for a while? **B** (↗ **fra'u, zo**)
- frir** [fr̩r̩] *n.* layer. **Tskxepayri lu frir afli sìn 'ora.** There's a thin layer of ice on the lake. **Fayfrir letsxke lor lu nìtxan.** These stone layers are very beautiful. *both B*
1. **lefrir**, layered.
 2. **nìfrir**, in layers.
- frìp** [fr̩p̩] *vt.* bite. **Frìp, frìp, ma Evitsyìp, Torukä tsawla kxa!** The big mouth of the Great Leonopteryx bites, bites, children. **LN**
1. **säfrìp**, a bite.
- frrfen** [ˈfr̩.fɛn] (*with* <er>: **frrfen**) *vt.* visit. **Oeri solalew wum zìsit °a14 a krr, folrr-fen sponot alo a'awve.** When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time. **B**
1. **frrtu**, visitor.
- frrtu** [ˈfr̩.tu] *n.* visitor, guest. **Sko frrtu, fra-krr mì helku ngeyä lu oeru hoan nìtxan, ma tsmuk.** I always feel very comfortable as a guest in your home, brother. **B Rää fmivi livok fu emkivä ayekxanit a fkol ngolop fpi sikkuke ayfrrtuä sì ayioangä.** Do not attempt to approach or cross any barriers designed for Guest and animal safety. **B** (↗ **frrfen**)
- fta** [fta] I. *n.* knot.
- II. **fta si** [fta si] *vin.* knot, make or tie a knot. **Txurtelmì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi.** They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. **B**
- ftang** [ftaŋ] *vin., modal* stop (to do s.t./an action). **Ikraniiri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr.** When an ikran bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. **B Haya yakro ftivang. Salew rä'ä.** Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. **B**
1. **tìftang**, stopping, glottal stop.
 2. **nìlkeftang**, continuously, incessantly.
 3. **ftanglen**, prevent.
- ftanglen** [ftaŋ.'lɛn] *vt.* prevent. **Tsranten nìtxan fwa ftanglen awngal futa fisäspxin vivirä.** It's very important that we prevent this disease from spreading. **B** (↗ **ftang, len**)
1. **tìftanglen**, prevention.
- ftawnemkrr** [ftaw.'nɛm.kr̩] *n.* past. **txo tsakem liven mì ftawnemkrr,** if it happens in the past. **Ulte ftawnemkrrìri, <imv> tam nìteng.** And concerning the past <imv> suffices as well. *both B* (↗ **ftem, krr**)
- ftär** [ftær] *adj.* left (*not right*). **Lolu poru txukxa skxir a ftu 'etnaw askien ne mepun aftär.** It had a deep wound from its right shoulder to its two left arms. **B** (↔ **skien**)
1. **ftärpa**, left side.
 2. **nìftär**, on the left.
- ftärpa** [ˈftær.pa] *n.* left side. **Min ne ftärpa.** Turn to the left. **B** (↔ **skiempa, ↗ ftär, nìftär**)
- fte** [ftɛ] *conj.* (*requires* <iv>) so that, (in order) to. **Awnga rol fte kivame,** we sing to SEE. **PP Hetuwongil awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tsxet.** The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. **LN/A^c New oel futa upxare oeyä luke keyey livu nìwotx, fte eyawra sikenongit tivìng suteru.** I want my messages to be without errors, in order to give correct examples to people. **LN** (↔ **fteke**)
- fteke** [ˈftɛ.kɛ] *conj.* (*requires* <iv>) so that not, lest. **Nari soli ayoe fteke nihawng livok.** We were careful not to get too close. **WIKI Tìran nìfnu txantxewvay fteke ayyerikil awngati stivawm.** Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won't hear us. **B** (↔ **fte**)
- ftem** [ftɛm] *vt.* pass by (s.t.).

1. **ftawnemkrr**, (the) past.
- ftia** [fti.'a] *vt.* study. **Zisito amrr ftolia ohe, slä zene fko nivume nïtxan.** I studied for five years but there is much to learn. **WIKI/A Ftia oel li'fyati leNa'vi ni'o' nïwotx!** Studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me. **B**
1. **tiftia**, studying.
- ftu** [ftu] *adv.* from (*direction*). **Ftu oe neto rikx, ma skxawng!** Get away from me, moron! **YT Ftu fitseng zene hivum.** We gotta get out of here. **LN Nga za'u pesengeftu/tsengpeftu?** Where are you from? **B** (↔ **ne**)
1. **ftumfa**, out of, from inside.
2. **ftuopa**, from behind.
- ftue** [ftu.ɛ] *adj.* easy, simple. **Sipawm ngeyä ke lu ftue**, your questions aren't easy. **WIKI Fipamtseoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol särawnit a tam.** It won't be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. **B** (↔ **ngäzik**)
1. **niftue**, easily.
- ftumfa** [ftum.fa] *adv.* out of, from inside. **Riti tswolayon ftumfa slär.** The stingbat flew out of the cave. **Reypay skxir-ftumfa herum.** Blood is coming out of the wound. *both* **B** (↔ **nemfa**, **ftu**, **mifa**)
- ftuopa** [ftu.o.pa] *adv.* from behind. **Sroler fwäki ftuopa tsuxe.** A mantis appeared from behind a rock. **B** (**ftu**, **uo**, **pa'o**)
- ftxavang** [ft'a.vaŋ] *adj.* passionate.
1. **tiftxavang**, passion.
2. **niftxavang**, passionately.
- ftxey** [ft'ej] I. *vt.* choose. **ftxey 'awpot a ayngakip** choose one among you. **WIKI Ulte ftxoley pol ayeyktanayti a lu stum niftxan kawng na po.** And he has chosen deputies who are almost as bad as he is. **B**
- II. *conj.* (a.) whether (or). **Frapo, ftxey sngä'iyu ftxey tsulfätu, tsiyevun fitse-nge rivun 'uot lesar.** Everyone, whether beginner or master, can find something useful here. **B** (b.) whether (or not). **Piveng oer ftxey nga new rivey fuke.** Tell me whether you want to live (or not)? **Ftxey nga za'u fuke?** Are you coming (or not)? *both* **LN**
1. **tiftxey**, choice.
- ftxi** [ft'i] I. *n.* tongue. **Ngari ftxi vivar lefpomtökx livu.** May your tongue remain healthy. **B**
- II. **tìng ftxì** [tɪŋ ft'i] *vin.* taste, take a taste. (**syam**)
1. **ftxilor**, delicious.
2. **ftxivä'**, bad-tasting.
- ftxilor** [ft'i.'lor] *adj.* delicious, good-tasting. **Teylu a oel yerom lu ftxilor.** The teylu I'm eating is delicious. **B Finaeriri fkan ftxilor.** This drink tastes good. **B** (↔ **ftxivä'**)
- ftxivä'** [ft'i.'væ?] *adj.* bad-tasting. **Finaer ftxivä' lu nihawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx nïwin.** This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. **B** (↔ **ftxilor**)
- ftxoä** [ft'o.'zæ] I. *n.* holiday, celebration, happy occasion. **Ayftxoä Lefpom!** Happy Holidays! **WIKI Ftxoäri aylrrtok ngar.** Smiles to you on your celebration. **LN**
- II. **ftxoä si** [ft'o.'zæ si] *vin.* celebrate. **Teng-krr ftxoä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva' aylomtuti ko!** A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can't).] **B**
1. **leftxoä**, celebratory.
- ftxuli'u** [ft'u.'li.ʔu] *vin., inf.*¹¹ orate, give a speech. **Krra oe ftxuli'u, pxim 'efu ftxarat nïtxan.** When I give a speech, I often feel a lot of stress. **B Mawkrra Tsyeyk ftxoluli'u, tsam frapol futa slu po O-lo'eyktan amip.** After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. **B**
1. **ftxuli'uyu**, orator.
2. **tiftxuli'u**, speech-making, public speaking.
3. **säftxuli'u**, speech, oration.
- ftxuli'uyu** [ft'u.'li.ʔu.ju] *n.* orator, (public) speaker. (**ftxuli'u**)
- fu** [fu] *conj.* (a.) or. **Tsun fko tsatsengene kivä nislele fu fa fwa ikranit makto ni'aw.** You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. **B Ke zasyup li'Ona ne kxutu a mifa fu a wrrpa.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. **LN/G** (b. *choice statement*) **Nulnew oel fi'ut fu tsa'ut.** I want this or that. **B New nga fu yivom fu niväk.** You want to eat or drink. **B** (c. *choice question*)

Nulnew ngal fu fi'ut fu tsa'ut? Do you want this or that? (*d. non-choice question*)
Srake nulnew ngal fi'ut fu tsa'ut? Do you want this or that? *all* B

1. fuke, or not.

-fu [fu] *num., suf.* six (*rest form of* 𐄂 pukap *to form higher numbers*). **vofu**, 14 (decimal), 16 (octal). **mevofu**, 22 (decimal), 26 (octal); etc.

fuke [fu.'ke] *conj.* or not. **Oeng sweylu txo kivä fuke?** What do you think? Should we go or not? B **Ftxey nga za'u fuke?** Are you coming (or not)? LN (𐄂 ftxey, fu)

fula, fi'ul a, or a fi'ul [fu.la] *conj.* that (*to nominalize an agentive subordinate clause*)
Fula horen si ayli'fyavi amip lesar sayi mengar oeti nitram 'eykefu nitxan. That the rules and new expressions are useful to you two makes me feel very happy. B **Vimingkap oeti fula poe ke li ke poltxe san oe zasya'u.** It just occurred to me that she hasn't yet said she's coming. B **Fayli'u sunu ayngar a fi'ul oeti nitram sleykeiu nitxan.** That you all like these words makes me very happy. B (𐄂 fi'u, nominalizer of 𐄂 tsa'u, *i.e. tsala exists but is rarely in use*)

fura, fi'ur a, or a fi'ur [fu.ra] *conj.* that (*to introduce a dative subordinate clause*)
Fi'upxare kangay si fura po zaya'u. This message confirms that he will come. B (𐄂 fi'u, tsara exists but is rarely in use)

furia, fi'uri a, or a fi'uri [fu.ri.a] *conj.* that (*to nominalize a topic subordinate clause*)
Furia ni'İnglisi pamrel sivi, oeru txoa livu. Forgive me that I write in English. LN **Ngal oeyä 'upxaret aysuteru fpole' a fi'uri, ngaru irayo seiya oe nitxan!** Concerning the fact, that you sent my message to the people, I thank you very much! WIKI (𐄂 fi'u, nominalizer of 𐄂 tsa'u, *i.e. tsaria exists but is rarely in use*)

futa, fi'ut a, or a fi'ut [fu.ta] *or coll.* [fta] *conj.* that (*to nominalize a patientive subordinate clause*) (*a. with vtr.*) **Ulte omum oel futa tifyawintxuri oeyä perey aynga niwotx.** And I know that you all are waiting for my guidance. LN (*b. with transitive modals, requires <iv> in the dependent verb*)
Oel new futa taronyu kivä. I want the

hunter to go. B **Poel stolatso futa mefo tivaron tsaha'ngir.** She must have refused to hunt that afternoon. B (**oel**) **nulnew futa sivop oeng nitxiluke,** (I) prefer to travel leisurely. B (𐄂 fi'u, nominalizer of 𐄂 tsa'u, *i.e. tsata exists but is rarely in use*)

fwa, fi'u a, or a fi'u [fwa] *conj.* that (*to nominalize a subordinate clause*). (*a. with adj.*) **Tsun oe ngahu niNa'vi pivängkxo a fi'u oeru prte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. WIKI **Swey lu fwa nga fikem ke sivi nisngum.** It's best that you not do this fretfully. B (*b. with vin.*) **Sunu oeru fwa fitsengit terok oel nimum.** I like that I'm here again. B **Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nitxan.** It seems to me that he is very clever. LN **Toruk Makto polähem a fi'u rolo'a nitxan Omatikayaru.** The arrival of *Toruk Makto* made a great impression on the Omatikaya. B (*c. to introduce verb phrases*) **Oeyä txintin lu fwa stä'ni fayolangit.** My central societal occupation is to catch fish. B (*d. with to to compare verb phrases*) **Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win.** It's easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. B (*e. with adp.s to introduce a verb phrase*) **Sre fwa sin tsxepay tiran, zene fko flinutxit stiveftxaw.** It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. B (*f. with sweylu to mean*) 'should have' **Sweylu fwa nga kolä.** You should have gone. B (𐄂 fi'u, nominalizer of 𐄂 tsa'u, *i.e. tsawa exists but is rarely in use*)

fwampop [fwam.pop] *n., fauna* tapirus. **Oel tsole'a fwampopit awin frato.** I saw the fastest Tapirus. LN **Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmì ngäzik lu niwotx.** It's very hard for a tapirus to survive there. B

fwang [fwaŋ] *adj.* (*of taste and smell*) savory, umami, rich.

fwäki [fwæ.ki] *n., fauna* mantis. **Sroler fwäki ftuopa tsxex.** A mantis appeared from behind a rock. B (*a. proverb*) **Fwäki ke fwefwi.** It's against s.o.'s/s.t.'s nature [lit.: a mantis doesn't whistle]. B

1. **fwäkiwll,** mantic orchid.

fwäkiwll [fwæ.ki.w] *n.* 𐄂 mantis orchid, pan-

dorchidus insectoralis. **Ralul ngolop 'umtsat fa aysyulang fwäkiwillä**. Ralu made medicine from flowers of the Mantis orchid. **B** (☞ **fwäki**, **'ewll**)

fwefwi [fwe.fwi] *vin.* whistle. **Nga fwefwi nilkeftang a fi'u lu säsrätx atxan oeru**. It's a major annoyance to me that you whistle continuously. **B**

1. **nifwefwi**, by whistling.

fwew [fwew] *utr.* look for, seek. **Ngal fwerew a tute ke fkeytok**. The person you're looking for doesn't exist. **B Tsa'upxaret fwolew oel slä ke tsängun rivun**. I looked for that message but I couldn't find it. **B** (↔ **run**)

fwel [fwel] *adj.* broken.

fwem [fwem] *adj.* (of a point) dull, blunt. **Koaktanä aysre' längu fwem**. An old man's teeth are dull. **Tsatstal afwem lu litx nitxan**. That blunt knife is very sharp. *both B* (↔ **pxi**, ☞ **tete**)

fwep [fwep'] *n.* dust (on a surface). **Släril nga' fwepit atxan**. The cave is very dusty. **Txewil 'olaku fwepit ftumfa kelku sneyä**. Txewil removed the dust from inside his house. *both B*

1. **fwopx**, dust cloud, dust (in the air).

fwi [fwi] *vin.* slip, slide. **Nari si! Klltesin lu pay atxan. Fwi rä'ä!** Be careful! There's a lot of water on the ground. Don't slip! **Txurtelmì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi**. They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. **Poti fweykoli ayoel ilä rong**. We let him slide through the tunnel. *all B*

fwìng [fwìŋ] I. *n.* humiliation, embarrassment, loss of face. **Raluri fwa tìfmetokit ke emzola'u längu fwìng atxan**. Ralu's not passing the test was a great humiliation (to him). **B Peyä hemil akemuianga' zamolunge fwìngit ayoer**. His dishonorable behavior (lit.: actions) humiliated us (lit.: brought humiliation to us). **B**

II. **fwìng si** [fwìŋ si] *vin.* humiliate.

1. **txanfwìngtu**, bastard, loser (*insult*).

fwopx [fwop'] *n.* dust (in the air). **Tsawke slolu vawm talun fwopx**. The sun became dark due to dust in the air. **B** (☞ **fwep**, **pìwopx**)

fyä'o [fja.'ʔo] *n.* path, way; method, manner.

Fol li'fyati awngeyä sar a fya'o lu koman. It's wonderful the way they use our language. **B paye'un sweya fya'ot** I will decide the best way. **LN**

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fyape/pefyä**, how? 2. **nifyä'o**, in a manner (that). 3. **eyawrfya**, righ way, correct path. 4. **fyali'u**, adverb. 5. **yo'kofya**, cycle.

fyali'u [fja.li.'ʔu] *n.* adverb. (☞ **fyä'o**, **li'u**)

fyän [fjan] *n.* constructed device for keeping s.t. off the ground and clean.

1. **fyanyo**, table.

2. **fyanyì**, shelf.

3. **kurfyan**, hamper, suspended rack.

fyanyì [fjan.ji] *n.* shelf. (☞ **fyän**, **yì**)

fyanyo [fjan.jo] *n.* table, elevated utilitarian surface; *coll.*: ☞ **yo**. **Oeyä tstalil tok pesenget? – Lu yosin**. Where's my knife? – It's on the table. **B** (☞ **fyän**, **yo**)

fyape or **pefyä** [fja.pɛ] or [pɛ.'fja] *inter.* how? **Fyape fko syaw ngar?** What's your name? **LN 'In nga fyape nifkrr?** What's been keeping you busy lately? **B Yafkeyk za'u fyape?** How's the weather? **B Makto fyape?** "How are things? How's everything going? How are you doing?" **A: Makto fyape?—B: Zong. Ngari tut?—A: Niksran. Oeru lu fpom, slä oey 'itan lu spxin. A: How's everything?—B: Good. You?—A: So-so. I'm fine, but my son is sick. B**

fyawìntxu [fja.w.m.'t'u] *vin., inf.*23 guide. **oe new nitxan ayngaru fyawivìntxu**, I want to guide you. **LN** (☞ **fyä'o**, **wìntxu**)

1. **tìfyawìntxu**, guidance.

2. **fyawìntxuyu**, guide.

fyawìntxuyu [fja.wm.'t'u.ju] *n.* guide (of a person). (☞ **fyawìntxu**, **-yu**)

fyel [fjel] *utr.* seal, cement, make impervious (**wä**, against) (*making something tight and secure, so that it is unlikely (and not intended) to be broken*). **Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele**. If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. **B**

fyeng [fjɛŋ] *adj.* steep. **Nari si! Fayramtsyip lu fyeng**. Be careful! These hills are steep. **B**

fyep [fjɛp'] *utr.* (a.) hold in the hand, grasp, grip. **Ngäzik lu fwa var tskoti fyivep tengkrr utralit tsyeril**. It's hard to keep

holding a bow while climbing a tree. (*b. general holding*) **Oel tstatit fyolep fa aysre'**. I held the knife in my teeth. *both B*

1. **säfyep**, handle, grip.

fyeyn [fjɛjn] *adj.* ripe, mature, adult.

1. **fyeyntu**, adult person.

fyeyntu [fjɛjn.tu] *n.* adult person. **Lehrrap lu fwa evitsyip slele mi hilvan luke fwa fyeyntu tering nari.** It's dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. **B Niran lu Loak mi 'eveng slä tsun tivaron nitengfya na fyeyntu.** Loak is still really just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. **B (☞ fyeyn)**

1. **nifyeyntu**, maturely.

fyin [fjin] *adj.* simple. **Tafral kisyar a aysännumvi si ayli'fyavi lu fyin.** That's why I'll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. **B (↔ ep'ang)**

1. **fyinep'ang**, complexity.

fyinep'ang [fjin.ep'.ʔaŋ] I. *n.* degree of complexity.

II. **fyinep'angpe** [fjin.ep'.ʔaŋ] *inter.* how complex? **Ngal ke tslängam teyngta fiti-**

ngäzikiri pefyinep'ang. Unfortunately you don't understand how complex this problem is. **B (☞ fyin, ep'ang)**

fyip [fjip] *n.* tendril, tentacle.

1. **fyipmaut**, squid fruit tree.

fyipmaut [fjip'.ma.ut] *n.* ☼ squid fruit tree, *octocrus folliculus*. **LN (☞ fyip, mauti, utral)**

fyole [fjo.lɛ] *adj.* sublime, beyond perfection.

Ran tirusolä peyä lu fyole. The *ran* of her singing is sublime. **B Ngeyä tükangkem afyole meuia leiu li'fyaolo'ru, ma tsmukan.** Your sublime work honors the language clan, brother. **B**

1. **fyolup**, exquisite, sublime in style.

fyolup [fjo.lup] *or* [.lup] *adj.* exquisite, sublime in style. **Fitskoti afyolup 'ongolop oeyä sempulil.** This exquisite bow was designed by my father. **B Fyolupa aysängop ayngeyä oeru teya si ningay.** Your exquisite creations fill me greatly with joy. **B (☞ lupra, fyole)**

fyuatx [fju.'at] *n.*, *fauna* anemonoid. **LN**

H [h] Hä

ha' [haʔ] *vin.* fit, suit, complement, inherently enhance (two entities (things, people, situations, ...) fit or suit each other; they "go together" well). **Tsenu si Loak fitsap ke ha' kaw'it.** Tsenu and Loak are a terrible match for each other. **Tsenu Loakur ke ha'.** Tsenu is a bad match for Loak. **Tsenur Loak ke hänga'.** Loak isn't good for Tsenu. **Hufwa ngeyä tihawliiri ke lu kea kxeyey, tsalsungay oeru ke ha' nitam.** Although there's nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn't suit me. **Ngay. Tsa'opin hek ni'it, slä sunu oer, ha ha'.** True. That color is bit odd, but I like it, so it's a good fit for me. *all B*

ha'ngir [haʔ.'ŋir] *n.*, *adv.* afternoon. **Poel stolatso futa mefo tivaron tsaha'ngir.** She must have refused their request to hunt that afternoon. **LN**

1. **ha'ngiram** [haʔ.'ŋi.'ram] *n.*, *adv.* yesterday afternoon.

2. **ha'ngiray** [haʔ.'ŋi.'raj] *n.*, *adv.* tomorrow

afternoon.

ha [ha] *conj.* so, in that case. **Tompa 'eko nihawng, ha zene awnga kllwivo.** The rain is too strong, so we must land. **B**

hafyon [ha.'fjon] *n.* wisdom. (**☞ titxantslusam**)

1. **lafyon**, wise.

2. **hafyonga'**, wise.

hafyonga' [ha.'fjo.ŋaʔ] *adj.*, *nfp.* wise. **ayli'u ahafyonga'**, wise words. **B (☞ hafyon, lafyon)**

hahaw [ha.haw] *vin.* sleep. (*a.*) **Neytiri herahaw.** Neytiri is sleeping. **WIKI Sempul li'fyayä harmahaw.** The father of the language was sleeping. **LN Lu na'ring tsukhahaw.** It's possible to sleep in the forest. **B (b. idiom) Hivahaw nimwey.** Goodnight (*when it's bedtime*).

1. **hawtsyip**, nap.

2. **tsukhahaw**, 'sleepable', able to sleep in.

3. **snomo a hahaw**, bedroom, area to sleep.

ham [ham] *adj.* last, previous. (**↔ hay**)

1. **hamalo**, last time.
hamalo [ha.'ma.lo] *adv.* last time. (↔ **hayalo**, ☞ **ham**, **alo**)
han [han] *vt.* lose (*not having s.t. you once had*).
 1. **tihan**, loss.
hangham [haŋ.ham] *vin.* laugh. **Oe holangham niteng.** I laughed too. **SEMPUL Poleng Neytiril hangvurit a frapot heykangham.** Neytiri told a joke that made everyone laugh. **B**
 1. **hangvur**, joke, funny story.
hangvur [haŋ.vur] *or* [.vur] *n.* joke, funny story. **Poleng Neytiril hangvurit a frapot heykangham.** Neytiri told a joke that made everyone laugh. **B** (☞ **hangham**, **vur**)
hapxi [ha.'p'i] *n.* part. **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'i'awn slu Na'viyā hapxi.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. **A/WIKI Pìlokä fihapxiyā tikan lu law.** The aim of this part of the blog is clear. **B**
 1. **hapxìtu**, member. 2. **käpxì**, rear (part/section). 3. **zapxì**, front (part/section). 4. **hìmpxì**, minority. 5. **txampxì**, majority. 6. **vospxì**, month. 7. **-pxì**, to form fractions. 8. **pxìmun'i**, divide.
hapxìtu [ha.'p'i.tu] *n.* member. **silpey oe tsni ayhapxìtu li'fyaolo'ä awngeyā ke stìyevi.** I hope that the members of the language clan won't be angry. **LN Mehapxìtul li'fyaolo'ä pxestxelit alor toling awngaru.** Two members of the language clan have given us three beautiful gifts. **B Ulte piveng rutxe ayhapxìtur alahe san seiya irayo sik niteng.** And please tell the other members 'thank you', too. **Va'ru zänget ikranit sneyā pxel hapxìtu soaiä.** Va'ru treats his ikran like a member of the family. **B** (☞ **hapxi**)
hasey [ha.'sej] I. *adj.* done, finished. **Hu Sawtute a tsam lu hasey.** The war with the Skypeople is finished. **B**
 II. **hasey si** [ha.'sej si] *vin.* accomplish, bring to a conclusion. **Ni'i'a po tsatikangkemvir hasey soli.** She finally completed the project. **B Sätswayon a'awve tsaheylur hasey si; ke tsun nga pivey.** First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait. **B** (*a. idiom*)

Seysoniltzan! [sej.so.nl.'tsan] Well done! (*from hasey soli niltzan*) **B**
 1. **seysoniltzan**, well done, bravo.
hawl [haw] *vt.* prepare. **Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi 'a'awa tipängkxotsyìpit.** That's why we've prepared several little dialogs for you. **B**
 1. **tihawl**, preparation, plan.
hawmpam [hawm.pam] *n.* noise (*sound that is excessive, unnecessary, inappropriate, unexpected, or startling*) **Fìhawmpam pelun, ma 'itan? Fnivu set!** Why all this noise, son? Be quiet now! **B** (☞ **väpam**, **hawng**, **pam**)
 1. **lehawmpam**, noisy.
 2. **nìhawmpam**, noisily.
hawntsyokx [hawn.'tsjok'] *n.* glove. (*plurals in all but very careful or ceremonial conversation usually pronounced mehawntsyokx* [mawn.'tsjok'], **pxehawntsyokx** [p'awn.'tsjok'], **ayhawntsyokx** [aj.awn.'tsjok']) (☞ **hawnu**, **tsyokx**)
hawnu [haw.nu] *vt.* protect, shelter (**wä**, from). **Fìfneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. **B** (☞ **tìhawnu si**)
 1. **tìhawnu**, protection.
 2. **hawntsyokx**, glove.
 3. **hawnven**, shoe.
 4. **hawre'**, hat.
hawnven [hawn.'ven] *n.* shoe. (*plurals in all but very careful or ceremonial conversation usually pronounced mehawnven* [mawn.'ven], **pxehawnven** [p'awn.'ven], **ayhawven** [aj.awn.'ven]) **Rutxe mehawnvenit 'ivaku.** Please take off your shoes. **B Hawnveniri lu oeru munsna amrr.** I have five pairs of shoes. **B** (☞ **hawnu**, **venu**)
hawng [hawŋ] *n.* overabundance.
 1. **nìhawng**, too, excessively.
 2. **lehawng**, excessive.
 3. **hawngkrr**, late (*adv.*).
 4. **hawmpam**, noise.
hawngkrr [hawŋ.kr] *adv.* late. **Hawngkrr rä'ä ziva'u!** Don't come late! **B** (↔ **ye'krr**)
 1. **lehawngkrr**, late (*adj.*).
hawre' [haw.'rɛ?] *n.* hat. (*plurals in all but*

- very careful or ceremonial conversation usually pronounced **mehawre'** [maw.'rɛʔ], **pxehawre'** [p'aw.'rɛʔ], **ayhawre'** [aj.aw.'rɛʔ]) **Sunu oer hawre' a ngal yolemstokx.** I like the hat you're wearing. **Firewon ngal lumpe kea hawre'it ke yolemstokx?** Why didn't you put on a hat this morning? *both* B (☞ **hawnu, re'o**)
- hawtsyip** [haw.tʃɪp] *n.* nap. **Oel new futa livu oer set hawtsyip.** I want to take a nap now. **Sa'nur leru hawtsyip.** Mommy is taking a nap. *both* B (☞ **hahaw**)
- hay** [haj] *adj.* next, following. **Silpey oe, tsun oeng ultxa sivi ro haya ultxa!** I hope, we can meet at the next meeting. B **Alo ahay oe zasya'u mi rewon,** next time I'll come in the morning. LN (↔ **ham**)
1. **hayalo,** next time.
- hayalo** [ha.'ja.lo] *adv.* next time. (*a. idiom*) **hayalo ta oe or hayalo oeta** [ha.'ja.lo 'wɛ.ta]. You're welcome [lit.: next time from me] (*phrase for responding to thanks*). B (*b. idiom*) **slä hayalo alahe** "... but that is for another time" (*set phrase in storytelling*) B (i.) **hayalovay** [ha.'ja.lo.vaj], until next time. B (↔ **hamalo, ☞ hay, alo**)
- hän** [hæn] *n.* net; web. **Tsun fko sivar hänit fte payoangit stivä'nì.** One can use a net to catch a fish. **Fihì'angil txula hänti fte smarit syivep.** This insect constructs a web to trap its prey. *both* B
- hefi** [hɛ.fi] *vt.* smell (-control). **Oel hefi yerikit!** I smell a hexapede! B (☞ **syam, tìng ontu**)
1. **hefitswo,** sense of smell.
- hefitswo** [hɛ.fi.tswɔ] *n.* sense of smell. (☞ **hefi**)
- hek** [hɛk] *vin.* be curious, odd, strange, unexpected. **Ngeyä säfpìl Sawtuteteri heiek oer nìtxan.** Your idea about the Sky People is very interesting to me (because it seems unusual). **Fo nìNa'vi plltxe nifya'o a hek.** They speak Na'vi strangely. *both* B **hufwa li'upam hek nì'it,** although the pronunciation is a bit strange. B **Ayronsrel peyä hängek nìtxan.** His imaginings are (unpleasantly) weird. B
1. **nìhek,** strangely, oddly.
- hena** [hɛ.na] *vt.* carry. **Rutxe hivena fiepxangit fpi oe.** Please carry this stone jar for me. B
1. **sähena,** container, vessel, carrier.
- hermeyp** [hɛr.'mɛjp] *n.* snow flurries. (☞ **herwì, meyp**)
- hertxayo** [hɛr.t'a.jo] *n.* field of snow. (☞ **herwì, txayo**)
- herwì** [hɛr.wi] *n.* snow. **Herwì zereiup fitrro nìwotx!** It's been snowing all day! B
1. **herwiva,** snowflake.
 2. **hermeyp,** snow flurries.
 3. **hertxayo,** field of snow.
 4. **txanfwerwì,** blizzard.
- herwiva** [hɛr.wi.va] *n.* snowflake. (☞ **herwì, ilva**)
- hewne** [hɛw.nɛ] *adj.* soft (*of an object*).
- heyn** [hɛjn] *vin.* sit. (*a.*) **awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nìpxim,** we eat dinner while sitting upright. TN **Längu fiseyn kelhoan nìngay. Tsun oe hiveyn tsawsin 'a'awa swawtsyip nì'aw.** This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. B (*b. proverb*) **Txim a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mi tal mefa'liyä.** You can't sit on the fence; you need to decide [lit.: One butt can't sit on the backs of two direhorses]. B
1. **seyn,** chair, stool, bench.
- heyr** [hɛjr] *n.* chest (*of human or animal body*), *the area between the stomach and throat.* **Oeri heyr tisraw sāngi taluna zize'il oet sngolap tsatseng.** My chest hurts because a hellfire wasp stung me there. B **Poanit tsolukx poel fa tstal nìtxukx nemfa heyr.** She stabbed him deeply in the chest with a knife. B
- hifwo** [hi.fwo] *vin.* flee, escape (**ftu,** from). **Palukanit tsole'a, yerik lopx hifwo kxamlä zeswa.** Spotting a thanator, the hexapede panicked and escaped through the grass. B **Tseyk 'äpeykamrrko äo utral a zolup fte hivifwo ftu aysre' palulukänä.** Jake rolled under the fallen tree to escape from the thanator's teeth. B (*a. idiom*) **Hìpey taronyu, hifwo yerik.** "He who hesitates is lost." [lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapede escapes] B
- hin** [.hin] *num., suf.* seven (*rest of* ☞ **kinä** *to form higher numbers*). **vohin,** 15 (decimal), 17 (octal). **mevohin,** 23 (decimal), 27 (oc-

tal); etc.

hipx [hipʰ] *utr.* control. **Karyu asiltsan zene tsivun aynumeyut hivipx mi numtseng-vi.** A good teacher has to be able to control (his/her) students in the classroom. **B**

1. **tihipx**, control.

hiup [hi.upʰ] or [.upʰ] (*a. vin.*) spit. **Tsakem rä'ä si, ma 'itan. Fwa hiup fitseng ke lu muiä.** Don't do that, son. It's not proper to spit here. **B** (*b. utr.*) spit out.

hiyik [hi.jikʰ] *adj.* funny, strange.

hi'ang [hi.ʔaŋ] *n.* insect. **Lu mektseng a tsun fpxiväkim hi'ang tsawilä.** There's a gap through which insects can get in. **B** (↔ **hi'i, ioang**)

hi'i [hi.ʔi] *adj.* little, small (*in size*). **Fisyulang arim lu hi'i frato.** This yellow flower is the smallest of all. **B sute tsun oeyä hi'ia tingopit sivar,** people can use my strange/funny little creation. **LN wina säwäsultsyip ahi'i,** a quick little contest. **B** (↔ **tsawl**)

1. **tsawli'**, size. 2. **hi'ang**, insect. 3. **hikrr**, second, very short time. 4. **hitxoa**, excuse me. 5. **tanhi**, star. 6. **hino**, fine, detailed. 7. **hipey**, hesitate, hold back. 8. **hirumwll**, puffer plant.

hikrr [hi.kʰ] I. *n.* second, a very short time, a moment. **Maw hikrr ayoe tiyätxaw.** We'll return after a short time. **WIKI**

II. *adv.* for a moment, for a second. **Tsun miväkxu hikrr srak?** May I interrupt for a moment? **B** (↔ **hi'i, krr**)

him [hm] *adj.* small (*in quantity*), a little. (↔ **txan**)

1. **himtxan**, amount.
2. **himpxi**, minority.
3. **hìmtxew**, minimum.

himpxi [hm.'p'i] *n.* minority, least, small part. **Himpxi Sawtuteyä lu tstunwi,** A minority of the Sky People are kind. **B** (↔ **txampxi**, ↔ **him, hapxi**)

hìmtxampe [hm.'t'am.pɛ] or **pìmtxan** [pim.'t'an] *inter.* how much? **Finikroi ley pìmtxan?** How valuable is this hair ornament? **B** (↔ **hìmtxan**)

hìmtxan [hm.'t'an] *n.* amount.

1. **hìmtxampe/pìmtxan**, how much?

hìmtxew [hm.'t'ew] *n.* minimum. (↔ **txan-**

txew)

1. **txantxewvay**, minimally.

hìmtxewvay [hm.'t'ew.vaj] *adv.* minimally. (↔ **hìmtxew**)

hino [hi.'no] *adj.* fine, detailed, precise (*of things*). **Pol ngop frakrr sikenongit a hino lu nihawng.** He always creates excessively detailed examples. **B Fìwayri hinoa renut ngampamä ke tsängun oe tslivam.** I'm afraid I can't understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. **B** (↔ **leno, nino**)

hipey [hi.p'ɛj] *vin., inf.* 22 hesitate, hold back for a short time; *defer the start of an action, reluctance to begin or accomplish an action, for whatever reason.* **Furia peng fmawnit Eytukanur po hipey.** He hesitated to tell Eytukan the news. (*a. idiom*) **Hipey taronyu, hifwo yerik.** "He who hesitates is lost." [lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapede escapes] **both B** (↔ **hi'i, pey**)

1. **tihipey**, hesitation.
2. **lehipey**, hesitant, in a state of hesitation.
3. **nihipey**, hesitantly.

hirumwll [hi.'rum.wl] or [.'rum.] *n.* ☼ puffer plant. (↔ **hi'i, rum, 'ewll**)

hitxoa [hi.'t'o.a] *idiom* excuse me, pardon me. **Hitxoa, ke tslolam.** Sorry, I didn't get that. **B** (↔ **hi'i, txoa**)

hoan [ho.an] *n.* comfort. **Sko frrtu, frakrr mi helku ngeyä lu oeru hoan nitxan, ma tsmuk.** I always feel very comfortable as a guest in your home, brother. **B**

1. **lehoan**, comfortable.
2. **nihohan**, comfortably.

hoet [ho.ɛtʰ] *adj.* vast, broad, expansive. **'Rrtamä a tampay lu hoet.** The oceans on Earth are vast. **B**

1. **nihonet**, widely, pervasively.

hol [hol] *adj.* few. **Tsayli'u lu hol ni'aw.** Those words are few. **B Oel tse'a hola tutet.** I see only a few people. **B** (↔ **pxay**)

1. **holpxay**, number.

holpxay [hol.'p'aj] *n.* number. **holpxay ay-zekwäyä feyä,** the number of their fingers. **LN Koren Holpxayä,** Number Principle. **B** (↔ **hol, pxay**)

holpxaype [hol.'p'aj.pɛ] or **polpxay** [pol.'p'aj] *inter.* how many? (*behaves like an ordinary adj.*) **Ngari solalew polpxaya zisit?** How

old are you? B (☞ **holpxay**)

hona [ˈho.na] *adj.* endearing, adorable, cute. **Peyä ’itanìri lu hona nìtxan.** His son is very cute. **hona palukantsyìp ahì’i,** sweet little cat. *both* B **Prrnen lrrtok si a krr, srer mesongtsyìp ahona.** When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. B

1. **nihona,** sweetly, endearingly.
2. **tihona,** cuteness, adorableness.

horenleykeyu [ho.ren.lej.ˈkək̚.ju] *n.* law enforcer, (*on Earth*) police officer. (*often shortened to* ☞ **leykeyu**) **Kintrram ayoe tarmìng nari tengkrr ’awa horenleykeyul tutanit a’aw tsperang–lunluke nìwotx, nìk’ong, nìzevakx.** Last week we watched while one law enforcer killed a man–without any reason, slowly, cruelly. B (☞ **leykeyu, koren**)

hrrap [ˈhr.ap̚] *n.* danger.

1. **lehrrap,** dangerous.
2. **yrrap,** storm.
3. **penghrrap,** binary sunshine.
4. **penghrr,** warn.

hu [hu] *adp.* with (*together with s.o., accompaniment*). **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx ’i’awn slu Na’viyà hapxi.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. A/WIKI **Larmu tsatsamsiyuhu tivawm a lu stxong ayoer.** That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B (*a. idiom*) **Eywa ngahu.** Eywa (be) with you. (*b. with verbs*) **pängkxo hu,** speak/chat with; **käteng hu,** spend time with; **mlte hu,** agree with; **wem hu,** fight (together) with (against s.o. else); **ultxa si hu,** meet (intentionally) with; **tsaheyl si hu,** bond with, establish the neural connection with; **uvan si hu,** play with s.o., **nawang hu,** merge, become one with.

hufwa [hu.ˈfwa] *conj.* although. **hufwa li’u-pam hek nì’it,** although the pronunciation is a bit strange. B **Fiutraliri tangekä zir fkan vawt, hufwa ke rey.** The trunk of the tree feels solid, although it’s dead. B **Hufwa rolun oel ’a’awa kxeyeyti, fitikangkemvi lu txantsan ka wotx.** Although I found

a few errors, this piece of work is generally excellent. B

hufwe [hu.ˈfwɛ] *n.* (*a.*) wind. **ayngati spivule hufwel,** the wind may propel you. A/LN **Tìran hufwe.** It’s breezy (but pleasantly so). **Tul hufwe nìwin.** It’s very windy. B (*b. expression*) **nìwin na hufwe,** “as fast as the wind” (*any situation to express rapidity*). **na hufwe,** fluent (not just rapid) use of language. **Fteria oel li’fyati leNa’vi, slä mi ke tsängun pivlltxe na hufwe.** I’m studying Na’vi, but I’m afraid I still can’t speak it fluently. B

1. **hufwetsyìp,** breeze, light wind.
2. **txanfwerwì,** blizzard.
3. **nawfwe,** fluent (for speech).

hufwetsyìp [hu.ˈfwɛ.tsjɪp̚] *n.* breeze, light wind. **Hufwetsyìp lefpom tarmìran.** A pleasant little breeze was blowing. B (☞ **hufwe**)

hultstxem [hul.ˈtst̚ˈɛm] *or* [hul.] *vtr.* (*usually negative connotation*) hinder, be an obstacle (to a person or thing). **Ke new oel futa fitipängkxot ayngeyä hivultstxem, slä tsun miväxku hikrr ni’aw srak?.** I don’t want to derail your chat, but can I interrupt for just a moment? B (☞ **mäxku**)

hum¹ [hum] *or* [hʊm] *vin.* (*a.*) exit, leave, depart. **Hum ne wrpa!** Get outside! **Ftu fitseng zene hivum.** We gotta get outta here. *both* LN **Polähem Sawtute kam zìsìt amrr, hum mezisìt mawkrr.** The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. B **Reypay skxirftumfa herum.** Blood is coming out of the wound. B (*b. for astronomical bodies setting*) **Tsaysanhì hayum ye’rìn tawftu. or Tsaysanhì hayum ye’rìn.** Those stars will soon set. B (↔ **fpxäkìm**)

hum² : **kum**

hupx [hup̚] *or* [hʊp̚] *vtr.* miss, not hit a target. **Txewìl yerikit kolan slä hängupx.** Txewì aimed at the hexapede but unfortunately missed. B (↔ **takuk**)

huru [hu.ru] *n.* cooking pod.

I [i]

i'en [i.ʔɛn] *n.* stringed Pandoran instrument.

Peotxangfa nga pamtseo si?–Pamtseo si fa i'en. What instrument do you play?–I play the *i'en*. **B** **Tewti, nga lu tsulfātu i'enä.** Wow, you are a master on the *i'en*. **B**

iknimaya [ik̚.ni.'ma.ja] *n.* Stairway to Heaven (a rite of passage of the *Na'vi*). **Tsyil Iknimayat ulte tsaheyl si ikranhu a fi'u lu tifmetok a zene frataronyu a'ewan emziva'u.** Scaling Iknimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. **B**

ikran [ik̚.'ran] *n.*, fauna *ikran*, mountain banshee. **Oeyä ikran slivu nga, tsakrr oeng 'awsiteng mivakto.** Be my *ikran* and let's ride together. **WIKI Ngeyä ikranil ngipit letam kin fte tsivun kllpivä.** Your *ikran* needs enough open space to be able to land. **B** **Va'rul zänget ikranit sneyä pxel haxxitu soaiä.** Va'ru treats his *ikran* like a member of the family. **B** **nantang ke namew fpive' ikranur upxaret fa nguway,** the viperwolf did not want to give messages to the banshee by howling. **LN** **Ikraniri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr.** When an *ikran* bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. **B** **Tsyeyk tswamayon fa ikran.** Jake flew with an *ikran*. **B** (a. special usage) **ikran makto,** the act of riding an *ikran*.

1. **ikranay,** forest banshee.

ikranay [ik̚.'ra'naj] *n.*, fauna forest banshee, lesser banshee (smaller cousin to the mountain banshee). (☞ **ikran**)

ikut [i.kut̚] or [k̚ut̚] *n.* large pestle (grinding tool); meal-mashing pole.

il [il] *vin.* bend, *s.t.* straight that bends or hinges at a joint. **Txo vul ivil nihawng kxiyevakx.** If a branch bends too much, it might break. **Metewit fiswekä eykivil.** Pull the two ends of this bar together. *both* **B**

1. **til,** joint, hinge.

2. **eykil,** bend *s.t.*, pulling things together.

ilu [i.lu] *n.*, fauna *ilu* (a large plesiosaur-like sea creature).

<ilv> [il.v] *inf. in <1>* to form the perfective subjunctive. **Ulte silpey oe, fi'upxaret inan a fi'u silvunu ayngaru niwotx!** And I hope, you all liked to read this message. **B**

<imv> [im.v] *inf. in <1>* to form the past

subjunctive.

inan [i.'nan] *vtr.* (a.) read (e.g. the forest), gain knowledge from sensory input. (with *inf. stress changes to first syllable*, e.g. **ivinan** [i.'vi.nan]) **Tiomummì oeyä, pol na'ringit inan niltsan.** As far as I know, he reads the forest well. **B** (b. colloquially) 'know what someone is about, know someone's "deal"'. **Pol zeret oeti pxel tute a ke inan pot.** He's treating me like I don't know him. **B**

1. **tinan,** reading.

2. **ninan,** by reading.

3. **inanfya,** sense (means of perception).

inanfya [i.'nan.fja] *n.* sense (means of perception). **Titaroniri längu tikakpam fekum. Kin fkol frainanfyat.** I'm sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. **B** **renu ayinanfyayä,** sense paradigm. **B** (☞ **inan, fya'o**)

ingyen [iŋ.jɛn] *n.* feeling of mystery, feeling of noncomprehension. **Lu oer ingyen a İstaw nim lu fitxan kuma pxim wäpan.** It's a mystery to me why İstaw is so shy that he frequently hides. **B**

1. **ningyen,** mysteriously.

2. **ingyentsim,** mystery, riddle.

3. **ingyentsyìp,** trick, clever methodology.

4. **ingyenga',** mysterious, puzzling.

ingyentsim [iŋ.jɛn.tsim] *n.* mystery, riddle, enigma, conundrum. **Fwa po ke zola'u lu ingyentsim.** It's a mystery that he didn't come. **B** (☞ **ingyen, tsim**)

ingyentsyìp [iŋ.jɛn.tsjip̚] *n.* trick, slight of hand, clever methodology, special methodology. **Poltxe po san lu ingyentsyìp azey.** He said there's a special trick to it. **B** (☞ **ingyen**)

ingyenga' [iŋ.jɛ.ŋaʔ] *adj.* mysterious, puzzling, enigmatic. **Peyä aylì'u aingyenga' lolu sngumtsim ayoeru niwotx.** His mysterious words worried us all. **B** (☞ **ingyen**)

io [i.o] *adp.* above, over. **Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong.** I fly over the Tree of Souls. **LN** (↔ **äo**)

1. **ionar,** banshee rider visor.

ionar [i.o.nar] *n.* banshee rider visor. (☞ **io, nari; renten**)

ioang [i.'o.aŋ] *n.* animal, beast. **Fiiolang lu tsukyom.** This animal is edible. **B** **Na'ringil**

nga' pxaya ioangit. The forest contains many animals. **B Ioangiri, tuteri, tsun fko sivar li'ut alu tsmim.** One can use the word 'track' for animals or people. **B**

1. **payoang**, fish. 2. **hi'ang**, insect. 3. **yayo**, bird. 4. **tarnioang**, predator animal. 5. **talioang**, sturmbeest. 6. **yomioang**, chalice plant. 7. **yomhi'ang**, dakteron. 8. **Tirea-ioang**, Spirit Animal.

ioi [i.'o.i] I. *n.* (item of) adornment or ceremonial apparel. **Nilun ayioi a'eoio ayeyktanä lu lor frato.** Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. **B Sawno'ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa!** I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! **B** (☞ **pxen**)

II. **ioi si** [i.'o.i si] *vin.* adorn s.o. (with, **fa**), put on (adornment). **Sevina tsa'everu ahi'i mesa'sem ioi soli fa miktsang.** The parents adorned that pretty little girl with earrings.

III. **ioi säpi** [i.'o.i sæ.'pi] (**säpi** and its derivations is often shortened to [spi]) *vin.* adorn oneself (**fa**, with), put on (adornment). **Fori mawkrä fa renten ioi säpoli holum.** After they put on their goggles, they left. *all B*

(↔ 'aku, ☞ **yemstokx**)

irayo [i.'ra.jo] I. *n.* thank; (*a. idiom*) 'Thanks,' 'Thank you.'

II. **irayo si** [i.'ra.jo si] *vin.* thank s.o. (*in the dative*) for s.t. (*with the topic*). (*a.*) **Tsakrrvay, ayngeyä timweyeyri irayo seiyei oe.** Until then, I thank you all for your patience. **LN Pxefeyä tistunwiri awnga irayo sivi ko!** Let us all thank those three for their kindness. **B Furia ngal oeyä 'upxaret aysuteru fpole', ngaru irayo seiyei oe nitxan!** I thank you very much for sending my message to people. **WIKI** (*b. word order can be broken*) **Oel ayngati kameie, ma oeyä eylan, ulte ayngaru seiyei irayo.** I SEE you all, my friends, and thank you. **LN**

⟨**irv**⟩ [ir.v] *inf. in <1> to form the imperfective subjunctive.*

-it [it'] *suf.* to mark the patientive case of a *n.* ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or diphthong. (☞ **-t, -ti**)

⟨**iv**⟩ [i.v] *inf. in <1>.* (*a.*) to form the subjunctive. (*b.*) required after **fte, fteke** and all modal verbs. (*c.*) optionally to indicate the imperative.

⟨**iyev**⟩ [i.jɛ.v] *inf. in <1> to form the (approximate) future subjunctive.* (☞ ⟨**iyev**⟩)

Ï [ɪ]

ii [ɪ] *intj.* um, er (*hesitation marker*). **Lu oeru ... ii ... tängäzik ahi'i.** I have ... um ... a slight problem. **B**

-il [il] *suf.* to mark the agentive case of a *n.* ending in a consonant, pseudovowel or diphthong. (☞ **-l**)

ilä [i.'læ] or **ilä** [i.'læ] *adp.+ (a.)* by, via, following; *in.* **Ayfo solop ilä hilvan fa uran.** They traveled along the river by boat. **B Poti fweykoli ayoel ilä rong.** We let him slide through the tunnel. **B Na'vi ilä ho'on kllxolem tengkrr rerol.** The People were standing in a circle, singing. **B (b.)** according to. **Ilä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu si Newey niwan mesrram.** According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. **B** (↔ **wä**) (*c. with latem*) depend on. **Tiflä latem ilä seynga ftkey fkol sänumet livek fuke.** Success

depends on whether or not one follows instructions. **B**

1. **kxamlä**, through, via the middle of.

iley [i.'lɛj] *intj.* sound of a war cry.

ilva [il.va] *n.* flake, drop, chip.

1. **herwiva**, snowflake.

2. **payiva**, drop of water.

3. **txepiva**, ash, cinder.

4. **tompiva**, raindrop.

⟨**ily**⟩ [il.j] *inf. in <1> to indicate perfective approximate future.*

ipxa [i.'p'a] *n.* ☞ fern. **Fnu, fnu, wäpan wä ku | Uo tsaipxa.** Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. **LN**

-iri [i.'ri] *suf.* to mark the topical case of a *n.* ending in a consonant or pseudovowel. (☞ **-ri**)

İstaw [i.'staw] *n.* male name. **Fipo lu İstaw.** or **Fipor syaw fko İstaw.** This is İstaw. **B**

Woleyn İstawl yeyfyat mî hllte. İstaw drew a line on the ground. **B**

⟨isy⟩ [i.sj] *inf. in <1> to indicate determinational approximate future.* **Pisyeng oe ngar.** I intend to tell you. **LN Tafral ke lisyek oel ngeyâ keye'ungit.** Therefore I will not heed your insanity. **G/LN**

⟨iy⟩ [i.j] *inf. in <1> to indicate approximate future.* **Maw hikrr ayoe tiyätxaw.** We'll be right back after this break. **WIKI ye'rin**

'iyi'a sänume a tsari kllfro' oe, soon the teaching I am responsible for will end. **LN**

⟨iyev⟩ [i.je.v] *inf. in <1> to indicate subjunctive future.* **Silpey oe, frapo tsiyevun fitsenge rivun 'uot lesar.** I hope that everyone may find something useful here. **B Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tiyevätxaw.** I'm worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). **B (a. idiom) Kiyevame.** SEE you soon. (☞ ⟨iyev⟩)

K [k] (KeK)

ka¹ [ka] *adp. (a. locative) across.* **Txurtelmi fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi.** They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. **B (b. temporal) Ngeyâ tieyktaniri, tıslaniri sı tsranten frato a ti'eylaniri a ka ayzısit nıwotx, sei-yi oe irayo nıtxan.** Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. **B (to disambiguate durative interpretation together with indefinite ☞ -o)** **Pol li'fyati leNa'vi ftolia ka trro (a'aw).** He studied Na'vi for a day. **B (c. idiom) ka wotx,** generally, for the most part. **Hufwa rolun oel 'a'awa kxeyeyti, fitikangkemvi lu txantsan ka wotx.** Although I found a few errors, this piece of work is generally excellent. **B**

1. **kkrrka,** during.

ka² : kxa

Ka'ani [ka.ʔa.ni] *n. male name.* **DH**

kakpam [kak.ʔ.pam] *adj. deaf.* **Hikrrro mefo kakpam larmu mawkrro pxolor kunsip.**

The two of them were deaf for a short time after the gunship exploded. **B (☞ pam)**

1. **tikakpam,** deafness.

kakrel [kak.ʔ.rɛl] *adj. blind.* (☞ rel)

1. **tikakrel,** blindness.

kali'weya [ka.li.ʔ.wɛj.a] *n., fauna species of poisonous arachnid, scorpiosista virosae.*

1. **kalweyaveng,** 'son of a bitch'.

kalin [ka.'lin] *adj. sweet.* **Finaeriri sur fkan oeru kalin.** This drink tastes sweet to me. **B**

kaltxi [kal.'tʰi] *i. idiom Hello! Greetings! Kaltxi! Hello!* **WIKI Kaltxi ayngaru,** I greet you all. **B Kaltxi ta Kopenhan,** Hi from

Copenhagen. **B**

II. kaltxi si [kal.'tʰi si] *vin. say hello, greet.*

Kaltxi sivi, İstaw. Say hello, İstaw. **B Za'u kaltxi si ko!** Come and say hello! **B Loak kaltxi soli oer.** Loak greeted me. **B (☞ kxi)**

kalweyaveng [kal.'wɛj.a.wɛŋ] *n. 'son of a bitch', lit.: 'child of a poisonous arachnid' (insult).* **Txo sran, tsakrr fwa syaw por "kalweyaveng" lu muiâ nıwotx!** If yes, then to call them 'son of a bitch' is entirely justified. **B (☞ kali'weya, 'eveng)**

kam¹ [kam] *adp. ago.* **Tskot sngolâ'i po sivar 'a'awa trrkam.** He started to use the bow several days ago. **Polâhem Sawtute kam zısit amrr, hum mezısit mawkrro.** The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. *both B (↔ kay)*

kam² : kxam

kame [ka.mɛ] *vt. see (spiritual sense), acknowledge, see into, understand, connect.* (a) **Oel ngati kameie.** I SEE you. **WIKI (b, idiom) Kiyevame.** Good-bye. SEE you soon. **LN (☞ tse'a)**

Kamun [ka.mun] *or [mün] n. male name.*

Poltxe Kamun san oe zasya'u sik. Kamun said, "I will come." **B (shortened with -tsyip) Kamtsyipil wutsot yerom.** Little Kamun is having dinner. **B**

kan [kan] *(a. vtr.) aim (s.t. at/against s.t./s.o.; used with ne or wä).* **Neytiril tskoti keran ne yerik.** Neytiri is aiming her bow at a hexapede. **Pol tskoti kolan wä kutu.** He raised his bow against the enemy. *both G/B (b. vtr.) aim (at).* **Taronyul lehipey kan smarit nilkeftang slâ ke takuk kawkrro.** A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but

never hit it. **B** (*c. vtr., modal*) intend (*either with <iv> or futa and <iv>*). **Oe kan kivä.** I intend to go. **Oel kan futa po kivä.** I intend him to go. *both B* (*d. conv., self-correction as kolan*) “I mean . . . , rather”. **Oeri tsyokx tîsraw si . . . kolan zekwä.** My hand hurts—I mean, my finger. **Fo kolä tsatseng fte tivaron yeri . . . ì . . . kolan talioangit.** They went there to hunt hexa . . . um . . . I mean sturmbeast. *both B* (*e. proverb*) **Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu.** Intent is not enough; it’s action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] **B**

1. **tîkan**, aim, goal, purpose, target. 2. **kan-’in**, focus on, specialize in. 3. **kanfpîl**, concentrate. 4. **kantseng**, destination.

kan’in [ˈkan.ʔim] *vtr.* focus on, specialize in, be particularly interested in. **Entul kan’in tîwusemit.** Entu specializes in fighting. **B** (☞ **kan**, **’in**)

kanfpîl [ˈkan.fpîl] *vin.* concentrate, focus one’s attention. **Furia sneyä tskoti ngop po kanfpîl.** He’s concentrating on making his bow. **Txo new nga tslivam, zene kivanfpîl.** If you want to understand, you have to concentrate. *both B* (☞ **kan**, **fpîl**)

kanom [ˈka.nom] *vtr.* acquire, get. **Oeyä tsmukanîl mipa tskoti kîmaneiom.** My brother just got a new bow, I’m happy to say. **B**

1. **sâkanom**, s.t. acquired, an acquisition, a possession.

kantseng [ˈkan.t͡sɛŋ] *n.* destination. **Ngeyä fitîsopîri pehantseng?** This journey of yours—what’s its destination? **B** (☞ **kan**, **tseng(e)**)

kanu [ˈka.nu] *adj.* smart, intelligent (*of a person*). **Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nîtxan.** It seems to me that he is very smart. **LN**

1. **tîkanu**, intelligence.

2. **nîkanu**, intelligently, in a smart way.

kangay [ka.ŋaj] *I. adj.* valid.

II. **kangay si** [ka.ŋaj si] *vin.* confirm, validate. **Rutxe, ayngari fikem feyâ ’e’ala topur kangay siyi nî’aw.** Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. **LN** **Fî’upxare kangay si fura po zaya’u.** This

message confirms that he will come. **B**

Kapsavan [kapˈ.sa.van] *n.* the river in the Valley of Mo’ara along which the Shaman of Songs resides, the Na’vi River Journey river. **LN**

kar [kar] *vtr.* teach. **Loakîl pânutoling futa kar oeru fya’ot a ’îp fko nemfa ewll.** Loak promised he’d teach me how to vanish into the bushes. **B** **Stxenutoling oel futa li’fyat leNa’vi poeru kivar.** I offered to teach her Na’vi. **B** **Tafral kîsyar a aysänumvi sî ayli’fyavi lu fyin.** That’s why I’ll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. **B**

1. **karyu**, teacher.

karyu [ˈkar.ju] *n.* teacher. **Lolu toktor Kîreysi karyu asîltsan.** Doctor Grace was a good teacher. **B** **Karyul fngolo’ futa aynumeyu pivate ye’krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. **B** **Nga zene ayli’ut karyuä yivune, ma ’evi.** You must listen to your teacher, my son. **B** **Fisätsan’uliri ngeyä lu oeru sko haryu nrra.** As your teacher, I’m proud of your improvement. **B** (☞ **kar**)

1. **karyunay**, apprentice teacher.

karyunay [kar.ju.ˈnaj] *n.* apprentice teacher. (☞ **karyu**)

kato [ˈka.to] *n.* rhythm. **Tompayä kato | Tsawkeyä kato | Katot täftxu oel | Nîean nîrim.** The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | I weave the rhythm | In blue and yellow. **WIKI**

kavan [ˈka.van] *vtr.* support (*physically*). **Fol karmavan koaktet tengkrr fmeri po tivîran.** They supported the old woman as she was trying to walk. **B** (☞ **slan**)

kavuk [ka.ˈvukˀ] *or* [ˈvukˀ] *I. n.* treachery, betrayal. **Lolu kavuk, slä Tsenul tingayit kolulat.** There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth. **B**

II. **kavuk si** [ka.ˈvukˀ si] *vin.* betray. **Po awngaru kavuk soli.** He betrayed us. **B**

kaw’it [kaw.ˈʔitˀ] *adv.* (*used with ☞ ke to mean*) (not) a bit, (not) at all. **Txankrr ngal ke lawk pot kaw’it.** You haven’t mentioned a thing about him in a long time. **B** **Ke lu po tsamsiyu kaw’it!** There’s not a warrior’s bone in his whole body! **LN** (☞ **’it**)

kawkrr [ˈkaw.kɾ] *n., adv.* no time; never (*re-*

quires negation of the verb). **Kawrr ke slayu nga Na'viyä hapxi!** You will never become part of the People. **A/WIKI Fayli'u alor oeru teya si nitxan, ulte ke tswaya' oel sat kawrr.** These beautiful words fill me with joy, and I will never forget them. **LN** (☞ **kr**)

kawkxan [kaw.'k'an] *adj.* free, unblocked, unobstructed, clear. **Nga tsun kivä set. Fya'olu kawkxan.** You can go now. The way is clear. **B** (☞ **ekxan**)

kawl [kaw] *adv.* hard, diligently. **Makto kawl, ma samsiyu, fte tsivun pivähem niwin!** Ride hard, warriors, so you can get there fast! **B**

kawnomum [kaw.'no.mum] or [.mum] *adj.* unknown. (☞ **ke, omum**)

kawng [kawŋ] *adj.* bad, evil. **sutekip niwotx, ftkey Na'vi ftkey Sawtute, lu siltsan lu kawng,** among all people, whether Na'vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad (ones). **Lam set fwa Sawtute akawng holum.** Now it seems that the evil Skypeople have left. *both* **B Kawnga hem anafi'u lolängen alo apxay mi okvur ayoeyä.** Many such bad actions have happened many times in our history. **B**

1. **tikawng,** evil.
2. **kawnglan,** malicious.
3. **kawngsar,** exploit.

kawnglan [kawŋ.lan] *adj.* malicious, bad-hearted. **Himpxi Sawtuteyä lu tstunwi, slä feyä txampxi längu kawnglan.** A minority of the Sky People are kind, but the majority are malicious. **B** (☞ **kawng, txe'lan**)

kawngsar [kawŋ.s.ar] *vt., inf.22* exploit. **Ayngeyä kifkeyti fol kawngsar nitut, fi'uri kekem ke si aynga.** They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. **B** (☞ **kawng, sar**)

kawtu [kaw.tu] *pn.* no one, nobody (*requires double negation*). **kawtu ke tsun ayoer tiftang sivi,** no one can stop us. **LN Entu lu tuvoma taronyu. Kawtut na po ke tsole'a oel mi sirey.** Entu is an incredible hunter. I've never seen anyone like him before. **B Peyä säftxuli'u lolängu kesran ulte kawtur slantire ke si.** Unfortunately

his speech was only so-so and inspired no one. **B** (☞ **tute**)

kawtseng [kaw.tseŋ] *adv.* nowhere (*requires negation of the verb*). (☞ **tsenge**)

kay [kaj] *adv.* in (*the future*), from now. **Zaya'u Sawtute fte awngati skiva'a kay zisit apxey!** The Sky People will come to destroy us three years from now! **B** (↔ **kam**)

kaym [kajm] *n.* evening; *adv.* in the evening. **Nän yom kxamtrr, 'ul 'efu ohakx kaym.** The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you'll feel in the evening. **B Kaymkrka tolel moel ta ayultxatu stxelit akosman.** During the evening we received a wonderful gift from the meeting members. **B**

- (i.) **kaymam** [kaj.'mam] *n., adv.* last, yesterday evening.
- (ii.) **kaymay** [kaj.'maj] *n., adv.* next, tomorrow evening.

kä- [kæ.] *not productive part., pref. to mean away from, out.*

1. **kä'ärip,** push.
2. **kämakto,** ride out.
3. **käpxi,** rear.
4. **käsrin,** lend.
5. **käsatseng,** out there.

kä [kæ] *vin.* go. **Tsatsenge lehrrap lu fitxan kuma tsane ke kä awnga kawrr.** That place is so dangerous we never go there. **B Neto rä'ä kivä!** Don't go away. **WIKI Oel new futa taronyu kivä.** I want the hunter to go. **LN Srake kolä nga 'awlie ne Nu Yorki?** Have you ever been to New York? **B Oe kawrr ne fewtusoka pa'o kilvanä ke kamä.** I never went to the opposite side of the river. **B Lam ngay oer, fo kayä ilä hilvan tup na'ring.** I bet they'll take the river rather than the forest. **LN**

1. **käteng,** spend time with.
2. **kllkä,** go down, descend.
3. **fäkä,** go up, ascend.
4. **emkä,** cross (s.t.).

kä'ärip [kæ.'ʔ.æ.r.ɪp'] *vt., inf.23* push. (↔ **za'ärip**)

kämakto [kæ.'m.ak.t.o] *v., inf.23* ride out. **kämakto niwin,** ride out quickly. **A/LN** (☞ **makto**)

kämunge [kæ.'m.u.ŋ.ɛ] *vt., inf.23* take (*away*)

from the speaker). (☞ **munge**, ↔ **zamunge**)

käpxi [kæ.'p'i] *n.* rear (part or section). (↔ **zäpxi**)

käsrin [kæ.'sr̩m] *vtr.*22 lend. **Sneyä masatit pol käsrolin oer.** He lent me his breastplate. **B** (↔ **zäsri**n)

käteng [k'æ.tɛŋ] *vin., inf.*11 spend time, hang out (with, **hu**). **Nga pesuhu käteng nitrtrr.** Who do you typically spend time with? **B Käteng oe hu eylan Perlinmì a mrrtrr lu tsyeym a ke tsun tswiva' kawrr.** The week I spent with my friends in Berlin is a treasure that I'll never forget. **B Kaymo zola'u frayultxatu ne kelku moeyä, fte kiveiäteng ni'o'.** All the members came to our house for an evening to hang out in a fun way. **B** (☞ **kä, teng**)

kätseng [kæ.'sa.tɛŋ] *adv.* out there. (☞ **tsatseng**)

ke [kɛ] *adv.* not. (*a. with verbs*) **Ke lu oer set krr atxan,** I don't have much time now. **LN oel pot ke spaw** I don't believe him. **WIKI ke rey a tute,** person who doesn't live/isn't alive. **WIKI** (*b. with* ☞ **kea, ke'u, kawtu, kawrr, kawtseng, kaw'it, kekem to form**) double negation. **Vay set ke pamähängem kea ti'eyng.** Up to now no answer has arrived. **LN Ke'u ke lu ngay.** Nothing is true. **LN Ute kawtu ke tsun ayoer tiftang sivi.** And no one can stop us. **LN Kawrr ke slayu nga Na'viyã hapxi!** You will never be one of The People! **A/WIKI Ke lu po tsamsiyu kaw'it!** He is not a warrior at all! **LN Ayngeyã kifkeyti fol kawngsar nitut, fi'uri kekem ke si aynga.** They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. **B** (*c. with adj.s; idiom*) **Ke pxan.** 'Thank you, I don't deserve your praise.' (*in response to a praise or compliment*) [lit.: not worthy]. (*d. with* ☞ **ki to mean**) 'not ... but rather'. **Nga plltxe ke nifyeyntu ki ni'eveng.** You speak not like an adult but a child. **B** (*e. with adp.s*) **Killxayem fitikangkem oeyã rofa-ke io-pum feyã.** My work will stand beside-not above-theirs. **B**

1. **ke'aw**, divided, torn apart.
2. **ke'u**, nothing.
3. **kefyak**, ... right? ... isn't it?
4. **kezempltixe**, needless to say.
5. **zenke**, must

not. 6. **kekem**, nothing (action).

ke'aw [kɛ.'ʔaw] *adj.* divided, torn apart, strideridden. (☞ **ke, 'aw**)

ke'u [kɛ.'ʔu] *pn., n.* nothing (*requires negation of the verb*). (*a.*) **Ke längu fipostimì ke'u a lu mip.** I'm afraid there's nothing new in this post. **B Fitaronyutsyip ke tsun ke'ut stivã'ni.** This little hunter can't catch anything. **B** (*b. idiom with the dative, !stress change!*) **Oeru ke'u.** I don't care. [lit.: it's nothing to me] **B Nga new yivom 'upet fitxon? – Ketsran. Oeru ke'u.** What do you want to eat tonight? Whatever. I don't care. **Oe tikangkem si trrtxon niwotx, ngaru ke'u!** I work all day and all night, and you don't give a damn! *both* **B** (☞ **'u, ke**)

kea [kɛ.a] *adj. no (... noun)* (*requires negation of the verb*). **slã vay set ke pamähängem kea ti'eyng,** but until now no answer arrived. **LN Ke lu poru kea smuke.** He doesn't have any sisters. **B**

kefpomronga' [kɛ.fpom.'ro.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* (mentally) unhealthful. **Ma Entu, fikem rä'ã sivi; lu kefpomronga'.** Entu, don't do this; it's not healthy (mentally). **B** (☞, ↔ **fpomronga'**)

kefpomtokxnga' [kɛ.fpom.'tok.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* (physically) unhealthful. (☞, ↔ **fpomtokxnga'**)

keftxo [kɛ.'ft'o] *adj.* unhappy, upset; (*for inner feelings used with 'efu*) **Krr a stolawm Txewi teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo nitxan.** When Txewi heard about what happened to her, he was very upset. **B Po holum akrmmaw, oe 'efu keftxo.** After he left, I was unhappy. **B** (*a. idiom*) **Keftxo. 'How sad! Ting nari. Tsayeriktsyipil li 'anla sa'nokit. Keftxo!** Look! That little hexapede is already yearning for its mother. How sad! **B** (*b. idiom*) **Ngari keftxo (fwa) ke tok.** "We missed you./Sorry you couldn't make it./Too bad you couldn't be there." **B**

1. **tikeftxo**, sadness.
2. **nikeftxo**, unfortunately, sadly.

kefyak [kɛ.'fjakʔ] *idiom, tag question* ... right? ... isn't it? (*from ke fifya srak*) **Nga lu Sorewn, kefyak?** You're Sorewn, right? **B**

kehe [kɛ.hɛ] *adv.* no. **Alo amrr poan polawm, slã fralo poe poltxe san kehe.**

He asked five times, but each time she said, ‘no.’ **LN Srake fnan ngal li’fyati leNa’-vi? Kehe.** Are you good at Na’vi? No. **B** (↔ **srane**)

1. **kesran**, mediocre.
2. **srankehe**, more or less.

kekem [ˈkɛ.kɛm] I. *adv.* no action or activity, nothing.

II. **kekem ke si** [ˈkɛ.kɛm kɛ si] *vin.* do nothing. **Ayngeyä kifkeyti fol kawngsar nitut, fi’uri kekem ke si aynga.** They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. **B** (↔ **ke, kem**)

Kekunan [ˈkɛ.ku.nan] *n.* clan name.

kelempwepey [kɛ.lɛm.ˈwɛj.pɛj] *adj.* impatient. (↔, ↔ **lempwepey**)

kelfpomron [kɛl.fpɔm.ˈrɔn] *adj., ofp.* (mentally) unhealthy. **Ke tsun nga tikxim sivoer. Lu nga kelfpomron!** You can’t order me around. You’re mentally unsound! **B** (↔, ↔ **lefpomron**)

kelfpomtokx [kɛl.fpɔm.ˈtɔkʰ] *adj.* (physically) unhealthy. (↔, ↔ **lefpomtokx**)

kelhoan [kɛl.ˈho.an] *adj.* uncomfortable. **Längu fiseyn kelhoan ningay. Tsun oe hiveyn tsawsin ’a’awa swawtsyip ni’aw.** This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. **B** (↔ **hoan**, ↔ **lehoan**)

kelkin [kɛl.ˈkin] *adj.* unnecessary. (↔, ↔ **lekin**)

1. **nikelkin**, unnecessarily.

kelku [ˈkɛl.ku] I. *n.* home, house. **Lu mengeyä kelku na’ringä luke kxu atxan a fi’u fmawn asiltsan lu ningay.** It’s truly good news that your forest house is without much harm. **LN Awngal tok kelkut.** We’re home. **B Ayngari livu helku sang ulte te’lan lefpom.** May your homes be warm and your hearts be happy. **B Utral a lu few payfya a eo kelku oeyä tsawl lu nitxan.** The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall. **B**

II. **kelku si** *vin.* live, dwell. **Mi sray apxa kelku si soiahu.** (He) lives with his family in a large village. **B Tsun awnga kelku sivi ni’eng Sawtutehu mi atkxe awngeyä.** We can share our land with the Skypeople. **B**

1. **Kelutral**, Hometree.

2. **prрку**, womb.

kelpximrun [kɛl.ˈpʰim.rɔn] or [ˈrɔn] *adj.* rare. (↔ **lepximrun**)

kelsar [kɛl.ˈsar] *adj.* useless, in vain. (↔ **lesar**)

keltrrrrr [kɛl.ˈtr.tr] *adj.* unusual. **Keltrrrra ti’eylan.** An unusual friendship. **B** (↔ **ke, letrrrrr**)

1. **txankeltrrrrr**, extraordinary.

keltsun [kɛl.ˈtɕun] or [ˈtɕun] *adj.* impossible. (↔ **letsunlu**)

Kelutral [ˈkɛl.utʰ.ral] *n.* Hometree (*home of the Omaticaya clan*). **Kelutral lu fneutral azey.** Hometree is a special kind of tree. **B Sawtute zera’u fte fol Kelutralti skiva’a.** The Skypeople are coming to destroy Hometree. **WIKI mi hilvan a lok Kelutral,** in the river near Hometree. **B** (↔ **kelku, utral**)

kem [kɛm] I. *n.* action, deed. **Kea kem leyewla rä’ä si, rutxe.** Please, don’t let me down. **B Krr a stolawm Txewi teri hem a poeru lolen, ’olefu keftxo nitxan.** When Txewi heard about what happened to her, he was very upset. **B Hem le’en tsun lehrrip livu.** Speculative moves can be dangerous. **B Krrro len ayhem anafi’u.** Sometimes such things happen. **LN Sawtuteyä hemiri lu awngaru yayayr.** The Skypeople’s actions confuse us. **B (idiom) Kemiri a ngaru prrte’ ke lu, tsakem rä’ä sivi aylaheru.** As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. **WIKI (a. proverb) Hem asrunga’ ni’ul, hum asngunga’ ninän.** More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. **B**

II. **kem si** [kɛm si] *vin.* do (an action). **Kem si li trraysre.** Do it by tomorrow. **B Oel tse’a kemit a tsatsenge nga soli.** I see what you did there. **LN**

III. **fikem** [fi.ˈkɛm] *pn., n.* this (action), it. **Rutxe, ayngari fikem feyä ’e’ala topur kangay siyi ni’aw.** Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. **LN**

IV. **tsakem** [ˈtɕa.kɛm] *pn., n.* that (action), it. **Tsakem kop krrnekx.** That also takes time. **LN**

V. **kempe** [ˈkɛm.pɛ] *inter.* what (action)? **Kempe leren?** What’s happening? **B**

VI. **kempe si** [ˈkɛm.pɛ si] *inter.* do what (action)? **Kempe si nga, ma sa’nutsyip?**

What are you doing, little mommy? B

1. **kempe/pehem**, what (action).
2. **tikangkem**, work.
3. **fekem**, accident.
4. **kemli'u**, verb.

kemli'u [kɛm.li.ʔu] *n.* verb. **Kemli'ut alu var fkol sar pxel pum alu new.** You can use the verb 'var' like (the verb) 'new'. B (↔ kem, li'u)

1. **kemli'uvi**, infix.

kemli'uvi [kɛm.li.ʔu.vi] *n.* verb infix. **Tsali'u-ri alu zeyko lu kemli'uvi (li'u atxantsan nang!) mi kamtseng.** Concerning the verb 'zeyko', there is an infix (excellent word!) in the middle. B (↔ kemli'u)

kempe or **pehem** [kɛm.pɛ] or [pɛ.'hɛm] *I.* *inter.* what (action)? **Kempe leren?** What's happening? B

II. **kempe si** or **pehem si** [kɛm.pɛ si] or [pɛ.'hɛm si] *vin., inter.* do what (action)? **Kempe si nga, ma sa'nutsyip?** What are you doing, little mommy? B **Pol pole'un futa pehem si ni'en.** He decided what to do on a hunch. B

kemuia [kɛ.'mu.i.a] *I.* *n.* dishonor.

II. **kemuia si** [kɛ.'mu.i.a si] *vin.* dishonor. **Ngeyä tifnawe' kemuia soli fisoaiaru.** Your cowardice has dishonored this family. B (↔ meuia; ↔ meuia, ke)

1. **kemuianga'**, dishonorable.

kemuianga' [kɛ.'mu.i.a.ŋaʔ] *adj.* dishonorable. **Peyä hemil akemuianga' zamolunge fwingit ayoer.** His dishonorable behavior (lit.: actions) humiliated us (lit.: brought humiliation to us). B (↔ kemuia, -nga')

kemwiä [kɛm.'wi.æ] *adj.* improper, unfair, wrong, unjustified. **Lu kemwiä!** It's unfair. B (↔ muiä)

1. **tikemwiä**, unfairness, injustice. 2. **leymkem**, protest.

ken'aw [kɛn.'ʔaw] *adv.* not only (together with ↔ släkop). **Ngeyä tsmuke lu ken'aw lor släkop kanu.** Your sister is not only beautiful but also intelligent. **Ayngari silpey oe tsni ken'aw fpomtokx släkop fpomron yivo'.** I hope that not only your physical but also your mental health will be perfect. *both* B (↔ ke, ni'aw)

kenong [kɛ.nɔŋ] *v.* model, represent, exem-

plify.

1. **tikenong**, example.

kenten [kɛn.tɛŋ] *n., fauna* fan lizard, *fanisaurus pennatus*. **Min, min, kenten min.** | **Pelun ke 'efu spxin?** Turn, turn, the fanlizard turns. | **Why doesn't it feel sick?** LN (*a. idiom*) (Na) **kenten mi kumpay**, being in an environment where one is prevented from acting naturally or doing what one wants to do, [lit.: (like) a fan lizard in gel] **Narmew oe foru na'ringä tilorit wivintxu, slä ke tsängun fo tslivam.** 'Efu oe na kenten mi kumpay. I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren't able to understand. I felt completely stymied. B

kenzen [kɛn.'zɛn] *adv.* not necessarily. **Faysäfpil faysi'efusi lu pum oeyä ni'aw, kenzen pum suteyä a zamolunge awngar relit arusikx alu Uniltirantokx.** These thoughts and feelings are only mine, not necessarily of the people who brought us the movie *Avatar*. B (↔ nizen)

keng [kɛŋ] *adv.* even. **Yom teylut keng oel!** Even I eat teylu! LN **Ngaytxoa, krro tikxey si keng karyu.** Sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. B **Ke sunu oer keng ni'it.** I don't like (them) one bit. B

kerusey [kɛ.ru.sɛj] *adj.* dead. **Hetuwongil awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte klkivulat keruseya tsxet.** The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN **Krro krro, fia vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur.** A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. B (↔ rusey)

kesran [kɛ.'srɛn] *adj.* so-so, mediocre (in quality). **Peyä säftxuli'u lolängu kesran ulte kawtur slantire ke si.** Unfortunately his speech was only so-so and inspired no one. B **Furia täftxu ngal tok yipet? Tok yit akesran.** How's your weaving? I'm so-so. B (↔ kehe, srane) 1. **niksran**, in a mediocre manner.

keteng [kɛ.tɛŋ] *adj.* different. **Slä sa'nokiri fpilfyä lu keteng.** But mother's way of thinking is different. B (↔ teng)

1. **tiketeng**, difference.

ketrip [kɛt'.ɾɪp] *adj.* unfavorable, inauspicious. **Nga ketripa krr zola'u; Ralu set**

- sti ulte ke new ngahu pivängkxo. You came at the wrong time; Ralu is angry and won't speak with you. B (↔ etrip)
- ketsran** [kɛ.ʔsɾan] I. *adj.* (to form compound relative pronouns, i.e.) whatever, whoever, however. **Ketsrana tute a nivew hivum tsun tsakem sivi.** Whoever wants to leave can do so. 'U aketsran tsun tivam. Anything at all will be fine.
- II. *conj.* **Ketsran tsengne nga kivä, kä oe tsatseng niteng.** Wherever you go, I'll go there too. **Ketsran fya'o sivunu ngar, kem si.** Do it however you'd like.
- III. (*idiom*) **Nga new yivom 'upet fitxon?—Ketsran. Oeru ke'u.** What do you want to eat tonight?—Whatever. I don't care. *all* B (↔ tsranten)
- ketsuk-** [kɛ.tsukʔ.] or [ʔsukʔ.] *prod. pref. on vtr. to form receptive ability, that s.t. is not capable of receiving the action of the verb, "un-...-able".* **ketsuktswa'**, unforgettable. B (↔ tsuk-)
- ketsuktiam** [kɛ.ʔsukʔ.ti.am] or [ʔsukʔ.] *adj.* uncountable (for countable nouns). **Holpxay sanhiyä a mi saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tsive'a sat nitotx.** The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it's not even possible to see them all. B (↔ tiam, txewluke)
- ketuwong** [kɛ.tu.woŋ] *n.* alien (person, creature). **Txopu rä'ä si, lu ketuwongo ni'aw.** Don't be afraid, it's only an alien. LN/A^C **Hetuwongil awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet.** The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN **Tsaswiräti lonu! Aynga neto rivikx! Fiketuwongti oel stiyeftxaw.** Release this creature! Step back! I will look at this alien. WIKI/A (↔ kewong)
- kew** [kɛw] *num.* zero, 0.
- key** [kɛj] *n.* face. **Oeri key tun slolu nitxan.** My face became very red. B **Ngari key nereiyrr, ma 'eylan.** Your face is glowing, friend. B
1. **keyrel**, facial expression.
- keykur** [kɛj.kʔur] or [ʔkʔur] *vtr., inf.*22 hang (on, onto, sin), let hang. 'Ali'ät vulsin **keykur za'u fitseng.** Hang the choker on the branch and come here. B (↔ kur)
- keyn** [kɛjn] *vtr.* put down. **Ngey tskoti ki-**
- veyn. Li yerik holifwo.** Put down your bow. The hexapede has already run away. B (↔ kxeltek)
1. **keynven**, step.
- keynven** [k-ɛjn.'vɛn] *vin., inf.*11 step. **Nari si tengkrr kereynven fitseng. Lu kllte ekxtxu.** Step carefully here. The ground is rough. **Nari si keynven!** Step carefully! (*a. idiom*) **Po keynven sin ketse.** He is socially awkward. (*lit.:* 'He steps on tails.') *all* B (↔ keyn, venu)
- keyrel** [kɛj.rɛl] *n.* facial expression. **Olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru.** I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. B (↔ key, rel)
- kewan** [kɛ.wan] *n.* age. **Ngeyä kewan pimttxan?** How old are you? [formal and stiff] (*a. proverb*) **Koakturi kewanti keyil ke wan.** Some things can't be covered up. [*lit.:* 'An old person's face doesn't hide their age.'] *both* B (↔ koak, 'ewan)
- kewong** [kɛ.woŋ] *adj.* alien, unknown. **Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teya längu.** My nose is full of his alien smell. LL
1. **ketuwong**, alien.
- keyawr** [kɛ.'jawr] *adj.* wrong, incorrect. **Ulte tsali'fyavi ngeyä ke lu keyawr kaw'it.** And your expression isn't wrong at all. B (↔ eyawr)
- keye'ung** [kɛ.'jɛ.ʔuŋ] or [ʔuŋ] *n.* insanity. **Tafral ke lisyek oel ngeyä keye'ungit.** Therefore I will not heed your insanity. LN/G
- kezemplltxe** [kɛ.zɛm.pl.'t'ɛ] *adv.* of course, needless to say. **New Va'ru tskot Eytukanä zasrivin. Kezemplltxe paylltxe san kehe.** Va'ru wants to borrow Eytukanä's bow. Of course he'll say no. B (↔ ke, zene, plltxe)
- ki** [ki] *conj.* with ↔ ke to mean not ... but rather, not ... but instead. **Nga plltxe ke nifyeyntu ki ni'eveng.** You speak not like an adult but a child. B **Tsyokxiri ke lu zekwä atsing ki amrr.** The hand doesn't have four but five digits. B
- ki-** [ki.] *num., pref.* seven (base to form higher numbers or fractions). **kiwol**, 56 (decimal), 70 (octal); **kipxi**, one-seventh, $\frac{1}{7}$; **kipxi atsing**, four-seventh, $\frac{4}{7}$. (↔ kinä)
- kifkey** [ki.'fkɛj] *n.* the (physical, solid) world.

Plltxe Sawtute san kifkeyil ayoeyä tok txana ngipit a sanhipik. The Sky People say that their world is in the great space among the stars. **B tükangkem sivi fohu a Uniltirantokxit si kifkeyit Eywa'evengä zamolunge awngar,** working with those that brought us *Avatar* and the World of Pandora. **LN Aywayl yim kifkeyä, 'iheyut avomrr,** The Songs bind the thirteen spirals of the solid world. **PP Oe new sivop ne tsakifkey leronsrel.** I want to journey to that imaginary world. **B (i.) tiftia kifkey-ä,** science [lit.: the study of the physical world]. **WIKI (ii.) tiftiatu kifkeyä,** scientist. **B**

1. **fkeytok,** exist.

kilvan [kil.'van] *n.* river. **kilvan areng,** shallow river; **kilvan atxukx,** deep river; **ngima kilvan,** long river. **Nari si, ma 'itan. Kilvan tswesya si niwin nitxan.** Be careful, son. The river is flowing very swiftly. **B Kilvanä tiftkeytok lu fyape fitrr?** What's the condition of the river today? **B Kilvaniri tsatseng slosneppe?** How wide is the river there? **B**

kin [kin] *utr.* need. **Titaroniri längu tikakpam fekum. Kin fkol frainanfyat.** I'm sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. **B Po 'efu ngeyn ulte kin tirawnit nitxan.** He is tired and very much needs to be replaced. **B**

1. **tikin,** (the) need.
2. **lekin,** necessary.

kinam [ki.'nam] *n.* leg. **Utralä anawm | Ayrina' lu ayoeng | A peyä titxur mi hinam awngeyä.** We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree | Whose strength is in our legs. **PP**

1. **kinamtil,** knee.

kinamtil [ki.'nam.til] *n.* knee. (☞ **kinam, til**)

kinä ['ki.næ] *num.* seven. (base: ☞ **ki-**, rest: ☞ **-hin**) **Maria kxamlä na'rìng kä a zisito akinä ke lalmu tsar kea rik.** Maria went through the forest that had no leaf for seven years. **LN**

1. **kintrr,** (7-day) week.
2. **Vospixikin,** July.

kintrr [kin.tr̩] *n., adv.* (7-day) week.

1. **kintrram** *n., adv.* last week. **Kintrram fayfamrelsiyuhu oe ultxa soleiyi.** Last

week I met with those writers. **B Kintrramä sätsyil lu lehrrop slä 'o' nitxan.** Last week's climb was dangerous but very exciting. **B**

2. **kintrray** *n., adv.* next week. **Zun nga srung silvi oer, zel ke kiyevä oe ne Wasyington kintrray.** If you had helped me, I wouldn't be going to Washington next week. **B (☞ kinä, trr)**

kip [kip̩] *adp.* among. **pizayu Neytiriyä txanrarmo'a frato kip ayhapxitu Omatikayä,** Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous among the members of the Omaticaya. **B Ti'efumì oeyä sutekip niwotx, ftzey Na'vi ftzey Sawtute, lu siltsan lu kawng.** In my opinion among all people, whether Na'vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. **B**

1. **fkip,** up among.

2. **takip,** from among

kipxi [ki.'p̩i] *num., n.* one-seventh, $\frac{1}{7}$. (☞ **ki-**, **-pxi**)

kive ['ki.vɛ] *ord. num., adj.* seventh.

kivol ['ki.vol] *num., adj.* 56 (decimal), 70 (octal). (☞ **ki-**, **vol**)

ki'ong [ki.'oŋ] *adj.* slow. (↔ **win**)

1. **nik'ong,** slowly.

kim [km] *utr.* spin. **Pol rumit kolim.** He spun the ball. **LN**

kimar [ki.'mar] *adj.* (*a. of foods, vegetable or animal*) in season. **Teylu kimar liyu a fi'uoeru teya si.** It fills me with joy that *teylu* is about to be in season. **B (b. of events and situations that occur at a convenient or appropriate time)** **Kimar lu fwa fo ke pängkxo oehu.** It was opportune that they didn't chat with me. **B**

1. **nikmar,** convenient, in time.

kìng [kɪŋ] *n.* thread. **na waytelemä hìng,** like the threads of a song cord. **PP**

1. **li'ukìng,** sentence.

kìte'e [ki.te.'ʔɛ] I. *n.* service.

II. **kìte'e si** [ki.te.'ʔɛ si] *vin.* serve, be of service. **Eo ngenga kllkxem ohe, alaksi (fte) Omatikayaru kìte'e sivi.** I stand before you, ready to serve the Omaticaya people. **WIKI/A**

kìyevame [ki.jɛ.'va.mɛ] *idiom* SEE you again soon! Goodbye! **Kiyevame ulte Eywa nga-**

hu. Goodbye for now, and may Eywa be with you. **LN** (☞ **kame**)

klfrō' [kɿ.'fr-oʔ] *vin., inf.22* be responsible for (*with the topic*), having s.o. or s.t. as a job, duty, or area of concern. **Pori zene klfrivo' nga.** He is your responsibility [lit.: you are responsible for him]. **LN/A^c Ye'rìn 'iyi'a sänume a tsari klfrō' oe.** Soon the teaching that I am responsible for will end. **LN**

klkä [kɿ.'k.æ] *vin., inf.22* (a.) go down, descend. (b. *for astronomical bodies setting*) (↔ **fäkä**, ☞ **klte**, **kä**, **hum**)

klkulat [kɿ.'k.u.l.atʔ] *vt., inf.23* dig up. **Hetuwoŋil awngeyā swotut ska'a, fte klkivulat keruseya tskxet.** The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. **LN/A^c** (↔ **kllyem**, ☞ **klte**, **kulat**)

klkxem [kɿ.'k'·ɛm] *vin., inf.22* stand (**mì**, in; **sìn**, on; **ilä**, in shape/form of). (a. *locally*) **Tsayerik klkxem sìn yì akxayl.** That *yerik* is standing on a high ledge. **B Klkxayem fitikangkem oeyä rofa-ke iopum feyä.** My work will stand beside-not above-theirs. **B oeyä aisyulang set mì fay klkxerem,** my flowers are standing in water now. **B Na'vi ilä ho'on klkxolem tengkrrerol.** The People were standing in a circle, singing. **B** (b. *metaphorically with sìn yì to describe anything scalable, e.g. water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.*) **Lì'fyari po klkxem sìn peyì?** How good is her Na'vi? **B** (☞ **kxem**)

klpa [kɿ.'pa] *n.* bottom. (↔ **fäpa**, ☞ **klte**, **pa'o**)

klpä [kɿ.'p.æ] *vin., inf.22* land, arrive at the ground. **Maw säswayon ayol ayoe klpolä mì tayo a lu rofa kilvan.** After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. **B** (☞ **klwo**, **klte**, **pähem**)

klpxiwl [kɿ.'p'i.wɿ] *n.* ☼ lionberry, *cynaroidia decumbens*. (☞ **klte**, **pxi**, **'ewll**)

klpxiltu [kɿ.'p'ɿl.tu] *n.* territory. **ulte kop suteo alahe a tok fraklpxiltut kifkeyä** and (there are) also some others who are in all territories of the world. **LN**

klrikx [kɿ.'rikʔ] *n.* earthquake. **Txewì plltxe san klrikx txewm lamu sük.** Txewì says that the earthquake was frightening. **B**

(☞ **klte**, **rikx**)

klte [kɿ.'tɛ] *n.* ground. **Klte lu ektxu.** The ground is rough. **B Fwa yawo ftu klte to fwa tswayon ftu 'awkx lu ngäzik.** Taking off from the ground is harder than flying off a cliff. **B** (a. *idiom*) **ne klte**, get down!

DERIVATIONS: 1. **nekll**, see below. 2. **klrikx**, earthquake. 3. **klkä**, go down. 4. **klkulat**, dig up. 5. **klkxem**, stand. 6. **klpa**, bottom. 7. **klpä**, land, arrive at the ground. 8. **klpxiwl**, lionberry. 9. **kltxay**, lie on the ground. 10. **kltseng**, position. 11. **klvawm**, brown. 12. **klwo**, alight, land. 13. **kllyem**, bury. 14. **klza'u**, come down, descend.

kltxay [kɿ.'t'·aj] *vin., inf.22* lie on the ground. (☞ **klte**, **txay**)

1. **kltxeykay**, lay (s.t.) on the ground.

kltxeykay [kɿ.'t'ej.'k·aj] *vt., inf.33* lay (s.t.) on the ground. (☞ **kltxay**)

kltseng [kɿ.'tsɛŋ] *n.* position. **Srane, tsun fko sivar hemli'uvit mì li'u alu sweylu, ulte srane, kltseng lu 2,2.** Yes, you can use infixes in the word *sweylu*, and (their) position is 2,2. **B** (☞ **klte**, **tsenge**)

klvawm [kɿ.'vawm] *adj.* brown. **Tsatutanur a fkol tspolang lolu ta'leng akllvawm; tspangyur lu pum ateyr.** That person that was killed had brown skin, the killer had white. **B** (☞ **klte**, **vawm**)

1. **klvawmpin**, (the) brown (color).

klvawmpin [kɿ.'vawm.pin] *n.* the color **klvawm**. (☞ **klvawm**, **'opin**)

klwo [kɿ.'w-o] *vin., inf.22* alight, land (*process*), reach for the ground. **Tompa 'eko nihawng, ha zene awnga klwivo.** The rain is too strong, so we must land. **B** (↔ **yawo**, ☞ **klte**, **wo**, **klpä**)

kllyem [kɿ.'j·ɛm] *vt., inf.22* bury. **Poti kllyolem ayoel äo utralo alor a rofa kilvan.** We buried her under a beautiful tree beside the river. **B** (↔ **klkulat**, ☞ **klte**, **yem**)

klza'u [kɿ.'z.a.ʔ·u] *vin., inf.23* come down, descend. **Kllzola'u Mo'at fa snayì tengkrrperlltxe san Aynga neto rivikx!** Mo'at came down the stairway saying, "Get back, all of you!" **B** (↔ **fäza'u**, ☞ **klte**, **za'u**)

ko [ko] *sentence-final part. for solicit agreement.* (a.) "Don't you think so?" "Wouldn't you agree?" "Let's . . ." "Why don't you . . ."

“I’ll do X, OK?” **Awnga sngivä’i ko!** Let us begin! **B Var nivume ko!** Let’s keep learning! **LN Za’u kaltxi si ko!** Come and say hello! **B Tengkr rftxozä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva’ aylomtuti ko!** A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here] **B Ultxa sivi oeng sin ramtsyip txon’ongay.–Yeio’! Tsakrrvay ko!** Let’s meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall.–Perfect! See you then. **B Nga läpivawk ni’it ni’ul ko.** Tell me a bit more about yourself. **B Lu fo lehrrap. Tsun tutet tspivang ko.** Those things are dangerous. They can kill a person, you know. **WIKI Fnu, ma ’evi. Sa’nur leri hawtsyip. Tsivurokx ko.** Quiet, young one. Mommy is taking a nap. Let her rest. **B (b. idiom) Li ko.** Well, get to it, then./Let’s get on it. **B May’ ko.** Give it a try!/Have a go! **B**

ko’on [‘ko.ʔon] *n.* ring, oval, closed shaped (roughly circular). **Na’vi ilä ho’on kll-kxolem tengkr rrol.** The People were standing in a circle, singing. **B (☞ koun, ’on; yo’ko)**

koak [‘ko.akʰ] *adj.* old, aged (for living things). **Koak ningay, kefyak?** Really old, right? **LN (↔ ’ewan, ☞ spuwin)**

1. koaktu, old person.
2. koaktan, old man.
3. koakte, old woman.
4. kewan, age.

koaktan [‘ko.akʰ.tan] *n.* old man. **Aysre’ lom lu tsakoaktanur.** The old man misses his teeth. **B Koaktanä aysre’ längu fwem.** An old man’s teeth are dull. **B (☞ koak)**

koakte [‘ko.akʰ.tɛ] *n.* old woman. **Poleng ayoeru koaktel vurit atxanlal.** The old woman told us an ancient story. **B Tsakoakteri stawmtswu lu fe’.** That old woman’s hearing is poor. **B (☞ koak)**

koaktu [‘ko.akʰ.tu] *n.* old person. **Ulte txo smivon ngar ayhoaktu foti palang fte tsivun ivomum teyngta ftkey lu foru fpom fuke.** And if you know elders contact them to know whether they are alright or not. **B Ta’leng prrnenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ektxu.** A baby’s skin is smooth, an old person’s is rough. **B (☞ koak, koaktan,**

koakte)

1. koaktutral, goblin thistle.

koaktutral [ko.‘akʰ.tutʰ.ral] or [.tutʰ.] *n.* ☞ goblin thistle, *cobalus carduus.* **LN (☞ koaktu, utral)**

kolan [ko.‘lan] *conv.* “I mean ..., rather”. **(☞ kan)**

kom [kom] *vin., modal dare.* **Oe ke kom kivä.** I don’t dare to go. **Nga kom pivlltxe oehu tsafya srak?** You dare to speak to me like that? **B**

komum [ko.‘mum] or [.mum] : **omum**

kop [kopʰ] *I. adv.* also, too, as well, additionally. **Tsakem kop krrnekx.** That also takes time. **LN Kop oeru lolängu lie a hapxitu soaiä terkup.** Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. **B (a. idiom) Kxetse si mikyun kop plltxe.** Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak]. **LN**

II. conj. and also. **Peioang tsun mi tampay kop mi reym rivey?** What animal can live both in the sea and on the land? **B**

1. släkop, but also.

koren [ko.‘ren] *n.* rule, guideline. **Koren A-’awve Tiruseyä ’Awsiteng,** the First Rule of Living Together. **WIKI Oeri tsakorenit pxim tswänga’.** I often forget that rule. **B zamivunge oel ayngar ayli’ut horentisi li’fyayä leNa’vi,** I will bring you the words and rules of the Na’vi language. **LN ke tsun fko nivume fte nili’fya amip pivlltxe niltsan fa fwa täng mikyun horenur ni’aw,** you can’t learn to speak a new language well just by listening rules. **B**

(i.) **koren ayll** law, societal rule. **Pol awngaru horenit ayll leykek.** He makes us obey the laws. **B**

1. lekoren, lawlike, regarding rules.
2. /Bhorenleykekyu, law enforcer.

kosman [ko.‘sman] *adj.* wonderful, terrific, fantastic. **Fol li’fyati awngeyä sar a fya’o lu kosman.** It’s wonderful the way they use our language. **B Ngeyä sämokiri akosman seiya oe irayo.** Thanks for that excellent suggestion (of yours). **B**

1. niksman, wonderfully.

koum [‘ko.um] or [.um] *adj.* rounded, curved. **Fitskxeri fa’o lu yey; ke lu koum.** This

rock has straight sides; it's not rounded. **B**
 1. **ko'on**, ring, oval, closed shape roughly circular
 2. **yo'ko**, circle, perfectly circular ring.

krr [kɾ] *uncountable n.* time. **mawkrr layeiu oer krr ni'ul**, after that I will have more time. **LN Ke lu oer set krr atxan**. I don't have much time now. **LN Slä mi tampxi krrä, ke sar fkol kea hemli'uvit fili'umi**. But most of the time, one doesn't use any infixes in this word. **B** (*a. idiom, poetic*) **ti'i'avay krrä**, forever, 'til the end of time. **Tolerkup tute; pamtseo peyä ti'i'avay krrä rayey**. The man has died; his music will live forever. **B**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **frakrr**, always. 2. **ftaw-nemkrr**, past. 3. **hikrr**, short time, second. 4. **kawkrr**, never. 5. **hawngkrr**, late. 6. **krra/a krr**, when, as. 7. **krrnekk**, take/consume time. 8. **krro**, sometimes. 9. **krro krro**, at times, on occasion. 10. **lefkrr**, current. 11. **mawkrr**, after. 12. **nifkrr**, currently, lately. 13. **nulkrr**, longer. 14. **se-krr**, present, now. 15. **sngä'ikrr**, beginning. 16. **srekrr**, before. 17. **tengkrr**, while, at the same time. 18. **takrra/akrrta**, since. 19. **tsakrr**, then, at that time. 20. **txankrr**, (for a) long time. 21. **txonkrr**, at night. 22. **vaykrr**, until. 23. **ye'krr**, early. 24. **zisi-krr**, season. 25. **zusawkrr**, future. 26. **krrka**, during.

krra, krr a or a krr [kɾ.a] *conj.* when, at the time that. **Oel tskoti ngaru tasying krra oeng ultxa si**. I'll give you the bow when we meet. **B pamrel sayi trray krr a skxom latsu oeru**, I'll write tomorrow when I have the chance. **LN Ti'eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng**. When I've received an answer, I will tell you. **LN Oel foru fiayli'ut toling a krr, kxawm oe harmahängaw**. When I gave them these words I was probably sleeping. **WIKI** (☞ **krr**)

krrka [kɾ.ka] *adp.* during. **Krrka tsawlultxa vospxiam**. During the great meeting last month. **Kaymkrrka tolel moel ta ayul-txatu stxelit akosman**. During the evening we received a wonderful gift from the meeting members. *both B* (☞ **krr, ka**)

krro [kɾ.o] *adv.* sometimes. **Krro len ayhem**

anafi'u. Sometimes such things happen. **LN Krro lu 'İnglisi txur nihawng mi re'o**. Sometimes English is too strong in my head. **B Ngaytxoa, krro tikxey si keng karyu**. I'm sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. **B** (☞ **krr**)

krro krro [kɾ.o 'kɾ.o] *adv.* at times, on occasion. **Krro krro fitsenge oe tikxey sayi**. At times, I will make mistakes here. **B Krro krro, flia vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur**. A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. **B** (☞ **krr**)

krrnekk [kɾ.'n·ek'] *vin., inf.* take/consume time. **Tsakem kop krrnekk**. That also takes time. **LN fwa oel fitikangkemvit sngey-kivä'i krrnolekk nitxan**, me starting this project took a long time. **B** (☞ **krr, nekk**)

krrpe or pehrr [kɾ.pe] or [pe.'hɾ] *inter.* when? **Fäza'u tsawke krrpe?** When will the sun come up? **B Ngari snomot krrpe vezeyko, ma 'itan?** When are you going to organize your room, son? **B** (☞ **krr**)

ku'up [ku'ʔ.up] or [ku'ʔ.ʊp] *adj.* heavy (*physical weight*). **Ayskxe a mi sasna'o ku'up lu nitxan**. The rocks in that pile are very heavy. **B Ke tsun tute a'aw tsatskxeti aku'up kxivelttek ni'awtu**. One person alone can't lift that heavy rock. **B** (↔ **syo**)
 1. **syokup**, weight.

kulat [ku.lat] *utr.* reveal, bring forth, uncover (*literally and metaphorically*). **Maw txantompa, pxaya rikäo lamu tsakalep peyä, ha tsat kulat ayuel**. After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. **Lolu kavuk, slä Tsenu tینگayit kolulat**. There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth. *both B*
 1. **kllkulat**, dig out.

kum [kum] or [kum] *n.* result. **Pori tikakrel tikakpamsi kum tsamä lu**. His blindness and deafness are a result of the war. **B Milte oe: am'aluke zamayunge tsatipuseyil humit apxan**. I agree: without a doubt the waiting will bring worthy results. **B** (*a. proverb*) **Kem amuiä, kum afe'**. Proper action, bad result. (*something that should have turned out well didn't*). **B Hem asrunga' ni'ul, hum asrunga' ninän**. More helpful

actions lead to less troubling outcomes. **B**

1. **kuma/akum**, that (*as a result*).
2. **tsankum**, advantage, benefit, upside, gain.
3. **fekum**, disadvantage, drawback, downside.

kuma or **akum** [ˈkum.a] or [a.ˈkum] *conj.* with **fitxan** or **niftxan** to form result clauses. that (*as a result*). **Lu poe sevin niftxan kuma yawne slolu oer.** or **Poe yawne slolu oer akum, niftxan lu sevin.** She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. **B** **Lu oer ingyen a İstaw nim lu fitxan kuma pxim wäpan.** It's a mystery to me why İstaw is so shy that he frequently hides. **B** (*without fitxan or niftxan*) **Pxeforu oe srung soli, kuma oeru set pxefo srung seri.** I helped the three of them, so they're now helping me. **B** (☞ **kum**)

kunsip [ˈkun.sip] or [ˈkʊn.] *n.* LW gunship. **Kunsipiri txana timeyp lu tsyal a min.** The gunship's main weakness is the rotor system. **LN/A^c**

kung [kuŋ] or [kʊŋ] *adj.* putrid, fetid, rotten (*referred to rotten meat or a pile of dead and rotting animal matter*). **Tsafahew aonvä'**

ftu kunga ioang za'u. That stinking smell comes from a rotten animal. **B** (☞ **snäm**)

1. **kurkung**, asshole (*insult*).

kur [kur] or [kʊr] *vin.* hang (**ta**, from). **Fkxile pewnta tutéyâ kur.** The bib necklace hangs from the woman's neck. **B**

1. **keykur**, hang (s.t.), let hang.
2. **kurfyän**, hamper, suspended rack.

kurakx [ku.ˈrakʰ] *utr.* drive out. **Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene ni'awwe ayfot tslivam.** We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. **LN/A^c**

kurfyän [ˈkur.fjan] or [ˈkʊr.] *n.* hamper, suspended rack. (☞ **kur**, **fyän**)

1. **snokfyän**, personal belongings rack.
2. **kurfyävi**, hook.

kurfyävi [ˈkur.fja.vi] or [ˈkʊr.] *n.* hook (*for hanging or suspending an item*). (☞ **kurfyän**)

kurkung [ˈkur.kuŋ] or [ˈkʊr.kʊŋ] *n.*, **VULG.** asshole (*strong insult*). (☞ **kuru**, **kung**)

kuru [ˈku.ru] *n.* neural queue. ☞ **tswin**

1. **kurkung**, asshole (*strong insult*).

KX [k'] (*KxeKx*)

kxa [k'a] *n.* mouth. **Kxari tstutswo tsran-ten krra ke lu kea säfpil lesar.** When one has no useful thoughts, the ability to close one's mouth is important. **B**

kxakx [k'akʰ] *vin.* break, snap in two. **Txo vulivil nihawng kxiyevakx.** If a branch bends too much, it might break. **B**

kxam [k'am] *n.* middle, midpoint.

DERIVATIONS: 1. **kxamlä**, through. 2. **kxamtrr**, midday, noon. 3. **kxamtxon**, midnight. 4. **kxamtseng**, center. 5. **kxamyi**, intermediate level. 6. **mikam**, between.

kxamlä [k'am.læ] *adv.* through, via the middle of. **Txonam tengkrr tarmiran oe kxamlä na'ring, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. **B** (☞ **kxam**, **ilä**)

kxamtrr [k'am.tr] *n.; adv.* midday, noon. **Nän yom kxamtrr, 'ul 'efu ohakx kaym.**

The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you'll feel in the evening. **B** **Kxamtrr lam fwa sanhi a mi saw 'olip niwotx slä tsakrr ke tsun fko sat tsive'a ni'aw.** At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can't be seen then. **B** (☞ **kxam**, **trr**)

1. **kxamtrrmaw**, after midday.

2. **srekamtrr**, before midday.

kxamtrrmaw [k'am.tr.maw] *n.; adv.* after midday, after noon. (☞ **kxamtrr**, **maw**)

kxamtxomaw [k'am.t'o.maw] *n.; adv.* after the middle of the night. (☞ **kxamtxon**, **maw**)

kxamtxon [k'am.t'on] *n.; adv.* middle of the night, midnight. (☞ **kxam**, **txon**)

1. **kxamtxomaw**, after midnight.

2. **srekamtxon**, before midnight.

kxamtseng [k'am.tseŋ] *n.* center, place in the middle. **Rerol tengkrr kerä | İlä fya'ö avol | Ne kxamtseng.** We sing our way,

down the eight paths, to the center. **PP** (☞ **kxam**, **tsenge**)

kxamyi [k'am.ji] *n.* intermediate level. **Lì'fyari tsatawtute peyi?–Kxamyi. Plltxe niksran, slä tsun fko peyā ayli'ut tsiivam.** How is that Sky Person's Na'vi?–It's intermediate. His speech is mediocre, but you can understand him. **B** (☞ **kxam**, **yì**)

kxani [k'a.ni] *adj.* forbidden. **Fayvrrtep fitsenge lu kxani.** These demons are forbidden here. **WIKI**

kxangangang [k'ɑŋ.ɑŋ.ɑŋ] *onom.* boom.

kxange [k'a.ŋe] *vin.* yawn (*as a result of fatigue or boredom*). **Oe kximange taluna 'efu ngeyn.** I just yawned because I feel tired. **Keng krra sänumvi eltur titxen ke si, nga sweylu txo ke kxivange mi numtseng.** Even when the lesson isn't interesting, you shouldn't yawn in school. *both B*

1. **säxange**, a yawn.

kxap [k'ap^ˈ] *I. n.* threat. **Tipähem Sawtuteyā kxap atxan larmu Na'viru.** The arrival of the Sky People was a great threat to the Na'vi. **Kap si ayunil saylahe.** Threats, dreams, and other things. (*a. with wä*) a threat to s.t./s.o., threaten. **Krra kxap larmu sireywä feyā niwotx.** When their lives were threatened. **B**

II. kxap si [k'ap^ˈ si] *vin.* (*a.*) threaten (*fkor*, *s.o.*). **Srake nga kxap si oer, ma skxawng?** Are you threatening me, you moron? (*b. of animals and people*) threatening. **'Angtsik a kxap si lu lehrrap, ma 'itan.** A threatening hammerhead is dangerous, son. *all B*

1. **kxapnga'**, threatening.

2. **nikxap**, threateningly.

kxapnga' [k'ap^ˈ.ŋa^ˈ] *adj.* threatening (*not for people*). **Ngeyā ayli'ul akxapnga' txopu ke sleyku oet kaw'it.** Your threatening words don't scare me one bit. **B** (☞ **kxap si** (*b.*), **kxap**)

kxawm [k'awm] *adv.* perhaps, maybe. **Oel foru fiayli'ut toling a krr, kxawm oe harmahängaw.** When I gave them these words I was probably sleeping. **WIKI Kxawm swoat nihawng nilvängäk oel txonam.** Maybe I drank too much last night. **B**

kxayl [k'ajl] *adj.* high (*scalable height*). **Ney-**

tiriri lu yì tistiya kxayl nìngay. Neytiri is really angry [lit.: Neytiri's level of anger is truly high]. **Tsayerik kllkxem sìn yì akxayl.** That *yerik* is standing on a high ledge. *both B*

1. **kxaylyi**, high level.

kxaylte [k'ajl.tɛ] *n.* ☞ cillaphant, *clawenia purpurea*.

kxaylyi [k'ajl.ji] *n.* high level. **Lì'fyari tsatawtute peyi?–Kxaylyi. Ke tsun oe spivaw. Slolu po tsulfātu li'fyayā awngeyā.** How is that Sky Person's Na'vi?–It's excellent. I can't believe it. He's become a master of our language. **B** (☞ **kxayl**, **yì**)

kxänäng [kæ.næŋ] *adj.* putrid, *smell of decaying animal/flesh*. **Fitsnganur a snoläm längu fahew akxänäng.** This rotten meat has a putrid smell. **B**

kxeltek [k'el.tɛk^ˈ] *vtr.* pick up, lift. **Pxiset ngeyā ts kalepit kxeltek!** Pick up your crossbow right now! **Ke tsun tute a'aw tsatskxeti aku'up kxiveltek ni'awtu.** One person alone can't lift that heavy rock. *both B* (↔ **keyn**)

kxem [k'em] *vin.* be vertical. **Firumut lumpe ke kxem?** Why isn't this puffball tree vertical? **B**

1. **kllkxem**, stand.

2. **kxemyo**, wall.

3. **nikxem**, vertically.

kxemyo [k'em.jo] *n.* wall, vertical surface. **Tsenga 'awstengyäpem fimekemyo lu mektseng.** Where these two walls come together there's a gap. **B** (☞ **kxem**, **yo**)

kxener [k'ɛ.nɛr] *n.* smoke. **Kxener lu sävll txepä.** Smoke is a sign/an indication that there is fire. **B**

(i.) **tswik kxenerit** [tswik^ˈ k'ɛ.nɛ.rit^ˈ] *vin.* smoke (*a cigarette*) **Ke tung Na'vil futa tswik kxenerit Mo'araka niwotx.** The Na'vi have banned smoking in Mo'ara. **B**

kxetse [k'ɛ.tɛ] *n.* tail. (*a.*) **Ngeyā kxetse lor lu nitxan.** Your tail is very beautiful. **YT Utralti a tsauo Loak wäparman pol vol fa kxetse.** She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. **B** (*b. idiom*) **Kxetse si mikyun kop plltxe.** Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak]. **LN Po keynven sìn ketse.** He is

socially awkward. (*lit.*: ‘He steps on tails.’) **B** **kxeyey** [k’ej.ɛj] *n.* error, mistake. **Tsakxeyey li zoslolu.** That mistake has already been fixed. **B** **Txo kxeyeyti ayngal tsive’a, ru-txe oeru piveng.** If you see a mistake, please tell me. **B** **Ke rolun oel kea aykeyeyt!** I have found no mistakes! **B** **Kxeyeyri tsap’alute sengi oe.** I apologize for the mistake. **LN** **Slä krr a niNa’vi pamrel si oe, new oel futa upxare oeyä luke keyey livu niwotx, fte eyawra sikenongit tiveng suteru.** But when I write Na’vi, I want my messages to be without any mistakes to give people correct examples. **LN**

1. **tikxey**, incorrectness.

kxix [k’it’] *n.* death (*the event of an individual’s death*). **Sa’semiri lu ’evengä kxix yengwal atuvom.** For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. **B** **Maw kxix sempulä larmängu Peyralä afpawng txewluke.** After (her) father’s death, Peyral’s grief was endless. **B** (☞ **titerkup**)

kxi [k’i] *intj.* hi, hiya (*casual greeting*). **Kxi, ma ’eylan! Kempe leren?** Hey dude! What’s happenin’?. **B** (☞ **kaltxi**)

kxim [k’im] *utr.* command, order, assign a task (*with* ☞ **tsonta**). **Ayevengur kxolim sa’nokil fitsonit.** Mother imposed this task on the children. **Ayevengur kxolim sa’nokil tsonta payit zamunge.** The children were told by their mother to fetch water. *both* **B**

1. **kximyu**, commander, one with authority over another.
2. **tikxim**, commanding, ordering, assigning tasks.

kximyu [k’im.ju] *n.* commander, one with authority over another. **Ngeyä kximyu pesu?** Who’s your boss? (*a. idiom, politeness formula*) **Kximyu nga.** “Please! Go ahead. You first.” [*lit.*: (my) commander (is) you] *both* **B** (☞ **kxim**)

kxll [k’l] *i.* *n.* charge.

II. **kxll si** [k’l si] *vin.* charge (toward, **ne**). **Tengkr palulukana moene kxll sarmi, poltxe Neytiril ayli’ut a frakrr ’ok seyä layu oer.** As the thanator was charging towards the two of us, Neytiri said something I will always remember. **PR**

kxor [k’or] *rarely countable n.* a wall or bank of powerful waterfalls noted for its deafening

roar and deadly force.

kxu [k’u] *i.* *n.* harm. **Lu mengeyä kelku na’ringä luke kxu atxan a fi’u fmawn asiltsan lu ningay.** It’s truly good news that your forest house is without much harm. **LN** **Fnu, fnu, wäpan wä ku | Uo tsaipxa.** Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. **LN**

II. **kxu si** [k’u si] *vin.* harm. **Poeru kxu rä’ä si!** Do not harm her! **Rä’ä fmivi kxu sivi ayioangur fu helkur feyä** Do not attempt to harm the animals or their habitats. *both* **B**

1. **kxutu**, enemy.

2. **kxuke**, safe.

3. **mäkxu**, interrupt.

4. **kxutslu**, risk.

kxuke [k’u.ke] *adj.* safe. (☞ **kxu**, **luke**)

1. **tikxuke**, safety.

kxukx [k’uk’] or [k’ok’] *utr.* swallow. **Finaer ftxivä’ lu nihawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx niwin.** This drink tastes horrible, so you’d better swallow it quickly. **B**

kxum [k’um] or [k’um] *adj.* viscous, gelatinous, thick.

1. **kxumpay**, viscous liquid, gel.

kxumpay [k’um.paj] or [k’um.] *n.* viscous liquid, gel. (*a. idiom*) (**Na**) **kenten mi kumpay**, being in an environment where one is prevented from acting naturally or doing what one wants to do, [*lit.*: (like) a fan lizard in gel] **Narmew oe foru na’ringä tilorit wivintxu, slä ke tsängun fo tslivam. ’Efu oe na kenten mi kumpay.** I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren’t able to understand. I felt completely stymied. **B** (☞ **kxum**, **pay**)

1. **txekxumpay**, magma, lava.

kxutu [k’u.tu] *n.* enemy. **Ke zasyup li’Ona ne kxutu a mifa fu a wrrpa.** The l’Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. **LN/G** **Ayhapxitu ponguä txopu si ninän takrra Va’rul pxekutut lätxayn.** The members of the group are less afraid since Va’ru defeated three of the enemy. **B** **Nitrtrr pximun’i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätxayn snokip ni’eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. **B** (☞ **kxu**)

kxutslu [k’u.tslu] *n.* risk. (☞ **kxu**, **titsunslu**)

L [l] (LeL)

-l [l] *suf.* to mark the agentive case of a *n.* ending in a vowel or diphthong. (☞ -il)

la'a [la.ʔa] *n.* physical separation, distance between two places or objects. **Kxawm set 'u angäzik frato lu la'a ayll.** Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. **B**
 1. **pela'a**, how near, how far, what distance.
 2. **la'ape**, how near, how far, what distance.

la'ape [la.ʔa.pɛ] *inter.* how near? how far? what distance? (☞ **la'a**, **pe+**; **pelimsim/limsimpe**)

la'um [la.ʔum] *or* [.ʔum] *vin.* pretend (used with ☞ **tsni**). **Plltxe po san nga yawne lu oer sik, slä la'um ni'aw.** He says he loves you, but he's only pretending. **Lumpe nga la'um tsni ke tsun srivew?** Why are you pretending (that) you can't dance? *both B*

1. **tila'um**, pretence.

lafyon [la.'fjon] *adj., ofp.* wise. **eyktan lafyon**, a wise leader. **B** (☞ **hafyon**, **hafyonga'**)

lahe [la.hɛ] I. *adj.* other, else. **Fitxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why isn't this night the same like all the others? **TN Lu nga si lahea ayhapxitu li'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ayawpo a mawey-perey.** It's you and the other members of the sprachbund who are being patient. **LN Lu law 'uo alahe, ma eylan.** Something else is clear to me, my friends. **B** (*c. idiom*) **slä hayalo alahe** "... but that is for another time" (*set phrase in storytelling*) **B** II. *pn.* **tsakem rä'ä sivi aylaheru**, don't do that action to others. **WIKI Oel poti tspiyang fte tikenong liyevu aylaheru/aylaru.** I will kill him as an example to the others. **LN**

1. **lapo**, another (one).
 2. **saylahe**, et cetera.

lal [lal] *adj.* old (*not for people*). **lala säfpil**, an old idea. **B Hum zisit alal, pähem pum amip. Yo'kofya ati'iluke.** The old year leaves, the new one arrives. An endless cycle. **B** (↔ **mip**)

1. **txanlal**, ancient, very old.

lam [lam] *vin.* seem, appear. (*a.*) **fayhetuwong fmi Na'vina livam**, these aliens try to look like Na'vi. **WIKI/A^c Poeri unilti-**

rantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum ni-ayfo. When she was in her avatar body she almost appear like them. **B** (*b. idiom*) **lam oer (fwa)**, it seems/appears to me (that), seemingly. **LN lam fwa**, it seems that. **Lam ngay oer, fo kayä ilä hilvan tup na'ring.** I bet they'll take the river rather than the forest. **LN**

1. **tilam**, appearance.
 2. **nïlam**, apparently.

lamaytxa [la.maj.'t'a] *n.* flood, powerful gathering of water. **Lamaytxal atxan pxaya kelkut skola'änga.** The great flood sadly destroyed many homes. **B**

lan [lan] *n.* resin.

1. **lanutral**, dandetiger.

lanay'ka [la.'naj'.ka] *n.*, fauna slinger, *aceditus xenoterribili*.

lanutral [la.nut'.ral] *or* [.nut'.] *n.* ☼ dandetiger, *candea inflata*. **LN** (☞ **lan**, **utral**)

lang [laŋ] *utr.* investigate, explore. **Lumpe lerang Kelutralit Sawtutel?** Why are the humans exploring Hometree? **B**

1. **tilang**, exploration.
 2. **sälang**, exploration, investigation.

lapo [la.po] (*gen.* **lapeyä**) *pn.* another one (person or thing). (☞ **lahe**, **po**)

laro [la.ro] I. *adj.* clean.

II. **laro si** [la.ro si] *vin.* clean, make free of dirt. **Txo ke livu pay, tsun mesyokxur laro sivi fa srä.** If water isn't available, you can clean your hands with a cloth. **B** (↔ **tsewtx**; ☞ **yur**)

latem [la.tem] *vin.* (*a.*) change, i.e. s.t. changes. **fra'u latem**, everything changes. **Kezemplltxe, talun tivirä fisäspxinä, lolatängem kifkey, lolatängem tirey.** Needless to say, because of the spread of this illness, the world and life changes. **B** (*b. with ilä*) depend on. **Tiffä latem ilä seynga ftzey fkol sänumet livek fuke.** Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. **B** (☞ **leykatem**)

1. **tilatem**, change (abstract concept).
 2. **sälatem**, (instance of) change.

latsi [la.'tsi] *v.* keep up with s.o. **Slä plltxe rä'ä san Oe ke tsun livatsi sik!** But don't

say, ‘I can’t keep up!’ **B**

law [law] I. *adj.* clear, certain. (a.) **Pilokä fihapxiyä tikan lu law**. The aim of this part of the blog is clear. **B Poe poltxe nifya’o alaw**. She spoke clearly [lit.: in a clear manner]. **LN** (b. *with the dative*) be clear to one. **Peyä ’itaniri lu hona nitxan a fi’u law lu frapor**. It’s clear to everyone that his son is very cute. **B Ngeyä Tireaioang zola’u a krr, law layu ngaru**. When your Spirit Animal comes, you will know [lit.: it will be clear to you]. **LN**

II. **law si** [law si] *vin.* make clear (*allows for double dative*). **Tsun nga law sivi ni’it srak?** Could you make that a bit clearer? **B Ralur law soli fo oeru**. They made the meaning clear to me. **B**

1. **nilaw**, clearly.

lawk [lawk] *vt.* discourse on, talk about, say s.t. concerning. **Txankrr ngal ke lawk pot kaw’it**. You haven’t mentioned a thing about him in a long time. **B Poel oeti larmawk**. She was talking about me. **B** (b. *in the reflexive* ☞ **läpawk**) introduce oneself.

lawmol [law.mol] *n.* great joy. **Ayzisit azusa’u ta lawmol teya livu niwotx**. May the coming years be full of great joy. **B**

lawr [lawr] I. *n.* tune, melody.

II. **ting lawr** [tiŋ lawr] *vin.* sing wordlessly, give out a tune or melody. **’Evanil alo a’awve ni’awtu na’ringit tarmok, ha toling lawr nifwefwi fteke txopu sivi**. The boy was alone in the forest for the first time, so he whistled a tune to calm his fears. **B**

layompin [la.’jom.pin] *n.* the color black. (☞ **layon**, **’opin**)

layon [la.’jon] *adj.* black. (↔ **teyr**)

1. **layompin**, (the color) black.

läpawk [lä.’p-awk] *vin., inf.*²² introduce oneself, talk about oneself. **Rutxe läpivawk ni’it**. Please talk a little bit about yourself. **Po läpolawk**. He talked about himself. *both* **B Nga läpivawk nino ko**. Tell me all about yourself. **B** (reflexive of ☞ **lawk**)

lätxayn [lä.’t’ajn] *vt.* defeat in battle, conquer. **Fwa ayioang apxay fitxan Na’viru srung soli fte Sawtutet livätxayn lu parul ningay**. That so many animals helped the Na’vi defeat the Sky People was a genuine

miracle. **B Nitrtrrr pximun’i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätxayn snokip ni’eng**. Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. **B**

1. **sälätxayn**, defeat.

le- [lɛ.] *unprod. pref.* to form *adj.s* with *unpredictable meaning*.

le’aw [lɛ.’ʔaw] *adj.* only, sole. **Lu tsatsamsiyu le’awa hapxitu tsamponguä a mal lu moer**. That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust. **B** (☞ **’aw**)

le’awtu [lɛ.’ʔaw.tu] *adj.* (a. *neutral connotation*) alone, on one’s own, lone, by oneself, solitary. **Oe ’efu le’awtu**. I feel alone. **Oe lu le’awa tute a tsun srung sivi, ulte ’efu le’awtu ningay**. I’m the only one who can help, and I feel really alone. **Le’awtu-a talioangiri lu kifkey tsenge lehrrap**. The world is a dangerous place for a lone sturmbeest. (b. *often with <äng>*) lonely. **Oe ’efängu le’awtu**. I feel lonely. **Oe lu le’awa tute a tsun srung sivi, ulte ’efu/’efängu le’awtu ningay**. I’m the only one who can help, and I feel really lonely. *all* **B**

le’al [lɛ.’ʔal] *n.* wasteful (*not for people*). **Fwasar payit fitxan lu le’al**. Using this much water is wasteful. **B** (☞ **’al**)

le’en [lɛ.’ʔɛn] *adj.* speculative, intuitive (*of an action, not a person*). **Hem le’en tsun lehrrap livu**. Speculative moves can be dangerous. **B** (☞ **’en**)

le’İnglisì [lɛ.’ʔiŋ.li.sì] *adj.* LW English, regarding English. **Kxawm tsali’u le’İnglisì alu “Noël” mi ronsem larmu**. Maybe I had the English word “Noël” in my mind. **B** (☞ **’İnglisì**)

lefkeytongay [lɛ.fkɛj.to.’ŋaj] *adj.* real. **Yune oet! Ke lu fivrteptute lefkeytongay!** Listen to me! This demon is not a real person! **B** (☞ **tifkeytongay**)

lefkr [lɛ.’fkɾ] *adj.* current. **Tifkeytok lefkr lehrrap lu nitxan**. The current situation is very dangerous. **B** (☞ **krr**)

lefnelan [lɛ.’fnɛ.lan] *adj.* male. (☞ **fnelan**)

lefnele [lɛ.’fnɛ.lɛ] *adj.* female. (☞ **fnele**)

lefngap [lɛ.’fŋap] *adj.* metallic. **eltu lefngap**, computer, PC [lit.: metallic brain]. **LN Kìmanom oel mipa eltut lefngap yoa ewro**. I

just bought a new computer. **B** (☞ **fngap**)

lefpom [lɛ.'fpom] *adj., nfp.* happy, peaceful, joyous, pleasant. **trr lefpom**, good day, good morning (cf. French *bon jour*). **Trr lefpom, ma Sute Amerikayä**. Good morning, America. **WIKI Txon lefpom (livu ngar)**. (May you have a) good night. **Ay-ftxozä Lefpom! Happy Holidays! Mipa Zisit Lefpom, ma frapo!** Happy New Year, y'all! **B Txepil ting lefpoma sänrrti**. The fire gives a pleasant glow. **B** (☞ **fpom; nitram**)

lefpomron [lɛ.'fpom.'ron] *adj., ofp.* (mentally) healthy. (☞ **fpomron**, ↔ **kelfpomron**)

lefpomttox [lɛ.'fpom.'tok'] *adj., ofp.* (physically) healthy. **Ngari ftxi vivar lefpomttox livu, ma tsmuk!** May your tongue remain healthy, sibling! **B** (☞ **fpomttox**, ↔ **kelfpomttox**)

lefrir [lɛ.'frir] *adj.* layered. (☞ **frir**)

leftxozä [lɛ.'ft'oxæ] *adj.* celebratory. **Ayngeyä lora fi'upxare leftxozä oeru teya soli ningay**. Your beautiful, celebratory message truly filled me with joy. **LN** (☞ **ftxozä**)

lehawmpam [lɛ.'hawm.pam] *adj.* noisy. **Taronyul lehawmpam ska'a sätaronit**. A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. **B** (☞ **hawmpam**)

lehawng [lɛ.'hawŋ] *adj.* excessive. **Pxim lu tñew lehawng kxutu fpomä**. Excessive desire is often the enemy of peace. *all* **B** (☞ **hawng**)

lehawngkrr [lɛ.'hawŋ.kɾ] *adj.* late. **tìpähem lehawngkrr**, a late arrival. (☞ **hawngkrr**, ↔ **leye'krr**)

lehipey [lɛ.'hi.pɛj] *adj.* hesitant, in a state of hesitation. **Taronyul lehipey kan smarit nilkeftang slä ke takuk kawkrr**. A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but never hit it. **B** (☞ **hipey**)

lehoan [lɛ.'ho.an] *adj.* comfortable. (☞ **hoan**, ↔ **kelhoan**)

lehrhap [lɛ.'hr.ap'] *adj.* dangerous. **Lu fo lehrhap**. They are dangerous. **WIKI** (☞ **hrhap**)

leioae [lɛ.i.o.'a.ɛ] I. *n.* respect. **Luke leioae olo'ä ke tsun kea eyktan flivä**. Without the respect of the clan, no leader can succeed. **leioae amek**, feigned respect. *both* **B**

II. **leioae si** [lɛ.i.o.'a.ɛ si] *vin.* to respect

(s.o. with the dative). **Ngaru leioae si oe frato, ma 'eylan**. I respect you the most of all, friend. **B**

lek [lɛk'] *utr.* heed, obey, follow (command, order, suggestion etc.). **Tiflä latem ilä seynga ftxey fkol sänumet livek fuke**. Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. **B Tafral ke lisyek oel ngeyä keye'ungit**. Therefore I will not heed your insanity. **LN/G**

1. **leykek**, enforce.

lekin [lɛ.'kin] *adj.* necessary. **Lekin lu titxur, lu titstew. Slä letsranten frato lu timal**. Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. **B** (☞ **kin**, ↔ **kelkin**)

lekoren [lɛ.ko.'rɛn] *adj.* lawlike, regarding rules. **pängkxoyu lekoren**, lawyer, one who discusses rules. **LN** (☞ **koren**)

lekye'ung [lɛk'.jɛ.ʔuŋ] or [ʔuŋ] *adj.* insane, crazy. **Fisä'anlal Neweyä ngati sleykayu lekye'ung!** This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. **B** (☞ **keye'ung**)

lekxan [lɛ.'k'an] *adj.* (*a. literally*) blocked, obstructed. **Lu fifya'o lekxan; ke tsun awnga sivalew**. The path is obstructed; we can't proceed further. (*b. metaphorically, with* ☞ **'efu**) frustrated. **Oe plltxe, po ke ting mikyun. 'Efu oe lekxan nitxan**. I talk, but he doesn't listen. I feel very frustrated. *both* **B** (☞ **ekxan; tikankxanga'**)

lekxutslu [lɛ.'k'u.tslu] *adj.* risky. **Awnga zenke fikem sivi. Lu lekxutslu nihawng**. We mustn't do this. It's too risky. **B** (☞ **kxutslu**)

leli'fya [lɛ.'liʔ.fja] *adj.* concerning language. **tìpängkxo leli'fya**, language discussion. **B sulfätu leli'fya**, language masters. **B** (☞ **li'fya**)

lemrey [lɛm.'rej] *adj.* surviving (e.g., of entities from a group some of whom have died). **Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola'a, lemreya hapxitul tsasoaiä txolula mipa kelkuti mi tayo**. After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. **B** (☞ **emrey**)

lemweypey [lɛm.'wej.pɛj] *adj.* patient. **Za'u fra'u ne tute lemweypey, keyyak?** Everything comes to the patient people, right? **B**

- (☞ maweypey)
- len** [lɛn] *vin.* occur, happen. **Krro len ayhem anafi'u.** Sometimes such actions happen. **LN Krr a stolawm Txewi teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo nitxan.** When Txewi heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. **B Nari si fte kea fekem ke liven ngar!** Be careful you don't have an accident! **B (a. idiom) Kempe leren?** 'What's happenin'?' **Kxi, ma 'eylan! Kempe leren?** Hey dude! What's happenin'?. **B**
1. **tilen**, event.
 2. **ftanglen**, prevent.
- leNa'vi** [lɛ.'naʔ.vi] *adj.* having to do with the Na'vi, regarding Na'vi. **Ayeylanur oeyä si eylanur li'fyayä leNa'vi niwotx.** To my friends and all the frieands of the Na'vi language. **LN Snafpilyari leNa'vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nitxan fwa po ke ngä'an nikelkin.** It's important in Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed. **B Kin awngal leNa'via li'ut a ral lu "typo."** We need a Na'vi word for 'typo.' **B (☞ Na'vi)**
- leno** [lɛ.'no] *adj.* thorough, detail-oriented (*of a person*). **Leno lu Loak nitxan.** Loak is very thorough. **B**
- lenomum** [lɛ.'no.mum] *or* [.mum] *adj.* curious. **Txopu rä'ä si. Ngati ke nin pol nixxap. Lu lenomum ni'aw.** Don't be scared. He's not looking at you threateningly. He's just curious. **B (☞ newomum)**
- lenrra** [lɛ.'nr̩.a] *adj.* proud, *feeling of pride one has in others*. **Sa'nok lenrra lrrtok soli krra prren alo a'awve poltxe.** The proud mother smiled when the baby spoke for the first time. **B (☞ nrra)**
- lepay** [lɛ.'paj] *adj.* watery, saturated. **'akra lepay, watery, saturated soil.** **B (☞ pay, paynga')**
- lepwox** [lɛp'.wop'] *adj.* cloudy. **lepwox nihol**, lightly cloudy, just a few clouds. **lepwox nixxay**, heavily cloud-covered, many clouds. *both* **B (☞ piwox)**
- lepxiurun** [lɛ.'p'im.run] *adj.* often-found, common. (☞ **pxim, run**; ↔ **kelpxiurun**)
- ler** [lɛr] *adj.* steady, smooth (*of motion*).
1. **niler**, steadily.
- lereyfya** [lɛ.'rej.fja] *adj.* cultural. **Ayli'fyavi**
- Lereyfya Cultural Terms.** **B (☞ reyfya)**
- lerik** [lɛ.'rik'] *adj.* leafy. **Awngal yom fxxenti lerik niwotx.** We eat leafy vegetable. **TN (☞ rik)**
1. **yomyo lerik**, leaf plate.
- lerin** [lɛ.'rɪn] *adj.* wooden, of wood. **tukru lerin**, a spear made of wood. **B (☞ rin)**
- leronsrel** [lɛ.'ron.srel] *adj.* imaginary. **Oe new sivop ne tsakifkey leronsrel.** I want to journey to that imaginary world. **B (☞ ronsrel)**
- lertu** [lɛr.tu] *n.* colleague, co-worker. **Ngaru oeyä lertut. or Oel muwivintxu ngaru oeyä lertut.** (*formal*) Allow me to introduce my colleague. **B**
- lesar** [lɛ.'sar] I. *adj.* useful. **Tsukyoma ioang lu lesar.** An edible animal is useful. **B Kxari tstutswo tsranten krra ke lu kea säfpil lesar.** When one has no useful thoughts, the ability to close one's mouth is important. **B**
- II. **lesar si** [lɛ.'sar si] *vin.* useful. **Fula horen si ayli'fyavi amip lesar sayi mengar oeti nitram 'eykefu nitxan.** It makes me very happy that the rules and new expressions will be useful to you both. **B (☞ sar)**
- leskxir** [lɛ.'sk'ir] *adj.* wounded. **Oeri skien-a tsyokx lu leskxir.** My right hand is wounded. **B (☞ skxir)**
- lesnonrra** [lɛ.sno.'nr̩.a] *adj.* full of self-pride, arrogant. **Kea tsamsiyu lesnonrra ke tsun Na'vit iveyk.** No warrior full of self-pride can lead the People. **B (☞ snonrra)**
- lesngä'i** [lɛ.'sɲæ.ʔi] *adj.* original, existing at/from the start, first in a series. **Sweylu txo ngal ke txiving säfpilit lesngä'i.** You shouldn't abandon your original idea. **B (☞ sngä'i, letsim)**
- leso'ha** [lɛ.'soʔ.ha] *adj.* enthusiastic, keen (*of a person*). **Roleiun futa lu fo kanu si leso'ha niwotx.** I found that they are intelligent and completely enthusiastic. **B (☞ so'ha)**
- letam** [lɛ.'tam] *adj.* sufficient, enough. **Ngaytxoa, niawnomum ke lolu oer nikeftxo mi soka srr ayskxom letam fte li'fyari awngeyä tikangkem sivi.** My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. **LN (☞ tam)**
- letokx** [lɛ.'tok'] *adj.* bodily, physical. **Ayuvan**

- letokx** 'o' lu nìtxan. Sports are great fun. **B** Tìsraw letokx sì tìngusä'än pxim täpare fìtsap. Physical pain and mental suffering are often interrelated. **B** (☞ tokx)
- letrr** [lɛ.'tɾ] *adj.* daily. **Oe new pivlltxe nìNa'vi mì oeyä letrra tìrey.** I want to speak Na'vi in my daily life. **LN** (☞ trr)
- letrrrr** [lɛ.'tɾ.tɾ] *adj.* ordinary. **Tonìri alahe, awngal yom wutsot nìfya'o letrrrr; fìtxon yom nì'eoio.** As for other nights, we eat dinner in an ordinary way; tonight we eat it ceremoniously. **TN Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi 'a'awa tìpängkxotsyìpit a tsun fko sivar mì sìrey letrrrr.** That's why we prepared several little dialogues for you that one can use in ordinary life. **B mo letrrrr,** living room. **B** (☞ trr)
1. **keltrrrr,** unusual.
- letwan** [lɛt'.wan] *adj.* dodgy, sneaky (*of a person*). (☞ tiwan)
- letsaktap** [lɛ.'tsak'.tap] *adj.* violent. (☞ tsaktap)
- letsim** [lɛ.'tsim] *adj.* original, unique, not derived from another source. **Sweylu txo ngal ke txivng säfpilit letsim.** You shouldn't abandon your original idea. **B** (☞ tsim, le-sngä'i)
- letskxe** [lɛ.'tsk'ɛ] *adj.* stony, of stone. **Fayfrir letskxe lor lu nìtxan.** These stone layers are very beautiful. **B** (☞ tskxe)
- letsranten** [lɛ.'tsran.tɛn] *adj.* important. **Fìtrrmì letsranten–Trr 'Rrtayä–new oe pivlltxe ayngaru san kaltxi sük.** On this important day–Earth Day–I want to say hello to you. **LN Miftxele pori lu oer letsrantena fmawn a new piveng ngar.** By the way, I have some important news I want to tell you about him. **B Lekin lu tìtxur, lu tìstew. Slä letsranten frato lu tìmal.** Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. **B** (☞ tsranten)
- letsunslu** [lɛ.'tsun.slu] *or* [lɛ.'tsun.] *adj.* possible. (☞ tsunslu, ↔ keltsun)
- letswal** [lɛ.'tswal] *adj., ofp.* powerful. (☞ tswal, tswalnga')
- letxi** [lɛ.'tʰi] *adj.* hurried, frenzied. (☞ txi, ↔ letxiluke)
- letxiluke** [lɛ.'tʰi.lu.kɛ] *adj.* unhurried. (☞ txi, luke; ↔ letxi)
- lew** [lɛw] I. *n.* cover, lid. **Furia txula tsalewti lu srä siltan to fngap.** For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. **B**
- II. **lew si** [lɛw si] *vin.* cover. **Neni lew si fìtxayor vay txampay nìwotx.** Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. **B**
- III. **lew säpi** [lɛw sɛ.'p-i] *vin.* cover oneself. **Oeru ke tsun livam ke'u lor to Eywa'evengä na'ring a lew säpoli fa prrwl.** Nothing could be more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss. **LN Kxawm mungwrr fikifkey a lew säpiyevi fa fptom sì lì'fya leNa'vi.** Except perhaps this world soon covering itself in peaceful well-being and the Na'vi language. **LN**
- ley** [lɛj] *vin.* be of value, have some positive value, be worth s.t. **Fì'u ley.** This thing is valuable. **Fì'u ke ley.** This thing is worthless. (*a. in comparisons*) **Oeri tsaw ke ley fì'u-to.** I don't value that over this. **Masat oeyä ley nìftxan na pum ngeyä.** My breastplate is as valuable as yours. (*b. with the dative*) **Silpey oe, fiposti lilvey ayngaru nìwotx!** I hope this post has been valuable to you. (*c. proverb*) **Flä ke flä, ley säfmi.** Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. *all B*
- leykatem** [lɛj.'k.a.t.ɛm] *vt.23* change s.t. **Srane, lì'ul alu mì frakrr leykatem lì'ut ahay tsafya.** Yes, the word *in* always changes the following word like that. **LN Oeri Uniltirantokxil tìreyti leykolateiem nìtxan.** *Avatar* has greatly changed my life for the better. **LN** (☞ latem)
- leykek** [lɛj.'kɛk] *vt.* enforce. **Pol horenit ayll leykek.** He enforces the laws. **B** (☞ lek)
1. **horenleykekyu,** law enforcer, police officer.
- leykekyu** [lɛj.'kɛk'.ju] *n.* law enforcer, (*on Earth*) police officer. (*shortened form of* ☞ horenleykekyu). (☞ leykek)
- ley** [lɛjm] *vin.* call out, cry out, exclaim. **Zun Eywa'evengit oel tivok, zel leym san Srung si ayoeru, ma Eywa sük!** If I were on Pandora, I would call out, "Help us, Eywa!" **B**
1. **tileym,** call. 2. **leymfe',** complain.

3. **leymkem**, protest.

leymfe' [l.ɛjm.'fɛʔ] *vin., inf.11* complain. **Fo lereymfe' tsni syuve lu wew.** They're complaining that the food is cold. **B** (☞ **leym, fe'**)

1. **tileymfe'**, complaining. 2. **säleymfe'**, complaint.

leymkem [l.ɛjm.'kɛm], *coll. pronounced as* [lɛjɲ.'kɛm] *vin., inf.11* protest (**tsni**, that). **Oe leymkem! Fitsamil Na'vit tısrav seykeyi nı'aw ulte kutut ke lätxayn.** I protest! This war will only harm the People and not defeat the enemy. **Tsayhemıri/Tsayhemteri po loleymkem.** She protested those actions. **Loleymkem po tsni fwa Akwey slu olo'eyktan lu kemwiä.** He protested that it was unfair for Akwey to become clan leader. *all* **B** **Fpxamoa fikemil afpxamo ayoeti tsngeykolawvik, tsakrr leykoleymkem.** This terrible, terrible action has made us cry, then protest. **B** (☞ **leym, kemwiä**)

1. **tileymkem**, protesting, protest. 2. **säleymkem**, protest, instance of protesting.

leyn [lɛjn] *vt.* repeat, do again. **Rutxe liveyn.** Please repeat (it). **Rä'ä liveyn!** Don't do that again! *both* **B**

leyr [lɛjr] I. *adj.* frozen. **Ke tsun ioang rivun syuvet mi hllte aleyr.** Animals can't find food in the frozen ground.

II. **leyr si** [lɛjr si] *vin.* freeze (s.t.). **Txo awnga fitsnganur leyr sivi, tsun tsat yivom kintrray.** If we freeze this meat, we can eat it next week.

III. **slu leyr** [slu lɛjr] *vin.* s.t. freezes. **Mi zısikrr atxawew slu ayora leyr.** In the very cold season, the lakes freeze. *all* **B**

leweopx [lɛ.wɛ.'opʔ] *adj.* wave-like. **Tsayrenur leweopx a sin neni ting nari.** Look at those wave-like patterns in the sand. **B** (☞ **weopx**)

lewäte [lɛ.wæ.'tɛ] *adj.* disagreeable, argumentative (*of an agent*). (☞ **wäte**)

leyapay [lɛ.'ja.paɲ] *adj.* foggy, misty. (☞ **ya-pay**)

leye'krr [lɛ.'jɛʔ.kr] *adj.* early. **tıpähem leye'krr**, an early arrival. **B** (☞ **ye'krr**, ↔ **lehawngkrr**)

leyewla [lɛ.'jɛw.la] *adj.* disappointing. **Peyä**

sängä'anıri lu säfe'ul leyewla nıtxan. The worsening of his depression is very disappointing. **B** **Kea kem leyewla rä'ä si, rutxe.** Please don't let me down. **B** (☞ **yewla**)

lezeswa [lɛ.'zɛ.swa] *adj.* grassy. (☞ **zeswa**)

li [li] *adv.* (a.) already. **Tikangkem li hasey lu.** The work is already finished. (b. *negated*) not yet. **Vımingkap oeti fula poe ke li ke poltxe san oe zasya'u.** It just occurred to me that she hasn't yet said she's coming. **B** **Fo li polähem srak?—Ke li.** Have they already arrived?—Not yet. (c. *in imperatives to convey strong urgency*) **Ngal mi fitsengit terok srak? Li kä!** You're still here? Get going! (d. *set phrase*) **Li ko.** Well, get to it, then./ Let's get on it. (e. *hesitant or weak 'yes'*) **Nga mllte srak?—Li, slä. . .** Do you agree?—Well, yes, I guess so, but. . . (f. *with* ☞ **sre**) by; before or up to, but not after. **Kem si li trraysre.** Do it by tomorrow. (*also* ☞ **lisre**) *all* **B**

1. **nıli**, in advance.

2. **lisre**, by; before but not after.

lie [li.ɛ] I. *n.* experience. **Kop oeru lolängu lie a hapxıtu soaiä terkup.** Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. **Lu oeru lie a yom teylut.** I once ate *teylu*. *both* **B**

II. **lie si** [li.ɛ si] *vin.* experience (*an event, a feeling, a person*). **Tute a keftxo frato lu tsapo a tiyawnur lie ke soli kawkrr.** The saddest person of all is the one who has never experienced love. **B**

1. **'awlie**, once (*experiential*).

lini [li.ni] *countable n.* young (*of an animal, bird, fish, insect*). **Fıfneyayol tsrulut txula mi songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. **B**

lipx [lipʔ] *vin.* drip. **Tompa zerup ulte pay lipx kxamlä fäpyo.** It's raining and water is dripping through the roof. (a. *idiom*) **Payıl a lipx tsxeti ripx.** Dripping water pierces a stone. [*persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things*] *both* **B**

1. **sälipx**, drip (of liquid).

lisre [li.srɛ] *adp.+* by, before, up to but not after. **Kem si lisre srray.** Do it by tomor-

row. B (☞ li, sre)

liswa [li.'swa] *n.* nourishment.

II. **liswa si** [li.'swa si] *vin.* nourish, provide nourishment. **Fì'ewll liswa si Na'viru.** This plant provides nourishment to the People. B

litx [lit'] *adj.* sharp (as a blade). **Eltu si! Tsatstal afwem lu litx nìtxan.** Pay attention! That blunt knife is very sharp. B (↔ tete)

li'fya [li'.fja] *n.* (a.) language. **Ayli'fya yawne leru oer takrra 'eveng lamu.** I've loved languages since I was a child. B **Fol li'fyati awngeyä sar a fya'o lu kosman.** It's wonderful the way they use our language. B (b.) the language spoken on Pandora. **Li'fyari pol tok peyit? or Li'fyari po kllkxem sìn peyi?/Li'fyari po sìn peyi?/Li'fyari po peyi?** How good is her Na'vi? *all* B (c.) **li'fya leNa'vi,** the Na'vi language. **Ngeyä li'fya leNa'vi txantsan lu nìngay.** Your Na'vi language is truly excellent. LN **Srake fnan ngal li'fyati leNa'vi?** Are you good at Na'vi? B **Uniltirantokxiri li'fyayä leNa'vi wawet fol tslam.** They understand the importance of the Na'vi language for *Avatar*. B **Li'fyari leNa'vi nga tsan'ereiu fratrr.** I'm delighted that your Na'vi is improving every day. B

1. **li'fyavi,** expression.
2. **li'fyaolo'**, language group.

li'fyaolo' [li'.fja.o.lo?] *n.* language group, *Sprachbund*. **Ngeyä tikangkem afyole meuia leiu li'fyaolo'ru, ma tsmukan.** Your sublime work honors the language group, brother. B **Furia fili'fyavit fkol ta 'İnglisi molunge, silpey oe tsni ayhapxi-tu li'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ke stiyevi.** That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. LN (☞ li'fya, olo')

li'fyavi [li'.fja.vi] *n.* expression, bit of language. **Li'fyavi lesar nìtxan nang!** The expression is very useful. LN ... **slä nìsilpey pum a nga' ayli'fyavit lesar.** ... but hopefully one that contains useful expressions. B **Tsali'fyaviri fko zene sivar li'ut alu fi'u melo.** One must use the word *fi'u* twice in that expression. B (☞ li'fya)

li'kong [li'.kon] *n.* syllable. **Lu tsali'ur alu**

fihawre'ti tsinga li'kong. The word *fihawre'ti* has four syllables. B (☞ li'u, 'ekong)

Li'ona [li.'ʔo.na] *n.* name of a clan. l'Ona clan. **Ke zasyup li'Ona ne kxutu a mifa fu a wrpā.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. G/LN

li'u [li'.ʔu] *n.* word. **Ma Eytukan, lu oeru ayli'u frapor.** Eytukan, I have something to say, to everyone. A/WIKI **Ngeyä tsayli'ul ti-fkeytokit fe'eykolul nì'aw.** Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. B **Srane, li'ul alu mi frakrr leykatem li'ut ahay tsafya.** Yes, the word *in* always changes the following word like that. LN **Ro sngä'itseng tsali'uä alu 'eylan lu tiftang.** At the beginning of the word *'eylan* there's a glottal stop. B **Ngeyä fayli'uri seiya oe irayo.** I thank you for these words of yours. B

DERIVATIONS: 1. **li'fya,** language. 2. **li'upam,** pronunciation. 3. **li'upuk,** dictionary. 4. **li'uvan,** pun, word play. 5. **fayluta,** that (*reported speech*). 6. **ftxuli'u,** orate, give a speech. 7. **kemli'u,** verb. 8. **tstxoli'u,** noun. 9. **li'upe/peli'u,** what, which (word, utterance)? 10. **li'uking,** sentence. 11. **li'kong,** syllable. 12. **li'uvi,** affix. 13. **syonli'u,** adjective. 14. **fyali'u,** adverb. 15. **starli'u,** adposition. 16. **tili'u,** conjunction.

li'uking [li'.ʔu.kiŋ] *n.* sentence (of words), *lit.:* word thread. (☞ li'u, king)

1. **li'ukingvi,** phrase.

li'ukingvi [li'.ʔu.kiŋ.vi] *n.* phrase. (☞ li'uking)

li'upam [li'.ʔu.pam] *n.* pronunciation. **Poe tsolun niNa'vi pivlltxe, hufwa li'upam hek ni'it.** She can speak Na'vi although her pronunciation is a bit strange. B **Slä li'upamiri plltxe fko san tiomumi sik.** But as for pronunciation one says *tiomumi*. B (☞ li'u, pam)

li'upe [li'.ʔu.pɛ] *or* **peli'u** [pɛ.'li'.ʔu] *inter.* what, which (word, utterance)? (☞ li'u)

li'upuk [li'.ʔu.puk'] *or* [puk'] *adj.* dictionary. (☞ li'u, puk)

li'uvan [li'.ʔu.van] *n.* pun, word-play. **Ayli'uvan aswey lu 'ipu, lu silronsem.** The best puns are both funny and clever. B (☞ li'u, uvan)

li'uvi [li'.ʔu.vi] *n.* affix. **Lu tsali'ur alu fi-**

- hawre'ti meli'uvi alu 'awa eoli'uvi si 'awa uoli'uvi.** The word *fihawre'ti* has two affixes—one prefix and one suffix. **B** (↔ **li'u**)
- eoli'uvi**, prefix.
 - uoli'uvi**, suffix.
- liktap** [ˈlikʰ.tapʰ] *adj.* crooked. **Ke tsun fko fi-swizawti sivar-lu liktap.** This arrow can't be used—it's crooked. **B** (↔ **yey**)
- lim** [lim] *vin.* far, be far. **'Īawn nifya'o a lim.** Stay away [lit.: remain in a way that is far]. **LN** (↔ **alim**; ↔ **sim**)
- limsimpe** [ˈlim.sim.pɛ] *inter.* how near? how far? what distance? (*less common than* ↔ **la'ape**). (↔ **pelimsim**)
- ling** [lin] *vin.* float in the air, hover. ↔ **Ayram Alusing**, the Floating Mountains.
- lo'a** [ˈlo.ʔa] *n.* totem; amulet.
- lo'akur**, Toruk Makto Amulet.
- Lo'ak** [ˈlo.ʔakʰ] *n.* male name.
- lo'akur** [ˈlo.ʔa.kur] *or* [ˈkʰur] *n.* Toruk Makto Amulet. (↔ **lo'a**, **kur**)
- Loak** [ˈlo.akʰ] *n., male name.* **Loak kaltxi soli oer.** Loak greeted me. **B Loakil pānutoling futa kar oeru fya'ot a 'ip fko nemfa ewll.** Loak promised he'd teach me how to vanish into the bushes. **B Tsenu Loakur ke ha'.** Tsenu is a bad match for Loak. **B Ngalmolay' pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekinum?** When you tried on Loak's armband, how tight was it? **B**
- loho** [ˈlo.ho] *vin.* be surprising. **Täftxutswo Riniyā loho oer nītxan.** Rini's ability to weave surprises me a lot. **Fo tsik sroler a fi'u loloho poanur./Loloho poanur fwa fo tsik sroler.** It surprised him that they suddenly appeared. **B**
- tiloho**, surprise.
 - niloho**, surprisingly.
- loi** [ˈlo.i] *n.* egg. **Rolun ayoel tsrumi hī'ia pxeloit ateyr.** We found three little white eggs in the nest. **B**
- lok¹** [lokʰ] *adv.* close to. (**fwa slele**) **mī hilvan a lok Kelutral**, to swim in a river near Hometree. **B**
- lok²** [lokʰ] *utr.* get close to, approach. **Nari soli ayoe fteke nīhawng livok.** We were careful not to get too close. **WIKI Frapo ne mīfa! Lerok yrrap apxa!** Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! **B Srake pol layok txewti na'rīngä?** Will he approach the edge of the forest? **Ke tsun awnga pivey nulkr – txew lok.** We can't wait any longer – time is almost up. *both B*
- lom** [lom] *adj.* missing, missed (*as an absent person who is longed for; covers only s.t. one once had but no longer does; a sense of emotional loss; not s.t. one lacks but never had in the first place*). **Nga lom lu oer.** I miss you. **Aysre' lom lu tsakoaktanur.** The old man misses his teeth. *both B*
- lomtu**, missed person.
- lomtu** [ˈlom.tu] *n.* (*reserved for special circumstances*) missed person. (*a. idiom*) **Tengkrr ftxoä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva' aylomtuti ko!** A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can't)] **B** (↔ **lom**)
- lonu** [ˈlo.nu] *utr.* release, let go. **Pot lonu.** Release him. **A/WIKI Nīngä'i fmawnit fo narmew wivan, slä nī'i'a frapor lolonu.** They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. **B** (*a. proverb*) **Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu.** Intent is not enough; it's action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] **B**
- nīklonu**, firmly, steadfastly, faithfully.
 - stxenu**, offer.
- lopx** [lopʰ] *vin.* panic. **Palukanit tsole'a, yerik lopx hifwo kxamlä zeswa.** Spotting a thanator, the hexapede panicked and escaped through the grass. **B**
- lor** [lor] *adj.* beautiful, pleasant to the senses. **New oe tivəng ayngar li'ut a ti'efumī oeyä lu lor frato mī li'fya leNa'vi.** I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi language. **LN Fayli'u alor oeru teya si nītxan, ulte ke tswaya' oel sat kawkr.** These beautiful words fill me with joy and I will never forget them. **LN Lora fitikangkem mengeyä meuia luyu awngaru nīwotx.** This beautiful work of theirs honors us very much. **B Lu po lora tuté alor.** She's an extremely beautiful woman. *or* **Tsatuté lu lora pum alor.** That woman is an extremely beautiful one. **B** (↔ **vä'**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **tìlor**, beauty. 2. **ftxìlor**, delicious. 3. **onlor**, good-smelling. 4. **miklor**, pleasant sounding. 5. **loran**, elegance. 6. **loreyu**, helicordian. 7. **lortsyal**, shimmyfly.

loran [ˈlo.ran] *n.* elegance, grace. **Yamì tsun fko tsive’a loranit renuä kilvanä slä klltesìn wäpan.** From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. **B** (☞ **lor**, **ran**)

loreyu [lo.ˈrɛ.ju] *adj.* helicoradian, “beautiful spiral”, *helicoradium spirale*. **Mì na’rìng Tsyeykìl loreyuti ’olampi a tsaswaw wou oer nìwotx!** That instant when Jake touched the *Helicoradium Spirale* in the forest I was totally amazed. **LN** (*a. idiom*) (**Na**) **loreyu ’awnampi**, extreme shyness, [lit.: (like) a touched helicoradian] **Lu por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu ’awnampi lu. Ke tsun rivol eo sute.** She has a beautiful voice, but she’s extremely shy. She can’t sing in front of people. **B** (☞ **lor**, **’ihèyu**)

lortsyal [ˈlor.tʃjal] *n.*, *fauna* shimmyfly. **LN** (☞ **lor**, **tsyal**)

lrrtok [ˈlɾ.tok] I. *n.* smile. **Ngeyä lrrtok lor lu nìtxan.** Your smile is very beautiful. **Ayngeyä ayupxareri sì aylrrtokiri seiyi oe irayo.** Thank you for all your messages and smiles. **LN** (*a. idiom*) **Lrrtok ngar! / Aylrrtok ngar (livu)!** Good luck./Good luck to you. **LN** **Zitsalrrriri timuntxayä aylrrtok!** Happy anniversary (of your marriage)! **B**

II. **lrrtok si** [ˈlɾ.tokˈ si] *vin.* (*a.*) smile. **Prnen lrrtok si a krr, srer mesongtsyip ahona.** When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. **B** **Nìlaw Nawma Sa’nok lrrtok soli mengar.** Clearly the Great Mother smiled on you both. **LN** (*b. idiom*) shine (of the sun) **Tsawke lrrtok si.** The sun shines. **LN**

lu [lu] *vin.* 1. (*copula*) be (am, is, are, was, were etc.). **Reltseotu atxantsan lu nga!** You are an excellent artist! **LN** **Tawsip ngeyä lu sngeltseng.** Your ship is a garbage scow. **WIKI/UGO** **Lu nga win sì txur / Lu nga txantslusam,** You are fast and strong / You are wise. **WIKI** **Fìtskxeri fa’o lu yey; ke lu koum.** This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded. **B** 2. (*a. to indicate existence*)

it is, it’s. **Ngaru tìyawr, lu kxeyey.** You are right, it’s a mistake. **LN** (*b.*) there is/are. **Äo fiutral lu tsmìim ’angtsikä.** There’s a hammerhead track under this tree. **B** **Lolu txantsana ultxa mì Siätll.** There was a great meeting in Seattle. **B** **Lolu kavuk, slä Tsenul tìngayit kolulat.** There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth. **B** **Tskxekenglukè ke lu kea tìtsan’ul.** Without practice there is no improvement. **B** (*c. as parallel structure*) **Frauvanìri lu yora’tu, lu snaytu.** For every game, there’s a winner and a loser. **B** **Sutekip nìwotx, ftxey Na’vi, ftxey Sawtute, lu sìltsan, lu kawng.** There are good and bad among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypeople. **B** 3. (*in combination with the dative to indicate possession*) have. (‘have’ constructions usually begin with the verb) **Ngaru lu fpom srak?** How are you? [lit.: Do you have well-being?] **B** **Layu oeru ye’rìn sìltsana fmawn.** Soon, I will have good news. **LN** **Ke lu oer set krr atxan, ulte ke new tìkxey sivi.** I don’t have much time now, and I don’t want to make a mistake. **LN** (*a. allows double dative*) **Lu oeru ayli’u frapor.** I have something to say to everyone. **Lu frapor ayli’u oeru.** Everyone has something to say to me. *both* **LN** (*b. idiomatic uses*) **lu fkoru yayayr,** to be confused. **Sawtuteyä hemìri lu awngaru yayayr.** The Skypeople’s actions confuse us. **B** **Slä ’en si oe, tsamelì’u oeru yayayr lolatsu.** But I guess, those two words would have confused me. **B** **lu fkoru sngum,** to be worried. **Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tìyevätxaw.** I’m worried that the hunters will not return. **B** **lu fkoru ingyen,** to be puzzled. **Lu oer ingyen a Ìstaw nim lu fitxan kuma pxìim wäpan.** I’m puzzled that Ìstaw is so shy that he frequently hides. **B** **lu fkoru tìkin a + verb,** need to do s.t. **Pori awngaru lu tìkin a nume nì’ul.** We need to learn more about him. **A/WIKI** **lu fkoru hawtsyip,** to take a nap. **Oel new futa livu oer set hawtsyip.** I want to take a nap now. **Sa’nur lèru hawtsyip.** Mommy is taking a nap. *both* **B** **lu fkoru txoa (a ta tuteo),** to forgive s.o. **Oeru txoa livu.** Forgive me. [lit.: may I have forgiveness] **LN**

Sämyamìl poru wayìntxu futa ngata lolu li txoa. A hug will show him that you've already forgiven him. **B lu fkoru fmokx**, to be jealous (*neutral unless otherwise specified with <äng> or <ei>*). **Furia fitxan fnängen Ulreyil tsko swizawit, lu oeru fmokx.** I'm jealous of the fact that Ulrey is such an excellent archer. **B lu fkoru nrra**, to be proud of s.o. (with the topic). **Ngari leiu oeru nrra nìtxan, ma 'ite.** I'm very proud of you, daughter. **B lu fkoru yewla**, to be disappointed. **Oer lu txana yewla a ke tsun nga oehu kiväteng mesrray.** I'm very disappointed you can't hang out with me the day after tomorrow. **B lu fkoru tiyawr**, to be right. **Ngaru tiyawr, lu kxeyey.** You are right, it's a mistake. **LN lu fkoru tikxey**, to be wrong. **Po ke tsun pivllngay san oeru tikxey.** He can't admit he's wrong. **B lu fkoru hoan**, to feel comfortable. **Sko frrtu, frakrr mì helku ngeyä lu oeru hoan nìtxan, ma tsmuk.** I always feel very comfortable as a guest in your home, brother. **B lu fkoru tihipey**, to be hesitant. **Sar tsali'ut a fi'uri lu oeru tihipey nì'it.** I'm a bit hesitant about using that word. **B**

1. **luke**, without.
2. **tikelu**, lack.

luke [lu.ke] *adv.* without. **Lu mengeyä kelku na'ringä luke kxu atxan a fi'u fmawn asiltsan lu nìngay.** It's truly good news that your forest house is without great harm. **LN Ke tsun oe tsawteri fpivìl luke fwa sngä'i tsngivawvik.** I can't think about it

without starting to cry. **LN Srake tsolun fra'ut tslivam kxeyeyluke?** Could you understand everything without a mistake? **B** DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **lukpen**, naked. 2. **kxuke**, safe. 3. **velke**, chaotic. 4. **ama'aluke**, without a doubt. 5. **letxiluke**, unhurried. 6. **nìtxiluke**, unhurriedly, leisurely. 7. **nìtkanluke**, accidentally. 8. **renulke**, irregular. 9. **am'ake**, sure, confident. 10. **txewluke**, endless, boundless. 11. **tì'iluke**, endless, never-ending.

lukpen [luk'.pɛn] or [lʊk'.] *adj.* naked, without clothing. (☞ **luke**, **pxen**)

lumpe [lum.pɛ] or [lʊm.] or **pelun** [pɛ.'lun] or [.'lʊn] *inter.* why? what reason? **Oel lumpe tsat solung mì upxare?** Why did I add that in the message? **B Teynga lumpe fo holum ke lu law.** It's not clear why they left. **B Ngeyä tsngal lumpe lu mek?** Why is your cup empty? **B** (☞ **lun**)

lun [lun] or [lʊn] *n.* reason. (☞ **oeyk**)

1. **nìlun**, of course, logically.
2. **taluna/alunta**, because.
3. **talun**, because of.
4. **pelun/lumpe**, why?

lupra [lup'.ra] or [lʊp'.] *n.* style. **Plltxe frapo san fifkxile lor lu nìngay sük, slä oeri ke sunu oer lupra kaw'it.** Everybody says this necklace is really beautiful, but me, I don't like the style one bit. **B**

1. **fyolup**, exquisite, sublime in taste.
2. **fe'lup**, tacky, in poor taste.
3. **snolup**, personal style, aesthetic, presence.

M [m] (MeM)

ma [ma] *part., vocative marker* 'O, name', 'dear name' (*but usually not translated*). **Tewti, ma Prrton! Wow, Prrton! LL Oel ayngati kameie, ma oeyä eylan.** I see you, my friends. **LN Ma smukan sì smuke, Brothers and sisters! (☞ -ya)**

1. **maitan**, my son (address).
2. **maite**, my daughter (address).

maitan [ma.i.tan] *ph.* my son (*form of address*). **Maitan za'u fitseng.** Come here, son. **B** (☞ **'itan**)

maite [ma.i.tɛ] *ph.* my daughter (*form of*

address). (☞ **'ite**)

makto [mak'.to] *vt.* ride. **Trramä ayuvaniri makto Akwey nìyewla ha snaytx.** Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday's games so he lost. **B Tsun fko tsatsengene kivä nìslele fu fa fwa ikranit makto nì'aw.** You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. **B Oeyä ikran slivu nga, tsakrr oeng 'awsiteng mivakto.** Be my ikran and let's ride together. **WIKI** (*a. idiom*) **Makto fyape?** "How are things? How's everything going? How are you doing?" **A: Makto fya-**

pe?—B: Zong. Ngari tut?—A: Nìksran. Oeru lu fpom, slä oey 'itan lu spxin. A: How's everything?—B: Good. You?—A: So-so. I'm fine, but my son is sick. B (*b. idiom*) Makto zong./Mivakto nìzawnong. Take care./Travel safely. LN (*c. special usage*) Toruk Makto, Rider of the Last Shadow, legendary hero of the Na'vi. Toruk Makto polähem a fi'u rolo'a nìtxan Omatikayaru. The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omatikaya. B (*d. special usage*) ikran makto, the act of riding an ikran. (*e. special usage*) pa'li makto, the act of riding a pa'li.

1. kāmakto, ride out.

2. Toruk Makto, Rider of the Last Shadow.

mal [mal] *adj.* trustworthy, trust-inspiring. Fìtikangkemviri letsranten ke new oe hu Ralu tìkangkem sivi. Po ke lāngu mal. I don't want to work with Ralu on this important project. He's not trustworthy, unfortunately. Nga mal larmu oer! I trusted you! Lu tsatsamsiyu le'awa hapxìtu tsamponguä a mal lu moer. That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust. *all* B

1. tìmal, trustworthiness.

2. nìmal, trustingly, without hesitation.

mam [mam] *vt.* wrap. Fìsräti pxaw sey mivam fte tsat hivawnu. Wrap this cloth around the bowl to protect it. B

Maru [ma.ru] *n.* female name. DH

masat ['ma.sat] *n.* ↗ breastplate (*armor*). Masat oeyä ley nìftxan na pum ngeyä. My breastplate is as valuable as yours. B Sneyä masatit pol käsrolin oer. He lent me his breastplate. B

maw [maw] *adv.* after (*temporal*). Maw hikrr ayoe tìyätxaw. We'll be right back after this break. WIKI Maw txantompa, pxaya rikäo lamu tskalep peyä, ha tsat kulat ayoe. After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. B Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola'a, lemreya hapxìtul tsasoaiä txolula mipa kelkuti mì tayo. After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. B

DERIVATIONS: 1. mawkrr, after, afterwards.

2. mawkrra/akrrmaw, after (*conj.*). 3. pxi-maw, right after. 4. txon'ongmaw, twilight, after sunset. 5. trr'ongmaw, dawn, time after sunrise. 6. kxamtxomaw, after midnight. 7. kxamtrrmaw, after noon. 8. mawfwa, after (*conj.*). 9. mawftxele, belatedly, in hindsight.

mawftxele [maw.'ft'ɛ.lɛ] *adv.* belatedly, in hindsight, after the fact, as an afterthought. Oel peyä ftxozäti tswolänga', ha poltxe por san ftxozäri aylrrtok ngaru sikh mawftxele. Unfortunately I forgot his birthday, so I said "Happy Birthday" belatedly. B (↗ maw, txele)

mawfwa ['maw.fwa] *conj.* after. Mawfwa zup tompa, lu ngoa atxan fihapxìmi na'ringä. After rain, there's a lot of mud in this part of the forest. B (↗ maw, fwa)

mawkrr ['maw.kɾ] *adv.* after (*temporal*), afterwards, later. Ye'rìn 'iyi'a sänume a tsari kllfro' oe; mawkrr layeiu oer krr nì'ul. My teaching responsibilities will soon end; after that I will have more time. LN Nì'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si. First we had dinner; afterwards we played (a game). B Polähem Sawtute kam zìsit amrr, hum mezìsit mawkrr. The Sky People arrived five years ago and left two years later. *both* B (↗ maw, krr, mawkrra; ↔ srekk)

1. mawkrra/akrrmaw, after (*conj.*).

mawkrra [maw.'kɾ.a] or akrrmaw [a.'kɾ.maw] *conj.* after (*temporal*). Fori mawkrra fa renten ioi säpoli holum. After they put on their goggles, they left. B Mawkrra po holum, oe 'efu keftxo. I feel sad after he left. B (↗ mawkrr, mawfwa)

mawl [mawl] *n., num.* half, one-half, $\frac{1}{2}$. Pori lu snolup räptum, ulte mawl ayli'uä ke lu ngay. His personal style is coarse and half of the words are not true. B Tsu'teyil toling oer mawlit smarä. Tsu'tey gave me a half of the prey. B

mawey [ma.'wɛj] *adj.* calm. Tok oel lora tsamoti a mì na'ring a krr, 'efu mawey sì nitram. When I'm in that beautiful hollow in the forest, I feel calm and happy. B (*a. idiom*) Ngari txe'lan mawey livu. Don't worry (about it). LN

1. **maweypey**, be patient.

maweypey [ma.'wɛj.p.ɛj] *vin., inf.33* be patient. **Lu nga sî lahea ayhapxîtu li'fyalo'ä awngeyä ayawpo a maweyperey.** You and the other members of our *Sprachbund* are the ones who are being patient. **LN Zene maweypivey, ma eylan.** You must be patient, friends. **B** (☞ **mawey, pey**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **tîmweypey**, patience. 2. **lemweypey**, patient. 3. **nîmweypey**, patiently. 4. **maweypeyyu**, patient person.

maweypeyyu [ma.'wɛj.pɛj.ju] *n.* one who is patient, patient person. **Aymaweypeyyu längu nga sî lahea ayhapxîtu li'fyalo'ä awngeyä.** The one's who're being patient are you and the other *Sprachbund* members. **LN** (☞ **maweypey**)

mawup [ma.wup] or [.wup] *n., fauna* turta-pede.

may' [majʔ] *vt.* (*a. +control*) taste, check out something by tasting. **Ke new oe mivay' tsnganti a 'olem Rinil.** I don't want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. **B** (*b.*) try, sample, evaluate, check out, test-drive. **Ngal molay' pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekinum?** When you tried on Loak's armband, how tight was it? **B** (*idiom*) **Mivay'./May' ko.** Give it a try./Have a go. (*modal use*) **May' mivakto pa'lit!** Try riding a dire-horse! **B**

mäxxu [m.æ.k'u] *vt., inf.11* to interrupt, throw out of harmonious balance (*only for activities or established conditions*) **Tsun (oe) miväxxu hikrr srak?** May I interrupt a moment? **Pol moläxxu ultxati.** He interrupted the meeting. *both* **B**

mauti [ma.u.ti] *n., ☼* fruit. **Pefnemausti sunu ngar frato?** What's your favorite fruit? **B** (*a. idiom*) **Reykikxi utralti, zup mausti.** If you shake the tree, the fruit will fall (i.e. "actions have consequences"). *all* **B**

1. **utumauti**, banana fruit.

me+ [mɛ.] *dual pref.* two (of s.t.).

me'em [mɛ.'ɛm] *adj.* harmonious.

1. **tîme'em**, (general) harmony.

mefan [mɛ.'fan] *num., n.* two-thirds, $\frac{2}{3}$. (☞ **pan**)

mefo [mɛ.'fo] (*gen. mefeyä*) *pn.* they (two), the two of them (3rd person dual). **Mefo**

fitsap mäpoleyam tengkrr tsngawvik. The two of them hugged each other and wept. **B 'Awpo a mefokip tsulfätu leiu li'fyayä leNa'vi.** One of the two is a master of the Na'vi language. **B** (☞ **po**)

mei ['mɛ.i] *adj.* wet. **Kilte lu mei a krr, fwa fwi lu ftue.** When the ground is wet, it's easy to slip. **B** (↔ **ukxo**, ☞ **lepay, paynga'**)

1. **meitayo**, wetlands.

meitayo [me.i.'ta.jo] or *coll.* [mej.'ta.jo] *n.* wetlands. (☞ **mei, txayo**)

mek [mekʔ] *adj.* (*a.*) empty. **Ngeyä tsngal lumpe lu mek?** Why is your cup empty? (*b. fig.*) 'empty', having no valuable content. **meka säfpil**, an empty/dumb idea; **meka säplltxevi**, an insipid/thoughtless comment; **sämok amek**, a useless suggestion; **leioae amek**, feigned respect. *all* **B** (↔ **teya**)

1. **mektseng**, gap, breach.

2. **momek**, hollow (not solid).

mekong : 'ekong

mekre ['mɛk'.rɛ] *n.* supplies.

mektseng [mɛk'.tsɛŋ] *n.* gap, breach. **Lu mektseng a tsun fpxiväkîm hi'ang tsawilä.** There's a gap through which insects can get in. **B Fîpostî mektsengur teya si.** This post fills a gap (in our understanding of Na'vi syntax). **B** (☞ **mek, tseng**)

mele'wll : 'ele'wll

melo [mɛ.lo] *adv.* twice. **Tsali'fyaviri fko zene sivar li'ut alu fi'u melo.** One must use the word *fi'u* twice in that expression. **B** (☞ **alo**)

memyu : 'emyu

men : 'en

menga [mɛ.'ŋa] *pn.* (*gen. mengeyä*) you (two), the two of you. (2nd person dual). **Menga 'efu väng srak?** Are you two thirsty? **B Menga lu karyu.** You two are teachers. **B Ayoel mengati kameie.** We SEE you both. **B Mengaru tiyawr.** You are both right. **B Lora fitikangkem mengeyä meuia luyu awngaru nîwotx.** This beautiful work of theirs honors us very much. **B** (☞ **nga**)

mengenga [mɛ.ŋɛ.'ŋa] *pn.* (*gen. mengengeyä*) you (two), the two of you. (2nd person dual; deferential/ceremonial form). (☞ **nge-**

nga)

meoauniaea [mɛ.o.a.u.ni.a.'ɛ.a] *n.* harmony, living at one with nature. **New oe tivəng ayngar li'ut a ti'efumì oeyä lu lor frato mi li'fya leNa'vi: meoauniaea.** I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi language: *meoauniaea*. **LN**

merki [mɛr.ki] *n.* ground rack (for smoking meats).

mesrram [mɛ.sɾ.'am] *n.; adv.* the day before yesterday, two days ago. **Ïlä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu si Newey niwan mesrram.** According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. **B** (↔ **trram**)

mesrray [mɛ.sɾ.'aj] *n.; adv.* the day after tomorrow, two days from now. **Oer lu txana yewla a ke tsun nga oehu kivätəng mesrray.** I'm very disappointed you can't hang out with me the day after tomorrow. **B** (↔ **trray**)

Metkayina [mɛt'.ka.ji.na] *n.* clan name, the reef people.

metnaw : 'etnaw

meuia [mɛ.'u.i.a] I. *n.* honor. **Fimeuiari seiyi moe irayo nitxan, ma smuk.** We both thank you very much for this honor, siblings. **B** (a.) **Faysulfätuä tikangkem oheru meuia luyu ningay.** The work of these experts truly honors me. **B** (b. *idiom*) **Oeru meuia.** "You're welcome./The honor is mine." (in response to thanks)

II. **meuia si** [mɛ.'u.i.a si] *vin.* honor. **Ngeyä fayli'u atitstunwinga' oeru meuia soli ningay.** These kind words of yours have honored me greatly. **B** (↔ **kemuia**)

1. **meuianga'**, honorable.
2. **kemuia**, dishonor.

meuianga' [mɛ.'u.i.a.ŋaʔ] *adj.* honorable. (↔ **meuia**)

mevan : 'evan

meve : 'eve

meveng : 'eveng

mevi : 'evi

mevol [mɛ.vol] *num., adj.* 20 (octal), 16 (decimal). **Poel hawre'tsyipit kolanom yoa txolar amevol.** She bought a little cap for

\$16. **B**

meyam [mɛ.'jam] *utr.* hug, embrace, hold in one's arms. **Ma sa'nu, oe txopu si. Meyam oeti!** Mommy, I'm scared. Hold me! **Mefo fitsap mäpoleyam tengkrr tsngawvik.** The two of them hugged each other and wept. *both* **B**

1. **sämyam**, hug, embrace.

meylan : 'eylan

meylanay : 'eylanay

meyp [mɛjpʔ] *adj.* weak.

DERIVATIONS: 1. **timeyp**, weakness. 2. **ni-meyp**, weakly, loosely. 3. **tompameyp**, drizzle. 4. **hermeyp**, snow flurry. 5. **meypu**, weakling.

meypu [mɛjpʔ.tu] *n.* weakling, a person of weak physique or character. (↔ **meyp**, **-tu**, ↔ **txurtu**)

mi [mi] *adv.* yet, still, as before. **Pol trram yerikit tarmaron.–Fitrr mi teraron.** He was hunting hexapede yesterday.–He's still hunting today. **LN Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu.** That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. **B**

miklor [mik.'lor] *adj.* pleasant sounding, beautiful sounding. **Lu por mokri amiklor, slä loreyu 'awnampi lu.** She has a beautiful voice, but she's extremely shy. **B** (↔ **mikvä'**; ↔ **mikyun**, **lor**)

miktsang [mɛk'.tsaŋ] *n.* earring. **Peyralä miktsangit amip ngal tsoleri srak?** Did you notice Peyral's new earring? **B Sevin-a tsa'everu ahì'i mesa'sem ioi soli fa miktsang.** The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. **B** (↔ **mikyun**, **tsang**)

mikvä' [mik.'væʔ] *adj.* bad-sounding. (↔ **miklor**; ↔ **mikyun**, **vä'**)

mikyun [mɛk'.jun] or [jʊn] I. *n.* ear. (*idiom*) **Kxetse si mikyun kop plltxe.** Body language is important [lit.: the tail and ear also speak]. **LN**

II. **ting mikyun** [tm.'mik'.jun] *vin.* (+control) listen, listen to. **Ting mikyun fte tslivam.** Listen in order to understand. **B Oeru ting mikyun, ma Ralu.** Listen to me, Ralu. **B Po pamlltxe a krr, frapo tarming mikyun nìpxi, taluna mokri lu sätsisyìtšyìp.** When he spoke, everyone

listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. **B**

1. **miktsang**, earring.
2. **miklor**, pleasant/beautiful sounding.
3. **mikvä'**, bad-sounding.

mip [mip⁷] *adj.* new. **Ke längu fipostimì ke-'u a lu mip.** Unfortunately, there is nothing in this post that is new. **B Mipa ayli'fyavi, mipa horen,** New expressions, new rules. **B (idiom) Mipa zisìt lefpom ngaru!** Happy New Year to you! **B Ziva'u nimun ye'rin . . . tsakrr rayun ayngal ayupxaret amip.** Come again soon . . . then you'll find new messages. **B (↔ lal)**

mì [mi] *adp.+ (a. local)* in, on. **Mì sray apxa kelku si soaiahu.** (He) lives in a great village with his family. **B Ngeyä tìroltsyìpìri, oeyä aysyulang set mì fay kllxerem.** As for your little song, my flowers are standing in water now. **B Ultxa a mì na'rìng,** Meeting in the forest. **B Pamtseol ngop ayrenut / Mì ronsemä tìfnu.** The music creates patterns / In the silence of the mind. **PP Ayli'u na ayskxe mì te'lan.** The words (are) like stones in (my) heart. **WIKI Krro lu 'İnglisì txur nihawng mì re'o.** Sometimes English is too strong in my head. **B Woleyn İstawl yeyfyat mì hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tihawleri sneyä.** İstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. **B Oeri skxir a mì syokx tìsraw sengi.** The wound on my hand hurts. **B Txurtelmi fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi.** They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. **B (b. local, fig.) in. Law lu oeru fwa nga mì reltseo nolome nìtxan!** I'm sure that you've learned a lot in music! **LN Tafral holawl ayoel ayngafpi 'a'awa tìpängkxotsyìpìt a tsun fko sivar mì sìrey letrrrtr.** That's why we prepared several little dialogues for you that one can use in ordinary life. **B Silpey oe, ayngari fra'u a mì sìrey vivar tsan'ivul frafya, ma eylan.** I hope, everything in your life continues to improve for you in every way, friends. **B New oe tivìng ayngar li'ut a tì'efumì oeyä lu lor frato mì li'fya leNa'vi: meoauniaea.** I want to present to you the word that, in my opinion, is

the most beautiful in the Na'vi language: *meoauniaea*. **LN Srake tsun nga rivun fìtìfkeytokmì a tì'iput?** Can you find the humor in this situation? **B (c. local, planetary surface)** on. **mì 'Rrta/'Rrtamì,** on Earth. **mì Eywa'eveng/Eywa'evengmì,** on Pandora. **(d. temporal, for range of time) Ke lolu oer nìkeftxo mì soka srr ayskxom letam fte li'fyari awngeyä tìkangkem sivi.** In recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. **LN Fìtrrmì letsranten,** on this important day. **LN Alo ahay oe zasya'u mì rewon.** Next time, I'll come in the morning. **LN mì ftawnemkrr/zusawkrr,** in the past/future. **(e. idiom) tì'efumì oeyä,** in my opinion. **tìomummì oeyä** [tì.'o.mu.mì 'wɛ.jæ], to my knowledge, as far as I know. **B Aytele a ngeyä hapxìmì kifkeyä lu fyape?** What's new in your part of the world? **B (f. proverb) Txìm a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa'liyä.** You can't sit on the fence; you need to decide [lit.: One butt can't sit on the backs of two direhorses]. **B**

1. **mìfa**, inside.
2. **mìftxele**, by the way.
3. **mìkam**, between.
4. **mìso**, away.

mìfa [mì.'fa] *or* **mìfa** [mì.'fa] *n., adv.* inside. **Frapo ne mìfa! Lerok yrrap apxa!** Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! **B Ke zasyup li'Ona ne kxutu a mìfa fu a wrppa.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. **G/LN (☞ mì, pa'o)**

1. **nemfa**, into.
2. **ftumfa**, out of.

mìftxele [mì.'ft'ɛ.lɛ] *adv.* by the way, in this regard, related to this matter. **Mìftxele pori lu oer letsrantena fmawn a new piveng ngar.** By the way, I have some important news I want to tell you about him. **B Sko Sahik ke tsun oe mìftxele tsngivawvik.** As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter. **B (☞ nìvingkap)**

mìkam [mì.'kam] *adp.* between. **Taluna fìtì-'eylan lu pum a mìkam tutan sì syak-syuk.** Because this friendship is between a man and a Prolemuris. **B (☞ mì, kxam)**

mìn [mìn] *vin.* turn. **Mìn ne ftärpa.** Turn to

the left. **Kunsìpìri txana tìmeyp lu tsyal a mìn.** The gunship's main weakness is the rotor system. *both LN*

1. **mìnyu**, turner; twisted lily.

mìnyu [ˈmɪ.nju] *n.* turner; ☞ twisted lily, *pseudolilium contortum*.

mìso [mɪ.'so] *adv.* away (*positional*). **'Ì'awn mìso.** Stay away. (☞ **neto**)

ml'an [mɪ.'ʔan] (PERF. **mol'an**) *vt.* accept. **Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mivll'an.** I can't accept Sorewn as my spouse. **B Stxenutoling oel futa li'fyat leNa'vi poeru kivar. Mol'an nìprte'.** I offered to teach her Na'vi. She accepted gladly. **B Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mll'eian oel.** I'm happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. **B (↔ tsyär)**

1. **tìml'an**, acceptance.

mlte [mɪ.'tɛ] (PERF. **molte**) *vin.* agree (**hu**, with). **Ngahu mlte oe.** I agree with you. **Txampay lim nìhawng a tsari mlte oe hu sempul.** I agree with father that the ocean is too far away. *both LN*

mo [mo] *n.* space, hollow, enclosed open area. **Tok oel lora tsamoti a mì na'ring a krr, 'efu mawey sì nitram.** When I'm in that beautiful hollow in the forest, I feel calm and happy. **B**

(i.) **mo a hahaw**, bedroom, sleeping area.

(ii.) **mo a yom**, dining room, dining area.

(iii.) **mo letrrrr**, living room.

(iv.) **mo a fngä'**, restroom (*an enclosed private structure or room*).

1. **snomo**, private space that one can retreat to.

2. **momek**, hollow, not solid.

Mo'ara [mo.'a.ra] (*a.*) *n.* gathering place (*generally for some specific purpose*). (*b.*) *name of the Disney theme park.*

Mo'at [ˈmo.ʔat] *n.*, *female name.* **Mo'at alu Tsahik lu Omatikayaä le'awa hapxìtu a ioi säpi fa 'are.** Mo'at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omatikaya who wears a poncho. **B Spaw oel futa Mo'atìl tsole'a Neytirit.** I believe, Mo'at saw Neytiri. **B**

moe [ˈmo.ɛ] *pn.* we (two, not you), the two of us (excluding the listener) (1st person dual exclusive). **Moe sılpey níteng tsnì pxoeng tsäpiyeve'a fitsap ye'rin nìmun.** We also

hope that we will see each other again soon. **B Moe smon (moeru) fitsap.** We know each other. **B Tengkr palulukan moene kxll sarmi, poltxe Neytiril ayli'ut a frakrr 'ok seyä layu oer.** As the thanator was charging towards the two of us, Neytiri said something I will always remember. **PR**

mohe [ˈmo.hɛ] *pn.* we (two, not you), the two of us (excluding the listener) (1st person dual exclusive; deferential/ceremonial form).

mok [mɔk] *vt.* suggest. **Ngeyä tìpawmìri mok oel futa ngal sivar kemli'uvit alu <irv>.** As for your question, I suggest that you use the infix <irv>. **B Tsatsmukel alu Rini molok futa oe ngar muwäpivintxu.** Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself. **B**

1. **tìmok**, suggestion, suggesting.

2. **sämok**, suggestion.

mokri [ˈmɔk'.ri] *n.* voice. **Po pamlltxe a krr, frapo tarmìng mikyun nìpxi, taluna mokri lu sätsìsyìtsyìp.** When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. **B Fula ngari oel mokrit stayawm, oeti nitram sleyku nìtxan.** It makes me very happy that I will hear your voice. **LN (i.) Utral Aymokriyä,** Tree of Voices (*important spiritual site*). **Ke lu kawtu a nulnivew oe pohu tireapivängkxo äo Utral Aymokriyä.** There's nobody I'd rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. **WIKI**

1. **Utral Aymokriyä**, Tree of Voices.

2. **spulmokri**, telephone.

momek [ˈmo.mɛk] *adj.* hollow (*not solid*). **Tsatangekìri pam fkan momek.** That tree-trunk sounds hollow. **B (☞ mo, mek)**

mong [moŋ] *vt.* depend on, rely on, trust for protection. **Mong prnenìl futa sa'nul verewng nítut.** The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. **Tsun nga oet mivong.** You can rely on me. *both B*

mowan [mo.'wan] *adj.* (*a.*) pleasing, enjoyable (*implies physical or sensual pleasure, often has a sexual connotation*). **Plltxe fko san ngaru lu mowan Txilte ulte poru nga.** I hear you like Txilte and vice versa. **B Tirusol lu oeru mowan.** Singing is enjoyable to me. **B (b. SLANG) like. Tìtuseron mowan lu**

oer nìngay. Hunting really turns me on. **B**

mowar [mo.'war] *I. n.* advice, bit or piece of advice. **Ma Neytiri, ayoel kin mowarit ngeyä.** Neytiri, we need your advice. **B**

II. mowar si [mo.'war si] *vin.* advise, give advice; (**tsnì**) advise s.o. to do s.t. **Tsun oe mowar sivi ngar, slä ke tsun fyawivintxu.** I can advise you, but I can't guide you. **Poe mowar soli poanur tsnì hivum.** She advised him to leave. *both B*

1. **mowarsiyu**, advisor.

mowarsiyu [mo.'war.si.ju] *n.* advisor. **Lu fraeyktanur asiltsan txantslusama ayowarsiyu.** Every good leader has wise advisors. **Aysämokiri atxantsan, oeyä ayowarsiyuru irayo nìtxan!** I thank my advisors very much for the excellent suggestions! *both B* (**mowar**)

mrr [mr̩] *num., adj.* five. **Alo amrr poan polawm, slä fralo poe poltxe san kehe.** He asked five times but each time she said 'no'. **LN mrra riti**, five stingbats. **B** 1. **mrrtrr**, (5-day) week.

2. **Vospiximrr**, May.

mrr- [mr̩.] *num. pref.* five (base to form higher numbers or fractions). **mrrvol**, 40 (decimal), 50 (octal); **mrrpxì**, one-fifth, $\frac{1}{5}$; **mrrpxì atsing**, four-fifth, $\frac{4}{5}$.

mrrpxì [mr̩.'p'i] *n.* one-fifth, $\frac{1}{5}$. (**mrr-**, **hapxi**)

mrrtrr ['mr̩.tr̩] *n., adv.* (5-day) workweek. **Käteng oe hu eylan Perlinmì a mrrtrr lu tsyeym a ke tsun tswiva' kawkr.** The (5-day) week I spent with my friends in Berlin is a treasure that I'll never forget. **B**

(i.) **mrrtrram** [mr̩.tr̩.'am] *n., adv.* last (5-day) workweek.

(ii.) **mrrtrray** [mr̩.tr̩.'aj] *n., adv.* next (5-day) workweek.

mrrve ['mr̩.vɛ] *ord. num., adj.* fifth.

mrrvol ['mr̩.vol] *num., adj.* 40 (decimal), 50 (octal).

muiä [mu.'i.æ] *adj.* (a.) proper, fair, right, justified. **Tsayli'u ke lu muiä!** Those words are improper! **B Fratrr 'erul a faysäleyemkem ayll muiä lu nìwotx.** The communal protests that are increasing every day are completely fair. **B** (*b. proverb*) **Kem amuiä, kum afe'.** Proper action, bad result./Well,

their heart was in the right place (*something that should have turned out well didn't*). **B**

1. **tìmwiaä**, fairness, justice.

mulpxar [mul.'p'ar] or [møl.] *n.*, ☞ rooster-head plant, *alectophyllum molle*.

-mun [.mun] or [møn] *num. suf.* two (to form higher numbers). **vomun**, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal). **mevomun**, 18 (decimal), 22 (octal); etc. (**mune**)

mun'i [mun.'ʔi] or [møn.] *v.* cut.

1. **pxìmun'i**, divide, cut into parts.

mune ['mu.nɛ] *num., adj.* two. (base: **m+**, rest: **-mun**, ordinal: **muve**)

1. **nìmun**, again.

2. **muntrr**, weekend.

3. **munsna**, pair.

munsna ['mun.sna] or [møn.] *n.* pair. **Hawnvenìri lu oeru munsna amrr.** I have five pairs of shoes. **B Hufwa mefo loru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tìfìrr a na pum meyawnetuä amip nìwotx.** Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. **B** (**mune**, **sna'o**)

munsna- [mun.sna.] or [møn.] *pref.* to mean pair, couple. **Tikangkem si fa munsnatute.** Work in pairs. **B Tayel Tsenul pxe-swizawti yoa munsnahawnven.** Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. **B**

muntrr ['mun.tr̩] or [møn.] *n., adv.* weekend. (i.) **muntrram** [mun.tr̩.'am] or [møn.] *n., adv.* last weekend.

Muntrram oe koläteng hu Ralu ulte sunu oer tsakrr. I spent last weekend with Ralu and had a good time [lit.: that time was pleasant to me]. **B**

(ii.) **muntrray** [mun.tr̩.'aj] *n., adv.* next weekend. (**mune**, **trr**)

muntxa [mun.'t'a] or [møn.] *I. adj.* mated.

II.a. muntxa si [mun.'t'a si] or [møn.] *vin.* mate (**hu**, with someone). **Ìlä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu sì Newey nìwan mesrram.** According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. **B Newey yawne lu oer ulte new oe muntxa sivi poehu.** I love Newey and want to marry her. **B Eywal tiving ngar sneyä**

syawnit. May Eywa bless you.

II.b. **muntxa** *slu vin.* get married. **Fko plltxeie san menga muntxa slolu sik!** I'm so happy to hear you got married! **B**

1. **muntxatu**, spouse.

2. **tìmuntxa**, marriage.

muntxatan [mun.'t'a.tan] *or* [mʊn.] *n.* husband, male spouse. (☞ **muntxatu**)

muntxate [mun.'t'a.tɛ] *or* [mʊn.] *n.* wife, female spouse. (☞ **muntxatu**)

muntxatu [mun.'t'a.tu] *or* [mʊn.] *n.* spouse.

Ma muntxatu, oeng yawne lu (oengaru) fitsap, kefyak? We love each other, don't we, my spouse? **B Mipa memuntxaturu seykel sî nitram.** Congratulations to the two newly-weds. **B Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mivll'an.** I can't accept Sorewn as my spouse. **B** (☞ **muntxa**)

1. **muntxatan**, husband.

2. **muntxate**, wife.

munge [mu.ŋɛ] *vt.* take, bring. **Tsun Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafral pukot anutx munge fratseng.** Txilte knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. **B Furia fili'fyavit fkol ta 'İnglisi molunge, silpey oe tsni ayhapxitu li'fyaolo'ä awngeyâ ke stiyevi.** That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. **LN**

1. **sämunge**, transportation device.

2. **zamunge**, bring.

3. **mungwrr**, except.

mungwrr [muŋ.'wɾ] *or* [mʊŋ.] *adp.* except. **Meli'u alu mungwrr sî nifkrr ngampam**

si. The words *mungwrr* and *nifkrr* rhyme. **B Oeru ke tsun livam ke'u lor to Eywa'evengä na'ring a lew säpoli fa prrwill, kxawm mungwrr fikifkey a lew säpiyevi fa fpom sî li'fya leNa'vi.** Nothing could be more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss, except perhaps this world soon covering itself in peaceful well-being and the Na'vi language. **LN** (*a. with fwa*) except that. **Poru ke poleng oel ke'ut mungwrr fwa Ralul ke tsatsenget.** I told her nothing except that Ralu wasn't there. **B** (☞ **munge**)

1. **tìmungwrr**, exception.

2. **mungwrrtxo**, unless, except if.

mungwrrtxo [muŋ.'wɾ.t'o] *or* [mʊŋ.] *or coll.* [muŋ.'wɾ.to] *conj.* unless, except if. **Tsaktap rä'ä si kawkrr mungwrrtxo ke livu kea fya'o alahe.** Never use violence unless there is no other way. **B** (☞ **mungwrr, txo**)

muve [mu.vɛ] *ord. num., adj.* second. **Li'ut amuve oel tswola'.** I forgot the second word. **B Ulte muvea säplltxe leiu eyawr niteng.** And the second statement is also correct, I'm happy to say. **B** (☞ **mune**)

muwintxu [mu.w.m.'t'u] *vt., inf.*23 introduce, present (*people or things*). **Oel muwivintxu ngaru oeyä lertut.** Let me present my colleague to you (*formal*)./ **Ngaru oeyä lertut.** This is my colleague (*coll.*). **B Tsatsmukel alu Rini molok futa oe ngar muwäpivintxu.** Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself. **B** (☞ **wintxu**)

N [n] (NeN)

na [na] *adp.* (*a.*) like, as. **Ayli'u (lu) na ayskxe mi te'lan.** The words are like stones in my heart. **A/WIKI Fitxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why is this night not the same like all other nights? **TN** (*b. with colors to further subdivide the spectrum and name colors more specifically*) **Fisyulang lu ta'lengna ean.** This flower is skin-blue. **Fisyulang aean-na-ta'leng lor lu nitxan.** This skin-blue flower is very beautiful. *both B* (*c. in comparisons of equality*) as *adj./adv.* as

n./pn. **Oe lu niftxan siltsan na nga.** I am as good as you. **LN Oe tul niftxan niwin na nga.** I run as fast as you. **Oel yerikit taron niftxan niltsan na nga.** I hunt *yerik* as well as you. *both LN* (*d. expression*) **niwin na hufwe**, "as fast as the wind" (*any situation to express rapidity*). **na hufwe**, fluent (not just rapid) use of language. **Fteria oel li'fyati leNa'vi, slä mi ke tsängun pivlltixe na hufwe.** I'm studying Na'vi, but I'm afraid I

still can't speak it fluently. B (☞ pxel)
na'ring [naʔ.rɪŋ] *n.* forest. **Na'ring sngä'i nivrr txonkrr syuratanfa.** The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. B **Lu na'ring tsukhahaw.** One can sleep in the forest [lit.: the forest ist 'sleepable']. B **Na'ringil nga' pxaya ioangit.** The forest contains many animals. B **Oel hu Txewi trram na'ringit tarmok.** Yesterday I was with Txewi in the forest. **WIKI Tiomummì oeyä, pol na'ringit inan niltsan.** As far as I know, he reads the forest well. B **Srake pol layok txewti na'ringä?** Will he approach the edge of the forest? B

Na'vi [naʔ.vi] *plural n.* (a.) the Na'vi, the People, indigenous Pandorean sentient humanoids. **Ti'efumì oeyä sutekip nìwotx, ftxey Na'vi ftxey Sawtute, lu siltsan lu kawng.** In my opinion, among all people, whether Na'vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. B **Nitrtrrr yom Na'vil wutsot 'awsiteng pxaw ylltxep.** The Na'vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire. **Kea tsamsiyu lesnonrra ke tsun Na'vit iveyk.** No warrior full of self-pride can lead the People. *both* B **Tsasälätxayn Na'viru srung soli nì'aw fte slivu txur nì'ul.** That defeat only helped the People become stronger. B **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'i'awn slu Na'viyä hapxi.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body remains to become part of the People. A/WIKI **Na'viri txina sä'o títusaronä lu tsko swizaw.** For the Na'vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B (b.) *shortened for the Na'vi language.* **'Ivong Na'vi.** Let Na'vi bloom./May the Na'vi language bloom. LN

1. **leNa'vi**, having to do with the Na'vi.
2. **nìNa'vi**, like the Na'vi, Na'vily.

naer [na.'ɛr] *countable n.* drink, beverage. **Fìnaer ftxìvã' lu nìhawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx nìwin.** This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. B **Fìnaeriri ngal ewku 'uot astxong srak?** Do you taste something strange in this drink? **Fìnaeriri sur fkan oeru kalin.** This drink tastes sweet to me. *both* B

nafi'u [na.fr.'ʔu] *adj.* such. **Krro len ayhem anafi'u.** Sometimes these things happen. LN

(☞ na, fi'u)

nafpawng [na.'fpawŋ] *adv.* grievingly, with grief. (☞ afpawng)

nalutsa [na.'lu.tsa] *n., fauna* nalutsa. LN

nam'ake [nam.'ʔa.kɛ] *adv.* confidently. **Tuke-ru poltxe Akwey nam'ake, omum futake tsun poe stivo.** Akwey spoke to Tuke confidently, knowing that she couldn't refuse. B (☞ am'ake)

nantang [nan.taŋ] *n., fauna* viperwolf, striped armored wolf, *caniferratus costatus.* **aynantang sì ayriti,** viperwolves and stingbats. B **Nantangil yom yerikit.** Viperwolves eat hexapedes. B **Ayhemìri 'ewana tsanantangur ahi'i ting nari.** Look at what that little young viperwolf is doing. B 1. **nantangtsyip,** dog.

nantangtsyip [nan.taŋ.tsjɪp] *n.* dog (Earth animal). **Oey nantangtsyip olue' taluna yom nìhawng.** My dog vomited because it ate too much. B (☞ nantang)

nang [naŋ] *part. for surprise, exclamation, encouragement (mirative); always sentence-final; appears with a form of txan.* **Lì'fyavi lesar nìtxan nang!** A very useful expression, indeed! LN **kemli'uvi (li'u atxantsan nang!),** infix (a truly excellent word!) B

Naranawm [nar.a.'nawm] *n., astr.* Polyphemus [lit.: Great Eye]. **Naranawmä mawl mi lu uo tawtxew.** Half of Polyphemus is still behind the horizon. B (☞ nari, nawm)

nari [na.ri] I. *n.* eye. **Ngeyä menari lor lu nìtxan.** Your eyes are very beautiful. **YT Oeri menariru piak si.** I open my eyes. **Pori menari piak säpoli.** His eyes opened. *both* LN

II.a. **nari si** [na.ri si] *vin.* watch out, be careful. **Nari soli ayoe fteke nìhawng livok.** We were careful not to get too close. **WIKI Nari si fte kea fekem ke liven ngar!** Be careful you don't have an accident! B **Fìtxeleri zene oe nari sivi!** I have to be careful about this matter! B **Nari si txokefyaw tìran nìnu.** Be careful or you'll trip. B (to express 'do X carefully') **nari si + root verb Nari si keynven!** Step carefully! **Nari si lonu swizawit.** Release the arrow carefully. *both* B

II.b. **ting nari** [tm.'na.ri] *vin.* (+control)

look, look out, look at. **Ting nari nekll.** Look below. **B Poru ting nari!** Look at him. **B Lehrrap lu fwa evitsyip slele mi hilvan luke fwa fyeyntu tering nari.** It's dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. **B**

1. **narlor**, beautiful visually.
2. **narvä'**, ugly, unsightly.
3. **Naranawm**, Polyphemus.

narlor [nar.'lor] *adj.* beautiful visually. (↔ **narvä'**; ☞ **nari, lor**)

narvä' [nar.'væ?] *adj.* ugly, unsightly. (↔ **narlor**; ☞ **nari, vä'**)

natkenong [nat'.kɛ.noŋ] *conj.* for example. **Slä lu 'a'awa tikiteng, natkenong, tsyokxiri ke lu zekwä atsing ki amrr.** But there are several differences, for example, the hand doesn't have four but five digits. **B** (☞ **na, tikenong**)

natxu [na.'t'u] *utr.* disapprove of. **Oel ngeyä tihawlit natxu ulte tsawä wasyem.** I disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight against) it. **B** (↔ **smaw**)

1. **tinatxu**, disapproval.

nawang ['na.waŋ] *vin.* merge, become one with (**hu**, with). **Timuntxamaw lam Ninatur fwa vitra sneyä nolawang hu pum muntxatuä.** After her marriage, it seemed to Ninat that her soul had merged with that of her mate. **B**

nawfwe [naw.'fwɛ] *adj.* fluent (for speech). (*from:* (**nîwin**) **na hufwe**) **Toitsyeri lu poe plltxeyu anawfwe nîtxan.** She's a very fluent speaker of German. **B**

nawm [nawm] *adj.* great, noble. **Na'viru set lu nawma eyktan amip a larmu Tawtute.** The Na'vi have a great new leader now who had been a Skyperson. **B Utralä anawm | Ayrina' lu ayoeng.** We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. **PP**

(i.) **Nawma Sa'nok**, the Great Mother, Eywa. **Tsawla palulukaniil oeti 'ilmeko a krr, Nawma Sa'nok lrrtok seiya ulte oe emrole.** The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I've survived. **B**

1. **nawmtu**, great, noble person.
2. **Naranawm**, Polyphemus.

3. **nawmtoruktek**, Toruk Makto Totem.

nawmtoruktek [nawm.'to.ruk'.tek⁷] or [.'ruk.] *n.* Toruk Makto Totem. (☞ **nawm, toruk, tekre**)

nawmtu [nawm.tu] *n.* great person. (☞ **nawm**)

nawri ['naw.ri] *adj.* talented. **Nga lu rolyu anawri slä Ninat lu pum aswey.** You're a talented singer but Ninat is the best (one). **B** 1. **tinawri**, talent.

nayn [najn] *num.*, LW nine, (the symbol) 9 (*only as Human decimal figure*). (☞ **'eyt**)

näk [næk⁷] *utr.* drink. **Ngeyä tsngal lumpe lu mek? Näk ni'ul ko!** Why is your cup empty? Drink up! **B Ngaytxoa, ke tsun oe swoat niväk.** Sorry, but I can't drink spirits. **LN Kxawm swoat nihawng nilvängäk oel txonam.** Perhaps I've had too much to drink last night. **B**

1. **ninäk**, by drinking, in a liquid way.

nän [næn] I. *vin.* decrease. **Frazisikrr pay kilvanä nän ni'ul'ul.** Every season the river dries up more and more.

II. *conj.* to form correlative comparisons (a.)

nän ... nän, the less ... the less. **Nän ftia, nän lu skxom a emza'u.** The less you study, the less chance you have of passing.

(b.) **nän ... 'ul**, the less ... the more. **Nän yom kxamtrr, 'ul 'efu ohakx kaym.** The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you'll feel in the evening. *all* **B** (↔ **'ul**)

1. **ninä**, less.

ne [ne] *adp.* to, towards (*direction*). **Rerol tengkrr kerä | İlä fya'o avol | Ne kxamtseng.** We sing our way | Down the eight paths | To the center. **PP Teriran ayoe ayngane.** We are walking your way. **WIKI**

Mîn ne ftärpa. Turn to the left. **LN Tswilmayon oe ftu Wasyington ne kelku.** I've just flown home from Washington. **B** (a. *may be used to disambiguate the predicate of the verb* ☞ **slu**) **Taronyu slu ne tsamsiyu.**

The hunter becomes a warrior. **WIKI** (b.) with **za'u ni'eng**, share an interest in common.

Tirusol za'u ne fo ni'eng. They share an interest in singing. **B** (c.) **Zola'u nîprte' ne pîlok.** Welcome to the blog. **B** (d.) **Ne kllte!** "Get down!" [lit.: to the ground] (e.)

Ke zasyup Li'ona ne kxutu. The l'Ona

will not perish to the enemy. [lit.: will not fall to the enemy] **LN/G** (*f.*) **kan ne**, aim s.t. at s.t./s.o. **Neytiril tskoti keran ne yerik**. Neytiri is aiming her bow at a hexapede. **G/B** (↔ **ftu**)

1. **nefä**, up, upwards.
2. **nekl**, down, below.
3. **nemfa**, into, inside.
4. **neto**, away.

ne'im [nɛ.'ɪm] *adv.* back (*direction*).

nefä [nɛ.'fæ] *adv.* up (*direction*), upwards.

Vll eykyu nefä fte pongu fäktivä. The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. **B** (↔ **ne, fäpa**)

Nekawn [nɛ.kawn] *n.* female name. **DH**

nekl [nɛ.'kl] *adv.* down (*direction*). **Ting nari nekl**. Look below. **B Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekl!** He shoved the two of them and they fell down. **B** (↔ **ne, kllte**)

nekx [nɛk'] *vt.* burn, consume. **Tsärä anawnekx ley ni'tit ni'aw**. That burnt cloth is of little value. **B** (↔ **palon**)

1. **krnekkx**, take time.

nemfa [nɛm.fa] *adp.* (*a.*) into. **Loakil pänutolng futa kar oeru fya'ot a 'ip fko nemfa ewll**. Loak promised he'd teach me how to vanish into the bushes. **B** (*b. idiomatic use*) (*i.*) with **fpxäkim** to mean “born”. **Fitute ah'i a nemfa kifkey fpximäkim**. This little person that just entered into the world. **SEMPUL** (*ii.*) (for astronomical bodies rising) **Tsawke fpxeräkim nemfa taw**. The sun is rising. **B** (↔ **ftumfa**; ↔ **ne, mifa**)

nemrey [nɛm.'reɟ] *adv.* in a fashion as if one's life were at stake. **Kä li!–Slä...–Nemrey!** Get going!–But...–Run for your life! **B** (↔ **emrey**)

neni [nɛ.ni] *n.* sand. **Neni lew si fitxayor vay txampay niwotx**. Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. **B Tsayrenur leweopx a sìn neni ting nari**. Look at those wave-like patterns in the sand. **B**

Neteyam [nɛ.te.jam] *n.* male name.

neto [nɛ.'to] *adv.* away (*direction*). **Aynga neto rivikx!** Step back! [lit.: move away you all] **A/WIKI Neto rä'ä kivä!** Don't go away! **WIKI Ftuo oe neto rikx!** Get away from me! **B** (↔ **miso**)

netrip [nɛt'.ɾɪp'] *adv.* luckily, happily. (↔ **et-**

rip)

new [nɛw] *vt.* (*a.*) want (s.t.). **Ngatsyipil new peut ta oe?** What does little you want from me? **B Ngäl new a tsa'ut rä'ä wivo, ma 'evi**. Don't reach for what you want, child. **B** (*b. modal*) (*either with <iv> or futa and <iv>*). **Txo new nga rivey, oehu!** Come with me, if you want to live. **WIKI Oe new nitxan ayngaru fyawivintxu**. I want to guide you very much. **LN Oe new yivom teylut**. I want to eat *teylu*. **WIKI Oe new kivä./Oel new futa kivä**. I want to go. **Oel new futa Taronyu kivä**. I want Taronyu to go. *both LN*

1. **nulnew**, prefer.
2. **newomum**, be curious.
3. **txanew**, greedy.
4. **ninew**, voluntarily, willingly, by desire.

Newey [nɛ.'weɟ] *n.* female name. **Ilä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu si Newey niwan me-srram**. According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. **B Fäsä'anlal Neweyä ngati sleykayu lekye'ung!** This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. **B**

newomum [nɛw.'o.mum] *or* [.mum] *vin.*¹¹ be curious. (↔ **new, omum**)

1. **tinomum**, curiosity.
2. **lenomum**, curious.

neypin [nɛj.m.pin] *n.* the color **neyn**. (↔ **neyn, 'opin**)

neyn [nɛjn] *adj.* light colored, “shades of white”. **neyn na txärem**, the light color of bone. **neyn na yapay**, the light, nondescript color of mist or fog. *both B*

1. **neypin**, (the color) **neyn**.

Neytep [nɛj.tep'] *n.* given name. **DH**

Neytiri [nɛj.'ti.ri] *n.* female name. **Neytiri herahaw**. Neytiri is sleeping. **Neytiril yerikit tolaron**. Neytiri hunted a hexapede. *both WIKI Neytiriti fkol pänutolng oeru!* Neytiri was promised to me. **LN/A^c Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriyä txanrarmo'a frato kip ayhapxitu Omatikayaä**. Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. **B Neytiriri lu yì tistiyä kxayl ningay**. Neytiri is really angry. **B**

niä [ni'æ] *vt.* grab. **Oe mìn, toruk, stum niä**

pol oeti. I turn, Toruk almost grabs me. **A^C**
nik [nik⁷] *adj.* convenient (*usable without much expenditure of effort*).

1. **niktsyey**, food wrap.

nikre [nik⁷.re] *n.* hair. **vawm na nikre**, the dark color of Na'vi hair. **B Riniri nikre yängo' nütut.** Rini's hair is always perfect. **B Nikreri Riniyã 'ur fkan lor.** Rini's hair looks beautiful. **Nikreri Riniyã fkan lor.** Rini's hair is pleasant to the senses. *both B* **New sa'nok slivayk nikret 'evengã.** The mother wants to brush the child's hair. **B**

1. **nikroi**, hair ornament.

nikroi [nik⁷.ro.i] *n.* hair ornament. **Fïnikroi ley pïmtxan?** How valuable is this hair ornament? **B Käsrolin oel nikroit Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer.** I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. **B** (☞ **nikre, ioi**)

niktsyey [nik⁷.tsje:] *adj.* food wrap (*food items wrapped in edible leaves and vines*). (☞ **nik, tsyey**)

nim [nim] *adj.* timid, shy. **Yerik lu swirã anim nïtxan.** The hexapede is a very timid creature. **Nim rä'ã lu!** Don't be shy! *both B*

ninan [ni.nan] *adv.* by reading. **Titusaroniri fte flivã, zene fko sivutx smarit ninan nïno.** To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. **B** (☞ **inan**)

Ninat [ni.'nat⁷] *n.* female name. **Nga lu rolyu anawri slã Ninat lu pum aswey.** You're a talented singer but Ninat is the best (one). **B Ninatiri tirusol Txewiyã lu väpam.** To Ninat, Txewi's singing is noise. **B**

ningyen [niŋ.jen] *adv.* mysteriously, in a puzzling fashion. **Oeyã tskalep 'olip ningyen.** My crossbow has mysteriously disappeared. **B** (☞ **ingyen**)

nip [nip⁷] *vin.* become stuck, get caught in s.t. **Rini fmarmi hivifwo slã venu nolip äo tskxe.** Rini tried to escape but her foot got caught under a rock. **nip nïklonu/nïsyep/nïmeyp** stuck tightly/stuck irremovably/weakly, loosely stuck. *all B*

nitram [nit⁷.ram] *adj.* happy (used with 'efu). (*a. only for people*) **Sawtute zola'u akrrta po ke 'olefu nitram.** Since the Skypeople came, she had not been happy. **B Fula tsa-**

yun oeng pivängkxo ye'rìn oeti nitram sleyku nïtxan. It makes me very happy that we'll be able to chat soon. **LN Fula horen sï aylì'fyavi amip lesar sayi mengar oeti nitram 'eykefu nïtxan.** It makes me feel happy that the rules and new expressions are useful to you both. **B** (*b. idioms*) **Seykxel sï nitram!** Congratulations! **B Nitram nì'aw!** Cheers!/Toast! **B**

nivi [ni.vi] *n.* sleeping hammock (*general term*).

1. **swaynivi**, family hammock.

2. **snonivi**, single-person hammock.

nì- [ni.] (*a. prod. pref. to form adv.s from adj.s or ord. num.s*) **Eywal zeykivo ngat nïwin.** May Eywa heal you quickly. **B Nì'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si.** First we had dinner; afterwards we played. **B** (*b. prod. pref. on pron.s to mean*) like, as (s.o. does). **Niaynga oe perey nïteng.** Like you I'm waiting too. **LN** (*c. unprod. pref. to form adv.s from other word classes*) e.g. **nìli**, in advance; **nì'en**, making an informed guess; **nìno**, in detail.

nì'aw [ni.'ʔaw] *adv.* only. **Rutxe, ayngari fikem feyã 'e'ala topur kangay siyi nì'aw.** Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. **LN Soaia lu hi'i; nì'aw sempul, sa'nok, tsmukan sï Txewi.** The family is small; only father, mother, a brother and Txewi. **B** (☞ **'aw**)

nì'awtu [ni.'ʔaw.tu] *adv.* alone (*as one person*). **Ke tsun tute a'aw tsatskxeti aku'up kxiveltek nì'awtu.** One person alone can't lift that heavy rock. **B** (☞ **'aw, tute**)

nì'awve [ni.'ʔaw.ve] *adv.* first, firstly. **Nì'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si.** First we had dinner; afterwards we played. **B Txo nivew fko säro'a sivi, zene nì'awve vengã' livu.** If you want to accomplish great things, you first have to be organized. **B** (☞ **'awve**)

nì'al [ti.'ʔal] *adv.* wastefully. (☞ **'al**)

nì'en [ni.'ʔen] *adv.* making an informed guess, acting on intuition. **Pol pole'un futa pehem si nì'en.** He decided what to do on a hunch. **B** (☞ **'en**)

nì'eng [ni.'ʔen] *adv.* (*a.*) levelly, equally. (*b. idiom*) **za'u nì'eng**, share an interest in

- common. **Tirusol za'u ne fo ni'eng.** They share an interest in singing. **B** (*c. to express equal sharing*) **Fol tsnganit pximolun'i ni'eng.** They shared the meat. **Tsun awnga kelku sivi ni'eng Sawtutehu mi atxkxe awngeyã.** We can share our land with the Skypeople. *both B* (*d. to express value and worth; ni'eng can be omitted in informal context*) **Masat oeyã ley niftxan na pum ngeyã.** My breastplate is as valuable as yours. (*also monetary value on Earth*) **Oeyã eltu lefngap ley ni'eng na ewro aza-fu.** My computer is worth 70 euros. *all B* (**'engeng**)
- ni'eoio** [ni.'ʔe.o.i.o] *adv.* ceremoniously. **Awngal yom wutsot nifya'o letrrrrr; fitxon yom ni'eoio.** We eat dinner in an ordinary manner; tonight we eat ceremoniously. **TN** (**'eoio**)
- ni'eveng** [ni.'ʔe.vɛŋ] *adv.* like a child, immaturely. **Nga plltxe ke nifyeyntu ki ni'eveng.** You speak not like an adult but a child. **B** (**'eveng**)
- ni'eyng** [ni.'ejŋ] *adv.* back, in response, in answer. **Oel tel 'upxaret leNa'vi a krr, new oe nitengfya pamrel sivi ni'eyng.** When I receive a Na'vi message, I want to write the same way in response. **LN** (**'eyng**)
- ni'i'a** [ni.'ʔi.ʔ.a] *adv.* finally, at last. **Slã ni'i'a tsun oe pivlltxe san Zola'u ni'prte' ne pilok Na'viteri sik!** But at last I can say "Welcome to the blog Na'viteri!" **B Oeri ni'i'a tsyokx zoslolu.** My hand is finally healed. **B** (**'i'a**)
- ni'it** [ni.'ʔit] *adv.* small amount, a bit. **Ayli'ungian ni'it skepek lu.** However the words are a bit formal. **LN/A Rutxe pivlltxe niwok ni'it.** Please speak up a bit. **B Tsasrä anawnekkx ley ni'it ni'aw.** That burnt cloth is of little value. **B** (**'it**)
- ni'İnglisi** [ni.'ʔŋ.li.si] *adv.* English, in English. **X-(i)ri peral ni'İnglisi?** What does X mean in English? **B Tsun Txewi kop pivlltxe ni'it ni'İnglisi a nolome mi numtseng toktor Kireysã.** Txewi can also speak a bit of English that he has learned in doctor Grace's school. **B** (**'İnglisi**)
- ni'o'** [ni.'ʔoʔ] *adv.* in a manner that is very enjoyable, 'funly', enjoyably. **Ftia oel li'fyati leNa'vi ni'o' niwotx!** Studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me. **B Ting mikyun ni'o'!** Have fun listening! **B** (**'o'**)
- ni'ul** [ni.'ʔul] *or* [.'ʔul] *adv.* more. (*a.*) **Maw-krr layeiu oer krr ni'ul.** Afterwards I will have more time. **LN Nga läpivawk ni'it ni'ul ko.** Tell me a bit more about yourself. **B Ni'ul ye'rin . . .** More soon . . . **B** (*b. to form comparatives*) **Oe ngato yom ni'ul.** I eat more than you. **LN Tsasälätxayn Na'viru srung soli ni'aw fte slivu txur ni'ul.** That defeat only helped the People become stronger. **B** (**'ul**)
1. **ni'ul'ul**, more and more.
- ni'ul'ul** [ni.'ʔul.ʔul] *or* [.'ʔul.ʔul] *adv.* increasingly, more and more. **Frazisikrr pay kilvanã nãn ni'ul'ul.** Every season the river dries up more and more. **B Sin yi sngã'iyuã, slã tsyeril (haya yine) ni'ul'ul.** They're at a beginner's level, but they're getting better and better. **B** (**'ul'ul**)
- niawnomum** [ni.aw.'no.mum] *or* [.mum], *in fast speech often* [naw.'no.mum] *adv.* as you know, as is known, as everyone knows. **Slã niawnomum, zene oe 'awsiteng tikangkem sivi fohu.** But as you know, I must work together with them. **LN Nga niawnomum to oetsyip lu txur nitxan.** As everyone knows, you're a lot stronger than little old me. **B** (**'omum**)
- niayoeng** [naj.'wɛŋ] *adv.* like us, as we do. **Ma 'ite, awngeyã fya'ori zene nga sãnume sivi poru fte tsivun pilvlltxe si tiviran niayoeng.** My daughter, you will teach him our way to speak and walk as we do. **A/WIKI** (**'ayoeng**)
- nife'** [ni.'feʔ] *adv.* badly. **Oe plngay san molakto oe nife', tafra snolaytx; wãtu lu oeto txur.** I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. **B** (**'fe'**)
- nifkeytongay** [ni.fkɛj.to.'ŋaj] *adv.* actually, as a matter of fact. **Tsat ngal tswolãnga' nilam. – Nifkeytongay ke tswola' kaw'it.** Apparently you've forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven't. **B** (**'tifkeytongay**)
- nifkrr** [ni.'fkɾ] *adv.* lately. **'In nga fyape nifkrr?** What's been keeping you busy lately? **B**

(**☞ krr**)
nìflä [ni.'flæ] *adv.* successfully. **Soleia! Ngäl tífmetokit emzola'u nìflä! Seykxel si nìtram!** You rose to the challenge! You passed the test successfully! Congratulations! **B** (**☞ flä**)
nìflrr [ni.'flr] *adv.* gently, tenderly. **Zene fko 'ivampi prrnenit nìflrr frakrr.** One must always touch a baby gently. **B** (**☞ flrr**)
nìfmokx [ni.'fmok'] *adv.* jealously, enviously. **Txewil tukrut Loakä narmìn nìfmokx.** Txewil was eyeing Loak's spear enviously. **B** (**☞ fmokx**)
nìfnu [ni.'fnu] *adv.* silently. **Tìran nìfnu txantxewvay fteke ayzerikil awngati stivawm.** Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won't hear us. **B** (**☞ fnu**)
nìfpxamo [ni.'fp'a.mo] *adv.* horribly, terribly, awfully. **Fpängil oe, txonom oe rolol nìfpxamo.** Sadly, I think I sang terribly last night. **B** (**☞ fpxamo**)
nìfrakrr [ni.'fra.kr] *adv.* as always. **Nìfrakrr fol 'olem a wutso ftxivä' lu nìngay.** As always, the dinner they cooked tasted really terrible. **B** (**☞ frakrr**)
nìFranse [ni.'fran.sɛ] *adv.* French, in French. **X-(i)ri peral nìFranse?** What does X mean in French? **B**
nìfrir [ni.'frir] *adv.* in layers. (**☞ frir**)
nìftär [nɛ.'ftær] *adv.* to the left. **Ne 'oratsyip polähem, yak si nìftär.** When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. **B** (**☞ ftär**)
nìftue [ni.'ftu.ɛ] *adv.* easily. **Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam nìftue?** Can I understand these messages easily? **LN Fayupxare layu aysngä'iyufpi, fte li'fyari awngenyä fo tsiyevun nìftue nìltsansi nivume.** These messages will be for beginners, so that they can learn about our language easily and well. **B** (**☞ ftue**)
nìftxan [ni.'ft'an] *adv.* (a.) so, to such an extent. **Fwa ayngal fitsenget tok nìpxay nìftxan oeru teya si nìngay.** It fills me with joy that you're here in such great number. **B** (b. with *adj. or adv. and na/pxel to mean*) as. **Oe lu nìftxan siltan na nga.** I am as good as you. (A pronoun or definite point of comparison may take the topical) **Ngari lu oe nìftxan siltan.** I am as good

as you. *both LN* **Oe tul nìftxan nìwin na nga.** I run as fast as you. **Oel yerikit taron nìftxan nìltsan na nga.** I hunt yerik as well as you. *both LN* (c. to form result clauses with kuma) so. **Lu poe sevin nìftxan kuma yawne slolu oer.** She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. **B** (**☞ fitxan**)
nìftxavang [ni.'ft'a.van] *adv.* passionately, with all heart. **Fpole' ayngal oer fitxan nìftxavang a 'upxaret stolawm oel.** I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately. **LN Pori mokri lor lu nìtxan ulte rol po nìftxavang.** Her voice is very beautiful and she sings passionately. **B** (**☞ ftxavang**)
nìfwefwi [ni.'fwɛ.fwi] *adv.* by whistling, in a whistling manner. **'Evanil alo a'awve nì'awtu na'ringit tarmok, ha toling lawr nìfwefwi fteke txopu sivi.** The boy was alone in the forest for the first time, so he whistled a tune to calm his fears. **B** (**☞ fwe-fwi**)
nìfya'o [ni.'fja.ʔo] *adv.* in a manner. **Awngal yom wutsot nìfya'o letrrrtrr; fitxon yom nì'eoio.** We eat dinner in an ordinary manner; tonight we eat ceremoniously. **TN Poe poltxe nìfya'o alaw.** She spoke clearly. **LN Fo nìNa'vi plltxe nìfya'o a hek.** They speak Na'vi strangely. **B** (**☞ fya'o**)
nìfyeyntu [ni.'fjɛjn.tu] *adv.* like an adult, maturely. **Nga plltxe ke nìfyeyntu ki nì'e-veng.** You speak not like an adult but a child. **B** (**☞ fyeyntu**)
nìhawmpam [ni.'hawm.pam] *adj.* noisily. **Txo fko tivul mì na'ring nìhawmpam, stawm ayioang.** If you run noisily in the forest, the animals will hear. **B** (**☞ hawmpam**)
nìhawng [ni.'hawŋ] *adv.* too, excessively. **Nari soli ayoe fteke nìhawng livok.** We were careful not to get too close. **WIKI Ayupxareri angim nìhawng lu alo oeyä!** Now it's my turn for a message that's too long! **LN Finaer ftxivä' lu nìhawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx nìwin.** This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. **B** (**☞ hawng**)
nìhay [ni.'haj] *adv.* next (in line). **Nga kä peseng nìhay?** Where are you going next? **B**

- (☞ hay)
- nìhek** [ni.'hɛkʰ] *adv.* oddly, strangely (*sentence adverbial only*). **Nìhek fo nìNa'vi plltxe.** Strangely, they speak Na'vi. B (☞ hek)
- nìhipey** [ni.'hi.pɛj] *adv.* hesitantly. (☞ hipey)
- nìhoan** [ni.'ho.an] *adv.* comfortably. (☞ hoan)
- nìhoet** [ni.'ho.ɛtʰ] *adv.* widely, pervasively. **Run fkol teylut nìhoet.** You find *teylu* everywhere. B (☞ hoet)
- nìhol** [ni.'hol] *adv.* lightly, just a few. **lepwox nìhol,** lightly cloudy, just a few clouds. B (☞ hol)
- nìhona** [ni.'ho.na] *adv.* endearingly, sweetly. **Po ätxäle soli nìhona fitxan, ke tsun oe stivo.** She asked so sweetly that I couldn't refuse. B (☞ hona)
- nìk'ärìp** [nikʰ.'ʔæ.rìpʰ] *adv.* steadily (*without letting it move*). **fyep nìk'ärìp,** hold steadily. B (☞ 'ärìp)
- nìk'ong** [nikʰ.'ʔoŋ] *adv.* slowly. (*a. idiom*) **Ke zene win säpivi. 'Ivong nìk'ong.** Take your time; don't rush. Slow is fine. B (☞ kì'ong)
- nìkanu** [ni.'ka.nu] *adv.* intelligently, in a smart way. (☞ kanu)
- nìkeftxo** [ni.kɛ.'ft'o] *adv.* unfortunately, sadly. **Nìkeftxo lu fi'vengur 'awa sa'sem nì'aw.** Unfortunately this child has only one parent. B **Nìkeftxo oeri ke tam.** Unfortunately, it doesn't work for me. B (☞ keftxo)
- nìkelkin** [ni.kɛl.'kin] *adv.* unnecessarily. **Snafpìlfyari leNa'vi krra smarit fkol tspan, tsranten nìtxan fwa po ke ngä'än nìkelkin.** It's important in Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed. B (☞ kelkin)
- nìkemweypey** [ni.kɛm.'wɛj.pɛj] *adv.* impatiently. (☞ kemweypey)
- nìklonu** [nikʰ.'lo.nu] *adv.* firmly, steadfastly, faithfully (*without releasing it*). **fyep nìklonu,** hold firmly. B **nìp nìklonu,** stuck tightly. B (☞ lonu)
- nìkmar** [nikʰ.'mar] *adv.* in the right season, opportunely. **Po tsap'alute soli nìkmar.** He apologized at the right time. **Nìkmar zup tompa set.** Now is a good time for it to be raining. **Fo ke perängkxo oehu nìkmar.** They were chatting with me at a bad time. *all* B (☞ kìmar)
- nìksman** [nikʰ.'sman] *adv.* wonderfully. **Fol li'fyati awngeyã sar nìksman.** They use our language wonderfully. B (☞ kosman)
- nìksran** [nikʰ.'sran] *adv.* in a mediocre manner. **Plltxe nìksran, slã tsun fko peyã ayli'ut tslivam.** His speech is mediocre, but you can understand him. B (☞ kesran)
- nìktungzup** [nikʰ.tuŋ.'zupʰ] *or* [.tuŋ.'zopʰ] *adv.* carefully, firmly (*without letting it fall*). **fyep nìktungzup,** hold firmly. B (☞ tungzup)
- nìkx** [nikʰ] *n.* gravel.
- nìkxap** [ni.'k'apʰ] *adv.* threateningly. **Txopu rä'ã si. Ngati ke nìn pol nìkxap. Lu lenomum nì'aw.** Don't be scared. He's not looking at you threateningly. He's just curious. B (☞ kxap)
- nìkxem** [ni.'k'ɛm] *adv.* vertically. (☞ kxem)
- nìlam** [ni.'lam] *adv.* apparently. **Poan yawne latsu poeru nìlam.** Apparently she loves him. B **Tsat ngal tswolänga' nìlam.** Apparently you've forgotten it. B (☞ lam)
- nìlaw** [ni.'law] *adv.* clearly (*sentence and manner adverbial*). **Poe poltxe nìlaw.** She spoke clearly./Clearly, she spoke. **LN Nìlaw po yawne lu ngar.** It's clear you love her. B (☞ law)
- nìler** [ni.'lɛr] *adv.* (*a. of motion*) steadily. **Nìsngã'i ke tsun Tsyeyk tswivayon nìler.** At first, Jake couldn't fly steadily. (*b. metaphorically of smooth, unbroken action*) **tìkangkem si nìler,** to work steadily (*without stopping*). *both* B (☞ ler)
- nìli** [ni.'li] *adv.* in advance. **Ngeyã stxeliri alor oe new ngaru pivlltxe san irayo sikh nìli.** I want to thank you in advance for your beautiful gift. B (☞ li)
- nìlkeftang** [ni.kɛ.'ftaŋ] *adv.* continuously, without stopping. **Nga fwefwi nìlkeftang a fi'u lu säsrätx atxan oeru.** It's a major annoyance to me that you whistle continuously. B (☞ ftang, luke)
- nìloho** [ni.'lo.ho] *adv.* surprisingly. **Poltxe po nìloho san oe zasya'u.** Surprisingly, he said he would come. B (☞ loho)
- nìltsan** [ni.l'ʦan] *adv.* well. **Plltxe nga nìltsan!** You speak well! **LL Tìstefxaw ngeyã flolã nìltsan!** Your examination suc-

- ceeded well! **WIKI** Aylì'u apawnlltxe nìltsan! Words well spoken! **LN** Pol yerik-it taron nìltsan frato. He hunts yerik better than anyone. **LN** (i.) **Seysonìltsan!** [sej.so.nìl.'tsan] Well done! (*from hasey soli nìltsan*) **B** (☞ siltzan)
- nìlun** [nì.'lun] or [.'løn] *adv.* of course, logically, following common sense. **Nìlun ayioi a'eoio ayeyktanä lu lor frato.** Of course the ceremonial wardrobes of the leaders are the most beautiful. **B** (☞ lun)
- nìmal** [nì.'mal] *adv.* trustingly, without hesitation. **Rini tsapohu holum nìmal nìwotx.** Rini left with that guy without thinking twice about it. **B** (☞ mal)
- nìmeyp** [nì.'mejp⁷] *adv.* weakly, loosely. **fyep nìmeyp,** hold loosely. **B nip nìmeyp,** weakly, loosely stuck. **B** (☞ meyp)
- nìmun** [nì.'mun] or [.'møn] *adv.* again. **Ngaru irayo seiya oe nìmun.** I thank you again. **WIKI Ziva'u nìmun ye'rìn.** Come again soon. **B Kaltxi nìmun, ma oeyä eylan.** Hello again, my friends. **B** (☞ mune)
- nìmwey** [nìm.'wej] *adv.* calmly, peacefully. (*a. idiom*) **hivahaw nìmwey** [hi.'va.haw nìm.'wej] “goodnight”. (when it's bedtime). **LN** (☞ mawey)
- nìmweypey** [nìm.'wej.pɛj] *adv.* patiently. (☞ maweypey)
- nìn** [nìn] *vt.* look at (+control). **Poti nìn!** Look at him! **Nìn tsat!** Look at that! *both B* **Rutxe oeyä tìoeyktingit asawnung nìvìn.** Please look at my added explanation. **B Txewil tukrut Loakä narmin nìfmokx.** Txewil was eyeing Loak's spear enviously. **B** (☞ tìng nari)
- nìNa'vi** [nì.'naʔ.vi] *adv.* like the Na'vi. **Tsun oe ngahu nìNa'vi pivängkxo a fi'u oeru prrte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. **WIKI Nga nìNa'vi plltxe nìltsan.** You speak Na'vi well. **B** (*a. idiom*) **X nìNa'vi slu li'upe/peli'u?** How do you say X in Na'vi? **B** (☞ Na'vi)
- nìnäk** [nì.'næk⁷] *adv.* by drinking, in a liquid way. **Po täpeykìyeverkeiup nìnäk.** I'm so jazzed that he may be about to drink himself to death. **B** (☞ näk)
- nìnän** [nì.'næn] *adv.* less. **Rutxe wivem nìnän.** Please fight less. **Ayhaxìtu ponguä txopu si nìnän takrra Va'rul pxekutut lätxayn.** The members of the group are less afraid since Va'ru defeated three of the enemy. *both B* (☞ nän, ↔ nì'ul)
- nìnänän** [nì.'næ.næn] *adv.* decreasingly, less and less. **Fralo a taron, oeyä 'itan txopu si nìnänän.** Each time he hunts, my son becomes less and less afraid. **B** (☞ nìnän, ↔ nì'ul'ul)
- nìnnew** [nì.'nɛw] *adv.* voluntarily, willingly, by desire. **Nga tsakem soli nìnnew srak?!** You did that without being asked to?! **Tsa-sänumvit oel poru kayeiar nìnnew!** I'm happy to teach him that lesson! **Oel pelun ftxalmey nìnnew futa srung si skxawngur anafi'u?** Why did I choose, of my own free will, to help such a fool? *all B* (☞ new)
- nìno** [nì.'no] *adv.* in detail, thoroughly, with attention to detail. **Nga läpivawk nìno ko.** Tell me all about yourself. [lit.: introduce yourself in detail] **B Titusaronìri fte flivä, zene fko sivutx smarit ninan nìno.** To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. **B** (☞ leno, hìno, tìno)
- nìnrira** [nì.'nr̩.a] *adv.* proudly, with pride. **Sa'nok nìnrira lrrtok soli krra prrnen alo a'awve poltxe.** The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time. **B** (☞ nrira)
- nìnu** [nì.'nu] *adv.* failingly, falteringly, in vain, fruitlessly; *not achieving the desired or expected end.* **Oeru txoa livu. Poltxänge nìnu.** Forgive me. I misspoke. **Kllte lu ekxtxu. Nari si txokefyaw tiran nìnu.** The ground is rough. Be careful or you'll trip. *both B* (☞ nui)
- nìngay** [nì.'ŋaj] *adv.* truly. **Oeyä swizaw nìngay tivakuk.** Let my arrow strike true. **WIKI Aylì'u ngeyä lor lu nìngay.** Your words are truly beautiful. **LN Nìngay plltxe nga.** You speak truth. **LN/A^c Zisit a104°! Koak nìngay, kefyak? 68 years!** Really old, right? **LN** (☞ ngay)
- nìngong** [nì.'ŋoŋ] *adv.* lethargically, lazily. (☞ ngong)
- nìnolo'** [nì.o.'loʔ] *adv.* (together) as members of a clan. **Txilte Rinisì täpare fitsap nìsoaia, slä tsalsungay ke niolo' takrra Rini**

muntxa slolu. Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married. B (☞ **olo'**)

nìprte' [nɪ.'pɾ.tɛʔ] *adv.* gladly, with pleasure. **Fì'upxaret asyinan oel nìprte'.** I intend to read this message gladly. (*a. idiom*) **Zo-la'u nìprte'.** “Welcome.” (**ne**, to) B (*b.*) **Smon nìprte'.** “Nice to know you.” B (*c.*) **Tolätxaw nìprte'.** “Welcome back.” LN (*d. responding to thanks*) **Nìprte'.** “You’re welcome.” B (*e.*) **srefereiey nìprte'.** looking forward (to that). **Tsaria ngahu ye'rìn ultxa si nìmun, oe srefereiey nìprte'.** I’m looking forward to getting together with you again soon. B (☞ **prte'**)

1. **zawprte'.** be enjoyable.

nìpxay [nɪ.'p'aj] *adv.* many, heavily. **Fwa ayngal fitsenget tok nìpxay niftxan oeru teya si nìngay.** It fills me with joy that you are here in such a great number. B (*a. of weather*) **lepwox nìpxay,** heavily cloud-covered, many clouds. B (☞ **pxay**)

nìpxi [nɪ.'p'i] *adv.* especially, pointedly, unambiguously. **Por warmou frafneioang nìtut, slä nìpxi pxyäfi.** He just couldn’t get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffe. LN **Po pamlltxe a krr, frapo tarmìng mikyun nìpxi, taluna mokri lu sätsisyätyip.** When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. B (☞ **pxi**)

nìpxim [nɪ.'p'im] *adv.* erectly, uprightly. **Ton-iri alahe, awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nìpxim.** As for other nights, we eat dinner while sitting erect. TN (☞ **pxim**)

nìran [nɪ.'ran] *adv.* basically, fundamentally, in essence. **Nìran lu Loak mi 'eveng slä tsun tivaron nìtengfya na fyeyntu.** Loak is still really just a boy but he can hunt the same as an adult. B (☞ **ran**)

nìrangal [nɪ.'raŋ.al] *adv.* “I wish . . .”, “oh that . . .” (*indicating counterfactuals*) (*a. with the imperfective subjunctive <irv> for a present counterfactual*) **Poel nìrangal tìrvok fìtsengit.** I wish she were here. (But I know she’s not.) (*b. with the perfective subjunctive <ilv> or past subjunctive <imv> for a past counterfactual*) **Poe nìrangal zimva'u/zilva'u ttram.** I wish she had come yesterday.

(But she didn’t.) (*c. with the future subjunctive <iyev>/<iyev> for a future counterfactual*) **Poe nìrangal zìyeva'u trray.** I wish she were coming tomorrow. (But I know she isn’t.) *all* B (☞ **rangal, nìsilpey**)

nìrikxi [nɪ.rɪ.'k'i] *adv.* shakily, tremblingly. (☞ **rikxi**)

nìronsrel [nɪ.'ron.sɾɛl] *adv.* in/by imagination. **Oe pxim pängkxo ngahu nìronsrel.** I often talk with you in my imagination./I often imagine I’m talking with you. B (☞ **ronsrel**)

nìsilpey [nɪ.sɪl.'pɛj] I. *sentence adv.* hopefully (*expresses a hope that s.t. is true*) (*a. with the subjunctive <iv> for a present wish*) **Poel nìsilpey tìvok fìtsengit.** I hope she’s here. (*b. with the perfective subjunctive <ilv> or past subjunctive <imv> for a past wish*) **Poe nìsilpey zimva'u/zilva'u ttram.** I hope she came yesterday. (*c. with the future subjunctive <iyev>/<iyev> for a future wish*) **Poe nìsilpey zìyeva'u trray.** I hope she’ll come tomorrow.

II. *manner adv.* in a hopeful way. **Tsyeyk ätxäle soli nìsilpey tsnì livu por Uniltaron.** Jake hopefully requested the Dream Hunt. *all* B (☞ **silpey, nìrangal**)

nìskien [nɪ.'ski.en] *adv.* to the right. **Yak si nìskien.** Turn to the right. ☞ B (☞ **skien**, ↔ **niftär**)

nìslele [nɪ.'slɛ.lɛ] *adv.* by swimming. **Tsun fko tsatsengene kivä nìslele fu fa fwa ikranit makto nì'aw.** You can only get there by swimming or riding an ikran. B (☞ **slele**)

nìsngä'i [nɪ.'sŋæ.ʔi] *adv.* originally, at first. **Nìsngä'i fmawnit fo narmew wivan, slä nì'i'a frapor lolonu.** They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. B (☞ **sngä'i, nìtsim**)

nìsngum [nɪ.'sŋum] or [.'sŋum] *adv.* worryingly, fretfully. **Swey lu fwa nga fikem ke sivi nìsngum.** It’s best that you not do this fretfully./It’s best that you don’t freak out about doing this. B (☞ **sngum**)

nìso'ha [nɪ.'soʔ.ɦa] *adv.* enthusiastically. (☞ **so'ha**)

nìsoaia [nɪ.so.'a.i.a] *adv.* (together) as members of a family. **Txilte Rinisì täpare fitsap nìsoaia, slä tsalsungay ke nìolo' takrra Rini muntxa slolu.** Txilte and Rini are

related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married. **B** (☞ **soaia**) **nìsok** [ni.'sok'] *adv.* recently. (☞ **sok**)

nìsteng [ni.'stɛŋ] *adv.* similarly, in a similar fashion. **Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran sre- krr; tafral fmoli fikem sivi fa toruk nìsteng.** Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a toruk in a similar fashion. **B** (☞ **steng**)

nìsti [ni.'sti] *adv.* angrily. (☞ **sti**)

nìsung [ni.'suŋ] *or* [.'suŋ] *adv.* besides, additionally, furthermore. **Nìsung, txo tsa- kem liven mì zusawkrr, zene fko sivar kemli'uvit alu <ìyev>.** Furthermore, if that happens in the future, one must use the infix <ìyev>. **B** (☞ **sung**)

nìswey [ni.'swɛj] *adv.* optimally, best. **Maw- krr layeiu oer krr nì'ul fte ngivop ayli'ut sì tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume sì ziverok nìswey.** After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. **LN** (☞ **swey**)

nìsyayvi [ni.'sja.j.vi] *adv.* by chance, by coincidence, as luck would have it. **Etripa syayvi!** Good luck! **B.** (☞ **syayvi**)

nìsyen [ni.'sjɛn] *adv.* lastly, finally. **Ulte nì- syen . . . , And lastly . . .** **B** (☞ **syen, nì'i'a**)

nìsyep [ni.'sjɛp'] *adv.* tightly, in an iron grip. **fyep nìsyep,** hold tightly. **B nip nìsyep,** stuck irremovably. **B** (☞ **syep**)

nìt'iluke [nit'.i.lu.kɛ] *adv.* never-endingly, forever. (☞ **tì'iluke**)

nìtam [ni.'tam] *adv.* enough. **Hufwa ngeyã tihawliiri ke lu kea kxeyey, tsalsungay oeru ke ha' nìtam.** Although there's nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn't suit me. **B** (☞ **tam**)

nìteng [ni.'tɛŋ] *adv.* too, likewise, as well. **Nìaynga oe perey nìteng.** Like you, I too am waiting. **LN Lu poe lor, lu yuey nìteng.** She's beautiful on the outside *and* the inside. **B** (☞ **teng, kop**)

nìtengfya [ni.'tɛŋ.fja] *adv.* in the same way. **Oel tel 'upxaret leNa'vi a krr, new oe nìtengfya pamrel sivi nì'eyng.** When I receive a Na'vi message, I want to write the same way in response. **LN** (☞ **tengfya**)

nìtkan [nit'.kan] *adv.* purposefully, deliber-

ately. (☞ **tikan**)

nìtkanluke [nit'.kan.lu.kɛ] *adv.* accidentally, unintentionally. (☞ **tikan, luke**)

nìToitsye [ni.'to.i.tsjɛ] *adv.* German, in Ger- man. **X-(i)ri peral nìToitsye?** What does X mean in German? **B** (☞ **Toitsye**)

nìtrrrtr [ni.'tɾ.tɾ] *adv.* daily, regularly, on a daily basis, typically. **Ngaru lu pefnetxin- tìn nìtrrrtr?** What is your primary role (in society)? **B Nga pesuhu käteng nìtrrrtr?** Who do you usually hang out with? **B Nìtrrr- trr yom Na'vil wutsot 'awsiteng pxaw ylltxep.** The Na'vi regularly eat dinner to- gether around a communal fire. **B Nìtrrr- trr pxìmun'i samsiyul ayswizawit ku- tuã alawnätxayn snokip nì'eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. **B** (☞ **letrrrtr**)

nìtut [ni.'tut'] *or* [.'töt'] *adv.* continually, con- tinuously, always. **Ayngeyã kifkeyti fol kawngsar nìtut, fi'uri kekem ke si ay- nga.** They continuously exploit your world and you do nothing about it. **B Riniri nikre yängo' nìtut.** Rini's hair is always perfect. **B Por warmou frafneioang nìtut, slä nìpxi pxesyiräfi.** He just couldn't get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffe. **LN Mong prrnenil futa sa'nul verewng nìtut.** The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. **B Palulukaniri lu pxesyon a zene fko zive- rok nìtut.** Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind. **B** (☞ **tut**)

nìtxan [ni.'t'an] *adv.* (a.) very much, very. **Oe new nìtxan ayngaru fyawivìntxu.** I want very much to guide you. **LN Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nìtxan.** It seems to me that he is very intelligent. **LN Nga niawnomum to oetsyip lu txur nìtxan.** As everyone knows, you're a lot stronger than little old me. **B Ayngeyã aysäplltxeviri seiyi oe irayo nìtxan ayngaru nìwotx!** I thank you all very much for the comments! **B Irayo nìtxan.** Thanks very much. **B** (b. of time) long. **Fwa oel fitikangkemvit sngeykivä'i krrnolekx nìtxan.** Me starting this project took a long time. **B** (☞ **txan**)

nìtxankeltrrrtr [ni.'t'an.kɛl.'tɾ.tɾ] *adj.* ex- traordinarily. **Oey 'eylan plltxe nìNa'-**

- vi na hufwe nìtxankeltrrrr.** My friend speaks Na'vi extraordinarily fluently. **B** (☞ **txankeltrrrr**)
- nìtxay** [ni.'t'aj] *adv.* horizontally. (☞ **txay**)
- nìtxi** [ni.'t'i] *adv.* hurriedly, in a frenzied way. (☞ **txi**)
- nìtxiluke** [ni.'t'i.lu.ke] *adv.* unhurriedly, leisurely **Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene kivä, slä nulnew futa sivop oeng nìtxiluke.** I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. **B** (☞ **txi, luke**)
- nìtxukx** [ni.'t'uk'] or [.'t'uk'] *adv.* deeply (*also metaphorically*). **Poanit tsolukx poel fa tstal nìtxukx nemfa heyr.** She stabbed him deeply in the chest with a knife. **Fitipawmteri fparmil oe nìtxukx, slä vay set ke rolängun ti'eyngit.** I've thought about this question deeply, but I'm sad to say I haven't yet found the answer. *both B* (☞ **txukx**)
- nìtsim** [ni.'tsim] *adv.* originally, in an original way, with originality. **Frakrr po fpil nìtsim nìwotx.** Her thinking is always completely original. **B** (☞ **tsim, nisngä'i**)
- nìtsisyì** [ni.'tsi.sji] *adv.* by whispering, in a whisper. **Pol tstxoti oeyä poltxeie nìtsisyì.** He whispered my name, I'm happy to say. **B** (☞ **tsisyì**)
- nìtsleng** [ni.'tslɛŋ] *adv.* falsely. **Nìtsleng plltxe nga.** You speak falsely [i.e. you are a liar]. **Plltxe nìtsleng! Tsafkxilet ke toling ngar Entul!**Liar! Entu didn't give you that necklace! *both B* (☞ **tsleng**)
- nìtson** [ni.'tson] *adv.* dutifully, as an obligation. **Pol vewng fratrr ayevegit nìtson.** He observes his duty to care for the kids every day. **B** (☞ **tson**)
- nìtsyil** [ni.'tsjil] *adv.* by climbing. (☞ **tsyil**)
- nìTsyungwen** [ni.'tsuŋ.wɛn] or [.'tsuŋ.] *adv.* like the Chinese, in Mandarin. **X-(i)ri pèral nìTsyungwen?** What does X mean in Chinese? **B** (☞ **Tsyungwen**)
- nìvingkap** [ni.'viŋ.kap] *adv.* by the way, incidentally (*to change the subject and introduce something new into the conversation*). **Nìvingkap ngeyä tsmukanur alu Ralu lu fpom srak?** Oh by the way, how's your brother Ralu? **B** (☞ **vingkap, miftxele**)
- nìwan** [ni.'wan] *adv.* secretly; in hiding, by hiding. **Samsiyu perey nìwan.** The hunters lie in wait, prepared to ambush. **B** **Ìlä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu sì Newey nìwan mesrram.** According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. **B** (☞ **wan**)
- nìwawe** [ni.wa.'wɛ] *adv.* meaningfully, significantly. **Tsatxon ayutralão krr a pol oeti nolìn nìwawe, olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru.** That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully, I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. **B** (☞ **wawe**)
- nìwä** [ni.'wæ] *adv.* on the contrary, conversely. (☞ **wä**)
- nìwäte** [ni.wæ.'tɛ] *adv.* disagreeably, begrudgingly. (☞ **wäte**)
- nìwin** [ni.'win] *adv.* (a.) fast, quickly. **kämakto nìwin,** ride out fast. **LN/A Eywal zeykivo ngat nìwin.** May Eywa heal you quickly. **B** **Oe tul nìftxan nìwin na nga.** I run as fast as you. **Oe to nga tul nìwin.** I run faster than you. **Po tul nìwin frato.** She is the fastest. *all LN (b. expression)* **nìwin na hufwe,** "as fast as the wind" (*any situation to express rapidity*). **na hufwe,** fluent (not just rapid) use of language. **B** (☞ **win**)
- nìwok** [ni.'wok] *adv.* loudly. **Rutxe pivlltxe nìwok nì'it.** Please speak up a bit. **B** (☞ **wok**)
- nìwotx** [ni.'wot] *adv.* all (of), completely, *in toto*. **Ayftxožä lefpom ayngaru nìwotx!** Happy Holidays to You All! **WIKI Ayeylanur oeyä sì eylanur li'fyayä leNa'vi nìwotx.** To all my friends and friends of the Na'vi language. **LN Rini tsapohu holum nìmal nìwotx.** Rini left with that guy without thinking twice about it. **B** **Ngaru tìyawr nìwotx!** You are completely right. **B** **Ftia oel li'fyati leNa'vi nì'o' nìwotx!** Studying Na'vi is a ton of fun for me. **B** (☞ **wotx**)
- nìyawr** [ni.'jawr] *adv.* correctly, rightly. (☞ **eyawr**)
- nìyewla** [ni.'jɛw.la] *adv.* in a disappointing fashion, *in a way failing to meet expectations*. **Ttramä ayuvanìri makto Akwey nìyewla ha snaytx.** Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday's games so he lost. **B** (☞ **yewla**)
- nìyey** [ni.'jɛj] *adv.* directly, straight to the

- point; just. **Kem si niyey!** Just do it! **B** (☞ **yey**)
- niyeyfya** [ni.'jɛj.fja] *adv.* straight ahead, in a straight line. **Salew niyeyfya.** Proceed straight ahead. **B** (☞ **yey, fya'o**)
- niyll** [ni.'jɪ] *adv.* communally, in a communal manner (to express sharing with the community). **Fol tsnganit pximolun'i niyll.** They shared the meat with the entire clan. **Fiteyluri ke narmew Va'ru yivom niyll.** Va'ru didn't want to share this *teylu* with the Omatikaya. *both B* (☞ **yll, ni'eng**)
- niyo'** [ni.'joʔ] *adv.* perfectly, flawlessly. (*a. proverb*) **Txo ke niyo' tsakrr niyol.** 'If you can't be flawless, at least be brief.' **B** (☞ **yo'**)
- niyol** [ni.'jol] *adv.* briefly, shortly (*of time*). (*a. proverb*) **Txo ke niyo' tsakrr niyol.** 'If you can't be flawless, at least be brief.' **B** (☞ **yol**)
- niyrr** [ni.'jɾ] *adv.* naturally, without tampering with nature, without changing the nature of something. **Fkxenti pxim yom fkol niyrr.** Vegetables are often eaten raw. **B** (☞ **yrr**)
- nizen** [ni.'zɛn] *adv.* necessarily. (☞ **kenzen**)
- nizevakx** [ni.'zɛ.vakʔ] *adv.* cruelly. **Kintrram ayoe tarming nari tengkrr 'awa horeleykeyyul tutanit a'aw tsperang-lunluke niwotx, nik'ong, nizevakx.** Last week we watched while one law enforcer killed a man—without any reason, slowly, cruelly. **B** (☞ **zevakx**)
- nizawnong** [ni.'zaw.noŋ] *adv.* safely. **Sivop nizawnong, ma aysopyu.** Travel safely, travellers. **B Tivaron nizawnong, ma eylan!** Hunt safely, friends! **B** (*idiom*) **Mivakto nizawnong.** 'Take care.' 'Travel safely.' **B** (*a. often shortened zong*) *in the answer to the question Makto fyape?* 'How are things? How's everything going? How are you doing?' **Nizawnong./Zong.** 'Well.' (☞ **zong**)
- nokx** [nokʔ] *vt.* give birth to. **Sa'nokil oeyä tsmuket amip nolokx trram.** Mom gave birth to my new sister yesterday. **B**
1. 'ongokx, be born.
- nong** [noŋ] *v.* follow, proceed after.
1. **kenong**, model, represent, exemplify.
 2. **nongspe'**, persue with an intend to capture.
- nongspe'** [noŋ.'spɛʔ] *vt.* persue with an intend to capture. **Taronyul yerikit narmongspe', slä tsun yerik hivifwo.** The hunter was pursuing a hexapede, but the hexapede was able to escape. **B** (☞ **nong, spe'e**)
- nopx** [nopʔ] *vt.* put away, store. **Tsko swizawti nivopx, ma 'ite. Ke taron oeng fitrr.** Put away your bow and arrow, daughter. You and I are not hunting today. **B**
- nrr** [nr] *vin.* glow, be luminous. **Na'ring sngä'i nivrr txonkrr syuratanfa.** The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. **Ngari key nereiyrr, ma 'eylan. Nilaw po yawne lu ngar.** Your face is glowing, my friend (and I'm pleased to see it). It's clear you love her. *both B*
1. **sänrr**, glow, an instance of glowing.
 2. **nrra**, pride, feeling of pride.
- nrra** [nr.a] *n.* pride, feeling of pride. **Ngari lu/leiu oeru nrra nitxan, ma 'ite.** I'm very proud of you, daughter. **B**
1. **lenrra**, proud, feeling of pride in others.
 2. **ninrra**, proudly, with pride.
 3. **snonrra**, self-pride.
- nuä** ['nu.æ] *adp.+* beyond. **Awnga kelku si nuä ayram alusing.** We live beyond the flying mountains. **Fo kelku si nuä ora.** They live beyond the lake. *both B*
- nui** ['nu.i] *vin.* (*a.*) fail, falter, go astray (*not obtain expected or desired result*) **Oe fmoli nuängi.** I tried, but unfortunately I failed. **Rumit a nolui rä'ä fewi.** Don't chase after a foul ball. (*b.*) mess up, do wrong (*used for placing blame*). **Nolui nga!** You failed! It's *your* fault! You're the one who messed up. *all B* (↔ **flä**, ☞ **tikxey si**)
1. **tinui**, failure (abstract).
 2. **sänui**, failure (particular instance).
 3. **ninu**, failingly, falteringly, in vain.
- nulkrr** [nul.'kr] or [nül.] *adv.* longer (time). **Ke tsun awnga pivey nulkrr-txew lok.** We can't wait any longer—time is almost up. **B** (☞ **krr, ni'ul**)
- nulnew** [nul.'n.ɛw] or [nül.] *vt.*²² (*a.*) prefer, would rather. **Oel payti nulnew to swoat.** I prefer water to alcohol. **LN** (*b. modal*) (*either with <iv> or futa and <iv>*). **Ke lu kawtu a nulnivew oe pohu tireapi-vängkxo äo Utral Aymokriyä.** There's nobody I'd rather commune with under the

Tree of Voices. **LD/WIKI** Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene kivä, slä nulnew futa sivop oeng nìtxiluke. I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. **B** (☞ new, nì'ul)

nume ['nu.mɛ] *vin.* learn, acquire knowledge or understanding (**teri**, about). **Tsko swizawfa a tìtaronìri zene fko nivume.** You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. **LN/A^c** Mawkr layeiu oer krr nì'ul fte ngivop ayli'ut sì tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume sì ziverok nìswey. After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. **LN** **Var nivume ko!** Let's keep learning! **LN** **Oel vewng futa ayeveeng nivume teri ayewll na'rìngä.** I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. **B**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **numeyu**, student, learner. 2. **numtseng**, school. 3. **numtsengvi**, classroom. 4. **numultxa**, class (for instruction). 5. **numultxatu**, classmate. 6. **snanumultxa**, course (for instruction). 7. **sänume**, instruction. 8. **sänumvi**, lesson.

numeyu ['nu.mɛ.ju] *n.* student, learner. **Oe lu numeyu.** I am a student. **B** **Karyul fngolo' futa aynumeyu pivate ye'krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. *all* **B** (☞ nume)

numtseng ['num.tseŋ] *or* ['num.] *n.* school. **Tsun Txewì kop pivlltxe nì'it nì'İnglìsi a nolume mì numtseng toktor Kìreysä.** Txewì can also speak a bit of English that he has learned in doctor Grace's school. **B** (☞ nume, tsenge)

1. **numtsengvi**, classroom.

numtsengvi ['num.tseŋ.vi] *or* ['num.] *n.* classroom, division of a school. **numtsengvi aysngä'iyuä**, beginners' classroom. **B** **Karyu asiltsan zene tsivun aynumeyut hivipx mì numtsengvi.** A good teacher has to be able to control (his/her) students in the classroom. **B** (☞ numtseng)

numultxa [nu.mul.'t'a] *or* [.mül.] *n.* class (for instruction). **Teri li'fyä leNa'vi a tsanumultxa loleiu säflä!** The class about the Na'vi language was a success. **Niawnomum ngolop ayoel finumultxati fpi sngä'iyu.** As you know, we created this class for beginners. *both* **B** **Mì Siätll a numultxari li'fyayä leNa'vi, silpey oe sliyevu nga numultxatu!** I hope you'll participate in the upcoming Na'vi class in Seattle! **B** (☞ nume, ultxa)

1. **numultxatu**, classmate, member of a class.

numultxatu [nu.mul.'t'a.tu] *or* [.mül.] *n.* classmate, member of a class. **Mì Siätll a numultxari li'fyayä leNa'vi, silpey oe sliyevu nga numultxatu!** I hope you'll participate in the upcoming Na'vi class in Seattle! **B** (☞ numultxa)

nutx [nut'] *or* [nüt'] *adj.* thick. **Tsun Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafra! pukot anutx munge fratseng.** Txilte knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. **Krro krro, flia vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur.** A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. *both* **B** (↔ flia)

1. **flinutx**, thickness.

NG [ŋ] (*NgeNg*)

nga [ŋa] *pn.* (*gen.* **ngeyä**) you (2nd person singular). **Lu nga win sì txur | Lu nga txantslusam.** You are fast and strong | You are wise. **B** **Nga lu Sorewn, kefyak?** You're Sorewn, right? **B** **Tewti, nga lu tsulfätu i'enä.** Wow, you are a master on the *i'en*. **B** **Plltxe nga nìltsan!** You speak well! **LL** **Ngal fi'upxaret oeru fpole'.** You have sent me this message. **LN** **Oel ngati kameie.** I SEE you. **WIKI** **Eywal zeykivo ngat niwin.**

May Eywa heal you quickly. **B** **Ngaru irayo seiya oe nìmun.** I (happily) thank you again. **WIKI** **Oel muwivìntxu ngaru oeyä lertut.** Let me present my colleague to you (*formal*)./Ngaru oeyä lertut. This is my colleague (*coll.*). **B** **Fyape fko syaw ngar?** What's your name? [lit.: how does one call you?] **LN** **Tistefxaw ngeyä flolä nìltsan!** Your examination succeeded well! **WIKI** **Lu ngeyä tiftxey!** It's your choice! **WIKI** **Ngari**

txe'lan mawey livu. “Don’t worry (about it).” **LN Ngari solalew polpxaya zisit?** How old are you? **B Tsun oe ngahu niNa’vi pivängkxo a fi’u oeru prrte’ lu.** It’s a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na’vi. **WIKI Eywa ngahu.** Eywa be with you. **LN Tul hu nga | Na’ringka ni’o’.** Run with you | Through the forest in a fun way. **LN (a. conv. phrase) Ngafkeyk pefya/fyape?** ‘What’s your status?/How ya doin’?’ **B**

nga’ [ŋaʔ] *vt.* contain. **Na’ringil nga’ pxaya ioangit.** The forest contains many animals. **B**

-nga’ [ŋaʔ] *unprod. suf. to form adj.s from n.s with the meaning containing, -ful; e.g., meuianga’, honorable, honorably. ralnga’, meaningful, instructive. titstewnga’, courageous, brave, etc.*

ngam [ŋam] *n.* echo. **Fislärmì tsun fko stivawm ngamit apxay.** You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. **B**
1. **ngampam,** rhyme.

ngampam [ŋam.pam] I. *n.* rhyme. **Fiwayri hinoa renut ngampamä ke tsängun oe tslivam.** I’m afraid I can’t understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. **B**

II. **ngampam si** [ŋam.pam si] *vin.* (a.) rhyme. **Meli’u alu mungwrr si nifkrr ngampam si.** The words *mungwrr* and *nifkrr* rhyme. (b. *fig.*) get along, fit together well. **New Rini si Ralu muntxa slivu, slä tì’efumì oeyä, ngampam ke si.** Rini and Ralu want to marry, but I feel they’re not compatible. *both* **B** (↔ **ngam, pam**)

ngawng [ŋawŋ] *n., fauna* worm. **Ma txan-tslusama ngawng, a swoka utralti yom.** O wise worm, who eats the Sacred Tree. **A^c**
1. **eltungawng,** brainworm.

ngay [ŋaj] *adj.* true. **Oeyä txe’lan livu ngay.** Let my heart be true. **WIKI Ke’u ke lu ngay.** Nothing is true. **LN Lam ngay oer, fo kayä ilä hilvan tup na’ring.** I bet they’ll take the river rather than the forest. **LN/G Tsyani’ri si oeri loleiu tsakaym tsyeym angay.** There was a true treasure that evening for John and I. **B**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **nìngay,** truly. 2. **tìngay,** truth. 3. **ngaytxoa,** sorry, my apologies. 4. **pllŋgay,** admit. 5. **nifkeytongay,** actu-

ally, as a matter of fact. 6. **wìngay,** prove. **ngaytxoa** [ŋaj.t’o.a] *idiom* forgive me, sorry, my apologies (*acknowledgment of guilt and regret*). **Ngaytxoa, niawnomum ke lolu oer nikeftxo mì soka srr ayskxom letam fte li’fyari awngeyä tikangkem sivi.** My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. **LN Kxeyeytsyipìri ngaytxoa.** My apologies for the little mistake. **B** (↔ **ngay, txoa**)

ngä’än [ŋæ.ʔæn] *vin.* suffer (mentally, emotionally), be miserable. **Snafpilyari leNa’vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nìtxan fwa po ke ngä’än nikelkin.** It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. **B Srane, skxir tisraw si nìtxan, slä ke ngerä’än oe kaw’it.** Yes, the wound is very painful, but I’m not in the least suffering emotionally. **B Oeri ke lu tìmwìä, ha ngati oel ngeykasyä’än nìteng.** For me there isn’t justice, so I’ll make you be miserable as well. **B**

1. **sängä’än,** bout of suffering, episode of depression.

ngäng [ŋæŋ] *n.* stomach.

ngäzìk [ŋæ.zìkʔ] *adj.* difficult, hard. **Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmì ngäzìk lu nìwotx.** It’s very hard for a tapirus to survive there. **B Kxawm set ’u angäzìk frato lu la’a ayll.** Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. **B** (↔ **ftue**)
1. **tìngäzìk,** difficulty, problem.

ngenga [ŋɛ.ŋa] *pn.* (*gen. ngengeyä*) you. (2nd person singular; deferential/ceremonial form). **Kaltxi. Ngenga lu tupe/pesu?—Oe lu Txewì.** Hello. Who are you?—I’m Txewì. **B Ätxäle suyì ohe pivawm, peolo’ luyupum ngengeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? (*overly formal, stilted Na’vi*) **B Eywa ngengahu!—Ulte ngengahu, ma ’Evang.** Eywa be with you!—And with you, ’Evang. **B** (↔ **nga**)

ngep [ŋɛpʔ] *n.* navel.

nget [ŋɛtʔ] *adj.* smell of decaying wood and leaves.

ngeyn [ŋɛjn] *adj.* tired. **Po ’efu ngeyn ulte kin tìrawnìt nìtxan.** He is tired and very

much needs to be replaced. **B** (↔ **txen**)
ngian [ŋi.'an] *adv.* however. **Ayli'u ngian ni'it skepek lu.** However the words are a bit formal. **LN/A Fikxeyeyri tsap'alute. Ngian lahea li'u alu Pol ke lu kxeyey.** Apologies for this mistake. However the other word 'pol' is not a mistake. **B**
ngim [ŋim] *adj.* long (*about space*). **Ayupxareri angim nihawng lu alo oeyä!** Now it's my turn for messages that are too long! **LN** (↔ **pup**)
 1. **ngimpup**, length.
ngimpup [ŋim.'pup⁷] *or* ['pup⁷] *n.* length. (☞ **ngim**, **pup**)
ngip [ŋip⁷] *n.* space, open or borderless area. **Ngeyä ikranil ngipit letam kin fte tsvun kllpivä.** Your ikran needs enough open space to be able to land. **Piltxe Sawtute san kifkeyil ayoeyä tok txana ngipit a sanhikip.** The Sky People say that their world is in the great space among the stars. *both* **B**
 1. **pxawngip**, environment.
ngoa [ŋo.a] *n.* mud. **Mawfwa zup tompa, lu ngoa atxan fihapximì na'ringä.** After rain, there's a lot of mud in this part of the forest. **B**
ngong [ŋoŋ] *adj.* (*a.*) lethargic, lacking sufficient energy. **Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win.** It's easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. (*b. of people with pejorative force*) lazy. **Fitr oe 'efu ngong niwotx.** I'm just not motivated to do anything today. *both* **B** (↔ **walak**)
 1. **ningong**, lethargically, lazily.
 2. **tingong**, lethargy, laziness.
ngop [ŋop⁷] *vt.* create. **Pamtseol ngop ay-**

renut, Music creates patterns. **PP Mawkrr layeiu oer krr ni'ul fte ngivop ayli'ut si tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume si ziverok niswey.** After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. **LN Niawnomum ngolop ayoel finumultxati fpi sngä'iyu.** As you know, we created this class for beginners. **B Fra'uä ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä.** The *ran* of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. **B**
 DERIVATIONS: 1. **'ongop**, design (form, shape). 2. **ngopyu**, creator. 3. **tingop**, creation. 4. **rengop**, design (finer detail). 5. **ronsrelngop**, imagine.
ngopyu [ŋop⁷.ju] *n.* creator. **Ulte set ... mokri ngopyuä!** And now ... the voice of the creator. **B** (☞ **ngop**)
 1. **pamtseongopyu**, music creator, composer.
ngrr [ŋr] *n.* root.
 1. **ngrrpongu**, grassroots movement.
 2. **tsawlapxangrr**, unidelta tree.
ngrrpongu [ŋr.po.ŋu] *n.* grassroots movement, popular movement. **Li'fyari leNa'vi 'Rrtamì, vay set 'among a fra'u zera'u ta ngrrpongu.** Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. **WIKI** (☞ **ngrr**, **pongu**)
ngul [ŋul] *or* [ŋul] *adj.* drab-colored, grey. **ngul na tskxe**, the drab color of stone. **B**
 1. **ngulpin**, (the color) grey.
ngulpin [ŋul.pin] *or* [ŋul.] *n.* the color grey. (☞ **ngul**, **'opin**)
nguway [ŋu.waj] *n.* howl, viperwolf cry.
 1. **ronguway**, howl.

O [o]

-o [o] *suf.* 'indefinite -o'. (*a. on regular nouns to show indefiniteness*) **Txopu rä'ä si, lu ketuwongo ni'aw.** Don't be afraid, it's just an alien. **LN/A** (*b. on words relating to time of day or calendar to refer to a point in time or duration; use ☞ ro or ☞ ka to disambiguate*) **Kaymo zola'u frayultxatune kelku moeyä fte yivom wutsot, ftivia**

ni'it li'fyati leNa'vi, ulte kiväteng ni'o'. All the participants came to our house one evening to have dinner, study a little Na'vi, hang out together, and have fun. **B**
oare [o.'a.rɛ] *n., astr.* moon (*generic term*). **Polpxaya oaret tse'a ngal mi saw pxiset?** How many moons do you see in the sky

right now? **B**

oe [ˈo.ɛ] (*with case endings or enclitic adp.s always pronounced as: [ˈwɛ-] pn. I (1st person singular). (a. subjective)*) **Livu win sɪ txur oe zene | Ha nì'aw | Pxaṅ livu txo nì'aw oe ngari | Tsakrr nga Na'viru yomtì-yìng.** I must be fast and strong | So only | If I am worthy of you | Will you feed the People. **B** (*b. agentive*) **oel** [wɛl] **Oel ngati kameie.** I SEE you. **WIKI Katot täftxu oel | Nìean nìrim,** I weave the rhythm | In yellow and blue. **WIKI Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sɪk, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would go, but I don't believe him. **WIKI** (*c. patientive*) **oet(i)** [wɛtˈ/ˈwɛ.ti] **Spivaw oeti rutxe, ma oeyä eylan.** Please, believe me, friends. **LN Fula tsayun oeng pivängkxo ye'rìn ulte ngari oel mokrit stayawm, oeti nitram sleyku nìtxan.** It makes me very happy that we'll be able to chat soon and that I'll hear your voice. **LN Tsun nga oet mivong.** You can rely on me. **B** (*d. genitive*) **oeyä** [ˈwɛ.jæ] **Oeyä swizaw nìngay tivakuk | Oeyä tukrul txe'lanit tivakuk.** Let my arrow strike true | Let my spear strike the heart. **B Ayeylanur oeyä sɪ eylanur lì'fyayä leNa'vi nìwotx.** To all my friends and friends of the Na'vi language. **LN** (*idiom*) **tì'efumì oeyä,** in my opinion. **tìomummì oeyä,** as far as I know, to my knowledge. (*e. dative*) **oer(u)** [wɛr /ˈwɛ.ru] **Tsun oe ngahu nìNa'vi pivängkxo a fi'u oeru prrte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. **WIKI Oeru syaw fko Txewì.** My name is Txewì. [lit.: one calls (to) me Txewì] **B Fpole' ayngal oer fitxan niftxavang a 'upxaret stolawm oel.** I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately. **LN Piveng oer ftkey nga new rivey fuke.** Tell me whether you want to live or not. **LN** (*f. topic*) **oeri** [ˈwɛ.ri] **Oeri lu swoa fnetxum.** I'm allergic to intoxicating beverage. **B Oeri solalew zìsɪt apxevol.** I'm 24 years old. **B** (*for inalienable possessions*) **Oeri tìngayil txe'lanit tivakuk.** Let the truth strike my heart. **B Oeri skiena tsyokx lu leskxir.** My right hand is wounded. **B**

oeng [o.'ɛŋ] (*with case endings or enclitic adp.s always pronounced as: [wɛ-] pn. we*

(two), you and I, the two of us (1st person dual inclusive). (*a. subjective*) **Nì'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si.** First we had dinner; afterwards we played. **B** (*b. agentive*) **oengal** [wɛ.'ŋal] (*c. patientive*) **oengat(i)** [wɛ.'ŋatˈ/wɛ.'ŋa.ti] (*d. genitive*) **oengeyä** [wɛ.'ŋɛ.jæ] (*e. dative*) **oengar(u)** [wɛ.'ŋar /wɛ.'ŋa.ru] **Ma muntxatu, oeng yawne lu oengaru fitsap, kefyak?** We love each other, don't we, my spouse? **B** (*f. topic*) **oengari** [wɛ.'ŋa.ri] ([☞] **oe, nga**)

oeyk [o.'ɛjkˈ] *n.* cause. **Oeyk tsatìsnaytxä lu apxa sänui tìeyktanä.** That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. **B**

1. **oeykting**, explain (why).

oeykting [o.'ɛjkˈ.t.ŋ] or [ˈwɛjkˈ.] *vtr.*33 explain (why). **Woleyn İstawl yeyfyat mì hllte fte oeyktivng fraporu tìhawlateri sneyä.** İstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. **B Tsali'uri alu nifkeytongay oe oeyktasyng ye'rìn mì fosti ahay.** Concerning the word *nifkeyton-gay* I'll explain (that) soon in a future post. **B Tiyäkk ke lu srunga', ma tsmuk. Nga txo sti, oeykting teyngta pelun.** Snubbing isn't helpful, brother. If you're angry, explain why. **B** ([☞] **oeyk**)

1. **tìoeykting**, explanation.

ohakx [o.'hakˈ] *adj.* hungry. **Nän yom kxamtrr, 'ul 'efu ohakx kaym.** The less you eat at noon, the hungrier you'll feel in the evening. **B Srake nga 'efu ohakx?—Srane, 'efu nìtxan. Yivom ko!** Are you hungry?—Yes, quite. Let's eat. **B** (↔ **väng**)

1. **tìohakx**, hunger.

ohe [ˈo.hɛ] *pn. I (1st person singular; deferential/ceremonial form). (a. subjective)* **Ätxäle suyì ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum nge-engeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? (*overly formal, stilted Na'vi*) **B** (*b. agentive*) **ohel** [ˈo.hɛl] **Vuyin ohel Uniltaronit.** I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. **B** (*c. patientive*) **ohet(i)** [ˈo.hɛtˈ/ˈo.hɛ.ti] (*d. genitive*) **oheyä** [ˈo.hɛ.jæ] **Ayngengaru oheyä tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite.** Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite. **B** (*e. dative*) **oher(u)** [ˈo.hɛr /ˈo.hɛ.ru] **Ätxäle sɪ tsnì livu oheru Uniltaron.** I respectfully request

the Dreamhunt. **B Faysulfātuä tikangkem oheru meuia luyu nìngay.** The work of these masters truly honors me. **B** (*f. topic*) **oheri** [o.ʰɛ.ri] (☞ **oe**)

oìsss [o.'is:] I. *intj.* watch it! (*angry snarl*). II. **oìsss si** [o.'is: si] *vin.* hiss (at s.o.) **Nga lumpe oìsss soli por?** Why did you hiss at him? **B**

okup [o.kupʷ] or [.kupʷ] *n.* milk. **Sa'nok prr-nenur yomting fa okup sneyä.** A mother feeds an infant with her milk. **B**

 [o.l] *inf. in* <1> to form the perfective aspect.

olo' [o.'loʔ] *n.* clan, tribe; community. **Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum nge-ngeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? (*overly formal, stilted Na'vi*) **B Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo'ä oeyä layu teng.** Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. **B Ayolo'ru alahe peng ziva'u.** Tell the other clans (to) come. **LN/A Oeri tìreyti oel stxenutolìng fpi olo' awngeyä.** I offered my life for the sake of our clan. **B**

1. **nìolo'**, (together) as members of a clan.
2. **olo'eyktan**, clan leader.
3. **li'fyaolo'**, language clan, *Sprachbund*.
4. **Uniltirantokxolo'**, *Avatar* (fan) community.
5. **txanlokxe**, clan or tribal domain; country.

olo'eyktan [o.lo.'ɛjkʰ.tan] *n.* clan leader. **Mawkrra Tsyeyk ftxolulì'u, tslam fra-pol futa slu po Olo'eyktan amip.** After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. **B Zun livu oe Olo'eyktan, zel oe ngaru srung sivi set.** If I were Clan Leader, then I would help you now. **B** (☞ **olo'**, **eyktan**)

Omatikaya [o.ma.ti.'ka.ja] (*gen.* **Omatikaya-ä**) *n.* the Omaticaya clan of the Na'vi. **Mo'at alu Tsahìk lu Omatikayaä le'awa hapxì-tu a ioi säpi fa 'are.** Mo'at, the Tsahìk, is the only member of the Omaticaya who wears a poncho. **B Toruk Makto polähem a fi'u rolo'a nìtxan Omatikayaru.** The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omaticaya. **B Peyä tsatìpe'un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe'.**

His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. **B**

omum [o.'mum] or [.'mum] *vt.* know (a fact). (*in any inflected or derived form, the stress shifts to the o, e.g. ivomum* [i.'vo.mum])

Ulte omum oel futa tìfyawìntxuri oeyä perey aynga nìwotx. And I know you are all waiting for my guidance. **LN Pol ke tslam stum ke'ut, omum li'ut avol nì'aw.** He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. **B Tsatxon ayutraläo krr a pol oeti nolìn nìwawe, olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru.** That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully, I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. **B Ke omängum oel teyngta ftu peseng zola'u tsapamrelvi alu t.** I'm afraid I don't know where that letter t came from. **B Ke omum oel teyngta fo kä pesengne.** I don't know where they're going. **B** (*a. coll.*) **komum** [ko.'mum] or [.'mum] 'I don't know ...'

1. **tìomum**, knowledge.
2. **säomum**, information.
3. **nìawnomum**, as is known.
4. **newomum**, be curious.

onlor [on.'lor] *adj.* good-smelling. **Syuveri ay-ftxozäyä ayngaru fkivan onlor ftxìlorsì nìwotx!** May the food of the celebrations smell and taste good to you. **B** (↔ **onvä'**, ☞ **ontu**, **lor**)

ontu ['on.tu] *n.* nose. **Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teya längu.** My nose is full of his alien smell. **LL**

1. **onlor**, good-smelling.
2. **onvä'**, bad-smelling.
3. **ontsang**, nose ring.
4. **tìng ontu**, (to) smell.

ontsang ['on.tsaŋ] *n.* nose ring. (☞ **ontu**, **tsang**)

onvä' [on.'væʔ] *adj.* bad-smelling. **Tsafahew aonvä' ftu kunga ioang za'u.** That stinking smell comes from a rotten animal. **B** (↔ **onlor**, ☞ **ontu**, **vä'**)

1. **vonvä'**, asshole, dickhead.

Otranyu [ot'.ran.ju] *n.* name, probably clan.

P [p] (PeP)

pa'li [paʔ.li] *n.*, fauna direhorse, *equidirus hoplites*. **Fmi mivakto pa'lit!** Try to ride a direhorse! **B Lu pa'lir sngem atxur.** A direhorse has strong muscles. **B (proverb) Txim a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mi tal mefa'liyä.** You can't take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can't sit on the backs of two direhorses] **B (a. special usage) pa'li makto**, the act of riding a pa'li.
1. **pa'liwll**, direhorse pitcher plant.

pa'liwll [paʔ.li.wl] *n.*, ☞ direhorse pitcher plant, *pseudocentia equina*.

pa'o [pa.ʔo] *n.* side. **Oe kawrr ne fewtu-soka pa'o kilvanä ke kamä.** I never went to the opposite side of the river. **B Fitskxeri fa'o lu yey; ke lu koum.** This rock has straight sides; it's not rounded. **B**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **fäpa**, top, topside. 2. **ftärpa**, left side. 3. **kllpa**, bottom, bottom side. 4. **pxawpa**, perimeter, border. 5. **skiempa**, right side. 6. **wrrpa**, outside. 7. **rofa**, beside, alongside. 8. **ftumfa**, out of, from inside. 9. **mifa**, inside, inner side. 10. **nemfa**, into, inside. 11. **ftuopa**, from behind.

pak [pakʰ] *part. for disparagement; always sentence-final.* **Poan pak!?** Ke lu po tsamsiyu kaw'it! Him!? There's not a warrior's bone in his whole body! **LN Tsaw ke ley kaw'it pak!** That's not worth a thing!/That's just worthless junk! **B**

palang [pa.laŋ] *utr.* contact (*in a social sense*), communicate with. **Ulte txo smivon ngar ayhoaktu, ftzey soiamì ftzey sko eylan, foti palang fte tsivun ivomum teyngta ftzey lu foru fpom fuke.** And if you know elders, whether in the family or as friends, contact them to know whether they are alright or not. (*a. expression*) **Palang ko!** Keep in touch! *both* **B**

1. **tìpalang**, (social) contact.

palon [pa.lon] *vin.* burn (*of a fire*). **Txep ahì'i mi teptseng parmalon.** A little fire was burning in the fireplace. **B (☞ nekx)**

palukan [pa.'lu.kan] *n.* short form of ☞ **palulukan**. *on Earth often used for cat.* **Hona palukantsyìp ahì'i.** A sweet little cat. **B Palukanit tsole'a, yerik lopx hifwo kxamlä zeswa.** Spotting a thanator, the hexapede

panicked and escaped through the grass. **B**

palulukan [pa.lu.'lu.kan] *n.*, fauna thanator, *pestiapanthera ferox*. **Palulukan atusaron lu lehrrap.** A hunting thanator is dangerous. **LN Tsawla palulukanil oeti 'ilmeko a krr, Nawma Sa'nok lrrtok seiya ulte oe emrole.** The Great Mother was looking after me when the big thanator attacked and I've survived. **B Oel tsole'a palulukanit atsawl frato mi sirey.** I saw the biggest thanator I had ever seen. **LN Palulukaniri lu pxesyon a zene fko ziverok nitut.** Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind. **B (proverb) Ätxäle si palulukanur tsni smarit livonu./Ätxäle pa(lu)lukanur.** *a futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen* [lit.: Ask a thanator to release its prey.] **B**

1. **palukantsyìp**, cat.

palukantsyìp [pa.'lu.kan.tʃjipʰ] *n.* cat (Earth animal). **Tengkrr hu palukantsyìp uvan seri zolim oel mi sa'leng a 'uot a lu txa' si ektxu.** While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. **B (☞ palukan)**

pam [pam] *n.* sound (*sensation*). **Tsatangek-iri pam fkan momek.** That (tree)trunk sounds hollow. **B**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **li'upam**, pronunciation. 2. **ngampam**, rhyme. 3. **pamrel**, writing, s.t. written. 4. **pamtseo**, music. 5. **pxorpam**, ejective. 6. **kakpam**, deaf. 7. **väpam**, noise. 8. **hawmpam**, noise. 9. **pamuvan**, soundplay. 10. **tìranpam**, footstep (*sound*). 11. **stä'nìpam**, recording. 12. **plltxepam**, speech sound.

pamrel [pam.'rel] I. *n.* writing, s.t. written; text. **Tok pesenget pamrelil?** Where is the text? **B Tsun Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafraI pukot anutx munge fratseng.** Txilte knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. **B**

II. **pamrel si** [pam.'rel si] *vin.* write. (*allows for double dative*) **Oe 'upxareru tsmukanur oeyä pamrel soli.** I wrote my brother a message. **B Furia ni'İnglisì pamrel sivi, oeru txoa livu.** I'm sorry for writing in English. **LN Tsali'uri fko pamrel si fyape?**

- How is that word written? **B Pamrel sayi trray krr a skxom latsu oeru.** I will write tomorrow when I have time. **LN**
1. **pamrelfya**, spelling.
 2. **pamrelsiyu**, writer, author.
 3. **pamrelvi**, letter (*phonetic symbol*).
 4. **pamrelvul**, pen, pencil.
- pamrelfya** [pam.'rɛl.fja] *n.* spelling. **Pamrelfyari fyape?** How do you spell it? **Li'uri alu tskxe pamrel fyape?—Pamrelfya lu na Tsä, KxeKx, E.** How do you spell the word *tskxe*?—It's spelled ts, kx, e. *both* **B** (☞ **pamrel**)
- pamrelsiyu** [pam.'rɛl.si.ju] *n.* writer, author. **Kintrram fayfamrelsiyuhu oe ultxa soleyi.** Last week I've met with these writers. **B** (☞ **pamrel si**)
- pamrelvi** [pam.'rɛl.vi] *n.* letter (*phonetic symbol*). **Ke omängum oel teyngta ftu peseng zola'u tsapamrelvi alu t.** I'm afraid I don't know where that letter t came from. **B Uvan Vomuna Pamrelviyã.** The Ten Letter Game. **NOVA** (☞ **pamrel**)
1. **snapamrelvi**, alphabet.
- pamrelvul** [pam.'rɛl.vul] *or* [.vul] *n.* pen, pencil, writing utensil (*often shortened to* ☞ **relvul**). (i.) **pamrelvul lerin**, pencil. (☞ **pamrel, vul; pensil**)
- pamtseo** [ˈpam.t̪sɛ.o] *I. n.* music. **Tsafnepamtseo ke zawprte' oene.** I don't enjoy that kind of music. **B Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mi ronsemã tifnu,** Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. **PP Pamtseori po sulängin nihawng.** He is overly engrossed in his music (and I'm displeased about it). **B II. pamtseo si** [ˈpam.t̪sɛ.o si] *vin.* play music, (fa) play an instrument. **Po pamtseo si fa au niltsan nitxan.** She plays the drums very well. **B** (☞ **pam, tseo**)
1. **pamtseotu**, musician.
 2. **pamtseowll**, cat ear (plant).
 3. **pamtseongopyu**, music creator, composer.
- pamtseongopyu** [pam.t̪sɛ.o.'ŋop̚.ju] *n.* music creator, composer. **Txo tikeftxonga'a fmawnit ke stilvawm ayngal, zene oe piveng san Uniltirantokxã pamtseongopyu ayawne tolerkängup.** If you haven't heard the sad news, I have to inform that the dear music creator of *Avatar* has died. **B** (☞ **pamtseo, ngopyu**)
- pamtseotu** [ˈpam.t̪sɛ.o.tu] *n.* musician. **Fi-pamtseoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol särawnit a tam.** It won't be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. **B** (☞ **pamtseo, tute**)
- pamtseowll** [ˈpam.t̪sɛ.o.w] *n.*, ☞ cat ear, “music plant”, *felinafolia ferruginea*. (☞ **pamtseo, 'ewll**)
- pamuvan** [ˈpam.u.van] *n.* sound play (*playing with and enjoying the sounds of language*). (☞ **pam, uvan**)
- pan** [pan] (*dual* ☞ **mefan**) *n.*, *num.* third, one third, $\frac{1}{3}$. **Tsu'teyil toling oer panit smarã.** Tsu'tey gave me a third of the prey. **B**
- parul** [pa.'rul] *or* [.'rʊl] *n.* miracle. **Fwa ayioang apxay fitxan Na'viru srung soli fte Sawtutet livätxayn lu parul ningay.** That so many animals helped the Na'vi defeat the Sky People was a genuine miracle. **B**
1. **parulnga'**, miraculous.
 2. **parultsyip**, *term of affection for children*.
- parulnga'** [pa.'rul.ŋa?] *or* [.'rʊl.] *adj.* miraculous. (☞ **parul**)
- parultsyip** [pa.'rul.t̪sɪp̚] *or* [.'rʊl.] *n.* *term of affection for children* (lit. ‘little wonder’). **Txon lefpom, ma parultsyip. Hivahaw nimwey.** Good night, my dear little one. Sleep peacefully. **B** (☞ **parul**)
- paskalin** [pa.ska.'lin] *n.* sweet berry (*term of endearment*). **Hivahaw nimwey, ma paskalin.** Sleep well, honey. **B** (☞ **pasuk, kalin**)
- pasuk** [ˈpa.suk̚] *or* [suk̚] *n.*, ☞ berry.
1. **vozampasukut**, grinch tree.
 2. **paskalin**, sweet berry (*term of endearment*).
- pate** [ˈpa.tɛ] *v.* get to a place, arrive. **Karyul fngolo' futa aynumeyu pivate ye'krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. **B** (☞ **pähem**)
- paw** [paw] *vin.* grow, germinate and develop (of a plant). **Fiutral paw kilvanlok ni'aw. Tsawl slu niwin nitxan.** This tree only grows (i.e., germinates, develops) near a river. It grows (i.e., gets big) very quickly. **B Fkol yolem nemfa kllte utralit akawng ulte tsat peykolaw.** A bad tree was planted and

- was made to grow. **B**
1. **tìpaw**, growth.
 2. **ziskrrmìpaw**, spring (season).
- pawk** [pawk⁷] *n.* horn, wind instrument.
1. **txärpawk**, Palulukan Bone Horn.
- pawm** [pawm] *vt./vin.* ask. (*a. transitive use*)
Pol polawm tenga tìpawmit a li oel pal-mawm trram. He asked the same question that I had already asked yesterday. **B** (*b. intransitive use*) **Alo amrr poan polawm, slä fralo poe poltxe san kehe.** He asked five times, but each time she said, “no.” **LN** (*c. with direct speech*) **Polawm po san srake Säli holum sük.** He asked, “Did Sally leave?” **LN** (*d. optional san . . . sük*) **Polawm po, Neytiri kä pesengne?** He asked where Neytiri was going. **B** (*e. with ta to form the indirect object*) **Pol polawm tìpawmit oeta.** He asked me a question. **B** (*f. phrase*) **ätxäle si oe pivawm . . .**, may I ask . . . **Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo’ luyu pum nengeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? (*overly formal, stilted Na’vi*) **B** (**☞ vin**, ↔ **’eyng**)
1. **tìpawm**, question.
- pay+** [paj.] *inter. pref. on nouns to mean* which (of them)? (*plural*) **Poltxe pol payli’ut?** What did she say? [lit.: what words did she say?] **B** (**☞ pe+**, **ay+**)
- pay** [paj] *n.* water, liquid. **Frazisikrr pay kilvanä nän nì’ul’ul.** Every season the river dries up more and more. **B Nari si! Killtesin lu pay atxan. Fwi rä’ä!** Be careful! There’s a lot of water on the ground. Don’t slip! **B Oeri payil tìng rì’irit keyä.** My face is reflected in the water. **B Oel payti nulnew to swoat.** I prefer water to alcohol. **LN Fwa sar payit fitxan lu le’al.** Using this much water is wasteful. **B Payri somwewpe?** What’s the temperature of the water? **B** (*a. idiom*) **Payil a lipx tskxeti ripx.** Dripping water pierces a stone. [*persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things*] **B**
DERIVATIONS: 1. **payfya**, stream. 2. **paynga’**, moist, humid, damp. 3. **lepay**, watery. 4. **yemfpay**, dipping, immersion. 5. **paywll**, dapophet. 6. **payiva**, drop of water. 7. **ya-pay**, mist. 8. **reypay**, blood. 9. **payoang**, fish. 10. **txampay**, sea, ocean. 11. **tskxepay**, ice. 12. **tsngawpay**, tears. 13. **txumpaywll**, scorpion thistle. 14. **paysena**, water container. 15. **kxumpay**, gel. 16. **paysmung**, water carrier. 17. **paytxew**, shoreline, water’s edge. 18. **paysyul**, water lily.
- payfya** [‘paj.fja] *n.* stream. **Po spä few payfya fte smarit sivutx.** He jumped across the stream to track his prey. **B** (**☞ pay**, **fya’o**)
- payiva** [‘paj.i.va] *n.* drop of water. (**☞ pay**, **ilva**)
- paynga’** [‘paj.ŋa?] *adj.* moist, damp, humid. **Fifnerin ke ley krra slu paynga’.** This kind of wood is worthless when it gets damp. **B ’akra apaynga’**, moist soil. **B** (**☞ pay**, **-nga’**)
- payoang** [paj.’o.aŋ] *countable n.* fish. **Lu tsafnepayoang ftxilor frato krra lu yrr.** That kind of fish is most tasty when eaten as *sashimi*. **B Lu fayoaang alor mì hilvan Eywa’evengä.** There are beautiful fish in Pandora’s rivers. **B Oeyä txintin lu fwa stä’nì fayoaangit.** My central societal occupation is to catch fish. **B Fol kolanom pota aysrokit fayoaangyoa.** They acquired beads from him in exchange for fish. **B** (**☞ pay**, **ioang**)
- paysena** [‘paj.se.na] *n.* water container. **Tsngal lu fnepaysena.** A cup is a type of water container. **B** (**☞ pay**, **sähena**)
- paysmung** [‘paj.smuŋ] *or* [.smuŋ] *n.* water carrier. (**☞ pay**, **sämunge**)
- paystan** [paj.’stan] *inter.* who? what men? (*alternate form:* **(ay)stampe**) (**☞ pay+**, **tutan**)
- payste** [paj.’stɛ] *inter.* who? what women? (*alternate form:* **(ay)stepe**) (**☞ pay+**, **tuté**)
- paysu** [paj.’su] *inter.* who? what people? (*alternate form:* **(ay)supe**) (**☞ pay+**, **tute**)
- paysyul** [‘paj.sju] *or* [.sju] *n.* ☼ water lily, *inrigo lilliam*. **LN** (**☞ pay**, **syulang**)
- paytxew** [paj.’t’ɛw] *n.* shoreline, water’s edge. (**☞ pay**, **txew**)
- paywll** [‘paj.w] *n.*, ☼ dapophet, “water plant”, *aloeparilus succulentus*. (**☞ pay**, **’ewll**)
- pähem** [‘pæ.hɛm] *vin.* arrive. **Foru ’upxaret oel fpole’, slä vay set ke pamähängem kea tì’eyng.** I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. **LN** **Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tìyo’ne;**

tsranten tìpähemä tìfmi nì'aw. In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. **B Ne 'oratsyip polähem, yak si niftär.** When you arrive at the pond, turn to the left. **B** (☞ **pate**)

1. tìpähem, arrival.
2. kllpä, land, reach the ground.

pänu [ˈpæ.nu] *n.* promise.

1. pänutìng, promise.

pänutìng [ˈpæ.nu.t-ɪŋ] *vtr.* 33 promise (s.t. to s.o.). **Neytiri fkol pänutoling oeru!** Neytiri was promised to me! **LN/A^C Loakìl pänutoling futa kar oeru fya'ot a 'ìp fko nemfa ewll.** Loak promised he'd teach me how to vanish into the bushes. **B** (☞ **pänu, tìng**)

pängkxo [pæŋ.'k'o] *vin.* chat, converse, have a conversation (**hu**, with s.o.). **Oe pxìm pängkxo ngahu nìronsrel.** I often talk with you in my imagination./I often imagine I'm talking with you. **B Tsun oe ngahu nìNa'vi pivängkxo a fi'u oeru prrte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. **WIKI Fayupxaremì oe payängkxo teri horen li'fyayä leNa'vi.** In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na'vi language. **B Fo ke perängkxo oehu nìkmar.** They were chatting with me at a bad time. **B**

1. tìpängkxo, chat, conversation.
2. pängkxoyu, chatter, converser.
3. tireapängkxo, commune.

pängkxoyu [pæŋ.'k'o.ju] *n.* chatter, converser. (☞ **pängkxo**)

pängkxoyu lekoren [pæŋ.'k'o.ju lɛ.ko.'rɛn] *n.* lawyer, rule chatter.

pätsì [ˈpæ.tsi] *n.*, LW badge.

pe+ [pɛ.] *inter. pref. on nouns to mean what? which?* **Ätxäle suyì ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum ngengeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? (*overly formal, stilted Na'vi*) **B Ngaru lu pefnetxintìn nìtrrrtrr?** What is your primary role (in society)? **B Ngari tstxo lu peli'u?** What's your name? **B**

1. pay+, which (of them)? (plural).
2. pem+, what two?
3. pep+, what three?

4. pefne-, what kind?

-pe [ˌpɛ] *inter. suf. on nouns to mean what? which?* **Yari somwewpe?** What's the temperature? **B Kilvaniri tsatseng slosneppe?** How wide is the river there? **B**

pe'un [ˈpɛ.ʔun] or [ˈʔun] *vtr.* decide. **Tì'eyng-it oel tolel a krr, tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar ayli'ut horentisì li'fyayä leNa'vi.** When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. **LN Pol pole'un futa pehem si nì'en.** He decided what to do on a hunch. **B**

1. tìpe'un, decision.

pefne- [pɛ.fnɛ.] *inter. pref. on nouns to mean what? which kind?* **Ngaru lu pefnetxintìn nìtrrrtrr?** What is your primary role (in society)? **B**

pefnel [pɛ.'fnɛl] *inter.* which kind? (*alternate of* ☞ **fnepe**)

pefya [pɛ.'fja] *inter.* how? (*alternate of* ☞ **fya-pe**) **Yafkeyk (za'u) pefya?** How is the weather? **B Pefya nga fpil? Oeng sweylu txo kivä fuke?** What do you think? Should we go or not? **B** (☞ **pe+**, **fya'o**)

pefyinep'ang [pɛ.fjin.ɛp.'ʔaŋ] *inter.* how complex? **Ngal ke tslängam teyngta fitìngäzikìri pefyinep'ang.** Unfortunately you don't understand how complex this problem is. **B** (☞ **pe+**, **fyinep'ang**)

pehem [pɛ.'hɛm] I. *inter.* what (action)? (*alternate of* ☞ **kempe**) **Pol pole'un futa pehem si nì'en.** He decided what to do on a hunch. **B**

II. **pehem si** [pɛ.'hɛm si] *vin., inter.* do what (action)? (*a. idiom*) **Tsun pehem?** (*short for Tsun fko pehem sivi?*) 'What can one do?' **Rini yawne lu oer, slä oe yawne ke längu por kaw'it.—Tsun pehem?** I'm in love with Rini, but she doesn't love me one bit.—What are you gonna do? That's life. **B** (☞ **pe+**, **kem**)

pehrr [pɛ.'hr] *inter.* when (time)? (*alternate of* ☞ **krrpe**). (☞ **pe+**, **krr**)

pekxinum [pɛ.'k'i.num] or [ˌnɒm] *inter.* how tight/loose? (*alternate form:* ☞ **'ekxinum-pe**) **Ngal molay' pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekxinum?** When you tried on Loak's armband, how tight was it? **B** (☞ **pe+**, **'ekxi-**

- num)
- pela'a** [pɛ.'la.ʔa] *inter.* how near? how far? what distance?. **Ftu Kelutral ne Txintseng Sawtuteyā pela'a?** How far is Home-tree from Hell's Gate? **B** (☞ **la'a**, **pe+**; **pelimsim/limsimpe**)
- pelimsim** [pɛ.'lim.sim] *inter.* how near? how far? what distance? (*less common than* ☞ **pela'a**) (☞ **limsimpe**)
- pelun** [pɛ.'lun] or [.'lɔn] *inter.* why? (*alternative form:* ☞ **lumpe**). **Fitxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why is this night not the same as all the other nights? **TN Nga pelun wäperan?** Why are you hiding? **B** (☞ **pe+**, **lun**)
- pem+** [pɛm.] *inter. pref. on nouns to mean* what two? which two? (☞ **pe+**, **me+**)
- pemsu** [pɛm.'su] *inter.* who? what two people? **B** (*alternate form:* ☞ **mesupe**) (☞ **pem+**, **tute**)
- pemstan** [pɛm.'stan] *inter.* who? what two men? **B** (*alternate form:* ☞ **mestampe**) (☞ **pem+**, **tutan**)
- pemste** [pɛm.'stɛ] *inter.* who? what two women? **B** (*alternate form:* ☞ **mestepe**) (☞ **pem+**, **tuté**)
- pensil** [pɛn.sil] *n.*, LW pencil. (☞ **pamrelvul**)
- peng** [pɛŋ] *vtr.* tell, inform. **Lu poe tstunwi, ulte eviru peng eltur titxen si a ayvurit teri 'Rrta, alu tsenge astxong ningay.** She is kind and tells the kids interesting stories about the truly strange place Earth. **B Ti'eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru payeng, tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar ayli'ut horentisi li'fyayä leNa'vi.** When I receive an answer, I will let you know, and I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. **LN Piveng oer ftkey nga new rivey fuke.** Tell me whether you want to live (or not). **LN New oe mengaru piveng futa tikangkemiri atxantsan mengeyä fpi "Trr Lefpom ma Amerika" oeru teya soli nitxan.** I want to tell you both that I am very much filled with joy for your excellent work for "Good Morning Amerika." **LN** (*in indirect speech with* **fmawnta**) **Ngal poleng oer fmawnta po tolerkup.** You told me that he died. **B**
1. **ralpeng**, translate, interpret.
 2. **penghrrap**, binary sunshine.
 3. **penghrr**, warn.
- penghrr** [pɛŋ.'hr] *vin., inf.*¹¹ warn (**teri**, about). **Tsyeyk Na'viru polenghrr teri Sawtute.** Jake warned the Na'vi about the Skypeople. **B** (☞ **pllhrr**; **peng**, **hrrap**)
1. **säpenghrr**, warning.
- penghrrap** [pɛŋ.'hr.ap] *n.*, ☼ binary sunshine, fringed lamp, *lucinaria fibriata*. (☞ **peng**, **hrrap**)
- pep+** [pɛp'.] *inter. pref. on nouns to mean* what three? which three? (☞ **pe+**, **pxe+**)
- pepsu** [pɛp'.su] *inter.* who? what three people? *alternate form:* ☞ **pxesupe Pepsul tok fitsenget?** What three people are here? **B** (☞ **pep+**, **tute**)
- pepstan** [pɛp'.stan] *inter.* who? what three men? *alternate form:* ☞ **pxestampe** (☞ **pep+**, **tutan**)
- pepste** [pɛp'.stɛ] *inter.* who? what three women? *alternate form:* ☞ **pxestepe** (☞ **pep+**, **tuté**)
- peseng** [pɛ.'sɛŋ] or **pesenge** [pɛ.'sɛ.ŋɛ] *inter.* where? what place? (*alternative form:* ☞ **tsengpe**) **Tok pesenget pamrelil?** Where is the text? **B Oeta a tsasäsrinil tok pesengit?** Where's the thing (you) borrowed from me? **B Nga zola'u ftu peseng?** Where are you from? **B Volin oel teyngta Neytiri kä pesengne.** I asked where Neytiri was going. **B** (☞ **pe+**, **tsenge**)
- peslosnep** [pɛ.slo.'snɛp'] *inter.* what width? how wide? (*alternate form:* ☞ **slosneppe**) (☞ **pe+**, **slosnep**)
- pesomwew** [pɛ.som.'wɛw] *inter.* what temperature? (*alternate form:* ☞ **somwewpe**) (☞ **pe+**, **somwew**)
- pestan** or **tutampe** [pɛ.'stan] *inter.* who? what man? *alternate form:* ☞ **tutampe** (☞ **pe+**, **tutan**)
- peste** or **tutepe** [pɛ.'stɛ] *inter.* who? what woman? *alternate form:* ☞ **tutepe** (☞ **pe+**, **tuté**)
- pesu** [pɛ.'su] *inter.* who? what person? (*alternate form:* ☞ **tupe**) **Ngenga lu pesu?** Who are you? **B Fo lu pesu?** Who are they? **B Nga pesuhu käteng nitrrtrr?** Who do you

usually hang out with? B (☞ **pe+**, **tute**)
peu [pɛ.'u] *inter.* what (thing)? (*alternate form*: ☞ **'upe**) **Ti'o'iri peu sunu ngar frato?** What is your favorite way to have fun? B **Ngatsyipil new peut ta oe?** What does little you want from me? B (☞ **pe+**, **'u**)
pewn [pɛwn] *n.* neck. **Fkxile pewnta tuteyã kur.** The bib necklace hangs from the woman's neck. B (*a. idiom*) **Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew.** *Proverbial expression for a method that will not work.* [lit.: You can't kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B (*shortened to*) **pewn torukã. Srake fpil ayngal futa awnga tsun hu Sawtute a tsamit 'ivawnim fa fwa pãngkxo fohu ni'aw, ma smuk? Pewn torukã!** Do you think we can avoid a war with the Sky People solely by talking with them, my brothers? That won't work! B

pey [pej] *vin.* wait, wait for (*with the topic*). **Ulte omum oel futa tifyawintxuri oeyã perey aynga niwotx.** And I know you are all waiting for my guidance. LN **Niaynga oe perey niteng.** Like you, I too am waiting. LN **Ke tsun awnga pivey nulkr-r-txew lok.** We can't wait any longer—time is almost up. B
 1. **silpey**, hope.
 2. **maweypey**, be patient.
 3. **srefey**, expect.
 4. **fe'pey**, feel dread, fear.

-pey [pej] *num., suf.* three (*rest form of* ☞ **pxey** *to form higher numbers*). **vopey**, 11 (decimal), 13 (octal). **mevopey**, 19 (decimal), 23 (octal); etc.

peyã : po.

Peyral [pej.'ral] *female name.* **Plltxe frapo san Peyral ke tsun rivol niltsan sik.** They say that Peyral can't sing well. B **Peyralil zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. B **Kãsrölin oel nikroit Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer.** I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. B **Ïlä Feyral, muntxa soli Ralu si Newey niwan mesrram.** According to Peyral, Ralu and Newey were secretly married the day before yesterday. B

piak [pi.'ak¹] 1. *adj.* (a.) open. (b. of the

weather) no clouds, completely clear. **Yafkeyk fyape set?—Taw lu piak.** What's the weather like now?—The sky is clear. B

II. **piak si** [pi.'ak¹ si] *vin.* open. **Oeri menariru piak si.** I open my eyes. LN

III. **piak säpi** [pi.'ak¹ sæ.'pi] *vin.* open by itself, open on its own. **Pori menari piak säpoli.** His eyes opened. LN (↔ **tstu**)

pil [pil] *n.* facial stripe. **ean na pil,** facial-stripe blue. B **Hufwa lu filur Va'ruã fnefe'ranvi, tsalsungay fpil futa sayrip lu nitxan.** Although Va'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome. B

1. **teylupil,** *teylu*-face (*childish insult*).

pinvul [pin.vul] or [.vul] *n.* crayon (*short form of* ☞ **'opinvultsyip**). **Pol relit woleyn fa pinvul.** He drew a picture with a crayon. B

pizayu [pi.za.ju] *n.* ancestor. **Vay fwa zola'u TseyekSuli, Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriyã txanrarmo'a frato kip ayhaxpitu Omatikayaã.** Until Jake Sully arrived, Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. B (*a. in storytelling*) *opening formula* **Ayfizayu plltxuye san trro lamu krr a . . .**, Once upon a time . . . [lit.: the ancestors say, some day there was a time that] *closing formula* **Fifya plltxuye ayfizayu.** Thus say the ancestors. LN

pilok [pi.'lok¹] *n., LW blog.* **Silpey oe, awngeyã li'fyaolo'iri fipilok liyevu pxan.** I hope, this blog will be worth for our language community. **Zola'u niprerte' ne pilok Na'viteri.** Welcome to the *Na'viteri blog*. **Lu pilokur pxesikan si pxfne'upxare.** The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. **Pilokã fihapxiyã tikan lu law.** The aim of this part of the blog is clear. *all* B

pimtxan [pim.'t'an] *inter.* how much? (*alternate form*: ☞ **hìmtxampe**) **Finikroi ley pimtxan?** How valuable is this hair ornament? B (☞ **pe+**, **hìmtxan**)

pisaw [pi.'saw] (*a. adj.*) clumsy, accident-prone. **Po lu pisaw. Tram toltem venuti sneyã nitkanluke.** He is accident-prone. Yesterday he unintentionally shot his own foot **Lu Sawtute wok si pisaw niwotx, na prnen.** The skypeople are all loud and

clumsy, like a baby. *both* **B** (*b. intj.*) *e.g. when you've acted clumsily with unintended negative results, often accompanied by a sharp intake of breath*

1. **tipsaw**, clumsiness.

pìwopx [pɪ.'wopʰ] *n.* cloud. **Tsun fko ayonti fìwopxä nivìn fte yafkeykit sresive'a.** The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. **B**

1. **lepwopx**, cloudy.

2. **pìwopxtsyìp**, nebula.

3. **fwopx**, dust (in the air).

pìwopxtsyìp [pɪ.'wopʰ.tsjipʰ] *n.* nebula (*astromical*). (**☞** **pìwopx**, **-tsyìp**)

pllhr [pɪ.'hr] (PERF, **polhr**) *vin.*¹¹ warn (*teri*, about). **Tseyk Na'viru polhr teri Sawtute.** Jake warned the Na'vi about the Skypeople. **B** (**☞** **penghr**; **plltxe**, **hrrap**)

1. **säpllhr**, warning.

pllngay [pɪ.'ɲaj] (PERF, **polngay**) *vin.*¹¹ admit, acknowledge. (*a. with direct speech*) **Po ke tsun pivllngay san oeru tìkxey.** He can't admit he's wrong. **Oe pllngay san molakto oe nife', tafral snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txur.** I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. (*b. with the topic*) **Tsa'uri po pllngay.** He admits it. *all* **B** (**☞** **plltxe**, **ngay**)

plltxe [pɪ.'t'ɛ] (PERF, **poltxe**) *I. vin.* speak, say. **Plltxe nga nìltsan!** You speak well! **LL Ketsran tute nivew hivum, poru plltxe san rutxe 'ivì'awn.** No matter who wants to leave, tell them to please stay. **B Ma 'ite, awngeyä fya'ori zene nga sänume sivi poru fte tsivun pilvlltxe sì tivìran niayoeng.** My daughter, you will teach him our way so that (he) can speak and walk as we do. **A/WIKI New Va'ru tskot Eytukanä zasrivìn. Kezemplltxe paylltxe san kehe.** Va'ru wants to borrow Eytukan's bow. Of course he'll say no. **B Sa'nok ninrra lrrtok soli krra prnen alo a'awve poltxe.** The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time. **B Fko plltxeie san menga muntxa slolu sük!** I'm so happy to hear you got married! **B**

II. vtr. **Poltxe pol payli'ut?** What did she say? [lit.: What words did she say?] **Ke**

poltxe pol tsayli'ut. She didn't say that. **Poltxe pol fayluta oe new kivä.** She said, 'I want to go'. *or* She said she wanted to go. **B** (*a. with nìnu*) misspeak, speak in vain. **Oeru txoa livu. Poltxänge nìnu.** Forgive me. I misspoke. **B** (*b. compound*) **way a plltxe,** spoken poem. **B** (*c. idiom*) **Kxetse sì mikyun kop plltxe.** Body language is important [lit.: the tail and ears also speak]. **LN**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **plltxeyu**, speaker. 2. **säplltxe**, statement. 3. **kezemplltxe**, of course. 4. **pllngay**, admit, acknowledge. 5. **pllhr**, warn. 6. **wäte**, argue. 7. **plltxepam**, speech sound.

plltxepam [pɪ.'t'ɛ.pam] *n.* speech sound; phone, phoneme. **Slä kezemplltxe, tsaplltxepam alu KX ke fkeytok nìFranse.** But of course, the phoneme 'kx' doesn't exist in French. **B** (**☞** **plltxe**, **pam**)

plltxeyu [pɪ.'t'ɛ.ju] *n.* speaker. **Toitsyeri lu poe plltxeyu anawfwe nìtxan.** She's a very fluent speaker of German. **B** (**☞** **plltxe**)

po [po] (*gen. peyä*) *pn.* he/she (3rd person singular). (*a. subjective*) **Lam oer fwa po lu kanu nìtxan.** It seems to me that he is very smart. **LN Mawkrra Tseyek ftxolulì'u, tslam frapol futa slu po Olo'eyktan amip.** After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. **B Lu po lora tuté alor.** She's an extremely beautiful woman. **B** (*b. agentive*) **pol** [pol] **Li pol terok fitsengit srak?** Is she already here? **B** (*c. patientive*) **pot(i)** [potʰ/'po.ti] **Apxa tivängil poti steykoli.** (His) great thirst made him angry. **B Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sük, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would come but I don't believe him. **LN** (*d. genitive*) **peyä** ['pɛ.jæ] **Utralä Anawm | Ayrina' lu ayoeng, | A peyä tìtxur mì hinam awngeyä.** We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree, | Whose strength is in our legs. **PP Ayronsrel peyä hängek nìtxan.** His imaginings are (unpleasantly) weird. **B Pol 'olem peyä wutsot.** He made his (i.e., someone else's) dinner. **B** (**☞** **sneyä**) (*e. dative*) **por(u)** [por /'po.ru] **Ma Ralu, srung si por!** Ralu, help her! **B Ke sunu por fwa rol eo tute apxay.** She doesn't like to sing in front of many people. **B** (*f. topic*)

pori [ˈpo.ri] **Pori mokri lor lu nìtxan ulte rol po nìftxavang.** Her voice is very beautiful and she sings passionately. **B Pori zene kllfrivo' nga.** He is your responsibility [lit.: you are responsible for him]. **LN/A^c**
 DERIVATIONS: 1. **poan**, he. 2. **poe**, she. 3. **frapo**, everyone, everybody. 4. **fipo**, this one (person). 5. **tsapo**, that one (person). 6. **'awpo**, one (person). 7. **lapo**, another one.

poan [po.'an] *pn.* he (3rd person singular masculine). **Poan pak!?** **Ke lu po tsamsiyu kaw'it!** Him!?! There's not a warrior's bone in his whole body! **LN Poe mowar soli poanur tsnì hivum.** She advised him to leave. **B** (☞ **po**)

poe [po.'ɛ] *pn.* she (3rd person singular feminine). **Poe poltxe nifya'o alaw** She spoke clearly. **LN Poel oeti larmawk.** She was talking about me. **B Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo nìtxan.** When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. **B Poeri uniltirantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum niayfo.** When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them. **B** (☞ **po**)

polpxay [pol.p'aj] *inter., adj.* how many? (*alternate form:* ☞ **holpxaype**) **Ngari solalew polpxaya zìsit?/Ngari solalew zìsit apolpxay?** How old are you? **B** (☞ **pe+**, **holpxay**)

poltxe [pol.'t'ɛ] : **plltxe.**

pom [pom] *utr.* kiss.
 1. **säpom**, kiss.

pon [pon] *utr.* balance. **Fwa pon seyti sin kinamtil lu lehrrap, ma 'itan.** **Tsun nekkil zivup tsawang.** Balancing a cup on your knee is dangerous, son. It can fall to the ground and break. **Nisngä'i Tsyeyk lu pìsaw ulte ke tsun vulsin päpivon.** At first Jake was clumsy and wasn't able to balance on a branch. *both* **B**

pongu [ˈpo.ŋu] *n.* group or party of people. **Vll eykyu nefä fte pongu fäkivä.** The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. **B Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si ninän takrra Va'rul pxekutut lätxayn.** The members of the group are less afraid since Va'ru defeated three of the enemy. **B**
 1. **ngrrpongu**, grassroots movement.

2. **tsampongu**, war party.
 3. **wempongu**, squad, battle party.
 4. **tarpongu**, hunting party.

postì [ˈpo.sti] *n.*, **LW** (forum/blog) post. **'Awvea postì zìsitä amip.** First post of the new year. **B Mì fostì a kxeyeyti oel li zosleykolu.** I already fixed the mistake in the post. **B**

prrkku [ˈpr.ku] *n.* womb. (☞ **prnnen, kelku**)

prnnen [ˈpr.nɛn] *n.* infant, baby. **Sa'nok nìnrira lrrtok soli krra prnnen alo a'awve poltxe.** The mother smiled with pride when the baby spoke for the first time. **B Mong prnnenil futa sa'nul verewng nìtut.** The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. **B Zene fko 'ivampi prnnenit nìlrr frakrr.** One must always touch a baby gently. **B Oel vewng frnnenit.** I look after the infants. **B Ta'leng prnnenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu.** A baby's skin is smooth, an old person's is rough. **B Sa'nok prnnenur yomting fa okup sneyä.** A mother feeds an infant with her milk. **B**
 1. **prrkku**, womb.
 2. **prnnesyul**, bud (of a flower).
 3. **prrwll**, moss.
 4. **prrrsmung**, baby carrier.

prnnesyul [ˈpr.nɛ.sju] *or* [.sju] *n.* bud (of a flower). **Ayutralur lu frnnesyul, Eywa tìhawnu sivi!** The trees have buds, may Eywa protect (them)! **LN** (☞ **prnnen, syulang**)

prrrsmung [ˈsju.smuŋ] *or* [.smuŋ] *n.* baby carrier. (☞ **prnnen, sämunge**)

prrte' [ˈpr.tɛʔ] *adj.* pleasurable (of an activity). **Tsun oe ngahu nìNa'vi pivängkxo a fi'u oeru prrte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. **WIKI Kemìri a ngaru prrte' ke lu, tsakem rä'ä sivi aylaheru.** As for any action that you don't like, don't act that way to others. **WIKI Fìtrrä ftxozäri, silpey oe, ayngaru prrte' livu.** I hope you enjoy today's celebration. **LN**
 1. **nìprrte'**, with pleasure.
 2. **tìprrte'**, pleasure.

prrwll [ˈpr.wl] *n.* moss. **Oeru ke tsun livam ke'u lor to Eywa'evengä na'ring a lew säpoli fa prrwll.** Nothing could appear more beautiful to me than a Pandoran forest that has covered in moss. **LN** (☞ **prnnen,**

'ewll)

pu- [pu.] *num. pref.* six (base form of ☞ **pukap** to form higher numbers or fractions). **puvol**, 48 (decimal), 60 (octal); **pupxi**, one-sixth, $\frac{1}{6}$; **pupxi atsing**, four-sixth, $\frac{4}{6}$.

puk [puk⁷] or [pök⁷] *n.*, LW book. **Lu oeru puk**. I have a book. **B Pukit aketsran ivinan**. Read any book at all. **B Tsun Txilte pamrelit ivinan; tafraI pukot anutx munge fratseng**. Txilte knows how to read; therefore she brings a thick book wherever she goes. **B Kireysiri lu tsapukä ayvur a teri 'Rrta txanwawe ningay, slä oeri, hufwa eltur titxen si, lu ralnga' ni'aw**. For Grace, the stories in that book relating to Earth are personally meaningful, but for me, although interesting, they're simply instructive. **B**

1. **puktsyip**, booklet.
2. **li'upuk**, dictionary.

puktsyip [puk⁷.tsjip⁷] or [pök⁷.] *n.* booklet, pamphlet. (☞ **puk**, **-tsyip**)

pukap [pu.kap⁷] *num.* six. (base: ☞ **pu-**, rest: ☞ **-fu**)

1. **Vospixipuk**, June.

pum [pum] or [püm] *n.* (not marked for number) possession, thing possessed; ("dummy noun" with possessive pronouns to form "disjunctive possessives") **Kelku ngeyä lu**

tsawl; pum oeyä lu hi'i. Your house is large; mine is small. **B Lam set fwa Sawtute akawng holum, pum asiltsan 'i'awn**. It now seems that the bad Skypeople have left, the good ones remain. **B Tsatuté lu lora pum alor**. That woman is an extremely beautiful one. **B Ätxäle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum ngengeyä?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? (*overly formal, stilted Na'vi*) **B Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win**. It's easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. **B (a. idiom) Pum ngeyä**. (*in response to thanks*) "You're welcome," i.e. The thanks belong to you. **B**

pup [pup⁷] or [pöp⁷] *adj.* short (*physical length*). **Vospixi Ayol, Posti Apup**. Short Post for a Short Month. **B Lu srey apup ta Ngari zisit amip livu lefpom**. It's a short version of *Ngari zisit amip livu lefpom*. **B** (↔ **ngim**)

1. **ngimpup**, length.

pupxi [pu.'p'i] *num.* one-sixth, $\frac{1}{6}$.

puve [pu.ve] *adj., ord. num.* sixth.

1. **trrpurve**, Friday.

puvol [pu.vol] *num.* 48 (decimal), 60 (octal). (☞ **pu-**, **vol**)

PX [p'] (*PxePx*)

pxan [p'an] *adj.* worthy, worthy of/worth for (*with the topic*). **Pxan livu txo ni'aw oe ngari**. Only if I am worthy of you. **WIKI Silpey oe, awngeyä li'fyaolo'iri fipilok liyevu pxan**. I hope, this blog will be worth for our language community. **B Mllte oe: am'aluke zamayunge tsatipuseyil humit apxan**. I agree: without a doubt that hope will bring worthy results. **B (a. idiom) Ke pxan**. "Don't mention it./Thank you." (*in response to a compliment*) [lit.: (I'm) not worthy]. **B**

pxasik [p'a.sik⁷] *idiom, vulg.* Screw that! No way! **LD**

pxasul [p'a.sul] or [.sul] *adj.* fresh, appealing as food.

pxaw [p'aw] *adp.* around. **Nitrtrtr yom Na'**

vil wutsot 'awsiteng pxaw ylltxep. The Na'vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire. **B**

1. **pxawpa**, perimeter, border.
2. **pxawpun**, armband.
3. **pxawngip**, environment.
4. **pxawtxap**, squeeze.

pxawngip [p'aw.ŋip⁷] *n.* environment. **Fwa 'efu mawey si nitram mi pawngip amip krrnekkx**. It takes time (for them) to feel calm and happy in a new environment. **B** (☞ **pxaw**, **ngip**)

pxawpa [p'aw.pa] *n.* perimeter, circumference, border. **Tutan a'ewan tarming nari pxawparo txanlokkxeyä**. A young man was watching at the border of his country. **B**

(☞ pxaw, pa'o)
pxawpxun [p'aw.p'un] or [p'ʊn] *n.* armband.
Pori pxunpxaw lu pxawpxun. Around his arm is an armband. **B Ngäl molay' pxawpxunit Loakä a krr pekxinum?** When you tried on Loak's armband, how tight was it? **B** (☞ pxaw, pxun)
pxawtxap [p'aw.t'ap] *vt.*, *inf.*22 squeeze.
Poel oey tsyokxit pxawtxolap a krr, poltxe nifnu san nga yawne lu oer. When she squeezed my hand, she silently said she loved me. **B** (☞ pxaw, txap)
pxay [p'aj] *adj.* many (*for countable nouns*). (*a. mainly used with the singular form of the noun*) **Na'ringil nga' pxaya ioangit.** The forest contains many animals. **B Fislärmi tsun fko stivawm ngamit apxay.** You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. **B** (*b. coll. with the plural form*) **Furia fyape fkol serar li'fyati awngeyä, leiu set nilaw pxaya sute a oeto lu siltsan!** Concerning the use of our language, clearly many people are now better than me, I'm happy to say. **B** (↔ hol, ☞ 'a'aw)
 1. **nìpxay**, many, in great number.
 2. **holpxay**, number.
 3. **pxayopin**, colorful, multi-colored.
 4. **pxayzekwä**, spiny whips.
pxayopin [p'aj.o.pin] *adj.* colorful, multi-colored, variegated. **'En si oe, lora tsafkxileri apxayopin solar Tsenu srokit avozam.** I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. **B** (☞ pxay, 'opin)
pxayzekwä [p'aj.'zek'.wæ] *n.*, ☞ spiny whips, *phytotinium poydactylum*. (☞ pxay, zekwä)
pxe+ [p'ε.] *trial pref.* three (of something).
pxefo [p'ε.fo] (*gen.* **pxefeyä**) *pn.* they (three), the three of them, (3rd person trial). (*a. subjective*) **Srake pxefo li polähatsem?** I wonder if the three of them have already arrived. **B** (*b. genitive*) **Pxefeyä tìtstunwiri awnga irayo sivi ko!** Let's thank the three of them for their kindness. **B** (*c. dative*) **Pxeforu oe srung soli, kuma oeru set pxefo srung seri.** I helped the three of them, so they're now helping me. **B** (☞ pxe+, po)
pxek [p'εk] *vt.* kick, shove (*can be used with kinamfa and pxunfa to clear meaning*).

Yerikil nantangit pxolek fte hivifwo. The hexapede kicked the viperwolf in order to flee. **Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekl!** He shoved the two of them and they fell down. *both B*
pxel [p'εl] *adp.* like, as. **Kemli'ut alu var fkol sar pxel pum alu new.** One uses the verb *var* like *new*. **B** (*required with zet*) **Peyralil zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. **B** (☞ na)
pxelo [p'ε.lo] *adv.* thrice, three times. (☞ pxe+, alo)
pxen¹ [p'εn] *n.* (item of) functional clothing. **Penit yemstokx!** Get dressed! **B Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mll'eian oel.** I'm happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. **B** (☞ ioi)
 1. **lukpen**, naked.
pxen² : 'en
pxenga [p'ε.'ŋa] *pn.* you (three), the three of you (2nd person trial). (*a. genitive*) **Pxengeyä tsulfä li'fyayä leNa'vi oeru teya si.** Their mastery of the Na'vi language fills me with joy. **B** (*b. dative*) **Irayo nìtxan pxengaru!** Thank you three very much! **B** (☞ pxe+, nga)
pxengenga [p'ε.ŋε.'ŋa] *pn.* you (three), the three of you (2nd person trial; deferential or ceremonial form). (☞ pxe+, ngenga)
pxesrram [p'ε.sɾ.'am] *n.*, *adv.* three days ago. (☞ pxe+, trram)
pxesrray [p'ε.sɾ.'aj] *n.*, *adv.* three days from now. (☞ pxe+, trray)
pxevol [p'ε.vol] *num.*, *adj.* 30 (octal), 24 (decimal). **Oeri solalew zisìt apxevol.** I'm 24 years old. **B** (☞ pxe+, vol)
pxey [p'εj] *num.*, *adj.* three (*base: pxey-, rest: -pey*). **Zaya'u Sawtute fte awngati ski-va'a kay zisìt apxey (fu: pxeya zisìtkay)!** The Sky People will come to destroy us three years from now! **B**
 1. **Vospxey**, March.
pxeyve [p'εj.vε] *num.*, *adj.* third. **taronyu apxeyve/pxeyvea taronyu**, hunter number 3, the third hunter. **LN**
pxi [p'i] *adj.* sharp (*as a point*). **Nari si! Tsaioangur lu pxia meslukx!** Careful! That animal has two sharp horns! **B** (↔ fwem,

☞ litx)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **nìpxi**, especially, pointedly. 2. **pximaw**, right after. 3. **pxiset**, right now. 4. **pxisre**, right before. 5. **pxiswawam**, just a moment ago. 6. **pxiswaway**, in just a moment from now. 7. **pxiut**, razor palm. 8. **pxiwill**, hermit bud plant. 9. **klpxiwill**, lionberry. 10. **pxiye'rìn**, immediately.

pxim [p'im] *adj.* erect, upright.

1. **nìpxim**, erectly, rightly.

pximaw [p'i.'maw] *adv.* right after. **Pximaw Tsawultxa**, Just After the Meet-up. **B** (☞ **pxi**, **maw**)

pxir [p'ir] *n.*, LW beer. **Sunu ngaru pxir srak?** Do you like beer? **B Pxirit fu swoat nāk rä'ä; nivāk payit ni'aw.** Don't drink beer or spirits; just drink water. **B**

pxiset [p'i.set'] *adv.* right now. **Pxiset ngeyã tskalepit kxeltek!** Pick up your crossbow right now! **B Zun oe pxiset tirvaron, zel oe 'ivefu nitram.** If I were hunting right now, then I would be happy. **B** (☞ **pxi**, **set**)

pxisre [p'i.'srɛ] *adp.+* right before (*temporal*). (☞ **pxi**, **sre**)

pxiswawam [p'i.swaw.'am] *adv.* just a moment ago. (☞ **pxi**, **swaw**)

pxiswaway [p'i.swaw.'aj] *adv.* in just a second from now. (☞ **pxi**, **swaw**; **pxiye'rìn**)

pxiut [p'i.ut'] or [.'ut'] *n.*, ☼ razor palm, “sharp tree”, *saltcellar gracilis*. (☞ **pxi**, **utral**)

pxiwill [p'i.wɪ] *n.*, ☼ hermit bud plant, *cy-naroidia discolor*. (☞ **pxi**, 'ewll)

pxiye'rìn [p'i.'jɛʔ.rɪm] *adv.* immediately (*but not as soon as pxiswaway*). **Fifnetifkey-tokil fngo' futa kem sivi fko pxiye'rìn.** This kind of situation requires immediate action. **B** (☞ **pxi**, **ye'rìn**; **pxiswaway**)

-pxì [p'i] *num. suf.* to form fractions with the base form of nummbers. **kipxì**, one-seventh, $\frac{1}{7}$. (☞ **hapxì**)

pxim [p'm] *adv.* often. **Nga za'u fitseng pxim srak?** Do you come here often? **LD Oe pxim pängkxo ngahu nìronsrel.** I often talk with you in my imagination./I often imagine I'm talking with you. **B Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam niftue? Tse ... zene pivlltse san pxim tsafya lu sik.** Can I understand these messages easily? Well... I must say “Often that way”. **LN**

1. **lepximrun**, common, often found.

pximun'i [p'i.m-un.'ʔ-i] or [.mʊn.] *utr.*₂₃ divide, cut into parts. **Nitrtrr pximun-i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnã-txayn snokip ni'eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. **B Fol tsnganit pximolun'i ni'eng.** They shared the meat. **Fol tsnganit pximolun'i niyill.** They shared the meat with the entire clan. *both* **B** (☞ **hapxì**, **mun'i**)

pxoe [p'o.ɛ] *pn.* we (three), the three of us (not you) (1st person trial, exclusive). (*a. subjective*) **Fwa tsolun nga ziva'u moeyã kelkune fte tsivun pxoe 'awsiteng kiväteng nìmun oeru teya soleiyi nìngay.** That you could come to our house, so that we three could spend time together again, filled me truly with joy. **B** (*b. topic*) **Pxoeri tsavur eltur tìtxen soli.** The three of us were interested in that story. **LN** (☞ **pxe+**, **oe**)

pxoeng [p'o.'ɛŋ] *pn.* we (three), the three of us (1st person trial, inclusive). (*a. subjective*) **Moe silpey nìteng tsnì pxoeng tsäpiyev'e'a fitsap ye'rìn nìmun.** We both also hope that the three of us will see each other again soon. **B** (☞ **pxe+**, **oeng**)

pxohe [p'o.he] *pn.* we (three), the three of us (not you) (1st person trial, exclusive; deferential or ceremonial form) (☞ **pxe+**, **ohe**)

pxor [p'or] *vin.* explode. **Txepram pxor a krr, txana txekxumpay wrrza'u.** When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. **B Hìkrrro mefo kakpam larmu mawkrra pxolor kunsip.** The two of them were deaf for a short time after the gunship exploded. **B**

1. **pxorpam**, ejective.

2. **pxorna'**, episoth.

3. **pxorna'lor**, sari.

pxorna' [p'or.naʔ] *n.*, ☼ episoth, “exploding seed”, *croquembouche columnare*. (☞ **pxor**, **rina'**)

pxorna'lor [p'or.naʔ.lor] *n.*, ☼ sari, “beautiful exploding seed”, *pandargonium cyanellum*. (☞ **pxorna'**, **lor**)

pxorpam [p'or.pam] *n.* ejective consonant. (☞ **pxor**, **pam**)

pxun [p'un] or [p'un] *n.* arm. **A peyã ti-**

txur ... Mì pun | Na ayvul ahusawnu. Whose strength is in our arms | As sheltering branches. **PP Mepuniri oe 'efu ngeyn nìngay!** My arms are really tired! **B Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekl!** He shoved the two of them and they fell down. **B Pori**

pxunpxaw lu pxawpxun. Around his arm is an armband. **B**

1. pxuntil, elbow.

2. pxawpxun, armband.

pxuntil [p'un.til] or [p'un.] *n.* elbow. (**☞** pxun, til)

R [r] (ReR)

-r [r] *suf.* to mark the dative case of a *n.* ending in a vowel or diphthong. (**☞** -ru, -ur)

ral [ral] *n.* meaning. **Filì'uä ral lu tìme'em sì tìrusey mì hifkey na Nawma Sa'nokä hapxi.** The meaning of this word is "harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother." **LN Ralit fayli'uä oel ke tslivam.** I don't understand the meaning of these words. **B Ralur law soli fo oeru.** They made the meaning clear to me. **B Srake tsun nga ralur 'en sivi?** Can you guess the meaning? **B Raliri ke 'efu oel kea tìketengit.** I don't feel any difference concerning the meaning. **B**

1. **ralpeng**, interpret.

2. **tafral**, therefore.

3. **ralnga'**, meaningful, instructive.

4. **ralke**, meaningless, devoid of content.

ralke [ral.ke] *adj.* meaningless, devoid of content. **Txewì ka trro nìwotx ftxolulì'u, slä ayli'u peyä längu ralke.** Txewì spoke for an entire day, but sadly, his words were meaningless. **B (☞ ral, luke)**

ralnga' [ral.ŋa?] *adj.* meaningful, instructive, s.t. from which a lesson can be learned. **Kìreysiri lu tsapukä ayvur a teri 'Rrta txanwawe nìngay, slä oeri, hufwa eltur tìtxen si, lu ralnga' nì'aw.** For Grace, the stories in that book relating to Earth are personally meaningful, but for me, although interesting, they're simply instructive. **B (☞ ral, -nga'; ↔ ralke)**

ralpeng [ral.'p-ɛŋ] *utr.*22 interpret, translate. **Waweti ke tsun fko ralpiveng.** One can't explain (or: put into words) *wawe*. **B Zene Sa'nok fiaungiati ralpiveng.** Mother must interpret this sign. **LN/A^c (☞ ral, peng)**

1. **tìralpeng**, translation, interpretation.

Ralu [ra.lu] *n.* male name. **Ralu toliran äo vul apxa.** Ralu walked under the large

branch. **LN Raluri fahew fkan oeru na yerik.** Ralu smells like a hexapede to me. **B**

ram [ram] *n.* mountain. **Ayram Alusing,** the Floating Mountains.

1. **ramtsyip**, hill.

2. **txepram**, volcano.

ramtsyip [ram.tsjip] *n.* hill. **Ultxa sivi oeng sìn ramtsyip txon'ongay.** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. **B (☞ ram, -tsyip)**

ramunong [ra.'mu.noŋ] *n.* well. **☞ Ayvitrayä Ramunong,** the Well of Souls.

ran [ran] *n.* (*a.*) intrinsic character or nature, essence, constitution, (*basic nature of s.t. resulting from the totality of its properties*). **Fra'uä ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä.** The *ran* of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. **Ran tìrusolä peyä lu fyole.** The *ran* of her singing is sublime. (*b. for people*) personality. **Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mivll'an. Ran peyä oeru ke ha'.** I can't accept Sorewn as my spouse. Her personality doesn't suit me. **all B**

1. **nìran**, basically, fundamentally, in essence.

2. **loran**, elegance, grace.

3. **fe'ran**, flawed nature.

rangal [raŋ.al] *vin.* wish (*used with tsni*).

1. **nìrangal**, "I wish that ...".

raspu' [ra.'spu?] or [.'spü?] *n.* leggings (*used in war*). **Fìraspu' 'ekxin lu nìhawng. Ke tsun oe yivemstokx.** These leggings are too tight. I can't wear them. **B**

raw [raw] *adp.* down to. **Kolä oe raw kilvan fte ivaho.** I went down to the river to pray. **Killza'u yìraw amuve.** Descend to the second level. **Tiam ta vomrr raw pxey.** Count down from thirteen to three. **B (↔ vay)**

rawke [raw.ke] *interj.* alarm cry, call to defense.

rawm [rawm] *n.* (*of weather*) lightning (*gen-*

eral term). (☞ atanzaw)

1. **rawmpxom**, thunder and lightning.

rawmpxom [ˈrawm.pʰom] *n.* thunder and lightning. (☞ **rawm**, **ʾrrpxom**)

rawn [rawn] *vtr.* replace, substitute. **Rolawn oel paʾlit fa ikran.** I replaced my direhorse with a banshee. **B**

1. **tirawn**, replacement, act of replacing.

2. **särawn**, replacement, substitute.

rawng [rawn] *n.* entrance, doorway. **Fpxo-läkim fo ilä rawng ahìʾi.** They entered through a small doorway. **B**

rawp [rawpʰ] *n.*, ☞ bladder polyp, *polypiferus brevisimus.*

räʾä [ræ.ʾæ] *part.* to form a negative imperative, “don’t (do s.t.)!”. (*a. usually before the verb*) **Nim räʾä lu!** Don’t be shy! **B** **Hawngkrr räʾä zivaʾu!** Don’t come late! **B** **Txopu räʾä si, lu ketuwongo niʾaw.** Don’t be afraid, it’s just an alien. **LN/A** (*b. after the verb for special emphasis*) **Oeti ʾampi räʾä, ma skxawng!** Don’t touch me, you moron! **B** **Haya yakro ftivang. Salew räʾä.** Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. **B** **Nari si! Killtesin lu pay atxan. Fwi räʾä!** Be careful! There’s a lot of water on the ground. Don’t slip! **B** (*c. proverb*) **Kemiri a ngaru prrteʾ ke lu, tsakem räʾä sivi aylaheru.** As for any action that you don’t like, don’t act that way to others. **WIKI**

räptum [ræpʰ.ʾtʰum] *or* [ʾtʰum] *adj.* coarse, vulgar, socially unacceptable. **Pori lu snolup räptum, ulte mawl ayliʾuä ke lu ngay.** His personal style is coarse and half of the words are not true. (*a. idiom*) **Räʾä räptum!** Don’t be impolite. **Ngal new peut? – Räʾä räptum, ma ʾeveng! Tsayliʾu ke lu muiä!** What do you want? – Don’t be impolite, child! Those words are improper! *all* **B**

reʾo [rɛ.ʔo] *n.* head. **Oeri aysompiva sin reʾo var zivup.** Raindrops keep falling on my head. **B** **Krro lu ʾInglisi txur nihawng mi reʾo.** Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head. **B**

1. **hawreʾ**, hat.

2. **zareʾ**, forehead, brow.

rel [rɛl] *n.* image, picture. **Rel oeyä na uniltiranyu lor lu nìngay!** My picture as a Dreamwalker is truly beautiful. **LN** **Lu**

tsayrel kosman niwotx! Those pictures are wonderful! **B** **Fimerelit ʾongolop awngeyä tsulfätul reltseoä alu Älin.** The two portraits were created by our Master of Visual Arts, Alan. **B** **Eana reliri leiam nga sayrip nitxan nang!** It’s nice for me to see you look extremely handsome in your blue photo. **LN** ☞ **DERIVATIONS:** 1. **reltseo**, visual art. 2. **rel arusikx**, movie, film, video. 3. **pamrel**, writing, s.t. written. 4. **keyrel**, facial expression. 5. **ronsrengop**, imagine. 6. **ronsrel**, s.t. imagined. 7. **syeprel**, camera. 8. **kakrel**, blind. 9. **atxkxerel**, map. 10. **relvul**, pen, pencil.

rel arusikx [rɛl a.ru.ʾsikʰ] *n.* movie, film, video [lit.: moving picture]. **Amʾaluke haya pxerel arusikx wayou!** Doubtless the next three movies will be amazing! **B** (☞ **rel**, **rikx**)

reltseo [ˈrɛl.tse.o] *n.* visual art. **Law lu oeru fwa nga mi reltseo nolome nitxan!** It’s clear to me that you learned a lot in visual art. **LN** **Fimerelit ʾongolop awngeyä tsulfätul reltseoä alu Älin.** The two portraits were created by our Master of Visual Arts, Alan. **B** (☞ **rel**, **tseo**)

1. **reltseotu**, artist.

reltseotu [ˈrɛl.tse.o.tu] *n.* artist. **Reltseotu atxantsan lu nga!** You are an excellent artist. **LN** (☞ **reltseo**, **tute**)

relvul [ˈrɛl.vul] *or* [.vʊl] *n.* pen, pencil (*short form of* ☞ **pamrelvul**).

rem [rɛm] *n.* fuel. **Naʾviri lu fiutralä rin rem letsranten.** The wood of this tree is an important fuel for the Naʾvi. **B**

renten [ˈrɛn.tɛn] *n.* goggles (*made from insect wings, carved wood etc.*). **Fori mawkrra fa renten ioi säpoli holum.** After they put on their goggles, they left. **B**

renu [ˈrɛ.nu] *n.* pattern; paradigm. **Renu Ayinanfyayä**, the Senses Paradigm. **B** **Silpey oe, firenu amip ngaru lesar liyevu.** I hope, this new (grammatical) pattern will be useful for you. **B** **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut**, Music creates patterns. **PP** **Tsayrenur leweopx a sin neni ting nari.** Look at those wave-like patterns in the sand. **B** **Yamì tsun fko tsiveʾa loranit renuä kilvanä slä klltesin wäpan.** From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground

- it's hidden. **B**
1. **renulke**, irregular, random.
 2. **rengop**, design (finer detail).
 3. **renu ngampamä**, rhyme scheme.
- renu ngampamä** [ˈrɛ.nu ˈŋam.pa.mæ] *n.* rhyme scheme. **Fıwayrı hınoa renut ngampamä ke tsängun oe tslivam.** I'm afraid I can't understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. **B** (☞ **renu, ngampam**)
- renulke** [ˈrɛ.nul.kɛ] *or* [ˈnʊl.] *adj.* irregular, random. **Eo ayfo a fy'a'o lamu ayskxeta teya sı renulke.** The path ahead of them was full of rocks and irregular. **B** (☞ **renu, luke**)
- reng** [rɛŋ] *adj.* (a. *physical*) shallow. **kilvan a-reng**, a shallow river. **B** (b. *sometimes applied metaphorically to thoughts, ideas, analyses, etc.*) shallow. **Tıeyktanırı aysäfpıl peyä lu reng, aysıhawl lu fe'ran.** Concerning leadership his thoughts are shallow, his plans are flawed. **B** (↔ **txukx**)
- rengop** [ˈrɛ.ŋ.op] *vtr., inf.22* design (for finer details, e.g. ornament design). **Ngeyä tsafkxilet tupel rengolop?** Who designed that necklace of yours? **B** (☞ **renu, ngop; 'o-ngop**)
1. **särengop**, design.
 2. **tırengop**, design (abstract concept).
- rewon** [ˈrɛ.won] *n.; adv.* morning. **Fırewon tompameyp zarmup, slä set 'ımeke nıtxan nang.** It was drizzling this morning, but it's really started coming down now! **B** **Alo ahay oe zasya'u mı rewon.** Next time I'll come in the morning. **LN**
1. **rewonay** [rɛ.wo.'naj] *n.; adv.* tomorrow morning. **Oeng rewonay 'awsıteng tıvaron ko.** Let's you and I go hunting together tomorrow morning. **B**
 2. **rewonam** [rɛ.wo.'nam] *n.; adv.* yesterday morning.
- rey** [rɛj] *vin.* live. **ke rey a tute**, person who doesn't live/isn't alive. **LN** **Txo new nga rıvey, oehu!** Come with me, if you want to live! **WIKI** **Pıveng oer fıtxey nga new rıvey fuke.** Tell me whether you want to live (or not). **LN** **Fılı'uä ral lu tıme'em sı tırisey mı hıfkey na Nawma Sa'nokä hapxı.** The meaning of this word is "harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother." **LN**
- Koren A'awve Tıriseyä 'Awsıteng**, the First Rule of Living Together. **WIKI**
- ☞ **DERIVATIONS:** 1. **tırey**, life. 2. **rusey**, living thing; alive, living. 3. **rey'eng**, balance of life. 4. **reyfya**, way of living, culture. 5. **reypay**, blood. 6. **emrey**, survive.
- rey'eng** [rɛj.'ʔɛŋ] *n.* balance of life. **'Uo a fırey'eng Eywa'evengmı, 'Rrtamı tsranten nıtxan awngaru nıwotx.** Something that matters a lot to all of us for the sake of The Balance of Life on both Pandora and Earth. **LN** (☞ **rey, 'engeng**)
- Reya** [rɛ.ja] *n., female name* (short form of: ☞ **Tsireya**).
- reyfya** [rɛj.fja] *n.* way of living, culture. **'Rrtamı a reyfya Sawtuteyä latsu fe'ran nıngay.** The Skypeople's culture on earth must truly be flawed. **B** (☞ **rey, fy'a'o**)
1. **lerreyfya**, cultural.
- reykol** [rɛj.'k.ol] *vtr., inf.22* play music (*poetic*). **Tewtı, nga lu tsulfätu i'enä. Ngaltısat reykımol!** Wow, you are a master on the *i'en*. You just made it sing! **B** (☞ **rol, <eyk>**)
- reym** [rɛjm] *n.* dry land (*as distinct from water*). **Peıoang tsun mı tampay kop mı reym rıvey?** What animal can live both in the sea and on the land? **B**
- reypay** [rɛj.paj] *n.* blood. **Reypay skıxıftumfa herum.** Blood is coming out of the wound. **B** (☞ **rey, pay**)
1. **reypaytun**, red.
- reypaytun** [ˈrɛj.paj.tun] *or* [ˈtun] *adj.* red. **'Evangıl fırelıt 'opınsolung fa pınvul areypaytun.** The child colored (in) this picture with a red crayon. **B** (☞ **reypay, tun**)
- rı** [ˈrı] *suf.* to mark the topic case of a *n.* ending in a vowel or diphthong. (☞ **-ırı**)
- rıkk** [ˈrık'] *vin.* move, shift position. **Ftı oe neto rıkk!** Get away from me! **B** **Tsun kxamlä na'rıng rıvıkk nıfnu nıwotx.** (The thanator) can move silently through the forest. **B**
1. **'ampirıkk**, leaf pitcher plant.
 2. **klrıkk**, earthquake.
 3. **rel arusıkk**, movie, film, video.
- rımm** [rım] *adj.* yellow. **Fısyulang lu rımm.** This flower is yellow. **Fısyulang arımm lu hı'i**

- frato.** This yellow flower is the smallest of all.
rim na nari, the yellow of a Na'vi eye. *all* **B**
 1. **nirim,** in yellow.
 2. **rimpin,** the color yellow.
- rimpin** [rim.pin] *n.* the color yellow. **Ke sunu oeru rimpin.** I don't like the color yellow. **B** (☞ **rim,** 'opin)
- rina'** [ri.'naʔ] *n.,* ☼ seed. **Utralä Anawm | Ayrina' lu ayoeng.** We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. **PP Ayfol zamolunge awngar ayrina'it fa sähena apxa.** They brought us the seeds in a large container. **B**
 1. **atokirina',** seeds of the great tree, wood-sprite.
 2. **tsyorina'wll,** cycad.
- Rini** [ri.ni] *n. female name.* **Rini tsapohu holum nimal nïwotx.** Rini left with that guy without thinking twice about it. **B Ke new oe mivay' tsnganti a 'olem Rinil.** I don't want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. **B Nikreri Riniyä 'ur fkan lor.** Rini's hair looks beautiful. **B Riniri nikre yängo' nïtut.** Rini's hair is always perfect. **B**
- ripx** [ripʔ] *vt.* pierce. **Lu Neytiriru 'awa mikyun arawnipx nï'aw.** Neytiri has only one pierced ear. **B (a. idiom) Payil a lipx tskxeti ripx.** Dripping water pierces a stone. [*persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things*] **B**
- riti** [ri.ti] *n., fauna* stingbat, *scorpiobattus volansii.* **Riti tswolayon ftumfa slär.** The stingbat flew out of the cave. **B mrra riti,** five stingbats. **B aynantang si ayriti pronounced:** [aj.'nan.taŋ saj.'ri.ti], viperwolves and stingbats. **B**
- rì'ir** [ri.'iɾ] I. *n.* reflection. **Oeri payil tìng rì'irit keyä.** My face is reflected in the water. **B**
 II. **rì'ir si** [ri.'iɾ si] *vin.* reflect, imitate. **Rì'ir rä'ä sivi tsmuktur!** Don't imitate your sibling! **B Por lu snolup a new frapo rì'ir sivi.** He/She has a personal style that everyone wants to emulate. **B**
- rìk** [rikʔ] *n. (a.)* leaf. **Na'ring a zisìto akinä ke lalmu tsar kea rìk.** A forest that had no leaf for seven years. **LN Pol sä'oti wolan äo ayrìk.** He hid his tool under the leaves. **B ean na rìk,** leaf-green. **B (b. coll. form of** ☞ **yomyo lerìk)** leaf plate.
1. **lerìk,** leafy.
 2. **rìkean,** leaf-green.
- rìkean** [ri.kɛ.an] *adj.* leaf-green, i.e. green. (☞ **rìk,** ean; ta'lengean)
- rìkxi** [ri.'k'i] *vin.* tremble, shake, shiver. **Pori mesyokx rìkxi, ha ke tsayun yerikit tivakuk.** His hands tremble, so he will not be able to hit the hexapede. **Ralu rìkxi krra srew, rì'ir si palukanur a lu alaksi fte spivä.** Ralu does a shake while dancing, imitating a thanator that's ready to leap. (*a. idiom*) **Reykìkxi utralti, zup mauti.** If you shake the tree, the fruit will fall (i.e. "actions have consequences"). *all* **B**
 1. **nìrìkxi,** shakily, tremblingly.
- rìn** [rɪn] *n.* wood. **Na'viri lu fiutralä rìn rem letsranten.** The wood of this tree is an important fuel for the Na'vi. **B Fìfnerìn ke ley krra slu paynga'.** This kind of wood is worthless when it gets damp. **B Txepìri, yrra rìnti rä'ä sar, ma skxawng.** Don't use that green wood for a fire, you fool. **B**
 1. **lerìn,** wooden, of wood.
- ro** [ro] *adp.+ (a. locative)* at. **ro fäpa,** at the top. **ro helku,** at home. *both* **LN Silpey oe, tsun oeng ultxa sivi ro haya ultxa!** I hope we can meet at the next meeting. **B Ro sngä'itseng tsali'uä alu 'eylan lu tiftang.** At the beginning of the word 'eylan there's a glottal stop. **B Haya yakro ftivang. Salew rä'ä.** Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. **B New oe rivun asim tìfnunga'a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späpiveng.** I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. **B (b. temporal to disambiguate point-in-time interpretation together with indefinite** ☞ **-o) Ro srro Ralu zola'u fte oehu ultxa sivi.** One day Ralu came to meet with me. **B**
 1. **rofa,** beside, alongside.
- ro'a** [ro.'ʔa] *vin.* be impressive, inspire awe or respect. **Toruk Makto polähem a fi'u rolo'a nìtxan Omatikayaru.** The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omaticaya. **B Pori wentswo fratsamsiyur rolo'a nìtxan.** His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. **B**
 1. **säro'a,** feat, accomplishment, great deed.

2. **txanro'a**, be famous.

rofa [ˈro.ɸa] *adp.* beside, alongside. **Kllkxayem fitikangkem oeyä rofa-ke io-pum feyä.** My work will stand beside-not above-theirs. **B Maw sätswayon ayol ayoe kllpolä mi tayo a lu rofa kilvan.** After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. **B** (☞ **ro, pa'o**)

rol [rol] *v. sing.* **Käsrolin oel nikroit Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer.** I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. **B Plltxe frapo san Peyral ke tsun rivol niltan sik.** They say that Peyral can't sing well. **B Rerol ayoe ayngane,** We are singing your way. **WIKI Na'vi ilä ho'on kllkxolem tengrr rerol.** The People were standing in a circle, singing. **B Tirusol za'u ne fo ni'eng.** They share an interest in singing. **B Tirusol lu oeru mowan.** Singing is enjoyable to me. **B**

1. **rolyu**, singer.
2. **tirol**, song.
3. **ronguway**, howl.

rolyu [ˈrol.ju] *n.* singer. **Nifkeytongay lu po rolyu atxantsan.** As a matter of fact, she is an excellent singer. **B** (☞ **rol**)

Ronal [ro.nal] *n., female name.*

ronsem [ˈron.sem] *n.* mind. **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mi ronsemä tifnu,** Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. **PP Kxawm tsali'u le'İnglisi alu "Noël" mi ronsem larmu.** Maybe I had the English word "Noël" in my mind. **B Sawtuteri ronsemfkeykit ke tsun kawtu tslivam.** No one can understand the state of mind of the Sky People. **B**

1. **ronsrel**, s.t. imagined.
2. **fpomron**, (mental) health.
3. **silonsem**, clever, smart (of things).

ronsrel [ˈron.sɾel] *n.* s.t. imagined, imagining. **Ayronsrel peyä hängek nixan.** His imaginings are (unpleasantly) weird. **B** (☞ **ronsem, rel**)

1. **ronsrelgop**
2. **tironsel**, imagination.
3. **leronsrel**, imaginary.
4. **nironsel**, in/by imagination.

ronsrelnogop [ˈron.sɾel.ŋop] *or coll.* [ˈron.sɾew.ŋop] *vtr., inf.33* imagine, envision.

Oel ronsrelnogop futa Eywevengit tok. I imagine that I'm on Pandora. **Tsat ke tsun oe ronsrelnogop.** I can't imagine that. *both* **B** (☞ **ronsrel, ngop**)

rong [roŋ] *n.* tunnel. **Poti fweykoli ayoe ilä rong.** We let him slide through the tunnel. **B**

Rongloa [ˈroŋ.lo.a] *n. clan name.* **LN**

ronguway [r.o.'ŋu.waj] *vin., inf.11* howl. **Nantang ronguway.** The viper wolf howls. **LN** (☞ **rol, nguway**)

1. **ronguwayyu**, howler.

ronguwayyu [ro.'ŋu.waj.ju] *n.* howler, one who howls. (☞ **ronguway**)

ropx [rop'] *n.* hole (*going clear through an object*). **Fifneyayol tsrulut txula mi songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang.** Fiftikaniri ropx ke ha'. This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. **B**

1. **tsongropx**, hole, cavity.

Rotxo [ro.t'o] *n. male name.*

rou [ˈro.u] *vin.* be drunk, get drunk. **Srane, fitxon tsun nga niväk swoat ni'it, slä rä'ä rou!** Yes, you can have a little alcohol tonight, but don't get drunk! **Nga tsun niväk wewa payit.** Ulte ke rayou! You can drink cold water. And not get drunk! *both* **B**

-ru [ru] *suf.* to mark the dative case of a *n.* ending in a vowel or diphthong. (☞ **-r, -ur**)

rum [rum] *or* [rʊm] *n.* ball. **Rum 'olrrko oene klltesin.** The ball rolled towards me on the ground. **B Pol rumit kolim.** He spun the ball. **LN Rumit a nolui rä'ä fewi.** Don't chase after a foul ball. **B**

1. **rumut**, puffball tree.
2. **rumaut**, cannonball fruit tree.

rumaut [ˈru.ma.ut] *or coll.* [ˈru.mawt] *n.* ☼ cannonball fruit tree, *ecdurus putamen pomus*. **LN** (☞ **rum, mauti**)

rumut [ˈru.mut] *or* [ˈmʊt] *n.*, ☼ puffball tree, *obesus rotundus*. **Firumut lumpe ke kxem?** Why isn't this puffball tree vertical? **B** (☞ **rum, utral**)

1. **värumut**, vein pod.

run [run] *or* [rʊn] *vtr.* (a.) find, discover. **Run fkol teylut nihoet.** You find *teylu* everywhere. **B Slä fmasyi rivun eyawr-**

a **tì'eyngit**. But I'll try to find the correct answer. **B Irayo 'eylanur awngeyä a kxeyeyti rolun** Thanks to our friend who found the mistake. **LN Ziva'u nìmun ye'rìn . . . tsakrr rayun ayngal ayupxaret amip**. Come again soon . . . then you'll find new messages. **B Roleiun futa lu fo kanu sì leso'ha nìwotx**. I found that they are intelligent and completely enthusiastic. **B (b. conv. idiom) Rolun!** "Eureka! I found it!" **B (↔ fwew)**

1. **ultxarun**, encounter, meet by chance.
2. **lepxìmrùn**, common, often found.

rurur [ru.'rur] or [.'rur] *uncountable n.* kind of waterfall, *water that is aerated while flowing*

among the rocks of a very gradually sloping stream.

rusey [ru.'sej] I. *adj.* alive, living. **Krro krro, fia vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur**. A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. **B (↔ kerusey)**

II. *n.* living thing. **LN (☞ rey)**

rutxe [ru.'t'ε] (idiom) please. **Spivaw oeti rutxe, ma oeyä eylan**. Please believe me, my friends. **LN Rutxe tivng mikyun, ma frapo**. Your attention, please, everyone! **B Syaw oer rutxe trray fa spulmokri**. Please phone me tomorrow. **B**

S [s] (Sä)

sa [sa] *vin.* (a.) rise to a challenge. (b. *idioms*) **Siva ko!** Rise to the challenge! Courage! You can do it! **Soleia!** [so.lε.i.'a] or [so.lεj.'a] Congratulations! Nice going! You met the challenge! You did it! **Sasya!** I'll rise to the challenge! I can do it! **Ätxäle si, oer syivaw trray ha'ngir fa Skxayp?**—**Sasya!** Could you call me on Skype tomorrow afternoon?—Sure will!/Will do! *all B*

sa'ewrang [sa.'εw.ran] *n.* great loom, mother loom. (☞ **sa'nok**, **'ewrang**)

sa'nok ['saʔ.nok¹] *n.* mother. **Trram tolerkängup sa'nok ayawne**. My dear mother died yesterday. **B Sa'nokil oeyä tsmuket amip nolokx trram**. Mom gave birth to my new sister yesterday. **B Tsayeriktsyipil li 'anla sa'nokit**. That little hexapede is already yearning for its mother. **B Slä sa'nokiri fpil-fya lu keteng**. But mothers way of thinking is different. **B (i.) Nawma Sa'nok**, the Great Mother, Eywa. (a. *idiom*) (**Tsari**) **Ngaru lrrtok (sivi (Nawma Sa'nok))!** Good luck with that! [lit.: (concerning that) may the great mother smile upon you] **LN Filì'uä ral lu tìme'em sì tìrusey mì hifkey na Nawma Sa'nokä hapxi**. The meaning of this word is "harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother". **LN**

1. **sa'nu**, mommy.
2. **sa'sem**, parents, a parent.

3. **sa'ewrang**, great loom, mother loom.

sa'nu ['saʔ.nu] *n.* mommy. **Mong prrnenil futa sa'nul verewng nitut**. The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. **B Fnu, ma 'evi. Sa'nur leru hawtsyip. Tsivurokx ko**. Quiet, young one. Mommy is taking a nap. Let her rest. **B Nitrtrrr oel uniltsa sa'nuä teylut**. I regularly dream of my mom's *teylu*. **B (☞ sa'nok)** **sa'sem** ['saʔ.sem] *n.* parents, one parent. **Nikeftxo lu fi'evengur 'awa sa'sem nì'aw**. Unfortunately this child has only one parent. **B Sevina tsa'everu ahì'i mesa'sem ioi soli fa miktsang**. The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. **B Sa'semiri lu 'evengä kxitx yengwal atuvom**. For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. **B (☞ sa'nok, sempul)**

sa'u ['sa.ʔu] : 'u (short plural of **tsa'u**).

saa [sa:] *intj.* threatening cry.

Saeyla [sa.εj.la] *n.* female name. **DH**

saho [sa.'ho] *n.* prayer (concrete concept). (☞ **aho**)

sal [sal] : 'u (shortened agentive form of the plural of **tsa'u**).

salew [sa.'lew] *v.* (a.) proceed, go. **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'i'awn, slu Na'viyä hapxi**. Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. **A/WIKI Ayngeyä aysrr tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì'o' nì'aw**. May your

days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. **B Salew niyeyfya.** Proceed straight ahead. **B (b. used for stating age) Ngari solalew polpxaya zisit?/Ngari solalew zisit apolpxay?** How old are you? **Oeri solalew (solew) zisit apxevol.** I'm 24 years old. *both B*

1. **salewfya**, direction, course.
2. **zisisaltrr**, (yearly) anniversary.

salewfya [sa.'lɛw.fja] *n.* direction, course. **Sweylu set txo awnga kivä pesalewfya/pesalewfyaillä?** What direction should we go in now? **Awnga zene vivar ilä fisalewfya. Zenke yak sivi.** We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. (*a. idiom*) **Set pesalewfya?** What do we do now? *all B* (☞ **salew, fya'o**)

san [san] *part.* to indicate the beginning of a quote with verbs of speech **plltxe, peng, pllngay, pawm**, and writing **pamrel si**; used together with ☞ **sik** when the speaker continues to say s.t. after the cited quote. **Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sik, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would go but I don't believe him. **WIKI New oe pivlltxe ayngaru san kaltxi sik ulte tiving ayngar li'ut a ti'efumi oeyä lu lor frato mi li'fya leNa'vi.** I want to say hello to you and present to you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi language. **LN Polawm po san srake Säli holum sik.** He asked, "Did Sally leave?" **LN Alo amrr poan polawm, slä fralo poe poltxe san kehe.** He asked five times, but each time she said, 'no.' **LN Po ke tsun pivllngay san oeru tikxey.** He can't admit he's wrong. **Oe pllngay san molakto oe nife', tafra snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txur.** I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. *both B* **Oel horenit 'İnglisiyä solar, nitengfya fko pamrel sivi san . . .** I used the rules of English, the same way as you write, ". . .". **LN Oe pamrel soli ngaru 'upxarer san Oe zaya'u trray.** I wrote a message to you, saying "I'll come tomorrow". **LN**

sang¹ [saŋ] *adj.* warm. **Yari somwewpe (set)? Ya lu sang.** What's the temperature? It's warm. **B Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru**

ni'ul, silpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te'lan lefpom. As for you all, while it's getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. **B Silpey oe tsni fpom livu ayngaru niwotx ulte sngerä'i a zisikrr asang zivawprte' ayngane.** I hope that you are all well and that you are enjoying the beginning warm season. **B** (↔ **wur**)

sang² : tsang.

sar¹ [sar] *utr.* use. **Tsat sayar oel niltsan.** I will use it well. **LN Kemli'ut alu var fkol sar pxel pum alu new.** One uses the verb *var* like *new*. **B Fol li'fyati awngeyä sar a fya'o lu kosman.** It's wonderful the way they use our language. **B Txepiri, yrra rinti rä'ä sar, ma skxawng.** Don't use that green wood for a fire, you fool. **B Tskot sngolä'i po sivar 'a'awa trrkam.** He started to use the bow several days ago. **B 'En si oe, lora tsafkxileri apxayopin solar Tsenul srokit avozam.** I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. **B**

sar² : 'u (*shortened dative form of the plural of tsa'u*).

sari [sa.ri] : 'u (*shortened topic form of the plural of tsa'u*).

sat [sat'] : 'u (*shortened patientive form of the plural of tsa'u*).

satu'li [sa.'tu'.li] *n.* heritage.

sau [sa.'u] *intj.* exclamation upon exertion.

saylahe [saj.'la.he] *adv.* et cetera (etc.). (*from si aylahē, in writing shortened to sl.*) **Kap si ayunil saylahe.** Threats, dreams, and other things. **B**

sayrip [saj.rɪp'] *adj.* handsome, good-looking (*primarily of males*). **Hufwa lu filur Va'ruä fnefe'ranvi, tsalsungay fpil futa sayrip lu nitxan.** Although Va'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome. **B** (☞ **sevin, lor**)

sä- [sæ.] *unprod. pref.* to create *n.s* from *v.s* and *adj.s* with the meaning of (1) an instrument or tool, or the means by which s.t. is achieved, or of (2) a particular, concrete instance of a general action. (☞ **tì-**)

sä'anla [sæ.'ʔan.la] *n.* yearning. **Fisä'anlal Neweyä ngati sleykayu lekye'ung!** This

- yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. B (☞ 'anla)
- sä'eoio** [sæ.'ʔe.o.i.o] I. *n.* ceremony, ritual, rite. II. **sä'eoio si** [sæ.'ʔe.o.i.o si] *vin.* take part in a ceremony, perform a ritual. **Fwa tsyil Ayramit Alusing lu sä'eoio a zene frapo sivi fte slivu taronyu.** Climbing Iknimaya is a ritual that everyone has to perform to become a hunter. B (☞ 'eoio)
- sä'ipu** [sæ.'ʔi.pu] *n.* s.t. humorous, a particular instance of being humorous, e.g. a joke. **Oeru txoa livu, ma 'eylan. Rā'ā stivi. Lu hī'ia sä'ipu nī'aw.** I'm sorry, friend. Don't be angry. It was just a small bit of humor. B (☞ 'ipu, tī'ipu)
- sä'o** [sæ.'ʔo] *n.* tool, utensil. **Na'viri txina sä'o titusaronä lu tsko swizaw.** For the Na'vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B **Pol sä'oti wolān äo ayrik.** He hid his tool under the leaves. B
1. **tsamsä'o**, weapon of war.
- säfe'ul** [sæ.'ʔe.ʔul] *or* [.ʔul] *n.* worsening (*specific instance*). **Peyä sängä'äniri lu säfe'ul leyewla nītxan.** The worsening of his depression is very disappointing. B (☞ fe'ul, tife'ul)
- säflä** [sæ.'flæ] *n.* success, an instance of succeeding. **Teri lī'fya leNa'vi a tsanumul-txa loleiu säflä!** The class about the Na'vi language was a success. B (☞ flä, tīflä)
- säfmi** [sæ.'fmi] *n.* attempt. (*a proverb*) **Flä ke flä, ley säfmi.** Whether you succeed or not, the attempt has value. B (☞ fmi, tīfmi)
- säfngo'** [sæ.'fjo?] *n.* requirement, demand. **Ngeyā faysäfngo'il nīwotx steykerāngi oeti nīhawng.** All these demands of yours are making me exceedingly angry. B (☞ fngo')
- säfpil** [sæ.'fpil] *n.* idea, thought. **Ngeyā säfpil Sawtuteteri heiek oer nītxan.** Your idea about the Sky People is very interesting to me (because it seems unusual). B **Lora ayli'u, lora aysäfpil.** Beautiful words and thoughts. **SEMPUL Sawtute lu ayvrtep nīwotx a säfpilit oel wäte.** I dispute the idea that the Skypeople are all demons. B **Pol säfpilit verar wivan.** He's keeping his idea a secret. B (*a metaphorically*) **aysäfpil atxukx,** deep thoughts. B **meka säfpil,** an empty/dumb idea. B (*b. proverb*) **Säfpil asteng, tikan ateng.** Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. B (☞ fpil)
- säfrīp** [sæ.'frīp] *n.* a bite. **Lam fwa skxir za'u ta säfrīp nantangä.** It seemed the wound came from a bite of a viperwolf. B (☞ frīp)
- säftxuli'u** [sæ.ft'u.'li.ʔu] *n.* speech, oration. **Säftxuli'u Tsyeykä Na'viru slantire soli nīwotx.** Jake's speech inspired all the People. **Fnivul! Säftxuli'uri ke tsun oe stivawm.** Hush! I can't hear the speech. *both* B **Sunu oeru nītxan aysäftxuli'u peyā.** I like his speeches a lot. B (☞ ftxuli'u)
- säfyep** [sæ.'fjɛp] *n.* handle (*the part of an object where one holds it, e.g. the handle of a cup*). (☞ fyep)
- sähena** [sæ.'hɛ.na] *n.* container, vessel, carrier. **Ayfol zamolunge awngar ayrina'it fa sähena apxa.** They brought us the seeds in a large container. B (☞ hena)
1. **paysena**, water container.
 2. **tutsena**, stretcher.
 3. **tstalsena**, knife sheath.
 4. **swizawsena/zawsena**, quiver.
- säkanom** [sæ.'ka.nom] *or coll.* ['ska.nom] *n.* something acquired, an acquisition, a possession. **Tī'efumī oeyā, ngeyā fisäkanom lu lehrrap ulte tsun ngati tīsrāw seykiwi.** In my opinion, this acquisition of yours is dangerous and can hurt you. B (☞ kanom)
- säkxange** [sæ.'k'a.ŋɛ] *or* ['sk'a.ŋɛ] *n.* a yawn. (☞ kxange)
- sälang** [sæ.'laŋ] *or coll.* [slaŋ] *n.* expedition, investigation. **Kum sälangä leyewla längu. Ke rolun awngal ke'ut.** The result of the investigation was, I'm sorry to say, disappointing. We found nothing. B (☞ lang, tilang)
- sälātem** [sæ.'la.tɛm] *or coll.* ['sla.tɛm] *n.* (instance of) change, edit, modification. **'Oniri tskoä lu tikin sälātemä ahi'i.** The form of the bow requires a small change. B (☞ lātem, tilātem)
- sälātxayn** [sæ.læ.'t'ajŋ] *or coll.* [slæ.'t'ajŋ] *n.* defeat: an instance of defeat. **Tsasälātxayn Na'viru srung soli nī'aw fte slivu txur nī'ul.** That defeat only helped the People

become stronger. **B** (☞ **lätxayn**)
säleymfe' [sæ.lejm.'fɛʔ] *or coll.* [slɛjm.'fɛʔ] *n.* complaint. (☞ **leymkem**)
säleymkem [sæ.lejm.'kɛm] *or coll.* [slɛjm.-'kɛm] *n.* protest, instance of protesting. **Eyktanil ngeyä säleymkemit stolawm ulte paye'un teyngta zene fko pehem sivi.** The leader has heard your protest and will decide what must be done. **B** (☞ **leymkem**)
sälipx [sæ.'lipʔ] *or coll.* [slipʔ] *n.* drop (of a liquid). (☞ **lipx**)
sämok [sæ.'mɔkʔ] *or coll.* [smɔkʔ] *n.* a suggestion, a concrete instance of suggesting. **Feyä aysämok lu fe' nìwotx.** All of their suggestions are bad. **B** **Ngeyä sämokiri akosman seiya oe irayo.** Thanks for that excellent suggestion (of yours). **B** (*a. fig.*) **sämok amek**, a useless suggestion. **B** (☞ **mok**, **tìmok**)
sämunge [sæ.'mu.ŋɛ] *or coll.* ['smu.ŋɛ] *n.* transportation tool or device (*general term for any object used to carry or transport something else*). **Sìn skxir yem 'umtsat a holena li pol mì sämunge.** He put medicine, which he had already carried in his pouch, on the wound. **B** (☞ **munge**, **sähena**)
 1. **syusmung**, tray.
 2. **paysmung**, water carrier.
 3. **prrrsmung**, baby carrier.
sämjam [sæm.'jam] *n.* hug, embrace. **Sämjamìl poru wayintxu futa ngata lolu li txoa.** A hug will show him that you've already forgiven him. **B** (☞ **meyam**)
sänrr [sæ.'nr] *or coll.* [snr] *n.* (*a.*) glow, an instance of glowing. **Txepìl tìng lefpoma sänrrti.** The fire gives a pleasant glow. **B** (*b.*) light source; lamp. (☞ **nrr**)
 1. **tsmisnrr**, bladder lantern, nectar lantern.
 2. **Tawsnrrtsyip**, Alpha Centauri C.
sänui [sæ.'nu.i] *or coll.* ['snu.i] *n.* failure (particular instance of failure). **Oeyk tsatìsnaytxä lu apxa sänui tìeyktanä.** That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. **Fisänuit zene nga tswiva', ma 'itan.** You must forget about this failure, my son. *both* **B** (☞ **nui**, **tinui**)
sänume [sæ.'nu.mɛ] *or coll.* ['snu.mɛ] *I. n.* teaching, instruction. **Ye'rìn 'iyi'a sänume a tsari kllfro' oe.** My teaching responsi-

bilities will soon end. **LN** **Tiflä latem ilä seynga ftxey fkol sänumet livek fuke.** Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. **B** **Ngeyä teri faytele a aysänumeri ngar irayo seiya ayoe nìwotx.** We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. **LN**

II. sänume si [sæ.'nu.mɛ si] *or coll.* ['snu.mɛ si] *vin.* teach. **Ma 'ite, awngeyä fya'ori zene nga sänume sivi poru fte tsivun pilvltxe sì tivìran niayoeng.** My daughter, you will teach him our way to speak and walk as we do. **A/WIKI** (☞ **nume**)

1. **sänumvi**, lesson.

sänumvi [sæ.'num.vi] *or* [.'num.] *or coll.* ['snum.vi] *n.* lesson. **Tafraì kìsyar a aysänumvi sì ayli'fyavi lu fyin.** That's why I'll teach lessons and expressions that are simple. **B** **Mawkr layeiu oer krr nì'ul fte ngivop ayli'ut sì tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume sì ziverok nìswey.** After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. **LN** (☞ **sänume**)

sängä'an [sæ.ŋæ.'ʔæn] *or coll.* [sŋæ.'ʔæn] *n.* bout of suffering, episode of depression. **Ngeyä tsasängä'antsyìpiri set frawzo srak?** Have you recovered from being down for a while? **B** **Peyä sängä'anìri lu säfe'ul leyewla nìtxan.** The worsening of his depression is very disappointing. **B** (☞ **ngä'an**)

sängop [sæ.'ŋopʔ] *or coll.* [sŋopʔ] *n.* creation. **Fyolupa aysängop ayngeyä oeru teya si nìngay.** Your exquisite creations fill me greatly with joy. **B** (☞ **ngop**, **tìngop**)

säomum [sæ.'o.mum] *or* [.'mum] *countable n.* (piece of) information. **Fisäomum txankrr lolu oer.** I had this information for a long time. **B** **Aysäomumìri lesar seiya oe ngaru irayo nìtxan.** Thanks very much for (all) this useful information. **B** (☞ **omum**)

säpenghrr [sæ.pɛŋ.'hr] *or coll.* [spɛŋ.'hr] *n.* warning. **Somwewä tì'ul a ka 'Rrta säpenghrr lu awngaru nìwotx.** Global warming is a warning to us all. **B** (☞ **penghrr**, **säpllhr**)

säpllhr [sæ.pl.'hr] *or coll.* [sp.l.'hr] *n.* warning.

- (☞ **pllhr**; **säpenghr**)
- säplltxe** [sæ.pɫ.t'ɛ] *or coll.* [spɫ.t'ɛ] *n.* statement. 'Awvea **säplltxe ngeyä längu eyawr**. Your first statement is unfortunately correct. **B Säplltxel karyuä ke tolaränge t̄ipawmit kaw'it**. The teacher's statement in no way pertained to the question. **Drat! B** (☞ **plltxe**)
1. **säplltxevi**, comment.
- säplltxevi** [sæ.pɫ.t'ɛ.vi] *or coll.* [spɫ.t'ɛ.vi] *n.* comment. **Tsalì'uri alu yora'tu, ngeyä säplltxevi lu txantsan**. Your comment concerning the word *yora'tu* is excellent. **B Ayngeyä aysäplltxeviri seiya oe irayo n̄txan ayngaru n̄iwotx!** I thank you all very much for the comments! **B (a. fig.) meka säplltxevi**, an insipid/thoughtless comment. **B** (☞ **säplltxe**)
- säpom** [sæ.'pɔm] *or coll.* [spɔm] *n.* kiss. (☞ **pom**)
- särawn** [sæ.'raʋn] *or coll.* [sraʋn] *n.* replacement, substitute, something that replaces something else. **F̄ipantseoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol särawn̄it a tam**. It won't be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. **B** (☞ **rawn**)
- särengop** [sæ.'rɛ.ŋɔp'] *or coll.* [srɛ.ŋɔp'] *n.* design, a particular instance of designing. **Faysärengopit avä' oeru rä'ä w̄intxu n̄imun, rutxe. Ke sunu oer keng n̄'it**. Please don't show me these ugly designs again. I don't like them one bit. **B** (☞ **rengop, t̄irengop**)
- säro'a** [sæ.'ro.ʔa] *or coll.* [sro.ʔa] I. *n.* feat, accomplishment, great deed.
II. **säro'a si** [sæ.'ro.ʔa si] *or coll.* [sro.ʔa si] *vin.* do great deeds. **Txantstew säro'a si, fnawe'tu ke si**. A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. **B Txo nivew fko säro'a sivi, zene n̄'awve venga' livu**. If you want to accomplish great things, you first have to be organized. **B** (☞ **ro'a**)
- säseyto** [sæ.sɛj.'to] *n.* butchering tool. (☞ **seyto**)
- säsilpey** [sæ.sɪl.'pej] *n.* hope, a particular instance of hoping. **Krra wätut tse'a, peyä säsilpey a yora' 'olip**. When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. **B** (☞ **silpey, tsilpey**)
- säspxin** [sæ.'sp'in] *n.* disease, sickness. **Furia ke tsun t̄ikangkem sivi, peyä säspxin lu t̄ila'um n̄i'aw**. As for not being able to work, his illness is only a pretence. **B Fisäspxiniri ngeyä ke längu kea 'umtsa**. Unfortunately there is no medicine for this disease of yours. *both* **B** (☞ **spxin**)
1. **säspxintsȳip**, minor ailment.
- säspxintsȳip** [sæ.'sp'in.t̄sjip'] *n.* minor ailment. (☞ **säspxin**)
- säsrätx** [sæ.'sræt'] *n.* annoyance. **Nga fwefwi n̄ilkeftang a fi'u lu säsrätx atxan oeru**. It's a major annoyance to me that you whistle continuously. **B** (☞ **srätx**)
- säsrese'a** [sæ.srɛ.sɛ.ʔa] *n.* prediction. **Ayngeyä säsrese'a lolu eyawr!** Your prediction has been correct. **B** (☞ **srese'a**)
- säsryn** [sæ.'srɪn] *n.* lent or borrowed thing. **Oeta a tsasäryn̄il tok pesengit?** Where's the thing (you) borrowed from me? **B** (☞ **sr̄in**)
- sästarsim** [sæ.'star.sɪm] *n.* collection (put together intentionally by a person). (i.) **sästarsim syulangä**, bouquet (*collection of flowers selected and put together intentionally by a person*). **B** (☞ **starsim**)
- säsulin** [sæ.'su.lɪm] *n.* hobby. **Oe tsxkekeng si säsulinur alu tsko swizaw**. I practice my hobby, which is archery. **B** (☞ **sulin**)
- säsyep** [sæ.'sjɛp'] *n.* trap. (☞ **syep**)
- sätare** [sæ.'ta.rɛ] *or coll.* [sta.rɛ] *n.* connection, relationship. **N̄ingay leiu oer si sempulur sätare asilt̄san**. Father and I really have a good relationship; it's nice. **B** (☞ **tare**)
1. **starl̄i'u**, adposition.
- sätaron** [sæ.'ta.rɔn] *or coll.* [sta.rɔn] *n.* hunt. **Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasätaron velke n̄iwotx. Taronyut yom smaril!** Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! **B Taronyul lehawmpam ska'a sätaronit**. A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. **B** (☞ **taron**)
- sätsan'ul** [sæ.'tsan.ʔul] *or* [ʔul] *n.* improvement, a specific instance of improving. **Set plltxe nga n̄ilt̄san n̄ingay. Fisätsan'uliri ngeyä lu oeru sko haryu nrra**. You speak really well now. As your teacher, I'm proud of your improvement. **B** (☞ **tsan'ul, t̄itsan'ul**)
- sätsisȳi** [sæ.'tsi.sjɪ] *n.* a whisper. **Po pamlltxe**

- a krr, frapo tarmìng mikiyun nìpxi, taluna mokri lu sätsisyìtsyìp. When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. B (☞ tsyìsyì)
- sätswayon** [sæ.'tswaj.on] *n.* flight, an instance of flying. **Sätswayon a'awve tsaheylur hasey si; ke tsun nga pivey.** First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait. B **Maw sätswayon ayol ayoe kllpolä mì tayo a lu rofa kilvan.** After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. B (☞ tswayon)
- sätsyil** [sæ.'tʃjil] *n.* climbing event, a climb. **Kintrramä sätsyil lu lehrrap slä 'o' nìtxan.** Last week's climb was dangerous but very exciting. B **Tsasätsyil lolu ngäzìk nìngay!** That was a really hard climb! B (☞ tsyil)
- sävll** [sæ.'v] *n.* sign, signal, indication. **Kxener lu sävll txepä.** Smoke is a sign/an indication that there is fire. **Mì sangek a sävllit ngolop eykyul tarponguä.** The sign on the tree trunk was made by the leader of the hunting party. *both* B (☞ vll)
- säwäsul** [sæ.'wæ.sul] *or* [.sul] *or coll.* ['swæ.sul] *n.* a competition, a particular instance of competing. (i.) **säwäsul a tul,** foot race. B (☞ wäsul)
1. **säwäsultsyìp,** contest.
- säwäsultsyìp** [sæ.'wæ.sul.'tʃjip] *or* [.sul.] *or coll.* ['swæ.sul.'tʃjip] *n.* contest. **Silpey oe, fisäwäsultsyìp 'o' liyevu ayngaru!** I hope, this little contest will be fun for you! **Wina Säwäsultsyìp Ahì'i.** A Quick Little Contest. *both* B (☞ säwäsul)
- säwäte** [sæ.wæ.'tɛ] *or coll.* [swæ.'tɛ] *n.* point of contention, source of argument, thing disputed. (☞ wäte, tìwäte)
- säwìntxu** [sæ.wim.'t'u] *or coll.* [swim.'t'u] *n.* a showing, an exhibition. (☞ wìntxu)
- säwìngay** [sæ.wi.'ŋaj] *or coll.* [swi.'ŋaj] *n.* proof (*particular instance*). **Tsasäplltxeri säwìngay a toling ngal lu meyp.** The proof you gave of that statement is weak. B (☞ wìngay)
- säyäkx** [sæ.'jæk'] *or coll.* [sjæk.k'] *n.* snub. **Fisäyäkxit ayoel ke tswaya'.** We will not forget this snub. B (☞ yäkx)
- säzärip** [sæ.'zæ.rɪp] *n.* direhorse lead, rein. (☞ za'ärip)
- se'ayl** [sɛ.'ʔajl] *countable n.* kind of waterfall, an individual tall, thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff or off of a floating mountain.
- sekrr** ['sɛ.kr] *n.* present (*temporal*). (☞ set, krr)
- semkä** [sem.'kæ] *n.* bridge. (☞ sä'o, emkä; emkäfya)
- sempu** ['sem.pu] *n.* daddy. (☞ sempul)
- sempul** ['sem.pul] *or* [.pül] *n.* father. **Ma Sempul, pxaya atokirina' ne fiketuwong zìma'u. Zene Sa'nok fiaungiati ralpi-veng.** Father, many *atokirina* just came to this alien. Mother must interpret this sign. **A^c/LN Tìrengopiri ioiyä lu sempul peyä tsulfätu.** Her father is a master designer of ceremonial adornments. B **Fìtskoti afyolup 'ongolop oeyä sempul-ìl.** This exquisite bow was designed by my father. B **Nìngay leiu oer sì sempulur sätare asiltan.** Father and I really have a good relationship; it's nice. B **Txewiyä sempuliri sngä'ikrr Sawtutet vere'ki.** In the beginning Txewi's father hated the Sky People. B **Tsaria fkol pole'un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul 'efu ye.** Father is content that it's been decided Loak will be a hunter. B **Nari si! Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu. Lu stxeli a sempulta.** Careful! That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from my father. B (i.) **Sempul Li'fyayä,** father of the language, Dr. Paul Frommer. B
1. **sempu,** daddy.
2. **sa'sem,** parent, parents.
- set** [sɛt] *adv.* now. **'Awpot set ftkey ayngal a lu ayngakip.** Choose one among you now. B **'Awa tìpawmìri 'iveyng oe set; aylari zusawkrr 'ayeyng.** Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I'll) answer in the future. **LN Foru 'upxaret oel fpole', slä vay set ke pamähängem kea tì'eyng.** I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. **LN Li'fyari leNa'vi 'Rrtamì, vay set 'almong a fra'u zera'u ta ngrrrpongu.** Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi un-

til now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. **WIKI**

1. **sekrr**, present, present time.
2. **pxiset**, right now.

sevin [sɛ.'vin] *adj.* pretty (*primarily of females*). **Lu poe sevin niftxan kuma yaw-ne slolu oer.** She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. **B Sevina tsa'everu ahi'i mesa'sem ioi soli fa miktsang.** The parents put earrings on that pretty little girl. **B Ngari tswintsyip sevin niftxan lu nang!** What a pretty little queue you have! **B** (☞ **sayrip**, **lor**)

sey [sɛj] *n.* cup, bowl (*minimally modified from naturally occurring resources*). **Fisrāti pxaw sey mivam fte tsat hivawnu.** Wrap this cloth around the bowl to protect it. **B Fwa pon seyti sìn kinamtil lu lehrrap, ma 'itan.** Balancing a cup on your knee is dangerous, son. **B**

1. **'e'insey**, drinking gourd.
2. **sumsey**, drinking vessel (from shell).
3. **swoasey**, kava bowl.

seykxel [sɛj.'k'ɛl] *adj.* strong: inner strength, a quiet feeling of confidence in one's own capability. (*a. conv.*) **Seykxel sì nitram!** "Congratulations!" [lit.: strong and happy] (*for congratulating s.o. on their good fortune*). **B**

seyn [sɛjn] *n.* chair, stool, bench; *any tool or device to facilitate sitting*. **Längu fiseyn kelhoan ningay. Tsun oe hiveyn tsawsìn 'a'awa swawtsyip nì'aw.** This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. **B** (☞ **sä-**, **hey**)

seyri [sɛj.'ri] *n.* lip. **Ngeyä meseyri lor lu niftxan.** Your lips are very beautiful. **TED**

seysoniltsan [sɛj.so.nɪl.'tsan] *conv.* "Well done!" (*from hasey soli niltsan*) **Ngeyä tìkangkemiri 'efeiu oe ye niftxan. Seysoniltsan!** I'm very satisfied with your work. Well done! **B** (☞ **hasey si**, **niltsan**)

seyto [sɛj.'to] *vt.* butcher (*i.e. separating or processing the carcass of a dead animal*). **Awngal fiyerikit nìwin siveyto ko.** Let's cut up this hexapede quickly. **B**

1. **säseyto**, butchering tool.

seyä [sɛ.jæ] : 'u (*shortened genitive form of*

the plural of tsa'u).

seze [sɛ.zɛ] *n.* (*a. ☞*) blue flower. **Na seze | A 'ong ne tsawke.** Like the blue-flower | Which unfolds to the sun. **PP** (*b. proper name*) name of Neytiri's banshee.

si [si] *unprod. auxiliary v.* to turn a *n.* or *adj.* into a *v.*: **tìkangkem si**, to work. **win si**, to hurry. *Grammatically vin., the logical direct object takes the dative case:* **Nì'i'a po tsatikangkemvir hasey soli.** She finally completed the project. **B** *Follows the non-verbal element; with irayo si word order can be broken:* **Oel ayngati kameie, ma oeyä eylan, ulte ayngaru seiya irayo.** I SEE you all, my friends, and thank you. **LN** *Can stand alone when the non-verbal element has already been mentioned and is understood from the concept:* **Nga tsap'alute soli sarak? – Soli.** Did you apologize? – (Yes,) I have. **LN** *Negation precedes the auxiliary v.:* **Swey lu fwa nga fikem ke sivi nisngum.** It's best that you not do this fretfully. **B** **Txopu rä'ä si, lu ketuwongo nì'aw.** Don't be afraid, it's only an alien. **LN/A^c** *Special forms in <äp> and <eyk> exist, e.g.:* **ioi säpi**, adorn oneself. **win säpi**, hurry oneself. **tìsraw seyki**, hurt s.o.

sim¹ [sim] *vin.* near, be near. **Oe 'olongokx mì sray a txampayiri sim.** I was born in a town near the ocean. **B**

1. **asim**, near by, at close range.

sim² : tsim

sì [si] *conj., suf.* and (*for enumeration*). **Ayeylanur oeyä sì eylanur li'fyayä leNa'vi nìwotx.** To all my friends and friends of the Na'vi language. **LN** **Lu nga win sì txur.** You are fast and strong. **WIKI** **Tsayfnesänumvi a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume sì ziverok nìswey.** The kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. **LN** (*a. can be used as an enclitic*) **Ta 'eylan karyusi ayngeyä.** From your friend and teacher. **Tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar ayli'ut horentisì li'fyayä leNa'vi.** I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. **LN** **Fayupxare layu aysngä'iyufpi, fte li'fyari awngeyä fo tsiyevun niftue niltsansì nivume.** These messages will be

for beginners, so that they can learn about our language easily and well. **B** (*b. idiom*) **Kxetse sî mikyun kop plltxe.** Body language is important [lit.: The tail and ears also speak]. **LN** (☞ **ulte**)

sik [sik¹] *part. to indicate the end of a quote with verbs of speech plltxe, peng, pllngay, pawm, and writing pamrel si when the speaker continues to say s.t. after the cited quote; used together with ☞ san.* **Polawm po san srake Sâli holum sik.** He asked, “Did Sally leave?” **LN Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sik, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would go but I don’t believe him. **WIKI silpey** [sil.ˈp.ɛj] *vin., inf.22 hope (used optionally with tsni), silpey oe, I hope, hopefully.* **LN Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rîn sîltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will soon have good news. **LN Furia fili’fyavit fkol ta ’İnglîsi molunge, silpey oe tsni ayhaxîtu li’fyaolo’ä awngeyâ ke stîyevi.** That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. **LN** (☞ **siltsan, pey**; ↔ **fe’pey**)

1. **nîsilpey**, hopefully.
2. **tsilpey**, hope, hoping.
3. **sâsilpey**, a hope.

silronsem [sil.ˈron.sem] *adj. (of things) clever, smart.* **Ayli’uvan aswey lu ’ipu, lu silronsem.** The best puns are both funny and clever. **B** (☞ **siltsan, ronsem**)

siltsan [sil.ˈtsan] *adj. good.* **Ti’efumî oeyä sutekip nîwotx, ftxey Na’vi ftxey Sawtute, lu siltsan lu kawng.** In my opinion among all people, whether Na’vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. **B Silpey oe, layu oeru ye’rîn sîltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will soon have good news. **LN Slä lu oeru fmawno asiltsan.** But I have some good news. **LN Po to oe lu siltsan.** S/he is better than me. **LN** (☞ **swey**, ↔ **fe’, kawng**)

1. **nîltsan**, well, in a good way.
2. **tsiltsan**, good, goodness.

sîn¹ [sm] *adp. (a. locally) on, onto.* **Aywayl yim kifkeyä | ’İheyut avomrr | Sin tireafya’o avol | Na waytelemä hing.** The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. **PP Sre fwa sîn**

tskxepay tîran, zene fko flînutxit stiveftxaw. It’s necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. **B Ultxa sivi oeng sîn ramtsyîp txon’ongay.** Let’s meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. **B Yamî tsun fko tsive’a loranit renüä kilvanä slä klltesîn wäpan.** From the air you can see the grace of the river’s form but from the ground it’s hidden. **B Ngey tskoti yem tsayisîn tsakrr za’u fitseng!** Put your bow on that ledge and come here! **B Oeri aysompîva sîn re’o var zivup.** Raindrops keep falling on my head. **B** (*b. metaphorically with kllkxem and yî to refer to the level of anything scalable: water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.*) **Lî’fyari po (kllkxem) sîn peyî?** [coll.: [sm.pɛ.ˈjɪ]]/Lî’fyari po peyî? How good is her Na’vi? **Sîn yî sngä’iyuä, slä tsyeril (haya yîne) nî’ul’ul.** They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. **Sîn yî a ke tsun kawtu spivaw, nîwin frato.** He runs at an incredible level, faster than anyone else. *all B*

sîn² : tîn

-sîng [sɪŋ] *num., suf. four (rest form of ☞ tsîng to form higher numbers).* **vosing**, 12 (decimal), 14 (octal). **mevosîng**, 20 (decimal), 24 (octal); etc.

ska’a [ska.ˈʔa] *utr. destroy.* **Hetuwongil awngeyâ swotut ska’a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet.** The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. **LN/A^c Zola’u sawtute fitseng fte awngati skiva’a.** The Skypeople have come to destroy us. **B Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola’a, lemreya haxîtul tsasoaiä txolula mipa kelkuti mî tayo.** After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. **B Lu oer sngumtsim a pol Amerikat skiyeva’a.** My source of worry is that he will destroy America. **B**

1. **tîska’a**, destruction.

skepek [ˈskɛ.pɛk¹] *adj. formal.* **Ayli’u ngian nî’it skepek lu.** However the words are a bit formal. **LN/A**

skiempa [ˈski.ɛm.pa] *n. right side.* **Mîn ne skiempa.** Turn to the right. ☞ **LN** (☞ **skien, pa’o**; ↔ **ftärpa**)

skien [ˈski.ɛn] *adj. right (not left, direction).*

- Oeri skiena tsyokx lu leskxir.** My right hand is wounded. **B** (↔ **ftär**)
1. **skiempa**, right side.
 2. **niskien**, to the right.
- sko**¹ [sko] *adp.*+ as, in the capacity of, in the role of. **Sko Sahik ke tsun oe miftxele tsngivawvik, sko sa'nok tsun.** As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can. **B Set plltxe nga niltsan ningay. Fisätsan'uliri ngeyä lu oeru sko haryu nrra.** You speak really well now. As your teacher, I'm proud of your improvement. **B 'Evangil skxevit 'eykrrko sko uvan.** Children roll pebbles as a game. **B**
- sko**² : **tsko**.
- skuka** [sku.ka] *n.*, fauna Sagittaria, cephalopod-like aquatic creature with a hard shell and long tentacles. **LN**
- skxakep** [sk'a.kep⁷] I. *adj.* probable.
II. *adv.* probably.
- skxawng** [sk'awŋ] *n.* moron, idiot. **Fikaryu alu fipo lu tsulfätu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng.** This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. **B Oeti 'ampi rä'ä, ma skxawng!** Don't touch me, you moron! **B Fiskxawngiri tsap'alute sengi oe.** I apologize for this moron. **WIKI Nemfa na'ring, ma skxawngtsyip! Kä li!** Into the forest, you moron! Get going! (*endearing*) **B**
- skxir** [sk'ir] I. *n.* wound. **Oeri skxir a mi syokx tìsraw sengi.** The wound on my hand hurts. **Zene nga yivur pxim fiskxirit.** You must clean the wound frequently. *both* **B Rey-pay skxirftumfa herum.** Blood is coming out of the wound. **B**
II. **skxir si** [sk'ir si] *vin.* wound. **Taronyu yerikur skxir soli.** The hunter wounded the hexapede. **B**
1. **leskxir**, wounded.
 2. **skxirtsyip**, cut, bruise, minor wound.
- skxirtsyip** [sk'ir.tsjip⁷] *n.* cut, bruise, minor wound. (☞ **skxir**, **-tsyip**)
- skxom** [sk'om] *n.* chance, opportunity. **Ngaytxoa, niawnomum ke lolu oer nikeftxo mi soka srr ayskxom letam fte li'fyari awngeyä tikangkem sivi.** My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. **LN Nän ftia, nän lu skxom a emza'u.** The less you study, the less chance you have of passing. **B**
- sl.** : **saylahe.**
- sla'tsu** [slaʔ.tsu] *vtr.* describe. **Pol sla'tsu ayioangit a tse'a fko mi Eywa'eveng.** She describes animals seen on Pandora. **B**
1. **tìsla'tsu**, description.
- slayk** [slajk⁷] *vtr.* brush, comb. **New sa'nok slivayk nikret 'evengä.** The mother wants to brush the child's hair. **B**
- slan** [slan] *vtr.* support (*emotionally, socially, or personally*). **Tiwäteri ngal oeti pelun ke slan kawrr?** Why don't you ever support me in an argument? **B Ulte wä sikawng a fitiwusemìri, zene awnga niwotx fitsap släpivan.** And in this fighting against this evil we must all support each other. **B** (☞ **kavan**)
1. **tìslan**, support.
 2. **slantire**, inspiration.
- slantire** [slan.ti.'re] I. *n.* inspiration. **Milte oe niwotx. Fislantireri irayo nitxan, ma Tsyili!** I agree completely. Thank you for this inspiration, Tsyili. **B**
II. **slantire si** [slan.ti.'re si] *vin.* inspire. **Säftxuli'u Tsyeykä Na'viru slantire soli niwotx.** Jake's speech inspired all the People. **B** (☞ **slan**, **tirea**)
- slä** [slæ] *conj.* but. **Foru 'upxaret oel fpole', slä vay set ke pamähängem kea ti'eyng.** I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. **LN Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sik, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would go but I don't believe him. **WIKI** (☞ **ki**)
1. **släkop**, but also.
- släkop** [slæ.kop⁷] *adv.* but also (*together with* ☞ **ken'aw**). **Ngeyä tsmuke lu ken'aw lor släkop kanu.** Your sister is not only beautiful but also intelligent. **Frakrr lu ngeyä sipawm ngäzik släkop letsranten.** Your questions are always difficult but also important. **Ayngari silpey oe tsnì ken'aw fpomtokx släkop fpomron yivo'.** I hope that not only your physical but also your mental health will be perfect. *all* **B** (☞ **slä**, **kop**)
- slär** [slær] *n.* cave. **Släril nga' fwepit atxan.** The cave is very dusty. **B Fislärmì tsun fko**

stivawm ngamit apxay. You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. **B Riti tswolayon ftumfa slär.** The stingbat flew out of the cave. **B**

slele [ˈslɛ.lɛ] *vin.* swim. **Lehrrap lu fwa evi-tsyip slele m̄ hilvan luke fwa fyeyntu tering nari-** It's dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. **B Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele.** If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. **B**

1. **nislele**, by swimming.

sleyku [slɛj.k-u] *utr., inf.22 (a.)* produce, make. **Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu ut-ralil li'fyayä leNa'vi pxaya ayvurit a-txur sik.** You wrote, "May the Na'vi language tree produce many strong stories." **LN Takuk set tsawke. Sleyku fra'ut ukxo.** Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. **LN (b. for emotional states)** "make". **Fula tsayun oeng pivängkxo ye'r̄in oeti nitram sleyku n̄txan.** It makes me very happy that we'll be able to chat soon. **LN Fisä'anlal Neweyä ngati sleykayu lek-ye'ung!** This yearning for Newey is going to drive you crazy. **B (i.) txopu sleyku,** frighten, scare, produce fear. **'Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo.** Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. **B (☞ slu)**

sloa [ˈslo.a] *adj.* wide. **Tsautraliri tangek lu sloa n̄txan; 'evi ke tsun tsyivil.** The trunk of that tree is very wide; the kid cannot climb it. **B (↔ snep)**

1. **slosnep**, width.

sloan [slo.'an] *utr.* pour (s.t.). **Rutxe slivoan ngal payit oefpi; 'efu väng n̄txan.** Please pour me some water; I'm very thirsty. **B**

slosnep [slo.'snep^ɿ] I. *n.* width.

II. **slosneppe** [slo.'snep^ɿ.pɛ] *or peslosnep* [pɛ.slo.'snep^ɿ] *inter.* what width? how wide? **Kilvaniri tsatseng slosneppe?** How wide is the river there? **B (☞ sloa, snep)**

slu [slu] *vin.* become. (*a. with n.s*) **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'i'awn, slu Na'viyä hapxi.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. **A/WIKI Tsaria fkol pole'un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul 'efu ye.** Father

is content that it's been decided Loak will be a hunter. **B Mi Siätll a numultxari li'fyayä leNa'vi, silpey oe sliyevu nga numultxatu!** I hope you'll participate in the upcoming Na'vi class in Seattle! **B Oeyä ikran slivu nga, tsakrr oeng 'awsiteng mivakto.** Be my ikran and let's ride together. **LD (b. optionally with ne to disambiguate the predicate of a sentence)** **Taronyu slu ne tsamsiyu.** The hunter becomes a warrior. **WIKI (c. with adj.s)** **Fifnerin ke ley krra slu paynga'.** This kind of wood is worthless when it gets damp. **B Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru ni'ul, silpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te'lan lefpom.** As for you all, while it's getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. **B Oeri key tun slolu n̄txan.** I'm so embarrassed [lit.: my face has become very red]. **B (d. idiom)** **X niNa'vi slu li'upe/peli'u?** How do you say X in Na'vi? **B**

(i.) **tsawl slu**, grow.

(ii.) **yawne slu**, fall in love. **Lu poe sevin n̄ftxan kuma yawne slolu oer.** She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. **B**

(iii.) **muntxa slu**, get married. **Fko plltxeie san menga muntxa slolu sik!** I'm so happy to hear you got married! **B**

(iv.) **slu leyr**, freeze. **Mi zisikrr atxawew slu ayora leyr.** In the very cold season, the lakes freeze. **B**

1. **sleyku**, produce, make.

2. **zoslu**, heal, become well, get fixed.

3. **tsunslu**, may, be possible.

slukx [sluk^ɿ] *or* [slök^ɿ] *n.* horn (*of an animal*). **Nari si! Tsaioangur lu pxia meslukx!** Careful! That animal has two sharp horns! **B**

smaw [smaw] *utr.* approve of. **Fayhemit oel smaw niwotx.** I completely approve of these actions. **B (↔ natxu)**

1. **tismaw**, approval.

smaoe [sma.'o.ɛ] *n.*, ☞ phalanxia, heavy thorned plant, *phalanxia ferox*.

smar [smar] *n.* prey, a hunted thing. **Titusa-roniri fte flivä, zene fko sivutx smarit ninan n̄ino.** To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. **B Tsu'teyil toling oer mawlit smarä.** Tsu'tey gave me a half

- of the prey. **B** (*a. proverb*) (i.) **Ätxäle si palulukanu tsni smarit livonu.** *a futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen* [lit.: ask a thanator to release its prey.] **B** (ii.) **Taronyut yom smaril.** *A totally botched situation, chaos* [lit.: the prey eats the hunter]. **Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasätaron velke niwotx. Taronyut yom smaril!** Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! **B**
- smon** [smon] *vin.* be familiar to, “know s.o.”. **Po smon oer.** I know him. **Srake smon ngar oeyä meylan alu Entu si Kamun?** Do you know my friends Entu and Kamun? *both B* **Moe smon (moeru) fitsap.** We know each other. **B** (*a. conv.*) **Smon niprrte’.** “Nice to know you.” **B**
- sna-** [sna.] 1. *prod. pref. to describe a naturally occurring group or collection of animals or plants.* **snatalioang,** a herd of sturmbeest. 2. *unprod. pref. to describe a collection of n.s denoting non-living things.* **snatxärem,** skeleton. (☞ **sna’o**)
- sna’o** [sna.ʔo] *n.* set, group, pile, clump, stand. **Ayskxe a mi sasna’o ku’up lu nitxan.** The rocks in that pile are very heavy. **B** **Haykuri sna’o ayngeyä lor nitxan lu nang!** What a beautiful collection of haiku! **B**
- snafpilfya** [sna.fpil.fja] *n.* philosophy. **Snafpilfyari leNa’vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nitxan fwa po ke ngä’an nikelkin.** It’s important in Na’vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it’s killed. **B** (☞ **sna-, fpilfya**)
- snanumultxa** [sna.nu.mul.t’a] *or* [.mvl.] *n.* course (*of lectures*). (☞ **sna-, numultxa**)
- snapamrelvi** [sna.pam.rɛl.vi] *n.* alphabet. **Snapamrelvi si Li’upam,** Alphabet and Pronunciation. **B** (☞ **sna-, pamrelvi**)
- snatanhi** [sna.tan.hi] *n., astr.* constellation (*of stars*). (☞ **sna-, tanhi**)
- snatanhitsuip** [sna.tan.hi.tʃjip] *n., astr.* star cluster. (☞ **snatanhi, -tsuip**)
- snatxärem** [sna.t’æ.rɛm] *n.* skeleton. (☞ **sna-, txärem**)
- snaytu** [sna.j.tu] *n.* loser. **Frauvaniri lu yora’tu, lu snaytu.** For every game, there’s a winner and a loser. **B** (☞ **snaytx**)
- snaytx** [sna.jt’] *vin.* lose (*a game*). **Trram-ä ayuvaniri makto Akwey niyewla ha snaytx.** Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday’s games, so he lost. **B** **Ayoe snolaytx fitrr taluna oel rumit tolungzup.** We lost today because I dropped the ball. **Oe pllngay san molakto oe nife’, tafral snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txur.** I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. *all B*
1. **snaytu,** loser.
- snayì** [sna.’ji] *n.* (natural) staircase, series of step-like levels. **Killzola’u Mo’at fa snayì tengkrr perlltxe san Aynga neto rivikx!** Mo’at came down the stairway saying, “Get back, all of you!” **B** (☞ **sna-, yì**)
- snäm** [snæm] *vin.* rot, decay, degrade over time (*of an object or s.t. abstract*). **Fitsnganur a snoläm längu fahew akxänäng.** This rotten meat has a putrid smell. **Zene fko tsko swizawit sivar nitrrrrr fteke fitsu’o sniväm.** One must use a bow and arrow regularly to prevent this ability degrading over time. *both B*
- snep** [snɛp] *adj.* narrow. (↔ **sloa**)
1. **slosnep,** width.
- snew** [snɛw] *vtr.* constrict, tighten. (*a. idiom*) **Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew.** *Proverbial expression for a method that will not work.* [lit.: you can’t kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] **B** (*shortened to*) **pewn torukä.**
1. **snewsye,** weird, spooky.
- snewsye** [snɛw.sjɛ] *adj.* weird, spooky. **Ayngari ftxozä Hälowinä livu ’o’ si snewsye txantxewvay.** May your Halloween be as fun and spooky as possible. **Oeri lu fitseng snewsye nihawng. Hivum ko.** This place is too spooky for me. Let’s get out of here. *both B* (☞ **snew, syeha**)
- ***sno** [sno] (*gen.* ☞ **sneyä**) *pn.* 3rd person singular to mean “his/her/their own”; *in-different to number; most often used in its genitive form.* (*a. subjective*) **Nitrrrrr pximun’i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätxayn snokip ni’eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. **B** (*b. genitive*) **Pol ’olem**

sneyä wutsot. He made his (own) dinner. **B Sa'nok prnenur yomting fa okup sne-yä.** A mother feeds an infant with her milk. **B** (*c. dative*) **Po yawne lu snor.** He loves himself. **Mefo yawne lu (snor) fitsap.** They (= those two) love each other. **Fo smon (snoru) fitsap niwotx.** They all know each other. *all B*

DERIVATIONS: 1. **snolup**, personal style. 2. **snomo**, private space, room. 3. **snonrra**, self-pride. 4. **snokfyan**, personal belongings rack. 5. **snonivi**, single-person hammock. 6. **snotipx**, self-control.

snokfyan ['snok⁷.fjan] *n.* personal belongings rack. (☞ **sno**, **kurfyan**)

snolup ['sno.lup⁷] *or* [.lup⁷] *n.* personal style or aesthetic, presence. **Por lu snolup a new frapo ri'ir sivi.** He/She has a personal style that everyone wants to emulate. **B** (☞ **sno**, **lupra**)

snomo ['sno.mo] *n.* private space that one can retreat to. **Ngari snomot krrpe vezeyko, ma 'itan?** When are you going to organize your room, son? (*i.*) **(sno)mo a hahaw**, bedroom. *both B* (☞ **sno**, **mo**)

snonivi ['sno.ni.vi] *n.* single-person hammock. (☞ **sno**, **nivi**)

snonrra [sno.'nr.a] *n.* self-pride (*negative connotation*), arrogance. (☞ **sno**, **nrra**)

1. **lesnonrra**, full of self-pride.

snotipx [sno.'tip⁷] *n.* self-control. **Ke fkeytok tïeyktan atiflänga' luke snotipx.** Successful leadership does not exist without self-control. **B** (☞ **tïhipx**)

Snrrtsyip ['sr̩.tsjip⁷] *n., astr., short form of* ☞ **Tawsnrrtsyip.**

snumina ['snu.mi.na] *adj.* dim (*of a person*). **Oeru po snumina latsam.** He seems dim to me. **A^c snumina skxawng/skxawng asnumina**, stupid moron. **WIKI**

sngap [sɲap⁷] *vtr.* sting. (*a. idiom*) **sre fwa sngap zize'**, “as quickly as possible” [lit: before the hellfire wasp stings]. **B**

sngä'i [sɲæ.ʔi] (*a.*) *vin.* begin, start, s.t. begins/starts. **Ye'rïn sngä'i tompa.** Soon the rain starts. **LN Awnga sngivä'i ko!** Let's begin! **Tikangkem sngolä'i.** The work began. *both B* (*b. modal*) start, begin to do s.t. **Na'ring sngä'i nivrr txonkrr**

syuratanfa. The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. **B Tskot sngolä'i po sivar 'a'awa trrkam.** He started to use the bow several days ago. **B** (↔ 'i'a)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **sngä'ikrr**, beginning (time). 2. **sngä'itseng**, beginning, starting position. 3. **sngä'iyu**, beginner. 4. **nïnsngä'i**, originally, at first. 5. **lesngä'i**, original, first in a series.

sngä'ikrr [sɲæ.ʔi.kr] *n.* beginning, start time. **Txewiyä sempuliri sngä'ikrr Sawtutet vere'ki.** In the beginning, Txewi's father hated the Skypeople. **B** (☞ **sngä'i**, **krr**, ↔ **tï'i'a**)

sngä'itseng [sɲæ.ʔi.tseŋ] *n.* beginning, starting position, initial location. **Ro sngä'itseng tsali'uä alu 'eylan lu tiftang.** At the beginning of the word 'eylan there's a glottal stop. **B** (☞ **sngä'i**, **tsenge**)

sngä'iyu [sɲæ.ʔi.ju] *n.* beginner. **Frapo, ftxey sngä'iyu ftxey tsulfätu, tsiyevun fitsenge rivun 'uot lesar.** Everyone, whether beginner or master, can find something useful here. **B numtsengvi aysngä'iyuä**, beginners' classroom. **B Sïn yi sngä'iyuä, slä tsyeril (haya yïne) ni'ul'ul.** They're at a beginner's level, but they're getting better and better. **B Niawnomum ngolop ayoel finumultxati fpi sngä'iyu.** As you know, we created this class for the beginner. **B** (☞ **sngä'i**, ↔ **tsulfätu**)

sngeykä'i [sɲej.'k.æ.ʔ.i] *vtr.* begin, start s.t. **Poel tikangkemit sngeykolä'i.** She began the work. **Fwa oel fitikangkemvit sngeykivä'i krrnolekx nitxan.** Me starting this project took a long time. *both B* (☞ **sngä'i**)

sngel [sɲel] *countable n.* garbage, trash. **Oel vewng aysngelit.** I tend to the refuse. **B Ngäl kawkrr sngelit ke munge wrrpane.** You never take the trash out. **LN Peyralil zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. **B**

1. **sngeltseng**, garbage dump.

sngeltseng [sɲel.tseŋ] *n.* garbage dump. **Tawsip ngeyä lu sngeltseng.** Your ship is a garbage scow. **UGO/WIKI** (☞ **sngel**, **tsenge**) **sngukx** [sɲuk⁷] *or* [sɲuk⁷] *n.,* ☞ grub plant,

limacina erecta.

sngum [sɟum] or [sɟʊm] I. *n.* worry. **Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tiyevätxaw.** I'm worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). **B**

II. **sngum si** [sɟum si] *vin.* worry. **Sngum rä'ä si.** Don't worry. **B Furia po ke zaya'u oe sngum si.** I'm worried that he won't come. **B**

1. **sngumtsim**, worrisome matter.
2. **sngunga'**, worrisome, troubling.
3. **txansngum**, desperation.

sngumtsim [ˈsɟum.tsim] or [ˈsɟʊm.] *n.* worrisome matter, source of worry. **Lu oer sngumtsim fwa po ke zola'u.** I have a feeling of worry that he didn't come. **Peyä ayli'u aingyenga' lolu sngumtsim ayoe-ru niwotx.** His mysterious words worried us all. **Syor, ma 'eylan, syor. Ke lu kea sngumtsim.** Relax, friend, relax. There's nothing to worry about. *all* **B** (☞ **sngum, tsim**)

sngunga' [ˈsɟu.ɲaʔ] *adj.* worrisome, troubling. (*a. proverb*) **Hem asrunga' ni'ul, hum asngunga' ninän.** More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. **B** (☞ **sngum, -nga'**)

so'ha [ˈsoʔ.ha] *vt.* (*a.*) be enthusiastic about, show enthusiasm for, be excited about. **Oel so'ha futa trray ngahu kä.** I'm excited about going with you tomorrow. **Tsenul so'ha teylut nihawng ni'it, kefyak?** Don't you think Tsenul is a bit too into *teylu*? **Sawno'ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa!** I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! (*b. conv., intj.*) **Leiam fwa Txewi Rinisi muntxa sliyu.**—**So'ha!** It looks like Txewi and Rini are about to get married.—That's great! *all* **B**

1. **tiso'ha**, enthusiasm, having a good attitude.
2. **leso'ha**, enthusiastic, keen.
3. **niso'ha**, enthusiastically.
4. **so'hayu**, enthusiast.

so'hayu [ˈsoʔ.ha.ju] *n.* enthusiast. (☞ **so'ha**)

1. **txanso'hayu**, fan, enthusiast.

so'yu [ˈsoʔ.ju] *n.* fan, enthusiast; (*coll. form of* ☞ **txanso'hayu**).

soaia [so.'a.i.a] (*gen. soaiä*) *n.* family. **Soaia**

lu hi'i – ni'aw sempul, sa'nok, tsmukan si Txewi. The family is small – only father, mother, a brother and Txewi. **B Va'rul zänget ikranit sneyä pxel hapxitu soaiä.** Va'ru treats his ikran like a member of the family. **B Mi sray apxa kelku si soaiahu.** (He) lives with his family in a large village. **B**

1. **nisoaia**, (together) as members of a family.
2. **swaynivi**, family hammock.

sok [sokʰ] *adj.* recent. **Ngaytxoa, niawnomum ke lolu oer nikeftxo mi soka srr ayskxom letam fte li'fyari awngyë ti-kangkem sivi.** My apologies: As you know, in recent days I have not had sufficient opportunity to work on our language. **LN Sin Asok, Sin Zusawkrrä,** Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, future's activities]. **B** 1. **nisok**, recently.

solew [so.'lew] : **salew.**

som [som] *adj.* hot. **Yari somwewpe (set)?—Ya lu som.** How's the temperature (now)?—It's hot. **B** (↔ **wew**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **tisom**, heat. 2. **txasom**, very hot. 3. **somwew**, temperature. 4. **somtilor**, popsicle, “hot beauty”. 5. **ziskrrsom**, summer.

somtilor [ˈsom.ti.lor] *n.*, ☼ popsicle, “hot beauty”, *capsulatum virgatum*. (☞ **som, tilor**)

somwew [som.'wew] I. *n.* temperature. **Somwewä ti'ul a ka 'Rrta säpenghrr lu awngaru niwotx.** Global warming (lit.: the increase in temperature across the Earth) is a warning to us all. **B**

II. **somwewpe** [som.'wew.pe] or **pesomwew** [pe.som.'wew] *inter.* what temperature? “How cold/warm?” **Yari somwewpe (set)?—Ya lu sang.** What's the temperature?—It's warm. **B Payri somwewpe?** What's the temperature of the water? **B** (☞ **som, wew**)

sop [sopʰ] *vin.* travel. **Tsun oe ngahu tsatse-ngene kivä, slä nulnew futa sivop oeng nitxiluke.** I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. **B Ayfo solop ilä hilvan fa uran.** They traveled along (up, down) the river by boat. **B** (*a. idiom*) **Sivop nizawnong.** Travel safely. **B**

1. **tisop**, journey.

2. **sopyu**, traveller.
- sopyu** [ˈsop̚.ju] *n.* traveller. **Sivop nızaw-nong, ma aysopyu.** Travel safely, travellers. **B** (☞ **sop**)
- Sorewn** [so.ˈrɛwn] *n.* female name. **Nga lu Sorewn, kefyak?** You're Sorewn, right? **B** **Sorewnil kan'in ti'emit nıtxan ulte kxawm tsatxele mengane za'atsu ni'eng.** Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common. **B** **Muntxaturi Sorewnti ke tsun oe mivll'an.** I can't accept Sorewn as my spouse. **B**
- sosul** [so.ˈsul] *or* [ˈsul] *adj.* pleasant smell (of nearby running water, rain, moist vegetation).
- spaw** [spaw] *utr.* believe (s.o.). **Spivaw oeti rutxe, ma oeyä eylan.** Please believe me, my friends. **LN** **Poltxe Eytukan san oe kayä sik, slä oel pot ke spaw.** Eytukan said he would come but I don't believe him. **LN** (*a. conv.*) **spaw oe .../spaw oel futa ...**, I believe (that). **Spaw oel futa Mo'atil tsole'a Neytirit.** I believe Mo'at saw Neytiri. **B** **Spaw oe, fwa po kolä längu kxeyey.** I believe it was a mistake for him to have gone. **B**
- spä** [spæ] *vin.* jump. **Po spä few payfya fte smarit sivutx.** He jumped across the stream to track his prey. **B**
- spe'e** [spe.ˈʔɛ] *utr.* capture (s.o./s.t.).
1. **tıspe'e**, capture.
 2. **spe'etu**, captive.
 3. **nongspe'**, pursue with an intent to capture.
- spe'etu** [spe.ˈʔɛ.tu] *n.* captive. **Po spe'etu lu oeyä.** He is my captive. **LN/A^c** **Fol fte ayspe'etut livonu fngo' 'upet?** What are they demanding in order for them to release the captives? **B** (☞ **spe'e**)
- speng** [spɛŋ] *utr.* (*a.*) restore. (*b.* metaphorically as **späpeng**) restore oneself, get one's head back on straight. **New oe rivun asim tıfnunga'a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späpiveng.** I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. **B**
- spono** [spo.no] *n.* island. **Ayoel rolun mipa sponot mi hilvan.** We found a new island in the river. **B** **Oeri solalew wum zısit °a14**
- a krr, folrrfen sponot alo a'awve.** When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time. **B**
- spule** [ˈspu.lɛ] *utr.* propel. **Kämäkto niwin, ayngati spivule hufwel.** You ride out as fast as the wind can carry you [lit.: ride out fast, may the wind propel you]. **LN/A**
1. **spulmokri**, telephone.
 2. **spulyaney**, canoe paddle.
- spulmokri** [spul.ˈmɔk̚.ri] *or* [spul.] *n.* telephone. **Syaw oer rutxe trray fa spulmokri.** Please phone me tomorrow. **B** (☞ **spule, mokri**)
- spulyaney** [spul.ja.ˈneɟ] *or* [spul.] *n.* canoe paddle. (☞ **spule, yaney**)
- spuwin** [ˈspu.win] *adj.* old (not for people), former. **Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu.** That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. **B** (☞ **lal**)
- spxam** [sp'am] *n.* fungus.
- spxin** [sp'in] *adj.* sick. **Mın, mın, kenten mın.** | **Pelun ke 'efu spxin?** Turn, turn, the fanlizard turns. | Why doesn't it feel sick? **LN** **Oeyä 'eylan ke 'efu spxin. Slä ke tslängam pol futa nıfkeytongay lu spxin nıtxan.** My friend doesn't feel sick. But he doesn't understand that he is in fact very sick. **B** (↔ **lefpomtɔkx**)
1. **tıspxin**, sickness, state of being sick.
 2. **säspxin**, sickness, disease, illness.
- srak** [srak̚] *or* **srake** [ˈsra.ke] *part.* to indicate a yes/no-question. (*a.* at the end) **Ngaru lu fpom srak?** How are you? [lit.: do you have well-being?] **WIKI** **Nga zo srak?** Are you well? (*e.g. have you recovered from your illness/fall, etc.?*) **B** **Nga za'u fitseng pxım srak?** Do you come here often? **WIKI/LD** **Ngal 'erawnım oeti srak?** Are you avoiding me? **B** **Tsun (oe) miväkxu hikrr srak?** May I interrupt a moment? **B** (*b.* at the beginning) **Srake nga za'u?** Are you coming? **LN** **Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam nıftue?** Can I understand these messages easily? **LN** (☞ **srane, kehe**)
- srakat** [ˈsra.kat̚] *n.*, fauna dinicthoid, large piranha-like aquatic creature that lives in Pandora's lakes and murky lowland drainages. **LN**
- sran** [sran] *or* **srane** [ˈsra.nɛ] *adv., intj.* yes,

(*coll.*) yeah. **Srane, fitxon tsun nga niväk swoat ni'it, slä rä'ä rou!** Yes, you can have a little alcohol tonight, but don't get drunk! **B Nga 'efu väng srak?**—**Sran, 'efu nitxan.** Are you thirsty?—Yep, I'm parched. **B** (↔ **kehe**, ☞ **li**)

1. **kesran**, so-so, mediocre.
2. **srak/srake**, yes/no particle.
3. **srankehe**, more or less.

srankehe [sran.'kɛ.hɛ] or [sraŋ.'kɛ.hɛ] *part., intj.* more or less, somewhat, yes and no, kind of (*an equivocal response to a yes/no question, so as not to commit oneself*). **Srake faysäfpil lu pum ngey niwotx?**—**Srankehe.** Are all these ideas your own?—More or less. **B** (☞ **sran(e)**, **kehe**)

sraw [sraw] *adj.* painful.

1. **tisraw**, pain.

srä [sræ] *n.* cloth (*a piece of cloth woven on a loom*). **Tsärä anawnekx ley ni'it ni'aw.** That burnt cloth is of little value. **B Furia txula tsalewti lu srä siltsan to fngap.** For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. **B Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mll'eian oel.** I'm happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. **B**

srätx [sræt'] *vtr.* bother, annoy. **Oeti rä'ä srätx.** Don't bother me. **B**

1. **säsrätx**, annoyance.

sre [srɛ] *adp.+ before (temporal).* (*a.*) **Sre fwa sìn tskxepay tīran, zene fko flinutxit stiveftxaw.** It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. **B** (*b. with li*) by; before or up to, but not after. **Kem si li trraysre.** Do it by tomorrow. (*also* ☞ **lisre**) (*c. idiom*) **sre fwa sngap zize'**, “as quickly as possible” [lit: before the hellfire wasp stings]. **B** (↔ **maw**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **lisre**, by; up to, but not after. 2. **srefey**, expect. 3. **srefpil**, assume, presume. 4. **srese'a**, prophesize, predict. 5. **srefwa**, before (*conj.*). 6. **srekr**, before (*adv.*). 7. **srekamtrr**, time before noon. 8. **srekamtxon**, time before midnight. 9. **sresrr'ong**, before dawn. 10. **sreton'ong**, dusk.

sre' [srɛʔ] *n.* tooth. **Aysre' lom lu tsakoaktanur.** The old man misses his teeth. **B Oel tstalit fyolep fa aysre'.** I held the knife in

my teeth. **B**

srefey [srɛ.fɛj] *vtr./vin.22* expect (*takes tsni when used as vin.*). **Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tätxaw maw txon'ong./Set srefey oe tsni tsampongu ...** I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. (*a. idiom*) **srefereiey nīprte'**, looking forward (to s.t.). **Tsaria ngahu ye'rīn ultxa si nīmūn, oe srefereiey nīprte'.** I'm looking forward to getting together with you again soon. *all B* (☞ **sre**, **pey**)

srefpil [srɛ.'fpil] *vtr./vin., inf.22* assume, presume. **Srefpil oel futa nga lu toktor Livingsiton.** Doctor Livingstone, I presume. **Srefpil Omatikaya tsni Tsyeik kawkr ke tayätxaw maw kavuk sneyä.** The Omaticaya assumed that Jake would never return after his treachery. *both B* (☞ **sre**, **fpil**)

srefwa [srɛ.fwa] *conj.* before. **Srefwa oel hum, new pivlltxe.** Before I leave, I want to speak. **B** (☞ **sre**, **fwa**, ↔ **mawfwa**)

srekamtrr [srɛ.'kam.trr] *n.; adv.* before midday, before noon. (☞ **sre**, **kxamtrr**)

srekamtxon [srɛ.'kam.t'on] *n.; adv.* before midnight. (☞ **sre**, **kxamtxon**)

srekr [srɛ.'kr] *adv.* before (*temporal*), beforehand. **Srekr 'amefu väng, set yeväng.** Before, I was thirsty; now my thirst has been quenched. **B Fayupxaremī oe payängkxoteri horen li'fyayä leNa'vi fpi sute a tsun srekr tsat sivar.** In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na'vi language for people who can already use it. **B Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran srekr; tafra fmoli fikem sivi fa toruk nisteng.** Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a *toruk* in a similar fashion. **B** (☞ **sre**, **kr**)

srer [srɛr] *vin.* appear, materialize, come into view. **Prnen lrrtok si a krr, srer mesongtsyip ahona.** When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. **B Txonam tengkr tarmiran oe kxamlä na'ring, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. **B** (↔ **'ip**)

srese'a [srɛ.s.ɛ.'ʔ.a] *vtr., inf.23* prophesy, predict. **Tsun fko ayonti fiwopxä nivin fte**

- yafkeykit sresive'a.** The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. **B** (☞ **sre, tse'a**)
1. **säsrese'a**, prediction.
- sresrr'ong** [srɛ.sɾ.'ɔŋ] *n.*; *adv.* before day-break, before dawn. **Sa'nok 'evengur tixen si sresrr'ong.** Mother woke the child in the early morning. **LN** (☞ **sre, trr'ong**)
- sreton'ong** [srɛ.ton.'oŋ] *n.*; *adv.* before darkness falls, before night unfolds. (☞ **sre, txon'ong**)
- srew** [srɛw] *vin.* dance. **Zun tompa ziyevup trray, zel fo srìyevew./... zel fo srew.** If it rained tomorrow, they'd do a dance. **B**
- srey** [srɛj] *n.* version. **Fisrey pukä lu swey nilaw.** This version of the book is clearly the best. **B Lu srey apup ta Ngari zisit amip livu lefpom.** It's a short version of *Ngari zisit amip livu lefpom*. **B**
- srin** [srɛm] *vt.* temporarily transfer from one to another (*mainly used in its derivational forms*).
1. **käsrin**, lend.
 2. **zasrin**, borrow.
 3. **säsrin**, lent/borrowed thing.
- srok** [srɔkʔ] *n.* bead (*decorative*). **'En si oe, lora tsafxileri apxayopin solar Tsenul srokit avozam.** I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. **B Fol kolanom pota aysrokit fayoangyoa.** They acquired beads from him in exchange for fish. **B**
- sru'** [srɔʔ] *or* [srɔʔ] *vt.* crush, trample. **Weynflitit 'angtsikil srolu' tspang.** Wainfleet was crushed and killed by a hammerhead. **B**
- srung** [srɔŋ] *or* [srɔŋ] I. *n.* help, assistance.
- II. **srung si** [srɔŋ si] *vin.* (*a.*) help (*s.o.*). **Ma Ralu, srung si por!** Ralu, help her! **B Txana srung soli po oer.** He helped me a lot. **LN Tsatioeykting ayayayrna' srung ke soli oer fte tslivam teyngta kempe zene sivi.** That confusing explanation didn't help me understand what I have to do. **B** (*b. of people*) helpful. **tute a srung si/srung si a tute**, a helpful person. **B**
 1. **srungsiyu**, assistant, helper.
 2. **srungtsyip**, helpful hint, tip.
 3. **srunga'**, helpful.
- srunga'** ['srɔ.ŋaʔ] *adj.* helpful (*not for people*). **Tiyäcx ke lu srunga', ma tsmuk.** **Nga txo sti, oeykting teyngta pelun.** Snubbing isn't helpful, brother. If you're angry, explain why. (*a. proverb*) **Hem asrunga' ni'ul, hum asnunga' ninän.** More helpful actions lead to less troubling outcomes. *both* **B** (☞ **srung, srung si** (*b.*))
- srungsiyu** ['srɔŋ.si.ju] *n.* assistant, helper, one who helps. **Hufwa lu oe fitrr karyu atxin, leiu oer kop pxesrungsiyu a fili'fyari slo-lu tsulfätu.** Although I'm the main teacher today, I'm happy to say I also have three assistants who have become masters of the language. **B** (☞ **srung si**)
- srungtsyip** ['srɔŋ.tsjipʔ] *n.* helpful hint, tip. **Srungtsyip alve**, 1st tip. **B** (☞ **srung, -tsyip**)
- starli'u** ['star.li.ʔu] *n.* adposition. (☞ **sätare, li'u**)
- starsim** ['star.sim] *vt.* gather, collect. **Awnga tsongne kivä fte stivarsim teylut.** Let's go to the valley to gather beetle larvae. **B**
1. **sästarsim**, collection.
- stawm** [stawm] *vt.* (*-control*) hear (*s.t.*), hear about *s.t.* (*teri*). **Txo fko tivul mi na'ring nihawmpam, stawm ayioang.** If you run noisily in the forest, the animals will hear. **B Fislärmì tsun fko stivawm ngamit apxay.** You can hear a lot of echoes in this cave. **B Fpole' ayngal oer fitxan niftxavang a 'upxaret stolawm oel.** I have heard the message you have sent me so passionately. **LN Fol oeyä tipawmit ke stolängawm.** Unfortunately they didn't hear my question. **B Krr a stolawm Txewì teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo nitxan.** When Txewì heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. **B** (☞ **yune**)
1. **stawmtswo**, (sense of) hearing.
- stawmtswo** ['stawm.tswɔ] *n.* (sense of) hearing. **Tsakoakteri stawmtswo lu fe'. Pohu a tipängkxo ngäzik lu nitxan.** That old woman's hearing is poor. A conversation with her is very difficult. **B** (☞ **stawm, -tswo**)
- stä'nì** ['stæʔ.nì] *vt.* catch. **Oeyä txintin lu fwa stä'nì fayoangit.** My central societal occupation is to catch fish. **B Fitaronyu-**

tsyip ke tsun ke'ut stivä'nì. This little hunter can't catch anything. **B**

1. **stä'nìpam**, recording.

stä'nìpam [stæʔ.ni.pam] I. *n.* recording. **Fìvurwayri alor si stä'nìpamiri tseyä irayo nìtxan, ma mesmuk!** Thank you two very much for this beautiful narravite poem and its recording! (☞ **stä'nì, pam**)

II. **stä'nìpam si** [stæʔ.ni.pam si] *vin.* record, make a recording. **Säftxuli'u atitxurnga' nìtxan nang! Furia tsaru nga stä'nìpam soli, irayo.** What a powerful speech! Thank you for recording it. *both B*

steftxaw [stɛ.'ft'aw] *utr.* examine, check. **Sre fwa sìn tsqxepay tìran, zene fko fìnutxit stiveftxaw.** It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. **B Tsaswiräti lonu! Aynga neto rivix!** **Fiketuwongti oel stiyeftxaw.** Release this creature! Step back! I will look at this alien. **WIKI/A** (☞ **lang**)

1. **tìsteftxaw**, examination.

steng [stɛŋ] *adj.* similar. **Meuniltirantokx Toktor Kìreysä si Tsyeykä ke lu teng ki steng.** The avatars of Grace and Jake aren't the same, but they are similar. **Ngaru tiyawr. Lolu oer stenga säfpil.** You're right. I had a similar idea. (*a. proverb*) **Säfpil asteng, tikan ateng.** Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. *all B*

1. **nìsteng**, similarly.

steyki [stɛj.'k-i] *utr., inf.22* anger (s.o.), make (s.o.) angry. **Ngal kawrr sngelit ke munge wrppane ulte nìtut zene ätxäle sirvängi ngar oe, steyki fitxan.** Your never taking out the trash and my having to constantly ask you to do it makes me so angry. **LN Apxa tivängil poti steykoli.** (His) great thirst made him angry. **B Ngeyä faysäfngö'ìl nìwotx steykerängi oeti nìhawng.** All these demands of yours are making me exceedingly angry. **B** (☞ **sti**)

sti [sti] *vin.* angry, be angry. **Tiyäx ke lu srunga', ma tsmuk. Nga txo sti, oeykting teyngta pelun.** Snubbing isn't helpful, brother. If you're angry, explain why. **B Oeru txoa livu, ma 'eylan. Rää stivi. Lu h'ia sä'ipu n'aw.** I'm sorry, friend. Don't be angry. It was just a small bit of humor. **B Furia**

fili'fyavit fkol ta 'İnglìsi molunge, sìlpey oe tsni ayhapxìtu lì'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ke stiyevi. That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. **LN**

1. **steyki**, make (s.o.) angry.

2. **tìsti**, anger.

3. **nìsti**, angrily.

stiwì [sti.wi] I. *n.* mischief.

II. **stiwì si** [sti.wi si] *vin.* be naughty, do mischief. **Stiwì rä'ä si, ma 'eveng! Uvan si mì sengo alahe.** Don't be naughty, child! Play somewhere else. **B**

1. **stiwìnga'**, mischievous.

2. **stiwìyu**, mischief-maker.

stiwìnga' [sti.wi.ŋaʔ] *adj.* mischievous. (☞ **stiwì**)

stiwìsiyu [sti.wi.si.ju] *n.* mischief-maker. (☞ **stiwì**)

sto [sto] *utr. (a.)* refuse (s.t.). **Po ätxäle soli nìhona fitxan, ke tsun oe stivo.** She asked so sweetly that I couldn't refuse. **B Stolo oel stxenut peyä.** I refused his offer. **LN** (*b. modal; either with <iv> or futa and <iv>*) refuse (to do s.t.). **Stolo po hivum fohu.** She refused to leave with them. **Poel stolatso futa mefo tivaron tsaha'ngir.** She must have refused their request to hunt that afternoon. *all LN*

stum [stum] or [stòm] *adv. (a.)* almost. **Poeri uniltirantokxit tarmok a krr lam stum nìayfo.** When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them. **B Li'fyari tsatawtute peyi?—Timyì. Pol ke tslam stum ke'ut, omum li'ut avol nì'aw.** How is that Sky Person's Na'vi?—Pretty bad. He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. **B** (*b. negated*) hardly, barely, scarcely. **Rutxe pivlltxe nìwok nì'it, oel ngati stum ke stängawm krra nga fifya tsyerìsyì!** Please speak up a bit, I can barely hear you when you're whispering like this! **B**

stxeli [stɛ.li] *n.* gift, present. **Ftxozäri fitìngop alor lu sweya stxeli a tolel oel.** This beautiful creation is the best present I have received for (my birthday) celebration. **LN Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu. Lu stxeli a sempulta.** That bow is old and no longer

strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from my father. **B Fimestxeli alor kur set ta kxemyo a mì helku moeyä.** These two beautiful gifts are now hanging on a wall in our home. **B Stxelit fpole' oel ngaru.** I sent the gift to you. **LN Ngeyä stxeliri alor oe new ngaru pivlltxe san irayo sikh nili.** I want to thank you in advance for your beautiful gift. **B**

1. **stxenu**, offer.

stxenu [stɛ.nu] *n.* offer. **Ngal lumpe oeyä stxenut tsyolängär?** Why did you reject my offer? **Po poltxe san tistewnga'a stxenuri irayo seiya oe ngaru nitxan.** She said, "I thank you very much for your courageous offer." **both B** (☞ **stxeli**, **lonu**)

1. **stxenutìng**, offer (s.t.).

stxenutìng [stɛ.nu.t-ɪŋ] *vtr., inf.33* offer (s.t.). **Oeri tìreyti oel stxenutolìng fpi olo' awngeyä.** I offered my life for the sake of our clan. **Stxenutolìng oel futa li'fyat leNa'vi poeru kivar. Mol'an nìprte'.** I offered to teach her Na'vi. She accepted gladly. **both B** (☞ **stxenu**, **tìng**)

stxong [st'ɔŋ] *adj.* strange, unfamiliar, unknown (*usually negative connotation, potentially threatening or dangerous*). **Larmu tsatsamsiyuhu tivawm a lu stxong ayoer.** That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. **B Finaerìri ngal ewku 'uot astxong srak?** Do you taste something strange in this drink? **B**

sulin [su.lɪn] *vin.* be busy (*positive sense*), be engrossed in s.t. one finds especially pleasant and energizing. **Pamtseori po sulängìn nihawng.** He is overly engrossed in his music (and I'm displeased about it). **B** (☞ **'in**, ↔ **vrrìn**)

1. **säsulin**, hobby.

sum [sum] or [sʊm] *n.* shell (*from the ocean*).

1. **sumsey**, drinking vessel (made of shell).

sumsey ['sum.sej] or ['sʊm.] *n.* drinking vessel (*made of shell*). (☞ **sum**, **sey**)

sunkesun ['sun.ke.sun] or ['sʊn.ke.sʊn] *adv.* "like it or not" (*default addressee is "you"*). **Sunkesun po slayu olo'eyktan.** Whether you like it or not, he's going to become chief. **B** (☞ **sunu**, **ke**)

sunu [su.nu] *vin.* be pleasing or likeable, bring

enjoyment. **Sunu oeru teylu.** I like *teylu*. **B Sunu oeru fwa fitsengit terok oel nìmun.** I'm happy to be here again. **B Tì'o'iri peu sunu ngar frato?** What is your favorite way to have fun? **B Ketsran fya'o sivunu ngar, kem si.** Do it however you'd like. **B Ulte silpey oe, fi'upxaret inan a fi'u silvunu ayngaru niwotx!** And I hope, you all liked to read this message. **B**

1. **txasunu**, love greatly, enjoy tremendously.

2. **sunkesun**, "like it or not".

sung [suŋ] or [sʊŋ] *vtr. add.* **Fko zene sivung tsat tsatseng.** One must add that there. **B Oel lumpe tsat solung mì upxare?** Why did I add that in the message? **B Rutxe oeyä tìoeyktingit asawnung nivìn.** Please look at my added explanation. **B** (i.) **Trr Asawnung**, Leap Day. **B**

1. **nìsung**, besides, additionally, furthermore.

2. **tìsung**, addition, post script.

3. **'opinsung**, color, color in.

sur [sʊr] or [sʊr] *n.* (*a. sensation*) taste, flavor. (*b. to form the middle voice*) **Finaerìri sur fkan oeru kalin.** This drink tastes sweet to me. **Finaerìri sur fkan lor.** This drink tastes good. **both B**

susyang [su.'sjaŋ] *adj.* fragile, delicate. **Lu fivul susyang nitxan. Txo fko tivìng zekwä kxakx.** This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it'll break. **Rey'eng lu susyang.** The balance of life is fragile. **both B**

sutx [sut'] or [sʊt'] *vtr.* track, follow, lock up.

Po spä few payfya fte smarit sivutx. He jumped across the stream to track his prey. **B Tìtusionìri fte flivä, zene fko sivutx smarit ninan nino.** To succeed at hunting, you have to track your prey by reading (the forest) with attention to detail. **B**

1. **fngapsutxwll**, metalfollowing plant.

swaw [swaw] *n.* moment. **Mì na'rìng Tsyeykil loreyuti 'olampi a tsaswaw wou oer niwotx!** That instant when Jake touched the *Helicoradium Spirale* in the forest I was totally amazed. **LN**

1. **pxiswawam**, just a moment ago.

2. **pxiswaway**, in just second (from now).

3. **swawtsyìp**, little moment.

swawtsyìp ['swaw.tsjɪp] *n.* little moment, second. **'Awa swawtsyìp. Oe fperil.** Just

a moment. I'm thinking. 'Awa swawtsyip livu oer. May I have a tiny moment. *both* B (☞ swaw, -tsyip)

swaynivi [ˈswaj.ni.vi] *n.* family hammock. (☞ soaia, nivi)

swey [sweɪ] *adj.* best. **Fisrey pukä lu swey nilaw.** This version of the book is clearly the best. B **Ti'eyngit oel tolel a krr, tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar ayl'ut horentisi li'fyayä leNa'vi.** When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. LN **Ayli'uvan aswey lu 'ipu, lu silronsem.** The best puns are both funny and clever. B **Swey lu fwa nga fikem ke sivi nisngum.** It's best that you not do this fretfully./It's best that you don't freak out about doing this. B (↔ 'e'al)

1. **niswey**, optimally.
2. **sweylu**, should.

sweylu [ˈsweɪ.lu] *vin.* should, "it's best (that)". (*a. for s.t. that hasn't yet happened with txo and <iv>*) **Finaer ftxivä' lu nihawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx niwin.** This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. B **Sweylu txo nga kivä./Nga sweylu txo kivä.** You should go. **Sweylu txo nga ke kivä./Nga sweylu txo ke kivä.** You shouldn't go. **Sweylu txo kivä.** I/you/she/one/etc. should go. (*b. for s.t. that's already happened with fwa or tsawa and the past or perfective indicative*) **Sweylu fwa nga kolä.** You should have gone. *all* B (☞ swey, lu)

swek [swɛkˀ] *n.* bar, rod, pole. **Metewit fiswekä eykivil.** Pull the two ends of this bar together. B

swirä [swi.'ræ] *n.* creature. **Yerik lu swirä anim nitxan.** The hexapede is a very timid creature. B **Tsaswiräti lonu! Aynga neto rivix! Fiketuwongti oel stiyeftxaw.** Release this creature! Step back! I will look at this alien. WIKI/A

swizaw [swi.'zaw] *n.* arrow. **Oeyä swizaw ningay tivakuk.** Let my arrow strike true. WIKI **Nitrtrr pximun'i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätxayn snokip ni'eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. B

Tayel Tsenul pxeswizawti yoa munsnahawnven. Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. B (i.) **tsko swizaw**, bow and arrow, archery. **Na'viri txina sä'o titusaronä lu tsko swizaw.** For the Na'vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. B **Tsko swizawfa a titaroniri zene fko nivume.** You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. LN/A^c **Oe tskxekeng si säsuliner alu tsko swizaw.** I practice my hobby, which is archery. B (*a. proverb*) **Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu.** Intent is not enough; it's action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] B

1. **swizawsena**, quiver.
2. **tsko swizaw**, bow and arrow, archery.
3. **atanzaw**, forked lightning.

swizawsena [swi.'zaw.sɛ.na] *n.* quiver (*attached to the ikran's saddle*), *coll. often shortened to zawsena.* (☞ swizaw, sähena)

swoa [ˈswo.a] *n.* intoxicating beverage. **Oeri lu swoa fnetxum.** I'm allergic to intoxicating beverage. B **Srane, fitxon tsun nga niväk swoat ni'it, slä rä'ä rou!** Yes, you can have a little alcohol tonight, but don't get drunk! B 1. **swoasey**, kava bowl.

swoasey [ˈswo.a.sɛɪ] *n.* (hand-sized) kava bowl (*constructed from seed pods, used for drinking intoxicating beverages*).

(i.) **swoasey ayll** *n.* large, social kava bowl. (☞ swoa, sey)

swok [swokˀ] *adj.* sacred. **Ma txantslusama ngawng, a swoka utralti yom.** O wise worm, who eats the Sacred Tree. A^c

swotu [ˈswo.tu] *n.* sacred place. **Hetuwongil awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet.** The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. LN/A^c

Swotu Wayä [ˈswo.tu waj.æ] *n.* Sacred Place of Song, *situated in the Valley of Mo'ara.* (☞ swotu, way)

swotulu [ˈswo.tu.lu] *n.* name of a sacred river. **syaksyuk** [sjakˀ.'sjukˀ] or [.'sjökˀ] *n.*, fauna prolemuris, *prolemuris noctis.*

syam [sjam] *utr.* smell (+control). **Fisyulangit syam. Fahew lor lu nitxan, keyyak?** Smell this flower. Its fragrance is beautiful, isn't

- it? **B** (☞ **hefi**)
- syanan** [ˈsja.nan] *countable n.* a type of waterfall, a single drop or series of smaller falls occurring sequentially along a stream or series of pools.
- syaw** [sjaʷ] *vin.* call, name. **Fyape fko syaw ngar?** – **Oeru syaw (fko) Neytiri.** **Ngaru tut?** – **Oeru syaw Tseyk.** What’s your name? – I’m Neytiri. How about you? – I’m Jake. **LN Fìpor syaw fko Ìstaw.** This is Ìstaw. **B Syaw oer rutxe trray fa spulmokra.** Please phone me tomorrow. **B**
- syawn** [sjaʷn] I. *n.* blessing. **Newey yawne lu oer ulte new oe muntxa sivi poehu.** **Rutxe, ma sempul, tìng moer ngeyã syawnit.** I love Newey and want to marry her. Please, father, give us your blessing. **Eywal tivìng ngar sneyã syawnit.** May Eywa bless you.
- II. **tìng syawn** [t-ɲ syawn] *vin.* bless. **Eywa tivìng syawn ngar, ma ’ite.** May Eywa bless you, my daughter. *all B*
- syay** [sja:j] *n.* fate, destiny, the arc of one’s life. **Tsakrr syay ayngeyã, syay olo’ã oeyã layu teng.** Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. **B**
1. **syayvi**, luck, chance.
- syayvi** [ˈsja:j.vi] *n.* luck, chance. **Etrìpa syayvi!** Good luck! **B**
1. **nìsyayvi**, by chance, by coincidence. (☞ **syay**, **-vi**)
- syã’ã** [ˈsjæ.ʔæ] *adj.*(of taste) bitter. **Tonìri alahe, awngal yom ffxenti lerìk nìwotx; fitxon yom sat a lu syã’ã nì’aw.** As for other nights, we eat all leafy vegetable; this night we eat only those that are bitter. **TN Tolìng ayoer mautit asyã’ã.** (It) has given us bitter fruit. **B**
- syë’otxang** [ˈsjɛ.ʔo.t’ax] *n.* wind instrument. (☞ **syeha**, **’otxang**)
- syeha** [ˈsjɛ.ha] I. *n.* breath.
- II. **syeha si** [ˈsjɛ.ha si] *vin.* breathe. **Ma Ralu, srung si por! Nìwin! Syeha ke si!** Ralu, help her! Quick! She’s not breathing! **B**
1. **snewsye**, weird, spooky. 2. **syë’otxang**, wind instrument.
- syen** [sjɛn] *adj.* last, final (*in a series*). **tìpawm asyen**, last question. **B** (☞ **tor**)
1. **nìsyen**, lastly, finally.
- syep** [sjɛpʷ] *utr.* trap (s.o./s.t.). **Fihì’angil txula hänti fte smarit syivep.** This insect constructs a web to trap its prey. **B**
1. **säsyepp**, a trap.
2. **nìsyep**, tightly, in an iron grip.
3. **syep tute**, hyneman.
4. **syeprel**, camera.
- syeprel** [sjɛpʷ.ˈrɛl] *n.* camera. **Lu oeru syeprel.** I have a camera. **B** (☞ **syep**, **rel**)
- syep tute** [ˈsjɛpʷ.tu.tɛ] *n.*, ☞ hyneman, “person trapper” (*type of carnivorous plant*), *pandoratonia myopora*. **Oel hu Txewì trray na’rìngit tarmok, tsole’a syep tute atsawl frato mì sìrey.** Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen. **WIKI** (☞ **syep**, **tute**)
- syewe** [ˈsjɛ.wɛ] *n.* fat (substance in meat).
1. **syewenga’**, fatty.
- syewenga’** [ˈsjɛ.wɛ.ŋaʔ] *adj.* fatty. **Poanur sunu tsngan asyewenga’; poeru ke sunu kaw’it.** He likes fatty meat; she doesn’t like it at all. **B** (☞ **syewe**)
- syo**¹ [sjo] *adj.* light, lightweight. (↔ **ku’up**)
1. **syokup**, weight.
- syo**² : **tsyo**
- syokup** [sjo.ˈkupʷ] *or* [ˈkupʷ] *n.* weight (physical). (☞ **syo**, **ku’up**)
- syon** [sjon] *n.* feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, facet, property. **Tsran ten frato a syon tsamsiyuã lu titstew.** The most important characteristic of a warrior is bravery. **Palulukanìri lu pxesyon a zene fko ziverok nìtut.** Three things about the thanator must always be kept in mind. **Fra’uã ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyã.** The *ran* of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. *all B*
1. **syonli’u**, adjective.
- syonli’u** [ˈsjon.li.ʔu] *n.* adjective. **Kehe, ke tsunslu fwa yem mesyonli’ut uo tstxoli’u.** No, it’s not possible to put two adjectives after a noun. **B** (☞ **syon**, **li’u**)
- syor** [sjor] *vin.* relax, chill out. **Syor, ma ’eylan, syor.** **Ke lu kea sngumtsim.** Relax, friend, relax. There’s nothing to worry about. **New oe rivun asim tìfnunga’a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späpiveng.** I want to find a quiet place nearby

where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. **Fiuvanil oeti syeykor nitxan.** I find this game very relaxing. *all* **B** 1. **tisyor**, relaxation.

syulang [ˈsju.laŋ] *n.*, ☼ flower. **Fisyulang arim lu hi'i frato.** This yellow flower is the smallest of all. **B Oeyä aisyulang set mi fay kllkxerem.** My flowers are standing in water now. **B Ralul ngolop 'umtsat fa aisyulang fwäkiwllä.** Ralu made medicine from (*or*: using the) flowers of the Mantis orchid. **B Fisyulangit syam. Fahew lor lu nitxan, kefyak?** Smell this flower. Its fragrance is beautiful, isn't it? **B** (i.) **sästar-sim syulangä**, bouquet (*collection of flowers selected and put together intentionally by a person*). **B**

1. **prnesyul**, bud (of a flower). 2. **paysyul**, water lily. 3. **tsawksyul**, sun lily.

syura [sju.'ra] *n.* energy (*physical and spiritual*). **Frasyurati fkol zasrolin ni'aw ulte trro zene teykivätxaw.** All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back. **B**

1. **syuratan**, bioluminescence.

syuratan [sju.'ra.tan] *n.* bioluminescence.

Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nitxan. At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. **B Na'ring sngä'i nivrr txonkrr syuratanfa.** The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. **B** (☞ **syura, atan**)

syusmung [ˈsju.smuŋ] *or* [.smuŋ] *n.* tray. (☞ **syuve, sämunge**)

syuve [ˈsju.vɛ] *uncountable n.* food. **Lu oeru syuve.** I have food. **B Rä'ä 'ival syuвет!** Don't waste food. **B Zun ngal tsafnesyuvet timving oer, zel livu oe txur fitrr.** If you had given me that kind of food, I would be strong today. **B Syuveri ayftxozäyä ayngaru fkivan onlor ftxilorsä niwotx!** May the food of the celebrations smell and taste good to you. **B**

1. **syuvekel**, famine.

2. **syusmung**, tray.

3. **tsyosyu**, food made from flour.

syuvekel [ˈsju.vɛ.kɛl] *n.* famine. (☞ **syuve, tikelu**)

T [t] (*TeT*)

-t [tʰ] *suf.* to mark the patientive case of a *n.* ending in a vowel or diphthong. (☞ **-it, -ti**)

ta [ta] *adp.* from. (*a. origin*) from, of. **Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teya längu.** My nose is full of his alien smell. **LL/A Ta 'eylan karyusi ayngeyä.** [This letter comes] From your friend and teacher. **LN Furia fili'fyavit fkol ta 'Inglisä molunge, silpey oe tsnä ayhapxitu li'fyaolo'ä awngeyä ke stiyevi.** That this expression is brought from English, will hopefully not anger the members of the language group. **LN Kaltxi ta Kopengan.** Hi from Copenhagen. **B Pot 'aku fitsengta!** Get him out of here! **B Sämyamil poru wayintxu futa ngata lolu li txoa.** A hug will show him that you've already forgiven him. **B Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur.** The bib necklace hangs from the woman's neck. **B Za'u tsatson ta Eywa.** That obligation comes from Eywa. **Lu Neytirir ta**

Mo'at a tson a kar Tseyeykur ayfya'ot Na'viyä. Neytiri is under obligation by/ from Mo'at to teach Jake the ways of the Na'vi. *both* **B tukru a txolula fkol ta rin/ tukru a ta rin**, a spear made of wood. **B** (*b. in counting*) from. **Tiam ta pxey vay vol.** Count from three to eight. **LN** (*c. temporal*) from, since. **Trr'ongta Txon'ongvay po toliran.** He walked from dawn until dusk. **B** (*d. with pawm to form the indirect object*) **Pol polawm tipawmit oeta.** He asked me a question. **B** (*e. conv. phrase for responding to thanks*) **hayalo ta oe or hayalo oeta** [ha.'ja.lo 'wɛ.ta]. You're welcome [lit.: next time from me]. **B** (☞ **ftu**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **ta'em**, from above. 2. **ta-fkip**, from up among. 3. **tafral**, therefore, because of that. 4. **takip**, from among. 5. **ta-krra/akrrta**, since. 6. **talun(a)/alunta**, because, because of. 7. **tatlam**, apparently.

8. **taweyk(a)**, because.

ta'em [ta.'ʔem] *adv.* from above. **Ikranti makto, 'eko ta'em.** Take the Ikran, attack from above. **WIKI/A**

ta'leng [ta'.lɛŋ] *n.* skin. **Ta'leng prrnenä lu faoi, pum koaktuä ekxtxu.** A baby's skin is smooth, an old person's is rough. **B Fisyulang lu ean na ta'leng.** This flower is skin-blue. **B Tengkr hu palukantsyip uvan seri zolim oel mi sa'leng a 'uot a lu txa' si ekxtxu.** While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. **B**

1. **ta'lengean**, skin-blue.

ta'lengean [ta'.lɛŋ.ɛ.an] *adj.* skin-blue. (**ta'leng, ean**)

tafkip [ta.'fkip] *adv.* from up among. (**ta, fkip**)

tafral [ta.'fral] *adv.* therefore, because of that. **Tafral ke lisyek oel ngeyä keye'ungit.** Therefore I will not heed your insanity. **LN/G Oe pllŋgay san molakto oe nife', tafral snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txur.** I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. **B (ta, ral)**

takip [ta.'kip] *adv.* from among. (**ta, kip**)

takrra or **akrrta** [ta.'kr̩.a] *conj.* since. **Ayli'fya yawne leri oer takrra 'eveng lamu.** I've loved languages since I was a child. **B Ayhapxitu ponguä txopu si ninän takrra Va'ru' pxeikutut lätxayn.** The members of the group are less afraid since Va'ru defeated three of the enemy. **B (ta, krr, a)**

taksyokx [ta.k'.'sjok'] *vin., inf.11* clap hands. **Taksyokx, ma frapo!** Let's give (him/her/them) a hand, everybody! **B (takuk, tsyokx)**

takuk¹ [ta.kuk] or [kuk] *vt.* (a.) strike, hit one's target, slap, beat. **Oeyä swizaw nŋngay tivakuk.** Let my arrow strike true. **WIKI Taronyul lehipey kan smarit nilkeftang slä ke takuk kawkr.** A hesitant hunter will aim at a prey forever but never hit it. **B Oeti takuk rä'ä!** Don't hit me! **LN (↔ hupx)** (b. of weather) **Takuk set tsawke. Sleyku fra'ut ukxo.** Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. **LN**

1. **tsamkuk**, war drum.

Takuk² [ta.kuk] or [kuk] *n.* male name. **DH**

talioang [tal.i.o.aŋ] *n., fauna* sturmbeest, *bovindicum monocerii.* **Fo kolä tsatseng fte tivaron yeri ... ü ... kolan talioangit.** They went there to hunt hexa ... um ... I mean sturmbeest. **B**

talun¹ or **taluna** [ta.'lun] or [ta.'lu.na] *conj.* because, since. **Ayoe snolaytx fitrr taluna oel rumit tolungzup.** We lost today because I dropped the ball. **B Tsaikraniri taluna new ngati tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zäfi.** Since that ikran wants to kill you, it's clear it's still not tame. **B (ta, lun, a)**

talun² [ta.'lun] or [.'lun] *adv.* because of, due to. **Ti'i'ari tsamä zene Sawtute vivelek talun titxur Eywayä.** At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. **B Tsawke slolu vawm talun fwopx.** The sun became dark due to dust in the air. **B (ta, lun)**

tam [tam] *vin.* suffice, be enough, "do". **Fipamtseoturi ke layu ftue fwa run fkol särawnit a tam.** It won't be easy to find a satisfactory replacement for this musician. **B Nikeftxo oeri ke tam.** Unfortunately, it doesn't work for me. **B Peyä 'itaniri lu hona nitxan a fi'u law lu frapor. Slä tihona ni'aw ke tam.** It's clear to everyone that his son is very cute. But cuteness alone isn't enough. **B (a. idiom, conv.) Tam.** OK! **Tsun tivam.** It's ok. *both LN* **'U aketsran tsun tivam.** Anything at all will be fine. **B (b. idiom, conv.) Tam ke tam.** 'Meh/so-so.' **B Ngaru lu fpom srak?–Tam ke tam.** How are you?–Meh, so-so. (c. proverb) **Fwa kan ke tam; zene swizawit livonu.** Intent is not enough; it's action that counts. [lit.: To aim is not enough; one must release the arrow.] **B**

1. **letam**, sufficient, enough.
2. **nitam**, enough.

tanhi [tan.'hi] *n.* (a. astr.) star. **Tsaysanhi hayum ye'rìn (tawftu).** Those stars will soon set. **B Kxamtrr lam fwa sanhi a mi saw 'olip niwotx slä tsakrr ke tsun fko sat tsive'a ni'aw.** At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can't be seen then. **B Holpxay sanhiyä**

- a mì saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tsive'a sat niwotx. The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it's not even possible to see them all. **B** **Plltxe Sawtute san kifkeyil ayoeyä tok txana ngipit a sanhikip.** The Sky People say that their world is in the great space among the stars. *both* **B** (*b. of the body*) bioluminescent freckle. (☞ **atan, hi'i**)
- tanleng** ['tan.lɛŋ] *n.*, ☞ bark (of a tree). (☞ **tangek, ta'leng**)
- tangek** ['taŋ.ɛkʰ] *n.* trunk (*of a tree*). **Tsa-utraliri tangek lu sloa nitxan; 'evi ke tsun tsyivil.** The trunk of that tree is very wide; the kid cannot climb it. **B** **Fiutraliri tangekä zir fkan vawt, hufwa ke rey.** The trunk of the tree feels solid, although it's dead. **Tsatangekiri pam fkan momok.** That (tree)trunk sounds hollow. *both* **B** **Na aysangek afkew.** Like mighty trunks (of trees). **PP**
1. **tanleng**, bark.
- tare** ['ta.re] *utr.* connect, relate to, have a relationship with. **Säplltxel karyuä ke tolaränge tipawmit kaw'it.** The teacher's statement in no way pertained to the question. **Drat! Txilte Riniš täpare fitsap nišoia, slä tsalsungay ke niolo' takrra Rini muntxa slolu.** Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married. (*a. conv.*) **Ke tare.** It's irrelevant./It doesn't matter. *all* **B**
1. **sätare**, connection, relationship.
- tarnioang** [tar.ni.o.aŋ] *n.* predator animal. **Fifneyayol tsrilit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. Fitikaniri ropx ke ha'.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. **B** (☞ **taron, ioang**)
- taron** ['ta.ron] *utr.* hunt. **Neytiril yerikit tolaron.** Neytiri hunted a hexapede. **WIKI Pol yerikit taron niltsan frato.** He hunts yerik the best of all. **LN Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win.** It's easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. **B** **Pelun fitsengne nga zola'u fte tivaron?** – **Lolu 'en.** Why did you come here to hunt? – It was a guess (hunch). **B** **Palulukan a teraron lu lehrrap.** A thanator that's hunting is dangerous. **Palulukan atusaron lu lehrrap.** A hunting thanator is dangerous *both* **LN** **Pol trram yerikit tarmaron.** – **Fitr mi teraron.** He was hunting hexapede yesterday. – He's still hunting today. **LN**
- DERIVATIONS:** 1. **taronyu**, hunter. 2. **titaron**, hunt. 3. **sätaron**, hunt. 4. **tarnioang**, predator animal. 5. **uniltaron**, dream hunt. 6. **taronway**, the Hunt Song. 7. **tarpongu**, hunting party.
- taronway** ['ta.ron.waj] *n.* the Hunt Song. **B** (☞ **taron, way**)
- taronyu** ['ta.ron.ju] *n.* hunter. **Oe lu taronyu.** I am a hunter. **B** **Tsaria fkol pole'un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul 'efu ye.** Father is content that it's been decided Loak will be a hunter. **B** **Fitaronyutsyip ke tsun ke'ut stivä'nì.** This little hunter can't catch anything. **B** **Taronyul lehawmpam ska'a sätaronit.** A noisy hunter destroys the hunt. **B** **Lu oeru sngum a saronyu ke tiyevätxaw.** I'm worried that the hunters will not return (soon, as expected). **B** (*a. proverb*) **Taronyut yom smaril.** A *totally botched situation, chaos* [lit.: the prey eats the hunter]. **Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasätaron velke niwotx. Taronyut yom smaril!** Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that can! **B** **Hipey taronyu, hifwo yerik.** "He who hesitates is lost." [lit.: The hunter hesitates and the hexapede escapes] **B** (☞ **taron, -yu**)
- tarpongu** [tar.po.ŋu] *n.* hunting party. **Ninat timungwrr silmi fte Ralu tsivun kivä hu tarpongu.** Ninat just made an exception so that Ralu can go with the hunting party. **B** (☞ **taron, pongu**)
- tatep** ['ta.tɛpʰ] *utr.* lose, lose track/awareness of s.t. **Tikan tawnatep!** (*mil.*) Target lost! **B/G**
- tatlām** [tatʰ.lam] *adv.* apparently. (☞ **ta, tilām**)
- tautral** ['ta.utʰ.ral] *n.*, ☞ sky tree. (☞ **taw, utral**)
- taweyk** or **taweyka** [ta.'wejkʰ] [ta.'wej.ka]

conj. because. (☞ ta, oeyk, talun(a))

taw [taw] *n.* sky. **Kxamtrr lam fwa sanhi a mi saw 'olip niwotx sla tsakrr ke tsun fko sat tsive'a ni'aw.** At mid-day it seems that the stars in the sky have all vanished but they just can't be seen then. **B Holpxay sanhiya a mi saw lu ketsuktiam; keng ke tsun fko tsive'a sat niwotx.** The number of stars in the sky is infinite; it's not even possible to see them all. **B (a. of weather) Yafkeyk fyape set? – Taw lu piak/lep-wopx/tstu.** What's the weather like now? – The sky is clear/cloudy/overcast. **B Taw-ri fyape?** What's the sky like? **B (b. for celestial bodies rising and setting) Tsawke fpxeräkim (nemfa taw).** The sun is rising. **Tsaysanhi hayum ye'rin (tawftu).** Those stars will soon set. *both B*

DERIVATIONS: 1. **tawtute**, human, sky-person. 2. **tawsyuratan**, aurora. 3. **tawtsngal**, panopyra. 4. **tautral**, sky-tree. 5. **tawsip**, spaceship. 6. **tawtxew**, horizon, skyline.

Tawkami [taw.'ka.mi] *n.* clan name.

tawng [tawŋ] *vin.* dive, duck.

tawsip ['taw.sip] *n.* spaceship, compound of *Na'vi taw* “sky” and *English LW* “ship”. **Tawsip ngeya lu sngeltseng.** Your ship is a garbage scow. **UGO/WIKI**

Tawsnrrtsyip [taw.'snr.tsjip] *n., astr.* Alpha Centauri C/Proxima Centauri; *often shortened to* ☞ **Snrrtsyip** (☞ taw, sanrr, -tsyip)

tawsyuratan [taw.sju.'ra.tan] *n.* aurora. (☞ taw, syuratan)

tawtute ['taw.tu.te] *n.* human, “skyperson”. **Na'viru set lu nawma eyktan amip a larmu Tawtute.** The Na'vi have a great new leader now who had been a Skyperson. **B Li'fyari tsatawtute peyi?** How is that Sky Person's Na'vi? **B Ti'efumi oeya sutekip niwotx, ftxey Na'vi ftxey Sawtute, lu siltsan lu kawng.** In my opinion among all people, whether Na'vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. **B Lumpe lerang Kelutralit Sawtutel?** Why are the humans exploring Hometree? **B Ayoengal fte Faysawtutet kivurakx, zene ni'awve ayfot tslivam.** We must understand these Sky People if we are to drive them out. **LN/A^C Srane,**

sunu Sawtuteru tilang, sla ke omum fol teyngta kempe zene sivi mawkrra 'uoti rolun. Yes, the Skypeople love exploration, but they don't know what to do once they find something. **B Sawtuteya hemiri lu awngaru yayayr.** The Skypeople's actions confuse us. **B Sawtuteri tifkeytok ke tsan-'olul kaw'it.** The situation with the Skypeople hasn't improved one bit. **B (☞ taw, tute)**

tawtxew ['taw.t'ew] *n.* horizon, skyline (**sin/ro**, on; **eo**, in front of; **uo**, behind). **Lu ayram sin tawtxew.** There are mountains on the horizon. **Naranawma mawl mi lu uo tawtxew.** Half of Polyphemus is still behind the horizon. *both B* (☞ taw, txew)

tawtsngal ['taw.tsŋal] *n., ☞* panopyra, “sky cup”, *panopyra/maraca aerii.* (☞ taw, tsngal)

täftxu [tæ.'ft'u] *utr.* weave. **Katot täftxu oel | Nieran nirim.** I weave the rhythm | In yellow and blue. **WIKI Furia täftxu ngal tok yipet? – Tok yit akesran.** How's your weaving? – I'm so-so. **B**

1. **täftxuyu**, weaver.

2. **ftxuli'u**, orate, give a speech.

täftxuyu [tæ.'ft'u.ju] *n.* weaver, one who weaves. **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mi ronsemä tifnu | Tengfya ngop säftxuyul | Mi hifkey.** Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind | As weavers do | In the physical word. **PP** (☞ täftxu, -yu)

tätxaw [tæ.'t'aw] *vin.* return (**ne**, **to**). **Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tätxaw maw txon'ong.** I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. **B Krrpe nga tätxaw ne kelku?** When will you return home? **B Mawkrra Sawtuteya txampxi holum, tätxaw Na'vine ni'i'a ve'o.** After most of the Sky People left, order finally returned to the People. **B Maw hikrr ay-oe tiyätxaw.** We'll return after a short time. **WIKI Srefpil Omatikaya tsni Tsyeyk kawrr ke tayätxaw maw kavuk sneya.** The Omaticaya assumed that Jake would never return after his treachery. **B (a. idiom) Tolätxaw niprrte'.** “Welcome back.” **LN**

te [te] *part.* used in full names. **Neytiri te Tskaha Mo'at'ite,** Neytiri of the Tskaha, daughter of Mo'at. **WIKI/A^C Ayngengaru**

oheyä tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite. Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite. **B** **Tsu'tey te Rongloa, Ateyo'itan**, Tsu'tey of the Rongloa, son of Ateyo. **WIKI/A**

tekre [ˈtɛkˈrɛ] *n.* skull.

1. **nawmtoruktek**, Toruk Makto Totem.

tel [tɛl] *vt.* receive (**ta**, from, **yoa**, in exchange for). **Oel tel 'upxaret leNa'vi a krr, new oe n̄itengfya pamrel sivi ni'eyng**. When I receive a Na'vi message, I want to write the same way in response. **LN** **Futa ngata tel pxenyoa srät, mll'eian oel**. I'm happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. **B** **Ti'eyngit oel tolel a krr, ayngaru pa-yeng**. When I receive an answer, I will let you know. **LN** (*a. conv. idiom*) **Tolel!** "Eureka! I got it! I understand!" **B**

telem [tɛ.'lɛm] *n.* cord.

1. **txurtel**, rope.

2. **waytelem**, song cord.

tem [tɛm] *vin.* shoot (**ne**, at). **Tem rä'ä!** Don't shoot! **Oene fko terem!** Someone is shooting at me! **Txo nga zene tivem, tsatitusem livu muiä**. If you must shoot, let it be justified. *all* **B** (**☞** **toltem**; **tswayon** (b.))

temrey [tɛm.'rɛj] *n.* survival (*in the face of danger*). **Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmi ngäzik lu niwotx**. It's very hard for a tapirus to survive there. **B** (**☞** **emrey**)

teng [tɛŋ] *adj.* equal, same. **Fitxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why is this night not the same as all the other nights? **TN** **Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo'ä oeyä layu teng**. Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. **B** **Meuniltirantokx Toktor Kireysä si Tsyeykä ke lu teng ki steng**. The avatars of Grace and Jake aren't the same, but they are similar. **B** (*a. proverb*) **Säfpil asteng, tikan ateng**. Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. **B** (**↔** **keteng**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **n̄iteng**, too, also, likewise.

2. **tengfya**, as, same way as (conj.).

3. **tengkrr**, while (conj.).

4. **'awsiteng**, together.

5. **keteng**, different.

6. **käteng**, spend time with, hang out with.

7. **'awstengyem**, join (two or more things) together.

tengfya [ˈtɛŋ.fja] *conj.* as. **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mi ronsemä tifnu | Tengfya ngop säftxuyul | Mi hifkey**. Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind | As weavers do | In the physical word. **PP** **Tengfya tsun tsive'a, lupra eltur t̄itxen si n̄itxan**. As you can see, the style is very interesting. **B** (**☞** **teng**, **fya'o**)

1. **n̄itengfya**, in the same way.

tengkrr [tɛŋ.'kr̄] *conj.* while (*doing s.t.*). *Usually with a form of <er> in the following verb.* **Rerol tengkrr kerä | İlä fya'o avol | Ne kxamtseng**. We sing our way | Down the eight paths | To the center. **PP** **Na'vi ilä ho'on kllxolem tengkrr rerol**. The People were standing in a circle, singing. **B** **Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru ni'ul, silpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te'lan lefpom**. As for you all, while it's getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. **B** **Txonam tengkrr tarmiran oe kxamlä na'ring, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep**. Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. **B** (*a. idiom*) **Tengkrr ftxozä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva' aylomtuti ko!** A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can't)] **B** (**☞** **teng**, **krr**)

teri [tɛ.'ri] *adp.* about, concerning. (*a.*) **Lu fra'u teri t̄itxavang**. Everything is about passion. **LN** **Ngeyä teri faytele a aysänumeri ngar irayo seiya ayoe niwotx**. We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. **LN** (*b. with the verbs* **☞** **pängkxo**, **peng**, **stawm**, **nume**, **oeykt̄ing teri**) chat, tell, hear, learn, explain about. **Fayupxarem̄i oe payängkxo teri horen li'fyayä leNa'vi**. In these messages I will chat about the rules of the Na'vi language. **B** **Oe piveng ayngaru ni'it teri Txewi alu Na'viyā 'eveng**. I'd like to tell you a bit about Txewi, a Na'vi child. **Krr a stolawm Txewi teri hem a poeru lolen, 'olefu keftxo n̄itxan**. When Txewi heard about what happened to her, he felt very upset. *both* **B** **Oel vewng futa**

ayeveng nivume teri ayewll na'ringä. I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. **B Woleyn İstawl yeyfyat mi hllte fte oeyktivng fraporu tihawlateri sneyä.** İstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. **B**

terkup [ˈtɛr.kup] or [ˈkup] *vin. die.* **Kop oeru lolängu lie a hapxıtu soaiä terkup.** Sadly, I too have had the experience of a family member dying. **B Ngal poleng oer fmawnta po tolerkup.** You told me that he died. **B Trram tolerkängup sa'nok a-yawne.** My dear mother died yesterday. **B Po täpeykiyeverkeiup nınäk.** I'm so jazzed that he may be about to drink himself to death. **B**

1. **titerkup**, death, dying.

teswotıng [tɛ.'swo.tıŋ] *utr. grant.* **Fıtaronyur apxan teswotıvıng äiet angay.** Grant this worthy warrior true vision. **A^C**

tete [ˈtɛ.tɛ] *adj. dull (of a blade).* (↔ **litx**, ☞ **fwem**)

tewng [tɛwŋ] *n., text. loincloth.*

tewti [ˈtɛw.ti] *intj. expression of (pleasant) surprise, "Wow! Whoa!".* **Tewti, nga lu tsulfätu i'enä.** Wow, you are a master on the i'en. **B**

teya [tɛ.'ja] *adj. full (ta, of).* **Oeri ta peyä fahew akewong ontu teya längu.** My nose is full of his alien smell. **LL/A Eo ayfo a fya'o lamu ayskxeta teya si renulke.** The path ahead of them was full of rocks and irregular. **B Ayngeyä aysrr tıfläta teya livu ulte sivalew ni'o' ni'aw.** May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. **B**

II. **teya si** [tɛ.'ja si] *vin. (a.) fill, make full.* **Fıpostı mektsengur teya si.** This post fills a gap (in our understanding of Na'vi syntax). **B (b. idiom) oeru teya si,** "s.t. fills me with satisfaction/joy". **Si ayzısıtä kato | Si ekong te'lanä | Te'lan leNa'vi | Oeru teya si.** And the rhythm of the years | And the beats of the hearts | The hearts of the People | Fill me. **WIKI Faylı'u alor oeru teya si nitxan, ulte ke tswaya' oel sat kawkr.** These beautiful words fill me with joy and I'll never forget them. **LN Tıstunwi ayngeyä oeru teya soli.** Your kindness

have filled me with joy. **LN Moeru teya si nıngay.** We're greatly touched. **B (↔ mek)**

teylu [ˈtɛj.lu] *n., fauna beetle larva(e).* **Teylu kımär lıyu a fı'u oeru teya si.** It fills me with joy that *teylu* is about to be in season. **B Oe new yivom teylut.** I want to eat *teylu*. **B Fol fnan futa 'em teylut a fı'u sın peyi?** How good are they at cooking *teylu*? **B Fıteyluri ke narmew Va'ru yivom niyll.** Va'ru didn't want to share this *teylu* with the Omatikaya. **B**

1. **teylupil**, *teylu*-face (*childish insult*).

teylupil [ˈtɛj.lu.pil] *n. teylu*-face (*a somewhat childish insult*). (☞ **teylu**, **pil**)

teynga [ˈtɛj.ŋa] *conj. to form indirect questions; shortened form of ☞ ti'eyng a.* **Teynga lumpe fo holum ke lu law.** It's not clear why they left. **B Teynga pesu nivew hivum ke tsranten, poru plltxe san rutxe 'ıvi'awn.** No matter who wants to leave, tell them to please stay. **B Tıflä latem ilä seynga fıtxey fkol sänümet livek fuke.** Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. **B (☞ teyngla, teyngta)**

teyngla [ˈtɛj.ŋa] *conj. to form indirect questions; shortened form of ☞ ti'eyngil a.* (☞ **teynga, teyngta**)

teyngta [ˈtɛj.ŋa.ta] *conj. to form indirect questions; shortened form of ☞ ti'eyngit a.* **Volin oel teyngta Neytiri kä pesengne.** I asked where Neytiri was going. **B Ngal ke tsängam teyngta fıtingäzikiri pe-fıyinep'ang.** Unfortunately you don't understand how complex this problem is. **B Ke omängum oel teyngta ftu peseng zola'u tsapamrelvi alu t.** I'm afraid I don't know where that letter t came from. **B (☞ teynga, teyngla)**

teyr [tɛjr] *adj. white.* **Rolun ayoel tsrulmı hı'ia pxeloit ateyr.** We found three little white eggs in the nest. **B (↔ layon)**

1. **teyrpin**, the color white.

teyrpin [ˈtɛjr.pin] *n. the color white.* (☞ **teyr**, 'opin)

-ti [ˈti] *suf. to mark the patientive case of a n. ending in a vowel, diphthong, or consonant.* (☞ **-it, -t**)

tıam [ˈti.am] *utr. count (ta, from; vay, (up) to;*

raw, (down) to). **Rutxe tiviam aysrokit tsakrr holpxayti piveng oer.** Please count the beads and tell me the number. **B Tiam (ta pxey) vay vol.** Count (from three) to eight. **LN Tiam ta vomrr raw pxey.** Count down from thirteen to three. **B**

1. **ketsuktiam**, uncountable, infinite.

til [til] *n.* joint, hinge. (☞ **il**)

1. **kinamtil**, knee. 2. **pxuntil**, elbow. 3. **ventil**, ankle. 4. **tilih'u**, conjunction.

tilih'u [ˈti.li.ʔu] *n.* conjunction. (☞ **til**, **lih'u**)

tinan [ˈti.nan] *n.* reading. **Tsmimiri wätx fol tinanit nìngay.** They're really bad at reading animal tracks. **B** (☞ **inan**)

Tipani [ˈti.pa.ni] *n.* clan name.

tirea [ti.ˈre.a] *n.* spirit (of a being). **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'i'awn, slu Na'viyā haxi.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. **A/WIKI Slä am'aluke ngeyā tireal tsatsenget tayeiook.** But without a doubt your spirit will be there. **B nrr a tirea**, glowing spirit. **B**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **tireafya'o**, spirit path. 2. **tireaioang**, spirit animal. 3. **tireapängkxo**, commune. 4. **slantire**, inspiration. 5. **tiretu**, shaman.

tireafya'o [ti.ˈre.a.fja.ʔo] *n.* spirit path. **Aywayl yim kifkeyä | 'Iheyut avomrr | Sin tireafya'o avol | Na waytelemä hìng.** The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. **PP** (☞ **tirea**, **fya'o**)

tireaioang [ti.ˈre.a.i.o.aŋ] *n.* spirit animal. **Ngeyā Tireaioang zola'u a krr, law layu ngaru.** When your Spirit Animal comes, you will know. **LN** (☞ **tirea**, **ioang**)

tireapängkxo [ti.ˈre.a.p.æŋ.k'xo] *v., inf.* 45 commune (about intimate contact). **Ke lu kawtu a nulniveu oe pohnu tireapivängkxo äo Utral Aymokriyā.** There's nobody I'd rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. **LD/WIKI** (☞ **tirea**, **pängkxo**)

tiretu [ti.ˈre.tu] *n.* shaman. (☞ **tirea**, **tute**)

tì- [ti.] *unprod. pref. to turn adjectives, verbs or nouns into abstract nouns.* (☞ **sä-**)

tì- + <us> *prod. process to form the gerund of a verb.* **Ayngeyā tiftusia 'o' livu nì'aw!** May your studying be fun. **B Titusaron mowan**

lu oer nìngay. Hunting really turns me on. **B Oel kan'in tì'usemit.** I specialize in cooking. **B Koren A'awve Tìruseyā 'Awsiteng,** the First Rule of Living Together. **WIKI tì'awm** [ti.ˈʔawm] I. *n.* camping.

II. **tì'awm si** [ti.ˈʔawm si] *vin.* camp.

tì'awpo [ti.ˈʔaw.po] *n.* individuality (*negative connotation*); selfishness.

tì'al [ti.ˈʔal] *n.* wastefulness. **Tì'al lu zoplo a tsari ke tsun txoa livu nìftue.** Wastefulness is an offense that cannot easily be forgiven. **B** (☞ **'al**)

tì'efu [ti.ˈʔe.fu] *n.* feeling. **Fwa lawk aysi'efuti ayeylankip lu fpomronga'.** It's healthy among friends to discuss feelings. **B** (*a. idiom*) **tì'efumì oeyä**, “in my opinion”. **New oe tivìng ayngar lih'ut a tì'efumì oeyä lu lor frato mì lih'fya leNa'vi.** I want to give you the word that, in my opinion, is the most beautiful in the Na'vi language. **LN tì'efuwä oeyä**, “contrary to my opinion”. **Tì'efuwä oeyä, fpil Peyralil futa ke zene ayoeng kivä.** I think we have to go, but Peyral doesn't. *both LN* (☞ **'efu**)

tì'em [ti.ˈʔem] *n.* the art of cooking. **Sorewnil kan'in tì'emit nìtxan ulte kxawm tsatxele mengane za'atsu nì'eng.** Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common. **B** (☞ **'em**)

tì'eylan [ti.ˈʔej.lan] *n.* friendship. **Ngeyā ti-eyktanìri, tìslanìri sì tsranten frato a tì'eylanìri a ka ayzìsit nìwotx, seiyi oe irayo nìtxan.** Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. **B** (☞ **'eylan**)

tì'eyng [ti.ˈʔejŋ] *n.* answer, response. **Foru 'upxaret oel fpole', slä vay set ke pamähängem kea tì'eyng.** I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. **LN Tì'eyngit oel tolel a krr, tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar ayli'ut horentisi lih'fyayä leNa'vi.** When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. **LN Ayngeyā sìpawmìri kop fmayi fitsenge tivìng sì'eyngit.** As for your questions, I will also try to give answers here. **B** (*a. to form indirect questions*) **Volin**

oel ti'eyngit a Neytiri kä pesengne. I asked where Neytiri was going. B (☞ 'eyng)

tì'i'a [tɪ.'ʔi.ʔ.a] *n.* ending, conclusion. **Tì'i'ari tsamä zene Sawtute vivelek talun tìtxur Eywayä.** At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. B (*a. idiom, poetic*) **tì'i'avay krrä,** forever, 'til the end of time. **LN Tolerkup tute; pantseo peyä tì'i'avay krrä rayey.** The man has died; his music will live forever. B (↔ **sngä'itseng, sngä'ikrr** ☞ 'i'a)

1. **tì'iluke,** endless, never-ending.

tì'iluke [tɪ.'ʔi.lu.ke] *adj.* endless, never-ending.

Hum zisìt alal, pähem pum amip. Yo'kofya ati'iluke. The old year leaves, the new one arrives. An endless cycle. B (☞ **tì'i'a, luke; txewluke**)

1. **nìt'iluke,** never-endingly, forever.

tì'ipu [tɪ.'ʔi.pu] *n.* the abstract concept of being humorous, that is, humor in general. **Srake tsun nga rivun fitifkeytokmì a tì'iput?** Can you find the humor in this situation? B (☞ **'ipu, sä'ipu**)

tì'o' [tɪ.'ʔo.ʔ] *n.* fun, excitement. **Mì zisìt amip liyevu ayngaru nìwotx txana fpomtokx, fpomron, tiyawn, sì tì'o'.** May you have much physical health, mental health, love and fun in the new year. B **Tì'o'iri peu sunu ngar frato?** What is your favorite way to have fun? B (☞ **'o'**)

tì'ong [tɪ.'ʔoŋ] *n.* blooming, unfolding. **tì'ong li'fyayä leNa'vi,** unfolding/blossoming of the Na'vi language. B (☞ **'ong**)

tì'ongokx [tɪ.'ʔo.ŋokʔ] *n.* birth. **Tì'ongokxìri ngeyä 'itanä seykel sì nitram!** Congratulations on the birth of your son! B (☞ **'ongokx**)

tì'ul [tɪ.'ul] *or* [.'ul] *n.* increase. **Somwewä tì'ul a ka 'Rrta säpenghrr lu awngaru nìwotx.** Global warming (lit.: the increase in temperature across the Earth) is a warning to us all. B (☞ **'ul**)

tìaho [tɪ.a.'ho] *n.* prayer (*in general, abstract idea*). (☞ **aho**)

tìeyktan [tɪ.'ɛjkʔ.tan] *n.* leadership. **Ke fkeytok tieyktan atiflänga' luke snotipx.** Successful leadership does not exist without self-control. B **Oeyk tsatisnaytxä lu apxa sänuì tieyktanä.** That loss was caused

by a great failure of leadership. B **Ngeyä tieyktaniri, tìslaniri sì tsranten frato a tì'eylaniri a ka ayzisìt nìwotx, sei-yi oe irayo nìtxan.** Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. B (☞ **eyktan**)

tìfe'ul [tɪ.'fɛ.ʔul] *n.* worsening. (↔ **tìtsan'ul,** ☞ **fe'ul, säfe'ul**)

tìfnawe' [tɪ.fna.'wɛʔ] *n.* cowardice. **Ngeyä tìfnawe' kemuia soli fisoaiaru.** Your cowardice has dishonored this family. B (☞ **fna-we'**)

tìfkeytok [tɪ.'fkej.tokʔ] *n.* state, condition, situation. **Tìfkeytok lefkr lehrhap lu nìtxan.** The current situation is very dangerous. B **Fifnetifkeytokil fngo' futa kem sivi fko pxiye'rìn.** This kind of situation requires immediate action. B **Ngeyä tsayli'ul tìfkeytokit fe'eykolul nì'aw.** Those words of yours have only made the situation worse. B **Srake tsun nga rivun fitifkeytokmì a tì'iput?** Can you find the humor in this situation? B (*a. conv. phrase*) **Ngari/Ngeyä tìfkeytok (lu) fyape?** How are you doing? B **Tìfkeytok pefya/fyape?** 'What's the existing situation?/How are things?' B (☞ **fkeytok, -fkeyk**)

1. **tìfkeytongay,** reality.

tìfkeytongay [tɪ.fkej.to.'ŋaj] *n.* reality. **Ayunil ngeyä lu lor, slä fitxeleri lu tìfkeytongay keteng.** Your dreams are beautiful, but the reality of this situation is different. B (☞ **tìfkeytok, ngay**)

1. **nìfkeytongay,** actually, as a matter of fact.

tìflä [tɪ.'flæ] *n.* success (in general). **Ayngeyä aysrr tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì'o' nì'aw.** May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. B **Tìflä latem ilä seynga ftxey fkol sänumet livek fuke.** Success depends on whether or not one follows instructions. B (↔ **tìnuì,** ☞ **flä, säflä**)

1. **tìflänga',** successful.

tìflänga' [tɪ.'flæ.ŋaʔ] *adj., nfp.* successful. **tìhawl atìflänga',** a successful plan. B (☞ **tìflä**)

tìflrr [tɪ.'flr] *n.* gentleness, tenderness. **Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu**

- munsnar hona tìfrr a na pum meyaw-netuä amip nìwotx. Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. B (☞ frr)
- tifmetok** [ti.'fmɛ.tok] *n.* test. **Tsyil Iknimayat ulte tsaheyl si ikranhu a fi'u lu tifmetok a zene frataronyu a'ewan emziva'u.** Scaling Iknimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. B **Sifmetokit emzola'u ohel.** I have passed the tests. WIKI/A^c (☞ fmetok)
- tifmi** [ti.'fmi] *n.* attempt. **Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tiyo'ne; tsranten tipä-hemä tifmi ni'aw.** In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B (☞ fmi, säfmi)
- tifmong** [ti.'fmon] *n.* theft. (☞ fmong)
- tifnu** [ti.'fnu] *n.* quiet, silence. **Pamtseol ngop ayrenut | Mi ronsemä tifnu,** Music creates patterns | In the silence of the mind. PP **Oel volin tifnut./Oe ätxäle soli tsni livu tifnu.** I ask for silence. B (☞ fnu)
1. **tifnunga'**, quiet.
- tifnunga'** [ti.'fnu.ŋa?] *adj.* quiet. **New oe rivun asim tifnunga'a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späpiveng.** I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. B (☞ tifnu, -nga')
- tifpxamo** [ti.'fp'a.mo] *n.* horror. (☞ fpxamo)
- tiftang** [ti.'ftaŋ] I. *n.* (a.) stopping. (b. *linguistic*) glottal stop, the letter ' , the sound [ʔ]. **Ro sngä'itseng tsali'uä alu 'eylan lu tiftang.** At the beginning of the word 'eylan there's a glottal stop. B
- II. **tiftang si** [ti.'ftaŋ si] *vin.* stop (s.o./s.t.). **Ulte kawtu ke tsun ayoer tiftang sivi.** And no one can stop us. **Oe poru tiftang soli.** I stopped him. *both* LN (☞ ftang)
- tiftanglen** [ti.'ftaŋ.'len] *n.* prevention. **Tikan la'ayä ayll lu tiftanglen tispxinä.** The goal of social distancing is the prevention of disease. B (☞ ftanglen)
- tiftia** [ti.'fti.'a] *n.* study. (i.) **tiftia kifkeyä,** science [lit.: the study of the physical world]. (☞ ftia)
1. **tiftiatu**, researcher, scientist.
- tiftiatu** [ti.'fti.'a.tu] *n.* researcher, scientist. (i.) **tiftiatu kifkeyä,** scientist. **Sawtuteri siftiatu kifkeyä var fmivi Eywevengit tslivam, slä kawrr ke flayä.** The scientists among the Sky People keep trying to understand Pandora, but they will never succeed. B (☞ tiftia)
- tiftxavang** [ti.'ft'a.vaŋ] *n.* passion. **Lu fra'uteri tiftxavang.** Everything is about passion. LN (☞ ftxavang)
- tiftxey** [ti.'ft'ej] *n.* choice, option. **Lu ngeyä tiftxey!** It's your choice! WIKI **Fitxeleri tinui ke lu tiftxey.** In this matter, failure is not an option. B (☞ ftxey)
- tiftxuli'u** [ti.'ft'u.'li.ʔu] *n.* speech-making, public speaking. **Oeri lu tiftxuli'u ngäzik nixan. Wätx ni'aw.** Public speaking is very difficult for me. I'm hopelessly bad at it. B (☞ ftxuli'u, säftxuli'u)
- tifyawintxu** [ti.'fja.wm.'t'u] *n.* guidance. **Ulte omum oel futa tifyawintxuri oeyä perey aynga nìwotx.** And I know you are all waiting for my guidance. LN (☞ fyawintxu)
- tifyeyn** [ti.'fjejn] *n.* ripeness, maturity, full fruition. (☞ fyeyn)
- tihawl** [ti.'haw] *n.* preparations, plan. **Tihawl lesngä'i lu tikangkemvi skxawngä, slä pum alu fi'u yo' ni'aw.** The original plan was the work of an idiot, but this one is just perfect. B **Hufwa ngeyä tihawliri ke lu kea kxeyey, tsalsungay oeru ke ha' nitam.** Although there's nothing wrong with your plan, it just doesn't suit me. B **Woleyn İstawl yeyfyat mi hlte fte oeyktiveng fraporu tihawlteri sneyä.** İstawl drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. B (☞ hawl)
- tihawnu** [ti.'haw.nu] I. *n.* protection.
- II. **tihawnu si** [ti.'haw.nu si] *vin.* protect. **Omatikayaru tihawnu sivi.** Protect the people. WIKI/A (☞ hawnu)
- tihawnuwll** [ti.'haw.nu.wll] *n.* spartan, "protection plant", *kuchenium polyphyllum*. (☞ tihawnu, 'ewll)
- tihan** [ti.'han] *n.* loss. **Maw tihan sa'nokä, Txewi afpawng sarmangi zisito apxay.** Sadly, after the loss of his mother, Txewi grieved for many years. B **Ngeyä tihaniri**

keftxo. Sorry for your loss. B (☞ han)

tìhipx [tɪ.'hip] *n.* control. (☞ hipx)
1. **snotipx**, self-control.

tìhipey [tɪ.'hi.pej] *n.* hesitation. **Tìhipey tsun krro krro lesar livu.** Hesitation can sometimes be useful. **Sar tsali'ut a fi'uri lu oeru tìhipey nì'it.** I'm a bit hesitant about using that word. *both* B (☞ hipey)

tìhona [tɪ.'ho.na] *n.* cuteness, adorableness. **Peyä 'itaniri lu hona nìtxan a fi'u law lu frapor. Slä tìhona nì'aw ke tam.** It's clear to everyone that his son is very cute. But cuteness alone isn't enough. B (☞ hona)

tìk'in [tɪk'.ʔm] *n.* free time, absence of being busy. **Tìk'iniri kempe si nga?** What do you do in your free time? B (☞ 'in)

tìktseri [tɪk'.tʂɛ.ri] *n.* unawareness, lack of notice. (*a. proverb*) **Tìktseri lu tìmeyp.** Lack of awareness is (a form of) weakness. B (☞ tseri)

tìkakupam [tɪ.kak'.pam] *n.* deafness. **Titaroniri lāngu tìkakupam fekum. Kin fkol frainanfyat.** I'm sorry to say that deafness is a disadvantage for hunting. You need all your senses. B **Pori tìkakrel tìkakupamsi kum tsamä lu.** His blindness and deafness are a result of the war. B (☞ kakpam)

tìkakrel [tɪ.kak'.rɛl] *n.* blindness. **Pori tìkakrel tìkakupamsi kum tsamä lu.** His blindness and deafness are a result of the war. B (☞ kakrel)

tìkan [tɪ.'kan] *n.* aim, goal, purpose, target. **Pilokä fihapxiyä tìkan lu law.** The aim of this part of the blog is clear. B **Tìkan taw-natep!** (*mil.*) Target lost! B/G **Lu pilokur pxesikan si pxefne'upxare.** The blog has three aims and three kinds of messages. B **Furia tsun fko nì'i'a tìkanit tsive'a, 'efu oe nitram nìtxan nì'aw.** That one can finally see the aim, I feel very happy. B **Fìtìkaniri ropx ke ha'.** For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. B (*a. proverb*) **Säfpil asteng, tìkan ateng.** Great minds think alike [lit.: similar thought, same aim]. B (☞ kan)
1. **tìkangkem**, work.
2. **nìtkan**, intentionally.
3. **tìkankxan**, barrier to one's goals, source of

frustration.

tìkankxan [tɪ.kan.'k'an] *n.* barrier to one's goals, source of frustration. **Oeri miftxele, fwa pol oeti ke slolan lu tìkankxan apxa.** In this regard, his not supporting me was a large barrier to (achieving) my goal. B (☞ tìkan, ekxan)

tìkankxanga' [tɪ.kan.'k'a.ŋa?] *adj.* frustrating. **Fìtìfkeytokil atìkankxanga' 'eykere-fu oet lekye'ung.** This frustrating situation is making me crazy. B (☞ tìkankxan, -nga; lekxan)

tìkanu [tɪ.'ka.nu] *n.* intelligence. **Ngeyä ke ftang a tìkangkemiri si tìkanuri si fili'fyayä tiyawniri seiye oe irayo nìtxan.** I thank you very much for your never-ending work, intelligence and love for the language. B (☞ kanu)

tìkangkem [tɪ.'kaŋ.kɛm] I. *n.* work. **Faysulfätuä tìkangkem oheru meuia luyu nìngay.** The work of these masters truly honors me. B **Peyä tìkangkemil mi veykrreyin pot nìwotx.** His work is still completely overwhelming him (and I'm glad). **Tìkangkemiri varmrrin oe nìwotx.** I was completely swamped (overwhelmed) at work. *both* B **Poel tìkangkemit sngeykolä'i.** She began the work. B
II. **tìkangkem si** [tɪ.'kaŋ.kɛm si] *vin.* work. **Slä niawnomum, zene oe 'awsiteng tìkangkem sivi fohu.** But as you know, I must work together with them. LN (*with the topic*) work at/on s.t. **Fìtìkangkemviri letsranten ke new oe hu Ralu tìkangkem sivi.** I don't want to work with Ralu on this important project. B (☞ tìkan, kem)
1. **tìkangkemvi**, project.

tìkangkemvi [tɪ.'kaŋ.kɛm.vi] *n.* project, piece of work. **Hufwa rolun oel 'a'awa kxeyeyti, fìtìkangkemvi lu txantsan ka wotx.** Although I found a few errors, this piece of work is generally excellent. B **Fwa oel fìtìkangkemvit sngeykivä'i krrnolekx nìtxan.** Me starting this project took a long time. B **Nì'i'a po tsatìkangkemvir hasey soli.** She finally completed the project. B **Fìtìkangkemviri letsranten ke new oe hu Ralu tìkangkem sivi.** I don't want to work with Ralu on this important project. B

- Fìtikangkemviri oel kin 'awa trrti ni'aw.** For this project I only need one day. **B** (☞ **tikangkem**)
- tikawng** [ti.'kawŋ] *n.* evil. **Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng.** A great evil is upon us. **WIKI/A** (☞ **kawng**)
- tikeftxo** [ti.kɛ.'ft'o] *n.* sadness. (☞ **keftxo**)
1. **tikeftxonga'**, sad (*not for people*).
- tikeftxonga'** [ti.kɛ.'ft'o.ŋa?] *adj., nfp.* sad. **Txo tikeftxonga'a fmawnit ke stilvawm ayngal, zene oe piveng san Uniltiran-tokxä pamtseongopyu ayawne tolerkängup.** If you haven't heard the sad news, I have to inform that the dear music creator of *Avatar* has died. **B** (☞ **tikeftxo**)
- tikelu** [ti.'kɛ.lu] *n.* lack. **Tikelu tïeyktanä asiltsan längu mî olo' awngeyä tîngäzîk.** Unfortunately, the lack of good leadership in our clan is a problem. **B**
1. **tompakel**, drought.
2. **syuvekel**, famine.
- tikemwiä** [ti.kɛm.'wi.æ] *n.* unfairness, injustice. (☞ **kemwiä**)
- tikenong** [ti.'kɛ.noŋ] *n.* example. **Fipoti oel tspiyang, fte tikenong liyevu aylaru.** I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. **LN/A^c Sunu oer faysikenong ngeyä.** I like these examples of yours. **B Pol ngop frakrr sikenongit a hîno lu nîhawng.** He always creates excessively detailed examples. **B Tsatikenongîri oel kxeyeyt zosleykolu.** As for that example, I got the mistake fixed. **B** (☞ **kenong**)
1. **natkenong**, for example.
- tiketeng** [ti.'kɛ.tɛŋ] *n.* difference. **Tiketeng lu 'upe?** What's the difference? **B Ralîri ke 'efu oel kea tîketengit.** I don't feel any difference concerning the meaning. **B** (☞ **keteng**)
- tikin** [ti.'kin] *n.* need (*can refer either to the general state or concept or to a specific instance*). **'Onîri tskoä lu tîkin sälatemä ahî'i.** The form of the bow requires a small change. **B** (*a. with the dative to express*) (have the) need to (do s.t.) **Pori awngaru lu tîkin a nume ni'ul.** We need to learn more about him. **WIKI/A** (*b. conv. phrase for responding to thanks*) **Kea tîkin.** "You're welcome." [lit.: (there is) no need] (☞ **kin**)
- tikxey** [ti.'k'ej] *i. n.* incorrectness, mistake-ness. **Tikxey zoslolu.** The incorrectness has been fixed. **B** (*a. idiom*) **Ngaru tikxey.** You're wrong. **Nîngay lu ngar tîyawr, lu ngar tikxey.** Truly, you are both right and wrong. **B Po ke tsun pivllngay san oeru tikxey.** He can't admit he's wrong. **B**
II. **tikxey si** [ti.'k'ej si] *vin.* mess up, foul, do wrong. **Krro krro fitsenge oe tikxey sayi.** From time to time I will mess up here. **B Ngaytxoa, krro tikxey si keng karyu.** Sorry, sometimes even the teacher messes up. **B** (↔ **tîyawr**, ☞ **kxeyey**)
- tikxîm** [ti.'k'im] *i. n.* commanding, ordering, assigning tasks. **Siltsana eyktan zene fni-van tîkxîmti.** A good leader must be skilled at assigning tasks.
II. **tikxîm si** [ti.'k'im si] *vin.* be above s.o. in a hierarchy, be s.o.'s superior. **Po tîkxîm si oer.** He is above me (in some relevant hierarchy)./I am under him./He has authority over me./He is my boss. **Pesu tîkxîm si ngar?** Who's your boss? *all* **B** (☞ **kxîm**)
- tikxuke** [ti.'ku.kɛ] *n.* safety. **Fmal tîkxuket ngeyä sî Mo'arayä.** Keep yourself and Mo'ara safe. **B** (☞ **kxuke**)
- tîla'um** [ti.'la.'ʔum] *or* [.'ʔum] *n.* pretence. **Furia ke tsun tîkangkem sivi, peyä säspxin lu tîla'um ni'aw.** As for not being able to work, his illness is only a pretence. **B** (☞ **la'um**)
- tîlam** [ti.'lam] *n.* appearance. **Ulte kxawm ke lu tîfkeytok nîftxan fe' na tîlam.** And maybe the situation is not as bad as it seems. **B** (☞ **lam**)
1. **tatlam**, apparently.
- tîlang** [ti.'laŋ] *n.* exploration (general sense). **Srane, sunu Sawtuteru tîlang, slä ke omum fol teyngta kempe zene sivi mawkrra 'uoti rolun.** Yes, the Skypeople love exploration, but they don't know what to do once they find something. **B** (☞ **lang, sälang**)
- tîlatem** [ti.'la.tem] *n.* change (abstract concept). **Pxaya suteri, tîlatem lu ngäzîk.** For many people, change is difficult. **B** (☞ **latem, sälatem**)
- tîlen** [ti.'lɛn] *n.* event, happening. **tîlen afe'**,

- a bad event. B (☞ len)
- tiley** [ti.'lejm] *n.* call. **Eywal tileymit awngeyã stoleiawm!** Eywa has heard our call! B (☞ leym)
- tileyk** [ti.'lejm.'kɛm] *n.* protesting, protest (*abstract concept*). (☞ leymkɛm)
- tילו** [ti.'lo.ho] *n.* surprise. **Epxangmì lu 'upe?–Tילו.** What's in the stone jar?–It's a surprise. B (☞ loho)
- tilor** [ti.'lor] *n.* beauty. **Narmew oe foru na'rìngã tilorit wivìntxu, slã ke tsãngun fo tslivam.** I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren't able to understand. B (☞ lor)
1. **somtìlor**, popsicle.
- tìm¹** [tìm] *adj.* low. **Taluna vospxiò amrr ke zolup tompa, lãngu yì kilvanã tìm nìtxan.** Because it hasn't rained for five months, the river level is very low. B (↔ kx-ayl)
1. **tìmyì**, low level.
- tìm² : txìm.**
- tìmal** [ti.'mal] *n.* trustworthiness. **Lekin lu tìtxur, lu tìstew. Slã letsranten frato lu tìmal.** Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. B (☞ mal)
- tìme'em** [ti.'mɛ.'ʔɛm] *n.* harmony (general sense). **Fìlì'uã ral lu tìme'em sì tìrusey mì hifkey na Nawma Sa'nokã hapxi.** The meaning of this word is “harmony, living in the world as part of the Great Mother.” LN (☞ me'em, meoauiniaea)
- tìmeyp** [ti.'mejp] *n.* weakness. **Kunsìpiri txana tìmeyp lu tsyal a mìn.** The gunship's main weakness is the rotor system. LN/A^C (*a. proverb*) **Tìktseri lu tìmeyp.** Lack of awareness is (a form of) weakness. B (☞ meyp)
- tìml'an** [ti.m.'ʔan] *n.* acceptance. (↔ tìtsyär, ☞ mll'an)
- tìmok** [ti.'mɔk] *n.* suggestion, the abstract idea of suggesting. **Fìtxeleri tìmok ke tam; zene fko fngivo'.** In this matter, suggesting won't cut it; you need to demand. B (☞ mok, sãmok)
- tìmuntxa** [ti.mun.'t'a] *n.* mating, Na'vi marriage. **Zìtsalrrìri tìmuntxayã aylrrtok!** Happy anniversary (of your marriage)! B (☞ muntxa)
- tìmungwrr** [ti.muŋ.'wɾ] I. *n.* exception. **Fwa tawtute slu Na'viyã hapxi lolu tìmungwrr apxa.** It was a great exception for a human to become part of the People. B
- II. **tìmungwrr si** [ti.muŋ.'wɾ si] *vin.* make an exception. **Ninat tìmungwrr silmi fte Ralu tsivun kivã hu tarpõngu.** Ninat just made an exception so that Ralu can go with the hunting party. B (☞ mungwrr)
- tìmweypey** [tìm.'wej.pɛj] *n.* patience. **Tsarkrrvay, ayngeyã tìmweypeyri irayo seiyi oe, ulte fitrã ftxozãri, silpey oe, ayngaru prrte' livu.** In the meantime, I thank you for your patience, and I hope you enjoy today's celebration. LN (☞ maweypey)
- tìmwiã** [tìm.'wi.æ] *n.* fairness, justice. **tìngay sì tìmwiã, truth and justice.** LN **Oeri ke lu tìmwiã, ha ngati oel ngeykasyã'an nìteng.** For me there isn't justice, so I'll make you be miserable as well. B (☞ muiã)
- tìmyì** ['tìm.ji] *n.* low level. **Lì'fyari tsatawtute peyì? – Tìmyì. Pol ke tslam stum ke'ut, omum lì'ut avol nì'aw.** How is that Sky Person's Na'vi? – Pretty bad. He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. B (☞ tìm, yì, kxaylì)
- tìn** [tìn] *n.* activity that keeps one busy. **Sìn Asok, Sìn Zusawkrrã,** Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, future's activities]. B (☞ 'ìn)
1. **tìnvì**, task, errand, step. 2. **txintìn**, primary role in society.
- tìnatxu** [ti.na.'t'u] *n.* disapproval. (☞ natxu, ↔ tismaw)
- tìnawri** [ti.'naw.ri] *n.* talent. **Tìrusolìri ke lu oeru kea tìnawri kaw'it.** I have absolutely no talent for singing. B (☞ nawri)
- tìnew** [ti.'new] *n.* desire (*can refer either to the general state or concept or to a specific instance*). **Tsamsiyuri lu tìyora'ã tìnew lekin.** A warrior must have the desire for victory. **Lu oer tìnew a tse'a txampayit.** I have a desire to see the ocean. **Pxìm lu tìnew lehawng kxutu fpomã.** Excessive desire is often the enemy of peace. *all* B (☞ new)
- tìno** [ti.'no] *n.* thoroughness, attention to detail. **Lãngu tìkangkem feyã luke tìno.**

Unfortunately there is no attention to detail in their work. **B**

tìnomum [tɪ.'no.mum] or [.mum] *n.* curiosity. (☞ **newomum**)

tìnuì [tɪ.'nu.i] *n.* failure. **Fìtxeleri tìnuì ke lu tìftxey.** In this matter, failure is not an option. **B** (☞ **nui, sànuì**)

tìnvì [tɪn.vi] *I. n.* task, errand, step (in an instruction).

II. tìnvì si [tɪn.vi si] *vin.* perform a task, run an errand. **Oer txoa livu, ke tsun oe kivä ngahu. Zene pxaya tìnvì sivi.** Sorry, I can't go with you. I have a lot of errands to run. **B** (☞ **tìn**)

tìng [tɪŋ] *vt.* give (s.t. to s.o.). **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye'rìn siltsana fmawn a tsun oe ayngaru tìvìng.** I hope I will soon have good news to give you. **LN Txepil tìng lefpoma sànrri.** The fire gives a pleasant glow. **B Zun ngal tsafnesyuvet tìmvìng oer, zel livu oe txur fitr.** If you had given me that kind of food, I would be strong today. **B Tioeyktingit oel tìsyìng mì upxare ahay.** I intend to give an explanation in the next message. **B** (*a. with rì'ir*) reflect, give reflection. **Oeri payil tìng rì'irit keyä.** My face is reflected in the water. **B** (*b. with yoa to convey trade*) **Oel toling ngaru tsnganit yoa fkxen.** I traded you meat for vegetables. **B** (*c. special uses*)

(i.) **tìng ftxì** [tɪŋ ft'ɪ] *vin.* (+control) taste. (☞ **may', ewku**)

(ii.) **tìng mikyun** [tɪm 'mik'.jun] *vin.* (+control) listen. **Tìng mikyun fte tslivam.** Listen to understand. **B Oeru tìng mikyun, ma Ralu.** Listen to me, Ralu. **B Rutxe tìvìng mikyun, ma frapo.** Your attention, please, everyone! **B Po pamlltxe a krr, frapo tarmìng mikyun nìpxi, taluna mokri lu sàtsisyìtsyìp.** When he spoke, everyone listened intently, because his voice was a tiny whisper. **B** (☞ **stawm, yune**)

(iii.) **tìng nari** [tɪm 'na.ri] *vin.* (+control) look. **Poru tìng nari.** Look at him. **WIKI/A Rutxe tìvìng nari nekll.** Please, see below. **B Lehrrop lu fwa evitsyìp slele mì hilvan luke fwa fyeyntu terìng nari-** It's dangerous for tiny ones to swim in the river without an adult watching. **B** (☞ **tse'a, nìn**)

(iv.) **tìng ontu** [tɪŋ 'on.tu] *vin.* (+control) smell. (☞ **hefi, syam**)

(v.) **tìng tseng** [tɪŋ tseŋ] *vin.* back down.

(vi.) **tìng lawr** [tɪŋ lawɾ] *vin.* sing wordlessly, give out a tune or melody. **'Evanil alo a'awve nì'awtu na'ringit tarmok, ha toling lawr nìfwefwi fteke txopu sivi.** The boy was alone in the forest for the first time, so he whistled a tune to calm his fears. **B**

(vii.) **tìng zekwä** [tɪŋ 'zek'.wæ] *vin.* (+control) touch (intentionally). **Rä'ä tìng zekwä oer!** Don't touch me! **Lu fivul susyang nìtxan. Txo fko tìvìng zekwä kxakx.** This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it'll break. *both* **B** (☞ **zim, 'ampi**)

(viii.) **tìng syawn** [tɪŋ sjawn] *vin.* bless, give blessing. **Eywa tìvìng syawn ngar, ma 'ite.** May Eywa bless you, my daughter. **B**

1. **oeyktìng**, explain. 2. **pänütìng**, promise. 3. **stxenütìng**, offer. 4. **teswotìng**, grant. 5. **yomtìng**, feed.

tìngay [tɪ.'ŋaj] *n.* truth. **tìngay sì tìmwiä,** truth and justice. **LN Oeri tìngayil txe'lan-it tivakuk.** Let the truth strike my heart. **B Lolu kavuk, slä Tsenul tìngayit kolulat.** There was treachery, but Tsenu revealed the truth. **B** (☞ **ngay**)

tìngäzìk [tɪ.'ŋæ.zɪk'] *n.* difficulty, problem. **Lu oeru ... ìì ... tìngäzìk ah'i.** I have ... um ... a slight problem. **B 'Ul tute, 'ul tìngäzìk.** The more people, the more problems. **B Pol zolet oeyä säfpilit pxel pum a tìngäzìkit ngop.** He treated my idea as though it created a problem. **B Ngäl ke tslängam teyngta fìtìngäzìkìri pefyinep-'ang.** Unfortunately you don't understand how complex this problem is. **B** (☞ **ngäzìk**)

tìngong [tɪ.'ŋoŋ] *n.* lethargy, laziness. **Fwa İstawhu 'awsiteng tìkangkem si ke sunu oer; tìngongìri ke lu kawtu na po.** I don't like to work with İstaw; he's famous for his laziness. **B** (☞ **ngong**)

tìngop [tɪ.'ŋop'] *n.* creation. **Ftxozäri fìtìngop alor lu sweya stxeli a toel oel.** This beautiful creation is the best present I have received for (my birthday) celebration. **LN** (☞ **ngop, sängop**)

tìoeyktìng [tɪ.o.'ejk'.tɪŋ] or [tɪ.'wejk'.tɪŋ] *n.* explanation. **Silpey oe tsnì fìtioeyktìng**

law livu ngaru set. I hope that this explanation is clear to you now. **LN Tioeykting za'u ye'rìn.** An explanation comes soon. **B Ulte silpey oe, faysioeykting livu law nìwotx!** And I hope, all these explanations are clear. **B Rutxe oeyä tioeyktingit asawnung nivìn.** Please look at my added explanation. **B Fitioeyktingiri irayo, ma tsmuk.** Thanks for this explanation, brother. **B (☞ oeykting)**

tìohakx [ti.o.'hak'] *n.* hunger. (☞ **ohakx**)

tìomum [ti.'o.mum] *or* [.mum] *n.* knowledge. (*idiom*) **tìomummì oeyä,** to my knowledge, as far as I know. **Tìomummì oeyä, pol na'rìngit inan nìltsan.** As far as I know, he reads the forest well. **B (☞ omum, säomum)**

tìpalang [ti.'pa.laŋ] *n.* (social) contact. **Pohu ke lu oeru kea tìpalang kaw'it.** I have no contact with him whatsoever. **B (☞ palang)**

tìpaw [ti.'paw] *n.* growth. (☞ **paw**)

1. **ziskrrmipaw,** spring (season).

tìpawm [ti.'pawm] *n.* question. **tìpawm a-syen,** last question, **tìpawm ator,** final question. *both* **B Frakrr lu ngeyä sìpawm ngäzik släkop letsranten.** Your questions are always difficult but also important. **B Mesìpawm asìltsan nìtxan nang!** Two very good questions! **LN Fol oeyä tìpawmit ke stolängawm.** Unfortunately they didn't hear my question. **B Säplltxel karyuä ke tolaränge tìpawmit kaw'it.** The teacher's statement in no way pertained to the question. **Drat! B Ngeyä txantsana tìpawmìri ngaru seiye oe irayo.** I thank you for your excellent question. **LN (☞ pawm)**

tìpähem [ti.'pæ.hem] *n.* arrival. **tìpähem leye'krr,** an early arrival. **B Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tìyo'ne; tsranten tìpähemä tìfmi nì'aw.** In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. **B (☞ pähem)**

tìpängkxo [ti.pæŋ.'k'o] *n.* conversation, discussion; dialog. **tìpängkxo leli'fya,** language discussion. **B Tsakoakteri stawm-tswu lu fe'.** **Pohu a tìpängkxo ngäzik lu nìtxan.** That old woman's hearing is poor. A conversation with her is very difficult. **B Ke new oel futa fitìpängkxot ayngeyä**

hivultstxem, slä tsun miväkxu hìkrr nì'aw srak?. I don't want to derail your chat, but can I interrupt for just a moment? **B (☞ pängkxo)**

1. **tìpängkxotsyìp,** dialog.

tìpängkxotsyìp [ti.pæŋ.'k'o.ʔsɪp'] *n.* little conversation, dialog. **Silpey oe, ayngari fitìpängkxotsyìp eltur tìtxen silvi.** I hope, you have found this dialog interesting. **B Tafra holawl ayoel ayngafpi 'a'awa tìpängkxotsyìpit.** That's why we've prepared several little dialogs for you. **B (☞ tìpängkxo)**

tìpe'un [ti.'pɛ.ʔun] *n.* decision. **Peyä tsatìpe-un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe'.** His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. **B (☞ pe'un)**

tìprte' [ti.'pr.teʔ] *n.* pleasure. (*a. conv. phrase*) **Oeru tìprte'.** My pleasure. **B (☞ prte')**

tìpsaw [ti.p'saw] *n.* clumsiness. **Poeyä tìpsawil txopu sleykolu yerikit ha po hifwo.** Her clumsiness scared the hexapede, so he escaped. **B (☞ pisaw)**

tìralpeng [ti.ral.'pɛŋ] *n.* translation, interpretation. **Spängaw oel futa fi'upxareyä tìralpeng ke lu eyawr.** Unfortunately, I don't believe the translation of this message is correct. **B (☞ ralpeng)**

tìran [ti.'ran] *vin.* (*a.*) walk. **Ma 'ite, awngeyä fya'ori zene nga sänume sivi poru fte tsivun pilvlltxe sì tivìran nìayoeng.** My daughter, you will teach him our way to speak and walk as we do. **A/WIKI Sre fwa sìn tsxepay tìran, zene fko flinutxit stiveftxaw.** It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. **B Trr'ongta Txon'ongvay po tolìran.** He walked from dawn until dusk. **B Txonam tengkrr tarmìran oe kxamlä na'rìng, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. **B (b. with nìnu)** trip, "walk failingly". **Kilte lu ekxtxu. Nari si txokefyaw tìran nìnu.** The ground is rough. Be careful or you'll trip. **B (c. of the weather)** **tìran hufwe,** it's breezy (but pleasantly so). **Hufwetsyìp lefpom tarmìran.** A pleasant little breeze

was blowing. *both* B

1. **uniltiranyu**, dreamwalker.
2. **uniltirantokx**, avatar, dreamwalker body; (the movie) *Avatar* (2009).
3. **tiranpam**, footstep (*sound*).

tiranpam [ti.'ran.pam] *n.* footstep (*sound*).
Oel stawm siranpamit! Lerok tuteo! I hear footsteps! Someone is coming! B (☞ **tiran, pam**)

tiranyu [ti.'ran.ju] *n.* walker, one who walks. (☞ **tiran**)

1. **uniltiranyu**, dreamwalker.

tirawn [ti.'rawn] *n.* replacement, act of replacing. **Po 'efu ngeyn ulte kin tirawnit nitxan.** He is tired and very much needs to be replaced. B (☞ **rawn**)

tirengop [ti.'re.ŋop] *n.* design. **Tirengopiri ioiyä lu sempul peyä tsulfätu.** Her father is a master designer of ceremonial adornments. B (☞ **rengop, särengop**)

tirey [ti.'re.j] *n.* life. **'Iheyu sireyä | Sirey leNa'vi | Oeru teya si.** The spiral of the lives | the lives of the people | Fill me. **WIKI mi oeyä lettra tirey,** in my daily life. B **Mengeyä tireyil 'awsiteng mengaru zamiyevunge txana fpomit si fpomtokit.** May your life together bring you both much peace and health. B **Oeri Uniltirantokxil tireyti leykolateiem nitxan.** *Avatar* has greatly changed my life for the better. **LN Nawma sa'nok tihawnu sivi | Awngeyä tireyur kifkeyursi.** May the Great Mother protect | Our life and world. **LN Nolume oe nitxan teri tìtsunslu tìreyä a hifkeymi alahe.** I learned a lot about the possibility of life on other worlds. B (☞ **rey**)

tireyn [ti.'re.jn] *n.*, LW train. **Sunu Tsyaur tireyn nitxan.** John likes trains a lot. B

tìrol [ti.'rol] *n.* song. **Ulte lu yawne oer fitìrol ayngeyä nìngay!** And I truly love this song of yours! **LN Ngeyä tìroltsyipìri, oeyä aysyulang set mi fay kllxerem.** As for your little song, my flowers are standing in water now. B (☞ **rol**)

tìronsrel [ti.'ron.srel] *n.* imagination. **Lu poru tìronsrel atxanatan.** She has a vivid imagination. B (☞ **ronsrelngop**)

tìska'a [ti.ska.'ʔa] *n.* destruction. **Tìska'ari Kelutralä Na'vi wayalew pefya?** With

the destruction of Hometree, how will the Na'vi ever move on? B (☞ **ska'a**)

tìsla'tsu [ti.'sla.ʔ.tsu] *n.* description. (☞ **sla'tsu**)

tìslan [ti.'slan] *n.* support. **Ngeyä tieyktan-iri, tìslaniri si tsranten frato a tì'eylan-iri a ka ayzisit nìwotx, seiya oe irayo nìtxan.** Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. B (☞ **slan**)

tismaw [ti.'smaw] *n.* approval. **Moeyä tìmuntxari tismaw ngeyä oeru teya si.** Your approval of our marriage fills me (with joy). B (☞ **smaw**, ↔ **tinatxu**)

tìsnaytx [ti.'sna.jt'] *n.* loss (*of a contest, game or fight*). **Oeyk tsatisnaytxä lu apxa sä-nui tieyktanä.** That loss was caused by a great failure of leadership. B (↔ **tìyora'**, ☞ **snaytx**)

tìso'ha [ti.'so.ʔ.ha] *n.* enthusiasm; having a good attitude. (☞ **so'ha**)

tìsom [ti.'som] *n.* heat. (↔ **tìwew**, ☞ **som**)

tìsop [ti.'sop] *n.* journey. **Ngeyä fitìsopiri pehantseng?** This journey of yours—what's its destination? B (☞ **sop**)

tìspe'e [ti.spɛ.'ʔɛ] *n.* capture. (☞ **spe'e**)

tìspxin [ti.'sp'in] *n.* sickness, the state of being ill. (☞ **spxin, säspxin**)

tìsraw [ti.'sraw] I. *n.* pain. **Tìsraw letokx si tìngusä'an pxim täpare fitsap.** Physical pain and mental suffering are often inter-related. B **Tsamsiyu zene tsivun yiväkk sneyä tìsrawit.** Warriors must be able to ignore their own pain. B

II. **tìsraw si** [ti.'sraw si] *vin.* hurt, be painful. **Srane, skxir tìsraw si nitxan, slä ke ngerä'an oe kaw'it.** Yes, the wound is very painful, but I'm not in the least suffering emotionally. B **Oeri skxir a mi syokx tìsraw sengi.** The wound on my hand hurts. B

III. **tìsraw seyki** [ti.'sraw se.j.'ki] *utr., inf.* hurt (s.o./s.t.). **Tì'efumi oeyä, ngeyä fisäkanom lu lehrrap ulte tsun ngati tìsraw seyki.** In my opinion, this acquisition of yours is dangerous and can hurt you. B (☞ **sraw**)

tìsrese'a [ti.'srɛ.sɛ.'ʔa] *n.* prophecy. (☞ **srese-**

'a)
tìsteftxaw [tɪ.stɛ.'ft'aw] *n.* examination. **Tìsteftxaw ngeyã flolã nìltsan!** Your examination succeeded well! **WIKI** (☞ **steftxaw**)
tìsti [tɪ.'sti] *n.* anger. **Neytiriri lu yì tìstiyã kxayl nìngay.** Neytiri is really angry [lit.: Neytiri's level of anger is truly high]. **B** (☞ **sti**)
tìsung [tɪ.'sɯŋ] *n.* addition; post-scriptum. (☞ **sung**, **nìsung**)
tìsyor [tɪ.'sjor] *n.* relaxation. **Krra fko taron ke lu kea skxom tìsyorã.** When one hunts there's no opportunity for relaxation. **B** (☞ **syor**)
 1. **tìsyortsyìp**, break, small rest or relaxation.
tìsyortsyìp [tɪ.'sjor.tʃjɪp] *n.* break, small rest or relaxation. **Tikangkem soli oe kawl nìtxan,** 'efu ngeyn, ulte kin oel tìsyortsyìpit. I've worked hard, I'm tired, and I need a break. **B** (☞ **tìsyor**, **-tsyìp**)
tìtaron [tɪ.'ta.ron] *n.* hunting (*abstract*). **Tsko swizawfa a tìtaroniri zene fko nivume.** You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. **LN/A^c** (☞ **taron**, **sätaron**)
tìterkup [tɪ.'tɛr.kup] *n.* death. (☞ **terkup**, **kxitx**)
tìtxanew [tɪ.'t'a.nɛw] *n.* greed. (☞ **txanew**)
tìtxantlusam [tɪ.'t'an.tʃlu.sam] *n.* wisdom (*seldom used*). (☞ **txantlusam**, **hafyon**)
tìtxap [tɪ.'t'ap] *n.* pressure (*physical*). (☞ **txap**)
tìtxula [tɪ.'t'u.la] *n.* construction, constructed thing. (☞ **txula**)
tìtxur [tɪ.'t'ur] *n.* strength, power. **Utralã Anawm | Ayrina' lu ayoeng, | A peyã tìtxur mì hinam awngeyã.** We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree, | Whose strength is in our legs. **PP** **Tì'i'ari tsamã zene Sawtute vivelek talun tìtxur Eywayã.** At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. **Tuteri tìtxur lu txewnga'.** There are limits to a person's strength. *both* **B** **Eywaru aho, ma 'itan, fte Nawma Sa'nokil tìyevìng ngar tìtxurit.** Pray to Eywa, my son, that Great Mother will give you strength. **B** (☞ **txur**)
 1. **tìtxurnga'**, powerful (*nfp.*).
tìtxurnga' [tɪ.'t'ur.ŋa?] *adj.* powerful (*not for*

people). **Pori aysamsã'o atìtxurnga' frato mì hifkey layu mì syokx.** He will have the most powerful weapons of war in the world in his hands. **B** (☞ **tìtxur**)

tìtxen I. *n.* awakeness, the state of waking.
 II. **tìtxen si** [tɪ.'t'en si] *vin.* to wake, to waken, wake up (s.o., **fkor**). **Tìtxen si, ma 'ite! Unil sarmi nga tengkrr zerrawng. Lu fpom srak?** Wake up, daughter! You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay? **B** **Sa'nok 'evengur tìtxen si sresrr'ong.** Mother woke the child in the early morning. **LN** (*a. idiom*) **eltur tìtxen si,** be interesting, intriguing [lit.: (s.t.) wakes the brain]. **Tsa'u eltur tìtxen si.** That's interesting. **Tsavur oeyã eltur tìtxen soli.** That story intrigued me. **Tsavur feyã ayeltur tìtxen soli.** They found that story interesting. **Pxoeri tsavur eltur tìtxen soli.** The three of us were interested in that story. *all* **LN** **Lu poe tstunwi, ulte eviru peng eltur tìtxen si a ayvurit teri 'Rrta, alu tsenge astxong nìngay.** She is kind, and tells the kids interesting stories about Earth which is a truly strange place. **B** (☞ **txen**)
tìtsan'ul [tɪ.'tʃan.ʔul] *or* [ʔul] *n.* improvement. **Tskxekenglukke ke lu kea tìtsan'ul.** Without practice there is no improvement. **Tìtsan'uliri lu ngaru aysãmok srak?** Do you have any suggestions for improvement? *both* **B** (↔ **tife'ul**, ☞ **tsan'ul**, **sätsan'ul**)
tìtseri [tɪ.'tʃɛ.ri] *n.* awareness, notice. (*a. idiom*) **to tìtseri** [to tɪ.'tʃɛ.ri] than is apparent, than you are aware of. **Lu poe na nga nì'ul to tìtseri.** She's more like you than you think (*or*: than you know). **B** (☞ **tseri**)
tìtclam [tɪ.'tʃlam] *n.* understanding, intelligence. **Slã tsalsungay, txo tìtclam for, lu txayo na'ringto siltan.** But even so, if they're smart they'll take open terrain over bush. **B** **Silpey oe, ngeyã tìtclamur srung soli nì'it.** Hopefully, (it) has helped your understanding a bit. **LN** (☞ **tclam**)
tìtstew [tɪ.'tʃtew] *n.* courage, bravery. **Lekin lu tìtxur, lu tìtstew. Slã letsranten frato lu tìmal.** Strength and courage are necessary. But most important of all is trustworthiness. **B** (☞ **tstew**)

1. **tìtstewnga'**, courageous, brave.
tìtstewnga' [tɪ.'tstew.ŋaʔ] *adj.* (of things) courageous, brave. **Po poltxe san tìtstewnga'a stxenuri irayo seiya oe ngaru nìtxan.** She said, "I thank you very much for your courageous offer." **Kem atìtstewnga' si tute atstew.** A brave person does brave deeds. *both* B (☞ **tìtstew**, **tstew**)

tìtstunwi [tɪ.'tstun.wi] or [.'tstun.] *n.* kindness. **Tìtstunwi ayngeyä oeru teya soli.** Your kindness have filled me with joy. **LN Pxefeyä tìtstunwiri awnga irayo sivi ko!** Let's thank the three of them for their kindness. B (☞ **tstunwi**)

1. **tìtstunwinga'**, kind.
tìtstunwinga' [tɪ.'tstun.wi.ŋaʔ] or [.'tstun.] *adj., nfp.* kind. **ayli'u atìtstunwinga'**, kind words. B **Ngeyä fayli'u atìtstunwinga' oeru meuia soli nìngay.** These kind words of yours have honored me greatly. B (☞ **tìtstunwi**)

tìtsunslu [tɪ.'tsun.slu] or [.'tsun.] *n.* possibility. **Nolume oe nìtxan teri tìtsunslu tìreyä a hifkeymì alahe.** I learned a lot about the possibility of life on other worlds. B (☞ **tsunslu**)

1. **kxutslu**, risk.
tìtsyär [tɪ.'tsjær] *n.* rejection. (↔ **tìml'an**, ☞ **tsyär**)

tìtsyul [tɪ.'tsjul] or [.'tsjöl] *n.* beginning, start. **Sitsyul nìwotx lu ngäzik.** All beginnings are difficult. B (☞ **tsyul**)

tìvawm [tɪ.'vawm] *n.* darkness. **Larmu tsa-tsamsiyuhu tìvawm a lu stxong ayoer.** That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. B (☞ **vawm**)

tìväng [tɪ.'væŋ] *n.* thirst. **Apxa tìvängil poti steykoli.** (His) great thirst made him angry. B (☞ **väng**)

tìve'ki [tɪ.vɛʔ.'ki] *n.* hatred. (↔ **tìyawm**, ☞ **ve'ki**)

tìvirä [tɪ.vi.'ræ] *n.* spread, proliferation. **Ke-zempltxe, talun tìvirä fisäspxinä, lola-tängem kifkey, lolatängem tìrey.** Needless to say, because of the spread of this illness, the world and life changes. B (☞ **virä**)

tìwan [tɪ.'wan] *n.* obfuscation, cover-up. (☞ **wan**)

1. **letwan**, dodgy, sneaky
tìwäsul [tɪ.'wæ.sul] or [.sul.] *n.* competition, the abstract idea of competition. (☞ **wäsul**, **säwäsul**)

tìwäte [tɪ.wæ.'tɛ] *n.* dispute, argument. **Tìwäteri ngal oeti pelun ke slan kawkr?** Why don't you ever support me in an argument? B (☞ **wäte**, **säwäte**)

tìwew [tɪ.'wɛw] *n.* coldness, cold. (↔ **tìsom**, ☞ **wew**)

tìwìngay [tɪ.wi.'ŋaj] *n.* proof, proving (*abstract*). **Txo new ngal futa sutel ngeyä ayli'uti spivaw, tsranten tìwìngay.** If you want people to believe you, proof is important. B (☞ **wìngay**)

tìyawm [tɪ.'jawn] *n.* love. **Spaw Na'vil futa tìyawm Eywayä lu txewluke.** The Na'vi believe that Eywa's love is boundless. B **Li'fyari leNa'vi oel 'efu ayngeyä tìyawm.** I feel your love for the Na'vi language. **LN Ngeyä ke ftang a tìkangkemìri sì tìkanuri sì filì'fyä tìyawmìri seiya oe irayo nìtxan.** I thank you very much for your never-ending work, intelligence and love for the language. B (↔ **tìve'ki**, ☞ **yawne**)

tìyawr [tɪ.'jawr] *n.* correctness. (*a. idiom*) **Ngaru tìyawr.** You're right. **Ngaru tìyawr nìwotx!** You are completely right. B **Nìngay lu ngar tìyawr, lu ngar tìkxey.** Truly, you are both right and wrong. B **Oeru tìyawr srak?** Am I right? B (↔ **tìkxey**, ☞ **eyawr**)

tìyäkx [tɪ.'jæk'] *n.* lack of notice; snubbing. **Tìyäkx ke lu srunga', ma tsmuk.** Nga txo sti, oeyktìng teyngta pelun. Snubbing isn't helpful, brother. If you're angry, explain why. B (☞ **yäkx**, **säyäkx**)

tìyo' [tɪ.'joʔ] *n.* perfection. **Fìtseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tìyo'ne; tsranten tìpähemä tìfmi nì'aw.** In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B (☞ **yo'**)

tìyora' [tɪ.jo.'raʔ] *n.* victory, a win. **Ulte kxawm zìyeva'u ngane tìyora' zìsìtay!** And maybe victory might come to you next year! B **Tsamsiyuri lu tìyora'ä tìnew lekin.** A warrior must have the desire for victory. B (↔ **tìsnaytx**, ☞ **yora'**)

tìzevakx [tɪ.'zɛ.vak'] *n.* cruelty. (☞ **zevakx**)

1. **tizevakxnga'**, cruel (*nfp.*).

tizevakxnga' [ti.'zɛ.vak'.ŋa?] *adj., nfp.* cruel. **ayli'u atizevakxnga'**, cruel words. **B** (**☞** **zevakx**; **tizevakx**, **-nga'**)

to [to] *part. (comparative marker)* than. **Po to oe lu siltsan.** S/he is better than me. **LN** **Nga niawnomum to oetsyip lu txur nitxan.** As everyone knows, you're a lot stronger than little old me. **B** **Oe to nga tul niwin.** I run faster than you. **LN** **Oel to ngal yerikit taron niltsan.** I hunt yerik better than you. **LN** **Oel payti nulnew to swoat.** I prefer water to alcohol. **LN** (*can be attached as a suffix*) **Oe ngato yom ni'ul.** I eat more than you. **LN** **Poto oe lu koak.** I am older than he. **B** **Oeri tsaw ke ley fi'uto.** I don't value that over this. **B** (*can refer to whole sentences*) **Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak si win.** It's easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. **B** (*a. idiom*) **to tितseri** [to ti.'tʂɛ.ri] than is apparent, than you are aware of. **Lu poe na nga ni'ul to tितseri.** She's more like you than you think (*or: than you know*). **B** (**☞** **frato**)

tok [tokʰ] *vt.* (*a. local*) be at, occupy a space. **Ni'i'a tok oel nimun fitsenget!** Finally, I'm here again! **B** **Pepsul tok fitsenget?** What three people are here? **B** **Awngal tok kelkut.** We're home. **B** **Tsilpeyil tok txe'lanit.** Hope lives within the heart. **B** **Li pol terok fitsengit srak?** Is she already here? **B** **Oel hu Txewi trram na'ringit tarmok.** Yesterday I was with Txewi in the forest. **WIKI** (*b. can be omitted in casual speech when easily understood*) **Pol fitsenget.** He's here. **Pol ke fitsenget.** He's not here. **Poru ke poleng oel ke'ut mungwrr fwa Ralul ke tsatsenget.** I told her nothing except that Ralu wasn't there. *all* **B** (*c. metaphorically with yi*) **Li'fyari pol tok peyit?** How good is her Na'vi? **Furia taftxu ngal tok yipet? – Tok yit akesran.** How's your weaving? – I'm so-so. *both* **B** (*d. idiom*) **Ngari keftxo (fwa) ke tok.** "We missed you./Sorry you couldn't make it./Too bad you couldn't be there." **B**

1. **fkeytok**, exist.

2. **fewtusok**, opposite.

toktor [tokʰ.tor] *n.*, LW doctor (*academic degree*). **Lolu toktor Kireysi karyu asiltsan.** Doctor Grace was a good teacher. **B**

tokx [tokʰ] *n.* body. **Ngari hu Eywa salew tirea, tokx 'i'awn, slu Na'viya hapxi.** Your spirit goes with Eywa, your body stays behind to become part of the People. **A/WIKI** **Fipo lu vrtepa a mi sokx atsleng!** This one is a demon in a false body! **WIKI/A** (*a. idiom*) **tokx eo tokx**, face to face, in person. **LN**

1. **letokx**, bodily, physical.

2. **fpomtokx**, (physical) health.

3. **uniltirantokx**, avatar, "dreamwalker body".

4. **yemstokx**, put on (clothing).

toltem [tol.'tɛm] *vt.* shoot (s.o./s.t.). **Plltxe Ralu san oe new tivoltem yerikit.** Ralu says he wants to shoot a hexapede. **B** (**☞** **tem**; **tswayon** (*b.*))

tompa [tom.pa] *n.* rain. **Tompaya kato | Tsawkeya kato.** The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun. **WIKI** **Ye'rin sngä'i tompa.** Soon the rain starts. **LN** (*a. precipitation, with zup*) **Zerup tompa.** It's raining. **B** **Nikmar zup tompa set.** Now is a good time for it to be raining. **B** (*with 'eko*) **Tompa 'eko nihawng, ha zene awnga kllwivo.** The rain is too strong, so we must land. **B**

DERIVATION: 1. **tompameyp**, drizzle. 2. **tompawll**, geode. 3. **txantompa**, rain-storm. 4. **tomperwi**, sleet. 5. **tompiva**, raindrop. 6. **tompakel**, drought.

tompakel [tom.pa.kɛl] *n.* drought. **Tompaketalun zene tute Kaliforniayä payit sivar ninän.** Because of the drought, Californians have to use less water. **B** (**☞** **tompa**, **tikelu**)

tompameyp [tom.pa.'mɛjpʰ] *n.* drizzle. **Firewon tompameyp zarmup, slä set 'imeko nitxan nang.** It was drizzling this morning, but it's really started coming down now! **B** (**☞** **tompa**, **meyp**)

tompawll [tom.pa.wɪl] *n.*, ☼ geode, "rain plant", *tubineus azureus*. (**☞** **tompa**, **'ewll**)

tomperwi [tom.pɛr.wi] *n.* sleet. (**☞** **tompa**,

herwì)

tompìva [ˈtom.pi.va] *n.* raindrop. **Oeri ay-sompìva sìn re’o var zivup.** Raindrops keep falling on my head. **B** (☞ **tompa, ìlva**)

Tonowari [to.no.wa.ri] *n.* male name.

tong [toŋ] *vt.* put out, quench (*of a fire*).

Mawkrra ngal txepit tolong tsun hivum. After you’ve put out the fire you can leave. **B**

tor [tor] *adj.* last, ultimate, terminal, bring about finality. **tìpawm ator**, ultimate question. **B** (☞ **syen**)

1. **toruk**, great leonopteryx.

toruk [ˈto.rukˀ] or [ˌrøkˀ] *n.* (*a. fauna*) great leonopteryx, “last shadow”, *leonopteryx rex*.

Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran srekr; tafral fmoli fikem sivi fa toruk nìsteng. Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a *toruk* in a similar fashion. **B**

ean na tsuksim torukä, blue like the chin of a great leonopteryx. **B** (*b. idiom*) **Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew.** Proverbial expression for a method that will not work. [lit.: You can’t kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] **B**

(*shortened to*) **pewn torukä. Srake fpil ayngal futa awnga tsun hu Sawtute a tsamit ’ivawnim fa fwa pängkxo fohu nì’aw, ma smuk? Pewn torukä!** Do you think we can avoid a war with the Sky People solely by talking with them, my brothers? That won’t work! **B**

(i.) **toruk makto** [ˈto.rukˀ ˈmakˀ.to] *n.* Rider of the Last Shadow (*legendary hero of the Na’vi*).

Toruk Makto polähem a fi’u rolo’a nìtxan Omatikayaru. The arrival of Toruk Makto made a great impression on the Omaticaya. **B** (☞ **tor, uk**)

1. **torukspaxam**, octoshroom.

2. **nawmtoruktek**, Toruk Makto Totem.

torukspaxam [ˈto.rukˀ.spˀam] or [ˌrøkˀ.] *n.*, ☼ octoshroom, “great leonopteryx fungus”, *fungimonium giganteum*. (☞ **toruk, spaxam**)

trr [tr̩] *n.* day. **Tompayä kato | Tsawkeyä kato | Trrä si txonä.** The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | Of day and night. **WIKI** **Tskot sngolä’i po sivar kam trr ’a’awa.** He started to use the bow several days ago. **B** **Fìrr lu trrpeve?** What day is it

today? **LN** **Ayngeyä aysrr tìfläta teya livu ulte sivalew nì’o’ nì’aw.** May your days be full of success and proceed only in a fun way. **B** **Fìtikangkemviri oel kin ’awa trrti nì’aw.** For this project I only need one day. **B** (*idiom*) **trr lefpom**, good day, good morning (cf. French *bon jour*). **Trr lefpom, ma Sute Amerikayä.** Good morning, America. **WIKI**

1. **trram** [tr̩.ˀam] *adv., n.* yesterday. **Oel hu Txewì trram na’ringit tarmok, tsole’a syeptutet atsawl frato mì sirey.** Yesterday I was with Txewì in the forest and we saw the biggest Trapper I’ve ever seen. **WIKI**

Trramä ayuvaniri makto Akwey nìyew-la ha snaytx. Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday’s games so he lost. **B**

2. **trray** [tr̩.ˀaj] *adv., n.* tomorrow. **Pamrel sayi trray krr a skxom latsu oeru.** I will write tomorrow when I have the chance. **LN**

Trrayri livu nìsilpey aylrtok atxan ta Eywa awngaru nìwotx. As for tomorrow, hopefully much smiles from Eywa to you all. **LN**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **fratrr**, every day. 2. **fìrr**, today. 3. **letrr**, daily. 4. **nìrrtrr**, ordinarily. 5. **trrtxon**, day and night cycle. 6. **trr’ong**, dawn, sunrise. 7. **kxamtrr**, midday, noon. 8. **mrrtrr**, (five-day) work week. 9. **kintrr**, seven-day week. 10. **muntrr**, weekend. 11. **Trr’awve**, Sunday. 12. **Trrmuve**, Monday. 13. **Trrpxeyve**, Tuesday. 14. **Trrtsive**, Wednesday. 15. **Trrmrrve**, Thursday. 16. **Trrpuve**, Friday. 17. **Trrkive**, Saturday. 18. **zìsitsaltrr**, (yearly) anniversary.

Trr’awve [tr̩.ˀaw.vɛ] *n.* Sunday. (☞ **trr, ’awve**)

trr’ong [tr̩.ˀoŋ] *n.; adv.* daybreak, dawn. **Trr’ongta Txon’ongvay po toliran.** He walked from dawn until dusk. **B** (☞ **trr, ’ong**)

1. **sresrr’ong**, before daybreak.

2. **trr’ongmaw**, after daybreak.

trr’ongmaw [tr̩.ˀoŋ.maw] *n.; adv.* after daybreak, after dawn. (☞ **trr’ong, maw**)

Trrkive [tr̩.ˀki.vɛ] *n.* Saturday. (☞ **trr, kive**)

Trrmuve [tr̩.ˀmu.vɛ] *n.* Monday. (☞ **trr, muve**)

Trrmrrve [tr̩.ˀm̩r.vɛ] *n.* Thursday. (☞ **trr,**

- mrrve)**
- Trrpuve** [tr.'pu.vɛ] *n.* Friday. (☞ **trr**, **puve**)
- Trrpxeyve** [tr.'p'ɛj.vɛ] *n.* Tuesday. (☞ **trr**, **pxeyve**)
- Trrtsive** [tr.'tsi.vɛ] *n.* Wednesday. (☞ **trr**, **tsive**)
- trrtxon** [tr.'t'on] *n.* day night cycle. **Oe tìkangkem si trrtxon nìwotx, ngaru ke'u!** I work all day and all night, and you don't give a damn! **B** (☞ **trr**, **txon**)
- tu** [tu] *suf.* to mainly turn word classes other than verbs into an agent, e.g., of *n.s.*: **pamtseotu**, musician; of *adj.s.*: **nawmtu**, great person; other word classes: **wātu**, opponent; etc. (☞ **-yu**)
- Tuk** [tuk^ɿ] or [tʊk^ɿ] *n.*, female name (short form of: ☞ **BTuktirey**).
- Tuke** [tu.kɛ] *n.*, female name. **Tukeru poltxe Akwey nam'ake, omum futa ke tsun poe stivo.** Akwey spoke to Tuke confidently, knowing that she couldn't refuse. **B**
- tukru** [tuk^ɿ.ru] or [tʊk^ɿ.] *n.* spear. **Oeyä swizaw nìngay tivakuk | Oeyä tukrul txe'lanit tivakuk.** Let my arrow strike true | Let my spear strike the heart. **WIKI Txewì tukrut Loakä narmìn nìfmokx.** Txewì was eyeing Loak's spear enviously. **B tukru a txolula fkol ta rìn/tukru a ta rìn/tukru lerìn**, a spear made of wood. **B**
- Tuktirey** [tuk^ɿ.ti.rɛj] *n.* female name (short form: ☞ **Tuk**).
- tul** [tul] or [tʊl] *vin.* (a.) run. **Hum ne wrrpa! Tul!** Get outside! Run! **LN/A^c Oe tul niftxan nìwin na nga.** I run as fast as you. **Oe to nga tul nìwin.** I run faster than you. **Po tul nìwin frato.** She is the fastest. *all LN* **Txo fko tivul mì na'ring nihawmpam, stawm ayioang.** If you run noisily in the forest, the animals will hear. **B** (i.) **säwäsul a tul**, foot race. **B** (b. of the weather) **Tul hufwe nìwin.** It's very windy. **B**
- tumpasuk** [tʊm.pa.suk^ɿ] or [tʊm.pa.sʊk^ɿ] *n.* ☼ celia fruit tree, *pampinus bacca acinum*. **LN**
- tumpin** [tʊm.pin] or [tʊm.] *adj.* the color red/orange. (☞ **tun**, **'opin**)
- tun** [tun] or [tʊn] *adj.* red, orange. **Oeri key tun slolu nìtxan.** I'm so embarrassed [lit.: my face has become very red]. **B tun na eyktan**, leader red (the reddish color that distinguishes the dress of Na'vi leaders). **B**
1. **tumpin**, the color red/orange.
 2. **reypaytun**, red.
 3. **txeptun**, orange.
- tung** [tuŋ] or [tʊŋ] *vtr.* allow, let, permit. **Ke tung fkol tiwusemit fitseng.** Fighting isn't allowed here. **Pol tolung oeru futa kivä./ Pol tolung futa oe kivä.** He allowed me to go. **Tung oer futa kä!** Let me go! *all B* **Ke tung Na'vil futa tswik kxenerit Mo'araka nìwotx.** The Na'vi have banned smoking in Mo'ara. **B**
1. **tungzup**, drop, let fall.
- tungzup** [tuŋ.'zup^ɿ] or [tʊŋ.'zʊp^ɿ] *vtr.* drop, let fall (accidentally, inadvertently). **Ayoe snolaytx fitrr taluna oel rumit tolungzup.** We lost today because I dropped the ball. **B** (☞ **tung**, **zup**, **zeykup**)
1. **nìktungzup**, (hold) carefully, firmly.
- tup** [tʊp^ɿ] or [tʊp^ɿ] *conj.* instead of, rather than. **Lam ngay oer, fo kayä ilä hilvan tup na'ring.** I bet they'll take the river rather than the forest. **LN/G**
- tupe** or **pesu** [tu.pe] or [pɛ.'su] *inter.* who? what person? **Kaltxi. Ngenga lu tupe? – Oe lu Txewì.** Hello. Who are you? – I'm Txewì. **B Ngeyä tsafkxilet tupel rengolop?** Who designed that necklace of yours? **B Tsaysamsiyu lu supe? – (Fo) lu Kamun, Ralu, İstaw, sî Ateyo.** Who are those warriors? [i.e. identify them] – They're Kamun, Ralu, İstaw, and Ateyo. **B** (☞ **pe+**, **tute**)
- tut** [tʊt^ɿ] or [tʊt^ɿ] *part. of continuation.* **Oeru syaw fko Neytiri. Ngaru tut?** My name is Neytiri. And how about you? **Ngaru lu fpom srak? – Lu fpom. Ngaru tut?** Are you well? – I'm well. And you? **Oe zola'u ftu Wasyington. Ngari tut?** I'm from Washington. And you? **Sunu ngaru fkxen srak? – Kezemplltxe, sunu oeru nìtxan. – Vey tut? – Ngaytxoa, ke tsun oe yivom veyit.** Do you like veggie stuff? – Of course, I like it a lot. – How about meat? – Sorry, I can't eat meat. *all B*
1. **nìtut**, continually.
- tutampe** or **pestan** [tu.'tam.pe] *inter.* who? what man? **B** (☞ **pe+**, **tutan**)
- tutan** [tu.'tan] *n.* male person, man. **Slä**

tsranten frato, tsatutan layängu ye'rïn eyktan. But most important, that man will soon be leader. **Kifkeyri fitutanil ayaymak ke tslam stum ke'ut, ulte ke new nivume ni'ul.** This ignorant man understands almost nothing and doesn't want to learn more about the world. **Fkol ftxolängey na eyktan tutanti a tieyktaniri ke lu pxan kaw'it.** A man was chosen as leader who isn't worthy of leadership at all. *all* B (☞ tute¹)

tute¹ [tʰu.tɛ] *n.* person. **Ke tsun tute a'aw tsatskxeti aku'up kxiveltek ni'awtu.** One person alone can't lift that heavy rock. B **Ketsran tutel 'ivem, tsafnetsngan lu ftxivä'.** That kind of meat is gross no matter who cooks it. B **Silpey oe, tsamesutel a muntxa soli ngeyä ayli'ut alor tsiyeve'a.** I hope, those two people who got married, will see your beautiful words. B **Oel tse'a 'a'awa tutet.** I see several people. B **Ngal oeyä 'upxaret aysuteru fpole'.** You sent my message to people. **WIKI Txampxiri suteyä, ke tsun fko nivume fte nili'fya amip pivlltxe niltsan fa fwa tîng mikyun honenur ni'aw.** For the majority of people, it's not possible to learn to speak a new language well simply by listening to rules. B **Tuteri titxur lu txewnga'.** There are limits to a person's strength. *both* B **Ikraniri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr.** When an *ikran* bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. B **Ti'efumi oeyä sutekip niwotx, ftxey Na'vi ftxey Sawtute, lu siltsan lu kawng.** In my opinion among all people, whether Na'vi or Skypeople, there are good and bad. B (☞ -tu, -yu)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **tuteo**, someone, somebody. 2. **tutan**, male person. 3. **tuté**, female person. 4. **tawtute**, human, skyperson. 5. **tutsena**, stretcher. 6. **syeptute**, hyneman. 7. **tiretu**, shaman.

tute² or **tuté** [tu.'tɛ] *n.* female (person), woman. **Lu po lora tuté alor.** She's an extremely beautiful woman. B **Fkxile pewnta tutéyä kur.** The bib necklace hangs from the woman's neck. B (☞ tute¹)

tuteo [tʰu.tɛ.o] *n., pn.* someone, somebody. **Txo tuteo nivew hivum, poru plltxes san rutxe 'ivi'awn.** If someone wants to leave, tell them to please stay. B **Lu suteo a lu 'ewana aynumeyu, ulte kop suteo alahe a tok frakllpxiltut kifkeyä ulte ke lu 'ewan kaw'it.** There are some people who are young students, and also some other people in every territory of the world who are not young at all. LN (☞ tute¹, -o)

tutepe or **peste** [tu.'tɛ.pɛ] *inter.* who? what woman? B (☞ pe+, tute²)

tutsena [tʰut'.sɛ.na] or [tʰut'.] *n.* stretcher. (☞ tute¹, sähena)

tuvom [tu.'vom] *adj.* greatest of all, exceedingly great. **Entu lu tuvoma taronyu. Kawtut na po ke tsole'a oel mi sîrey.** Entu is an incredible hunter. I've never seen anyone like him before. **Sa'semiri lu 'evengä kxitx yengwal atuvom.** For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. *both* B

tuvon [tu.von] *v.* lean. **Toniri alahe, awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nîpxim, tengkrr teruvon, ke tsranten.** As for all other nights, it doesn't matter whether we eat dinner while sitting upright or leaning. TN

TX [t'] (TxeTx)

txa' [t'aʔ] *adj.* hard. **Tengkrr hu palukan-tsyip uvan seri zolim oel mi sa'leng a 'uot a lu txa' si ekxtxu.** While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B (↔ hewne)

txal [t'al] *n.* back (of the body). (*proverb*) **Txim a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mi tal mefa'liyä.** You can't take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt

can't sit on the backs of two direhorses] B **txampay** [t'am.'paɟ] *n.* sea, ocean. **'Rrtami a tampay lu hoet.** The oceans on Earth are vast. B **Lu oer tînew a tse'a txampayit.** I have a desire to see the ocean. B **Oe 'olongokx mi sray a txampayiri sim.** I was born in a town near the ocean. B **Neni lew si fitxayor vay txampay niwotx.** Sand covers this expanse all the way to the

ocean. B (☞ txan, pay)

txampxi [t'am.p'i] *n.* majority, most, large part. **Hìmpxi Sawtuteyä lu tstunwi, slä feyä txampxi längu kawnglan.** A minority of the Sky People are kind, but the majority are malicious. B **Txampxiri suteyä, ke tsun fko nivume fte nili'fya amip pivll-txe niltsan fa fwa ting mikyun horenur ni'aw.** For the majority of people, it's not possible to learn to speak a new language well simply by listening to rules. B **Slä mi tampxi krrä, ke sar fkol kea hemli'uvit fili'umi.** But most of the time, one doesn't use infixes in this word. B (↔ **hìmpxi**, ☞ **txan**, **hapxi**)

txan [t'an] *adj.* (*a. in quantity*) great, much. **Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng.** A great evil is upon us. **WIKI/A Txana srung soli po oer.** He helped me a lot. **LN Txana irayo.** Much thanks. B **Nari si! Kiltesin lu pay atxan. Fwi rä'ä!** Be careful! There's a lot of water on the ground. Don't slip! B **Slärlil nga' fwepit atxan.** The cave is very dusty. B (↔ **hìm**) (*b. of time*) long, much. **Yola krr, txana krr, ke tsranten.** It doesn't matter how long it takes. B/A^C **Krr a fol txepit tok lu txan nitam srak?** Have they been in the fire long enough? **LN Ke lu oer set krr atxan.** I don't have much time now. **LN** (↔ **yol**)

DERIVATIONS: ☞ 1. **fitxan**, so, this much. 2. **hìmtxan**, quantity. 3. **nìmtxan**, this much. 4. **nìtxan**, very. 5. **txampay**, ocean, sea. 6. **txampxi**, majority. 7. **txanatan**, bright, vivid. 8. **txanew**, greedy. 9. **txan-fwerwì**, blizzard. 10. **txankrr**, for a long time. 11. **txanro'a**, be famous. 12. **txan-tompa**, rainstorm. 13. **txantur**, powerful. 14. **txantxew**, maximum. 15. **txantsan**, excellent. 16. **txantlusam**, wise. 17. **txantstew**, hero, heroine. 18. **txanwawe**, significant. 19. **txasom**, very hot. 20. **txawew**, very cold. 21. **txanlal**, ancient, very old. 22. **txanlokxe**, clan or tribal domain; country. 23. **txanso'hayu**, fan, enthusiast. 24. **txankeltrrrtr**, extraordinary. 25. **txansngum**, desperation. 26. **txantsawl**, huge, giant. 27. **txavä'**, disgusting. 28. **txasunu**, love greatly, enjoy tremendously. 29. **txanfwiingtu**, bastard, loser (*insult*) 30. **txan-**

tsawtsray, large city, metropolis.

txanatan [t'a.na.tan] *adj.* bright, vivid. **Lu poru tìronsrel atxanatan.** She has a vivid imagination. B (☞ **txan**, **atan**)

txanew [t'a.new] *adj.* greedy. (☞ **txan**, **new**)
1. **tìtxanew**, greed.

txanfwerwì [t'an.'fwɛr.wi] *n.* blizzard. (☞ **txan**, **hufwe**, **herwì**)

txanfwiingtu [t'an.'fwɪŋ.tu] *n.* bastard, loser (*insult*). (☞ **txan**, **fwiing**)

txankeltrrrtr [t'an.kɛl.'tɾ.tɾ] *adj.* extraordinary. (☞ **txan**, **keltrrrtr**)
1. **nìtxankeltrrrtr**, extraordinarily.

txankrr [t'an.'kɾ] *adv.* for a long time. **Txankrr ngal ke lawk pot kaw'it.** You haven't mentioned a thing about him in a long time. B **Fisäomum txankrr lolu oer.** I had this information for a long time. B (☞ **txan**, **krr**)

txanlal [t'an.lal] *adj.* ancient, very old (*not for people*). **Poleng ayoeru koaktel vurit atxanlal.** The old woman told us an ancient story. B (☞ **txan**, **lal**)

txanlokxe [t'an.lo.'k'ɛ] *n.* (*a. on Pandora*) clan or tribal domain. (*b. on Earth*) country. **Po yawne lu snor ni'aw; fpom txanlokxeyä ke tsranten.** He only loves himself; the well-being of the country doesn't matter. B (☞ **txan**, **olo'**, **atxkxe**)

txanro'a [t'an.'r.o.'a] *vin., inf.*23 be famous. **Fi'umtsat toling 'evengur aspixin zeykoyul a txanro'a.** This medicine was given to the sick child by a famous healer. B **Vay fwa zola'u TsyeykSuli, Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriyä txanrarmo'a frato kip ayhapxitu Omatikayaä.** Until Jake Sully arrived, Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. B (☞ **txan**, **ro'a**)

txansngum [t'an.'sɲum] or [.'sɲum] I. *n.* desperation, feeling of great worry.

II. **txansngum si** [t'an.'sɲum si] or [.'sɲum] *vin.* feel desperate. **Ke lu syuve ulte tute apxay txansngum si.** There is no food, and many people are desperate. B (☞ **txan**, **sngum**)

txanso'hayu [t'an.'so'.ha.ju] *n.* fan, enthusiast; (*coll. shortened to* ☞ **so'yu**). **Lu pxaya txanso'hayu tsarelä arusikx alu Uniltirantokx kifkeyka niwotx.** There are many

- fans of *Avatar* all over the world. B (☞ txan, so'ha)
- txantompa** [t'an.'tom.pa] *n.* rainstorm, heavy rain. **Maw txantompa, pxaya rikäo lamu tskalep peyä, ha tsat kulat ayoel.** After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. B (☞ txan, tompa)
- txantur** [t'an.tur] *or* [.tʊr] *adj.* powerful. **Tsaturan layängu ye'rin eyktan a txantur frato 'Rrtamì.** That man will soon be the most powerful leader on Earth. **tuté atxantur,** a powerful woman. *both* B (☞ txan, txur)
- txantxew** [t'an.'t'ɛw] *n.* maximum. (↔ hìmtxew, ☞ txan, txew)
1. **txantxewvay,** maximally.
- txantxewvay** [t'an.'t'ɛw.vaj] *adv.* (a.) maximally. (b. *used with adj.s and adv.s to mean*) as ... as possible. **Tiran nifnu txantxewvay fteke ayyerikil awngati stivawm.** Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won't hear us. **Ayngari ftxozä Hälowinä livu 'o' sì snesyë txantxewvay.** May your Halloween be as fun and spooky as possible. *both* B (↔ hìmtxewvay, ☞ txantxew, vay)
- txantsan** [t'an.tsan] *adj.* excellent. **Tsalì'uri alu yora'tu, ngeyä säplltxevi lu txantsan.** As for the word *yora'tu* your comment is excellent. B **Ngeyä txantsana tipawmìri ngaru seiya oe irayo.** I thank you for your excellent question. LN **Reltseotu atxantsan lu nga!** You are an excellent artist. LN (☞ txan, siltsan)
- txantsawl** [t'an.t̩saw] *adj.* giant, huge. (☞ txan, tsawl)
- txantsawtsray** [t'an.t̩saw.t̩sra.j] *n.* large city, metropolis. **Slä set tängok kop tantsawtsrayti ayoeyä 'uol alahe: tsaktap.** But now, something else is also at our large cities: violence. B (☞ txan, tsawtsray)
- txantslusam** [t'an.t̩slu.sam] *adj.* wise, much-knowing. **Lu nga win sì txur | Lu nga txantslusam.** You are fast and strong | You are wise. WIKI **Lu fraeyktanur asiltsan txantslusama aymowarsiyu.** Every good leader has wise advisors. B (☞ txan, tslam, lafyon, hafyonga')
1. **tìtxantslusam,** wisdom.
- txantstew** [t'an.t̩stɛw] *n.* hero, heroine. **Txantstew säro'a si, fnawe'tu ke si.** A hero does great deeds, a coward does not. B (☞ txan, tstew)
- txanwawe** [t'an.wa.'wɛ] *adj.* personally meaningful, significant. **Kireysìri lu tsapukä ayvur a teri 'Rrta txanwawe nìngay, slä oeri, hufwa eltur tìtxen si, lu ralnga' nì'aw.** For Grace, the stories in that book relating to Earth are personally meaningful, but for me, although interesting, they're simply instructive. B **Nari si! Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu. Lu stxeli a sempulta.** Careful! That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from my father. B (☞ txan, wawe)
1. **txanwetseng,** personally significant or beloved place, *heimat*.
- txanwetseng** [t'an.'wɛ.t̩sɛŋ] *n.* personally significant or beloved place, *heimat*. (☞ txanwawe, tseng)
- txap** [t'ap] *vt.* press, press on, apply pressure to. **Txap skxirit fteke reypay wrrziva'u.** Apply pressure to the wound so that the blood won't flow. B
1. **tìtxap,** pressure.
 2. **pxawtxap,** squeeze.
- txasom** [t'a.som] *adj.* very hot. **Yari somwewpe (set)?—Ya lu txasom.** What's the temperature?—It's very hot. B (↔ txawew, ☞ txan, som)
- txasunu** [t'a.'su.nu] *vin.* love greatly, enjoy tremendously. **Txasunu oeru teylu!** I really love *teylu!* B (☞ txan, sunu)
- txatx** [t'at] *n.* bubble. **Yosin kilvanä lu tatx.** There are bubbles on the surface of the river. B
- txavä'** [t'a.'væʔ] *adj.* disgusting. **Lu tsakem txavä', ma tsmuk.** That's disgusting, bro. B (☞ txan, vä')
- txawew** [t'a.wew] *adj.* very cold. **Yari somwewpe (set)?—Ya lu txawew.** What's the temperature?—It's very cold. B **Mì zìsikrr atxawew slu ayora leyr.** In the very cold season, the lakes freeze. B (↔ txasom, ☞ txan, wew)
- txay** [t'a.j] *vin.* be horizontal, lie flat.

1. **nìtxay**, horizontally.
2. **klłtxay**, lie on the ground.
3. **txayo**, field, plain.

txayo [t'a.jo] *n.* field, plain, open terrain. **Oe lu Va'ru a ftu txayo zola'u.** I'm Va'ru from the plains. **B Neni lew si fitxayor vay txampay nìwotx.** Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. **B Maw sätswayon ayol ayoe klłpolä mì tayo a lu rofa kilvan.** After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. **B** (☞ **txay, yo**)

1. **meitayo**, wetlands.

txärem [t'æ.rɛm] *n.* bone. **neyn na txärem**, the light color of bone. **B Tikawng a sutel ngop var rivey, tsıltsanit pxım kllyem fkol feyä täremhu.** The evil that men do lives after them, The good is oft interred with their bones [*Julius Caesar, Act III, Sc. 2*]. **B**

1. **snatxärem**, skeleton.
2. **txärpaw**k, Palulukan Bone Horn.

txärpawk [t'æ.r.pawk'] *n.* Palulukan Bone Horn. (☞ **txärem, pawk**)

txe'lan [t'ɛ.ʔ.lan] *n.* heart. **Oeyä tukrul txe'lanit tivakuk | Oeri tıngayıl txe'lanit tivakuk | Oeyä txe'lan livu ngay.** Let my spear strike the heart | Let the ruth strike my heart | Let my heart be true. **WIKI Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru nı'ul, silpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te'lan lefpom.** As for you all, while it's getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. **B Ayli'u na ayskxe mì te'lan.** The words (are) like stones in (my) heart. **LN/A^c Si 'ekong te'lanä.** And the beat of the hearts. **WIKI (a. idiom) Ngari txe'lan mawey livu./Txe'lan mawey.** "Don't worry (about it)." **LN**

1. **kawnglan**, malicious, bad hearted.
2. **txe'lan**kong, heartbeat.

txe'lankong [t'ɛ.lan.koŋ] *n.* heartbeat. (☞ **txe'lan, 'ekong**)

txekxumpay [t'ɛ.k'um.paj] *or* [.k'um.] *n.* magma, lava. **Txepram pxor a krr, txana txekxumpay wrrza'u.** When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. **B** (☞ **txep, kxumpay**)

txele [t'ɛ.lɛ] *n.* matter (subject), topic. **Tsahikur txele lu.** This is a matter for the Tsahik. **WIKI/A Lu awngar aytele apxay**

a teri sa'u pivlltxe. We have many matters to talk about. **LN Sorewnıl kan'in ti'emıt nıtxan ulte kxawm tsatxele mengane za'atsu nı'eng.** Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common. **B Ngeyä teri faytele a aysänumeri ngar irayo seiyi ayoe nıwotx.** We all thank you for your teachings about these topics. **LN Fıtxeleri tımok ke tam; zene fko fngıvo'.** In this matter, suggesting won't cut it; you need to demand. **B Fıtxeleri tınui ke lu tıftxey.** In this matter, failure is not an option. **B**

1. **mıftxele**, by the way.
2. **mawftxele**, belatedly, in hindsight.

txen [t'ɛn] *adj.* awake. (↔ **ngeyn**)

1. **tıtxen**, awakeness.

txep [t'ɛp'] *n.* fire. **Txep ahı'i mì teptseng parmalon.** A little fire was burning in the fireplace. **B Txepıl tıng lefpoma sänrıti.** The fire gives a pleasant glow. **B Txepıri, yrra rıntı rä'ä sar, ma skxawng.** Don't use that green wood for a fire, you fool. **B Mawkrra ngal txepıt tolong tsun hivum.** After you've put out the fire you can leave. **B**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **txepıva**, ash, cinder. 2. **txeptseng**, fire pit. 3. **txepvi**, spark. 4. **ylltxep**, communal fire. 5. **txepram**, volcano. 6. **txekxumpay**, magma, lava. 7. **vr-rtep**, demon. 8. **txeptun**, orange.

txepıva [t'ɛ.pı.va] *n.* ash, cinder. (☞ **txep, ilva**)

txepram [t'ɛp'.ram] *n.* volcano. **Txepram pxor a krr, txana txekxumpay wrrza'u.** When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. **B** (☞ **txep, ram**)

txeptun [t'ɛp'.tun] *or* [.tun] *adj.* orange. (☞ **txep, tun**)

txeptseng [t'ɛp'.tsɛŋ] *n.* place where a fire is burning or has burned. **Tsatxeptsengmı längu ayutral akerusey nı'aw.** Sadly, there are only dead trees where the fire has been. **B** (☞ **txep, tsenge**)

txepvi [t'ɛp'.vi] *n.* spark. (☞ **txep**)

txew [t'ɛw] *n.* edge, brink, limit, border, end. **Srake pol layok txewtı na'ringä?** Will he approach the edge of the forest? **B Metewıt fıswekä eykivil.** Pull the two ends of this

bar together. **B Ikran yawolo ftu txew 'awkxä.** The banshee took to the air from the edge of a cliff. **B (a. idiom) Ke tsun awnga pivey nulkrr-txew lok.** We can't wait any longer-time is almost up. *all B*

DERIVATIONS: 1. **txewluke**, endless, boundless. 2. **txantxew**, maximum. 3. **hìmtxew**, minimum. 4. **txewnga'**, finite. 5. **tawtxew**, horizon, skyline.

Txewì [t'ɛ.wi] *n.* male name. **Oeru syaw (fko) Txewì.** My name is Txewì. **B Txewil 'olaku fwepit ftumfa kelku sneyä.** Txewì removed the dust from inside his house. **B Sunu Txewìru toktor Kìreysi.** Txewì likes doctor Grace. **B Ninatìri tirusol Txewiyä lu väpam.** To Ninat, Txewì's singing is noise. **B**

txewk [t'ɛwk] *n.* club (*weapon*).

txewluke [t'ɛw.lu.kɛ] *adj.* endless, boundless, without limit (*for uncountable nouns*). **Spaw Na'vil futa tiyawn Eywayä lu txewluke.** The Na'vi believe that Eywa's love is boundless. **B (☞ ketsuktiam)**

txewm [t'ɛwm] *adj.* scary, frightening. **Slä ma sa'nu, ikran txewm lu! Oe txopu si!** But Mommy, the banshee is scary! I'm afraid! **B Txonam tengkrr tarmìran oe kxamlä na'ring, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. **B**

txewnga' [t'ɛw.ŋa?] *adj.* having a limit, not without bounds, finite. **Tuteri tìtxur lu txewnga'.** There are limits to a person's strength. **B (☞ txew)**

txey [t'ɛj] *v.* halt.

txi [t'i] *n.* hurry, hurriedness, frenzy.

DERIVATIONS: 1. **letxi**, hurried, frenzied.

2. **nìtxi**, hurriedly, in a frenzied way.

3. **letxiluke**, unhurried.

4. **nìtxiluke**, unhurriedly, leisurely

Txilte [t'ìl.tɛ] *n.* female name **Txilte Rinisi täpare fitsap nìsoaia, slä tsalsungay ke niolo' takrra Rini muntxa slolu.** Txilte and Rini are related by blood, but nevertheless not by clan since the time Rini got married. **B**

txin [t'in] *adj.* main, primary. **Na'viri txina sä'o titusaronä lu tsko swizaw.** For the

Na'vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. **B Hufwa lu oe fitrr karyu atxin, leiu oer kop pxesrungsiyu a filìfyari slolu tsulfätu.** Although I'm the main teacher today, I'm happy to say I also have three assistants who have become masters of the language. **B**

1. **txintìn**, occupation. 2. **txintseng**, base of operations.

txintìn [t'in.tin] *n.* occupation, primary role in society. **Ngaru lu pefnetxintìn nìtrrrtrr?** What is your primary role (in society)? **B Oeyä txintìn lu fwa stä'nì fayoaingit.** My central societal occupation is to catch fish. **B (☞ txin, tìn)**

txintseng [t'in.tɛŋ] *n.* base of operations. **(☞ txin, tseng)**

1. **Txintseng Sawtuteyä**, Hell's Gate.

Txintseng Sawtuteyä [t'in.tɛŋ 'saw.tu.te.jæ] *prop. n.* Hell's Gate (*the main human base on Pandora*). **(☞ txintseng, tawtute)**

txim [t'im] *n.* butt, ass, rear end (of the body).

Eana txim atsawl. Big, blue butt. **NOVA (a. proverb) Txim a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mì tal mefa'liyä.** You can't take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can't sit on the backs of two direhorses] **B**

txing [t'ing] *vt.* leave, abandon. **Txing ayioangit! Hum ne wrrpa! Tul!** Leave the animals! Get outside! Run! **LN/A^c Sweylu txo ngal ke txivìng säfpilit letsim.** You shouldn't abandon your original idea. **B**

txll'u [t'ɫ.lu] *n.*, ☞ hookagourd, *flaska ascends*.

txo [t'o] *conj.* if (*conditional*), *optionally together with tsakrr*, then, or the imperative. (*a. factual conditions*) **Txo new nga ri-vey, oehu!** Come with me, if you want to live! **WIKI Tìtusaronìri txo new fko slivu tsulfätu, zene smarto livu walak.** If you want to become a master hunter, you have to be more active than your prey. **Txo new nga tslivam, zene kivanfpil.** If you want to understand, you have to concentrate. *both B (b. hypothetical conditions)* **Pxan livu txo nì'aw oe ngari | Tsakrr nga Na'viru yomtiyìng.** Only if I am worthy of you | Will you feed the People. **WIKI Txo kxeyeyti ayngal tsive'a, rutxe oeru piveng.** If you see

a mistake, please tell me. **B Txo ke tsiyevun oe tiftang sivi for.** If I should not succeed in stopping them. **LN Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele.** If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. **B** (*c. with sweylu and <iv> for s.t. that hasn't yet happened*) should. **Finaer ftxivä' lu nihawng, ha sweylu txo ngal tsat kxivukx niwin.** This drink tastes horrible, so you'd better swallow it quickly. **B Sweylu txo nga kivä./Nga sweylu txo kivä.** You should go. **Sweylu txo nga ke kivä./Nga sweylu txo ke kivä.** You shouldn't go. **Sweylu txo kivä.** I/you/she/one/etc. should go. *all* **B** (*d. proverb*) **Txo ke niyo' tsakrr niyol.** "If you can't be flawless, at least be brief." **B** (☞ **zun**)

1. **txokefyaw**, if not, or else, otherwise.
2. **mungwrrtxo**, unless, except if.

txoa [t'o.a] *n.* forgiveness. **Sämyamil poru wayintxu futa ngata lolu li txoa.** A hug will show him that you've already forgiven him. **B Ti'al lu zoplo a tsari ke tsun txoa livu niftue.** Wastefulness is an offense that cannot easily be forgiven. **B Tute a ke tsun txoati tivng, ke tsun tiyawnit tivng niteng.** A person who cannot forgive, cannot love either. **LN** (*a. conv. phrase*) **Oeru txoa livu.** "Forgive me." [lit.: may I have forgiveness] **Oeru txoa livu, ma 'eylan. Rä'ä stivi. Lu hi'ia sä'ipu ni'aw.** I'm sorry, friend. Don't be angry. It was just a small bit of humor. **B**

1. **hitxoa**, excuse me, pardon me.
2. **ngaytxoa**, forgive me, sorry.

txokefyaw [t'o.ke.fjaw] *conj.* if not, or else, otherwise. **Kllte lu ekxtxu. Nari si txokefyaw tìran nìnu.** The ground is rough. Be careful or you'll trip. **B Txokefyaw liyevu kxawm 'a'awa tute a plltxe san po tikxey soli.** Otherwise, there may be several people who say, "He messed up." **B** (☞ **txo, fya'o**)

txolar [t'o.lar] *n.*, LW dollar (*currency*). **Poel hawre'tsyipit kolanom yoa txolar amevol.** She bought a little cap for \$16. **B**

txon [t'on] *n.; adv.* night. **Tompayä kato | Tsawkeyä kato | Trrä si txonä.** The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun |

Of day and night. **WIKI Fìtxon na ton alahe niwotx pelun ke lu teng?** Why is this night not the same like all other nights? **TN Txon lefpom (livu ngar).** (May you have a) Good night. **WIKI Toniri alahe, awngal yom ffxenti lerik niwotx.** As for other nights, we eat leafy vegetable-food. **TN** (i.) **txonam** [t'o.'nam] *adv.* last night. **Txonam tengkrr tarmìran oe kxamlä na'ring, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrrtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. **B**

(ii.) **txonay** [t'o.'naj] *adv.* tomorrow night.

1. **trrtxon**, day night cycle.
2. **txon'ong**, nightfall.
3. **txonkrr**, at night.
4. **kxamtixon**, midnight.

txon'ong [t'on.'ʔoŋ] *n.; adv.* nightfall, sunset, dusk. **Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tätxaw maw txon'ong.** I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. **B Trr'ongta Txon'ongvay po toliran.** He walked from dawn until dusk. **B**

(i.) **txon'ongay** [t'on.'ʔo.ŋaj] tomorrow's nightfall/sunset. **Utxa sivi oeng sin ramtsyip txon'ongay.** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. **B** (☞ **txon, 'ong**)

1. **sreton'ong**, before nightfall.
2. **txon'ongmaw**, after nightfall.

txon'ongmaw [t'on.'ʔoŋ.maw] *n.; adv.* after nightfall/sunset/dusk. (☞ **sreton'ong, txon'ong, maw**)

txonkrr [t'on.kr] *adv.* at night. **Txonkrr lu syuratan na'ringä Eywevengä lor nìtxan.** At night, the bioluminescence of the Pandoran forest is very beautiful. **B Na'ring sngä'i nivrr txonkrr syuratanfa.** The forest begins to glow at night with bioluminescence. **B** (☞ **txon, krr**)

txopu [t'o.pu] I. *countable n.* fear. **Txopul peyä vll futa kawkrr ke slayu tsamsiyu.** His fear indicates he'll never become a warrior. **B Rutxe, ayngari fikem feyä 'e'ala topur kangay siyi ni'aw.** Please, this will only confirm their worst fears about you. **LN** II.a **txopu si** [t'o.pu si] *vin.* be afraid (*with the topic* of). **Txopu rä'ä si, lu ketuwongo ni'aw.** Don't be afraid, it's just an alien. **LN/**

A Slä ma sa'nu, ikran txewm lu! Oe txopu si! But Mommy, the banshee is scary! I'm afraid! **B Ayhapxìtu ponguä txopu si ninän takrra Va'ru! pxeikutut lätxayn.** The members of the group are less afraid since Va'ru defeated three of the enemy. **B Ulte zusawkririri txopu si tute apxay.** And many people are afraid of the future. **B II.b txopu sleyku** [t'o.pu slej.'ku] *vt.* frighten, scare, produce fear. **'Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo.** Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. **B Ngeyä ayli'ul akxapnga' txopu ke sleyku oet kaw'it.** Your threatening words don't scare me one bit. **B**

txukx [t'uk'] or [t'ök'] *adj.* (*a. physical*) deep. **kilvan areng,** a shallow river. (*b. metaphorically for thoughts, ideas, analyses, etc.*) deep, thorough. **Aysäfpil atxukx.** Deep thoughts. *both* **B Tsun säfpil atxukx ni'aw tsatipawmit tiving, kefyak?** Only deep thought can give that question, right? **B** (↔ **reng**)

1. **nìtxukx,** deeply.

txula [t'u.la] *vt.* build, construct. **Furia txula tsalewti lu srä siltsan to fngap.** For constructing that cover, woven cloth is better than metal. **B Fifneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. **B Txo ngal tsat txivula, (tsakrr) fo zaya'u.** If you build that (then) they will come. **B Maw fwa fkol Kelutralit skola'a, lemreya hapxìtul tsasoaiä txolula mipa kelkuti mì tayo.** After Hometree was destroyed, the surviving members of that family built a new home on the plains. **B Fìstxelit fol txerula fpi olo'eyktan.** They're constructing this gift for the chief. **B tukru a txolula fkol ta rin,** a spear made of wood. **B** (*a. with txep*) make a fire(place). **Frrnen hi'i lu nìtxan a krr, apxa txepit txula oel.** When my babies are very little, I build a big fire. **LN**

1. **tìtxula,** construction, constructed thing.

txum [t'um] or [t'um] *n.* poison. **Oeri lu**

swoa fnetxum. I'm allergic to intoxicating beverage. **B**

1. **txumnga'**, poisonous.
2. **txumpaywll,** scorpion thistle.
3. **txumtsä'wll,** baja tickler.

txumnga' [t'um.ŋa?] or [t'um.] *adj.* poisonous. (☞ **txum, -nga'**)

txumpaywll [t'um.paj.wl] or [t'um.] *n.*, ☞ scorpion thistle, "poison water plant", *scorpi-oflora maxima*. (☞ **txum, pay, 'ewll**)

txumtsä'wll [t'um.tsæ?.wl] or [t'um.] *n.*, ☞ baja tickler, "poison squirt plant", *flaska reclinata*. (☞ **txum, tsä', 'ewll**)

txung [t'uŋ] or [t'uŋ] *vt.* disturb, disrupt, bother, affect negatively. **Fìsäspxinil ke txayung awngey sireyti ti'i'avay krrä.** This illness will not disrupt our lives forever. **Oey fpomit txung rä'ä!** Don't bother me! *both* **B**

txur [t'ur] or [t'ur] *adj.* strong. **Lu nga win si txur | Lu nga txantslusam.** You are fast and strong | You are wise. **WIKI Nga niawnomum to oetsyip lu txur nìtxan.** As everyone knows, you're a lot stronger than little old me. **B Krro lu 'İnglisi txur nihawng mì re'o.** Sometimes English is too strong in (my) head. **B Tsasälätxayn Na'viru srung soli ni'aw fte slivu txur ni'ul.** That defeat only helped the People become stronger. **B Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralil li'fyayä leNa'vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sik.** You wrote, "May the Na'vi language tree produce many strong stories." **LN**

1. **tìtxur,** strength.
2. **txantur,** powerful.
3. **txurtel,** rope.
4. **txurtu,** strongman/strongwoman, brawny person.

txurtel [t'ur.tel] or [t'ur.] *adj.* rope. **Txur-telmì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi.** They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. **B** (☞ **txur, telem**)

txurtu [t'ur.tu] or [t'ur.] *n.* strongman/strongwoman, brawny person, *a person of strong physique or character*. (☞ **txur, -tu, ☞ meyptu**)

TS [t̥s] (*Tsä*)

t̥sa- [t̥sa.] I. *prod. pref. on n.s* that (there) (*distal singular dem. pref.*). **vur**, (a) story, **tsavur**, that story. (☞ **fi-**)

II. *shortened form of t̥sa'u/tsaw with enclitic adp.s* **Po tsane karmä a tsengit ke tsime'a oel**. I didn't see where she was going. [lit.: I didn't see the place that she was going to (it)] **LN Oel ngeyä tihawlit natxu ulte tsawä wasyem**. I disapprove of your plan and will oppose (fight against) it. **B**

t̥sa'u [t̥sa.ʔu] (*pl. (ay)sa'u*) I. *n.* that thing, it. **Tsa'u eltur titxen si**. That's interesting. **LN Tsa'u latsu peu?** What on earth is that? **B Ke lu oer am'a, tsa'u polähem a krr, sunu oeru nitxan**. I have no doubt that when it arrives, I'm going to enjoy it very much. **B Ngal new a tsa'ut rä'ä wivo, ma 'evi. Vivin**. Don't reach for what you want, child. Ask for it. **B Txo tsive'a ayngal keyeyt, rutxe oeru piveng fte tsivun oe sa'ut leykivatem**. If you see mistakes, please tell me so that I can change them. **B Tsa'uri po pllngay**. He admits it. **B**

II. **t̥sa'u** or **tsaw** [tsaw] *pn.* it, that. **Längu fiseyn kelhoan ningay. Tsun oe hiveyn tsawsin 'a'awa swawtsyip ni'aw**. This chair is really uncomfortable. I can only sit on it a few seconds. **B (shortened forms: tsal, tsat(i), tsar(u), tseyä, tsari) Tsat rä'ä yivom!** Don't eat that. **B Ke tsun oe fi'awkxit tsyivil. Ke lu tsaru kea yi**. I can't scale this cliff. It doesn't have any footholds. **B Fra'uä ran ngäpop fa frasyon tseyä**. The *ran* of each thing arises from the totality of its attributes. **B Ye'rìn 'iyi'a sänume a tsari kllfro' oe**. Soon the teaching that I am responsible for will end. **LN**

tsafya [t̥sa.fja] *adv.* that way, like that. **Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tslivam niftue? Tse ... zene pivlltxe san pxim tsafya lu sik**. Can I understand these messages easily? Well... I must say "Often that way". **LN Slä tsafya pamrel rä'ä si!** But don't write like that. **B (a. idiom) fifya tsafya**, one way or another. **Slä fifya tsafya, ngari tireal tsatsenget tayok**. But one way or the other

your spirit will be there. **B**

t̥sa-hey [t̥sa.'hej] *intj.* expression of warning or frustration.

t̥saheylu [t̥sa.'hej.lu] I. *n.* bond, neural connection. **Sätswayon a'awve tsaheylur hasey si; ke tsun nga pivey**. First flight seals the bond; you cannot wait. **B**

II. **t̥saheyl si** [t̥sa.'hejl si] *vin.* bond (**hu**, with), establish a neural connection. **Ikraniri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr**. When an *ikran* bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. **B Tsyil Iknimayat ulte tsaheyl si ikranhu a fi'u lu tifmetok a zene frataronyu a'ewan emziva'u**. Scaling Iknimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. **B**

tsahik [t̥sa.hik] *n.* Tsahik, high priestess (*who interprets the will of Eywa*). **Mo'at alu Tsahik lu Omatikayaä le'awa hapxitu a ioi säpi fa 'are**. Mo'at, the Tsahik, is the only member of the Omatikaya who wears a poncho. **B Sko Sahik ke tsun oe miftxele tsngivawvik, sko sa'nok tsun**. As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can. **B Tsahikur txele lu**. This is a matter for the Tsahik. **A/WIKI**

tsakem [t̥sa.kem] or **tsakem** [t̥sa.'kem] I. *dem., pn.* that (action). **Tsakem kop krr-nekx**. That also takes time. **LN Txo tsakem liven mi ftawnemkrr**. If that happens in the past. **B**

II. **tsakem si** [t̥sa.kem si] *vin.* do that (action). **Tsakem soli oe ngaru**. I did it to you. **LN Silpey oe tsni tsiyevun ni'i'a tsakem sivi fipilokfa**. I hope that I can finally do that through this blog. **B Zun ayoe livu tsamsiyu, zel tsakem ke simvi**. If we were warriors, we wouldn't have done that. **B (a. proverb) Kemiri a ngaru prrte' ke lu, tsakem rä'ä sivi aylaheru**. As for any action that you don't like, don't act that way to others. **WIKI (☞ kem, t̥sa-)**

tsakrr [t̥sa.'kr] I. *n.* that time. **Muntram oe koläteng hu Ralu ulte sunu oer tsakrr**. I spent last weekend with Ralu and had a good time [lit.: that time was pleasant to me]. **B**

II. *adv.* at that time, then. **Ti'eyngit oel**

tolel a krr, tsakrr paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar ayli'ut horentisi li'fyayä leNa'vi. When I receive an answer, I will then decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. **LN Oeyä ikran slivu nga, tsakrr oeng 'awsiteng mivakto.** Be my ikran and let's ride together. **LD Tsakrr syay ayngeyä, syay olo'ä oeyä layu teng.** Then you will suffer the same fate as my clan. **B** (*a. optionally with txo*) **Pxan livu txo ni'aw oe ngari | Tsakrr nga Na'viru yomtiying.** Only if I am worthy of you | Will you feed the People. **WIKI** (*b. proverb*) **Txo ke niyo' tsakrr niyol.** 'If you can't be flawless, at least be brief.' **B** (☞ krr, tsa-)

1. **tsakrrvay**, until then, in the meantime.

tsakrrvay [tsa.kɾ.vaj] (*a. adv.*) until then, in the meantime. **Tsakrrvay, ayngeyä timweypeyri irayo seiye oe, ulte fitrrä ftxozäri, silpey oe, ayngaru prte' livu.** In the meantime, I thank you for your patience, and I hope you enjoy today's celebration. **LN** (*b. conv.*) until then, see you then. **Ultxa sivi oeng sin ramtsyip txon'ongay. – Yeio'! Tsakrrvay ko!** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. – Perfect! See you then. **B** (☞ tsakrr, vay)

tsaktap [tsak.tap] I. *n.* violence. **Slä set tängok kop tantsawtsrayti ayoyä 'uol alahe: tsaktap.** But now, something else is also at our large cities: violence. **B**

II. **tsaktap si** [tsak.tap si] *vin.* be violent, use violence. **Tsaktap rä'ä si kawkr mungwrrtxo ke livu kea fya'ö alahe.** Never use violence unless there is no other way. **B**

1. **letsaktap**, violent.

tsal [tsal] : tsa'u

tsala, tsa'u a, or a tsa'u [tsa.la] *conj.* that (to introduce an agentive subordinate clause).

tsalsungay [tsal.su.ŋaj] *adv.* nevertheless, even so. **Slä tsalsungay, txo titlam for, lu txayo na'ringto siltsan.** But even so, if they're smart they'll take open terrain over bush. **B Tafra! kisyar a aysännumvi si ayli'fyavi lu fyin.** Tsalsungay silpey oe, numultxa lesar liyevu. That's why I'll teach lessons and expressions that are simple.

Nevertheless, I hope the class will be useful. **B Hufwa lu filur Va'ruä fnefe'ranvi, tsalsungay fpil futa sayrip lu nitxan.** Although Va'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome. **B**

tsam [tsam] *n.* war. **Hu Sawtute a tsam lu hasey.** The war with the Skypeople is over. **B Srake fpil ayngal futa awnga tsun hu Sawtute a tsamit 'ivawnim fa fwa pängkxo fohu ni'aw, ma smuk?** Do you think we can avoid a war with the Sky People solely by talking with them, my brothers? **B Pori tikakrel tikakpamsi kum tsamä lu.** His blindness and deafness are a result of the war. **B**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **tsamsiyu**, warrior. 2. **tsampongu**, war party. 3. **tsamopin**, war paint. 4. **tsamkuk**, war drum. 5. **tsamsä'o**, weapon of war.

tsamkuk [tsam.kuk] or [.kuk] *n.* war drum. (☞ tsam, takuk)

tsamopin [tsa.mo.pin] *n.* warpaint. (☞ tsam, 'opin)

tsampongu [tsam.po.ŋu] *n.* war party. **Set srefey oel futa tsampongu tätxaw maw txon'ong.** I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. **B Lu tsatsamsiyu le'awa hapxitu tsamponguä a mal lu moer.** That warrior is the only member of the war party that we both trust. **B** (☞ tsam, pongu)

tsamsä'o [tsam.sæ.ʔo] *n.* weapon of war. **Pori aysamsä'o atitxurunga' frato mi hifkey layu mi syokx.** He will have the most powerful weapons of war in the world in his hands. **B** (☞ tsam, sä'o)

tsamsiyu [tsam.si.ju] *n.* warrior. **Oe lu tsamsiyu.** I am a warrior. **B Ke lu po tsamsiyu kaw'it!** There's not a warrior's bone in his whole body! **LN Nitrrrr pximun'i samsiyul ayswizawit kutuä alawnätxayn snokip ni'eng.** Warriors typically share the arrows of their defeated enemies among themselves. **B Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo'a nitxan.** His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. **B Tsranten frato a syon tsamsiyuä lu titstew.** The most important characteristic of a warrior is bravery. **B Tsamsiyuri lu tiyo-**

ra'ä tñew lekin. A warrior must have the desire for victory. **B Larmu tsatsamsiyuhu tivawm a lu stxong ayoer.** That warrior carried with him a darkness unknown to us. **B** (☞ **tsam**)

tsan'ul [ˈtsan.ʔ-ʉl] *vin., inf.22* improve, get better. **Sawtuteri tifkeytok ke tsan'olul kaw'it.** The situation with the Skypeople hasn't improved one bit. **Li'fyari leNa'vi nga tsan'ereiul fratrr.** I'm delighted that your Na'vi is improving every day. **Rutxe fitioeyktìngit tsan'eykivul. Ke lu law kaw'it.** Please improve this explanation. It's not at all clear. *all B* (↔ **fe'ul**, ☞ **siltsan, 'ul**)

1. **tìtsan'ul**, improvement (abstract).
2. **sätsan'ul**, improvement (specific).

tsankum [ˈtsan.kum] or [.kum], *coll. pronounced as* [ˈtsaŋ.kum] *n.* advantage, benefit, upside, gain. **Tsakemìri tsankum lu law.** The advantage of that action is clear. **B** (☞ **kum**, ↔ **fekum**)

1. **tsankumnga'**, adventageous.

tsankumnga' [ˈtsan.kum.ŋaʔ] or [.kum.], *coll. pronounced as* [ˈtsaŋ.kum.ŋaʔ] *adj.* advantageous. (☞ **tsankum**, ↔ **fekumnga'**)

tsang [tsaŋ] *n.* a piercing.

1. **miktsang**, earring.
2. **ontsang**, nose ring.

tsap'alute [tsapˈ.ʔa.lu.tɛ] I. (*a. n.*) apology (for, with the topic). **Fìkxeyeyri tsap'alute. Ngian lahea li'u alu Pol ke lu kxeyey.** Apologies for this mistake. However the other word 'pol' is not a mistake. **LN** (*b. interj.*) "(my) apologies". **Tsap'alute, mì upxare a fpole' oel ayngaru ttram lu kxeyey.** My apologies, in the message I sent you yesterday is a mistake. **B**

II. **tsap'alute si** [tsapˈ.ʔa.lu.tɛ si] *vin.* apologize. **Fìskxawngìri tsap'alute sengi oe.** I apologize for this moron. **WIKI Po tsap'alute soli nìkmar.** He apologized at the right time. **B Nga tsap'alute soli srak? – Soli.** Did you apologize? – (Yes,) I have. **LN**

tsapo [ˈtsa.po] *dem. pn.* that one. **Tute a keftxo frato lu tsapo a tiyawnur lie ke soli kawrrr.** The saddest person of all is the one who has never experienced love. **B Rini tsapohu holum nìmal nìwotx.** Rini left

with that guy without thinking twice about it. **B** (*a. in contrastive comparisons*) **Fìkaryu alu fipo lu tsulfātu; tsakaryu alu tsapo lu skxawng.** This teacher is a master; that teacher is a fool. **B** (☞ **po, tsa-**)

tsar [ˈtsar] or **tsaru** [ˈtsa.ru] : **tsa'u.**

tsara, tsa'ur a, or a tsa'ur [ˈtsa.ra] *conj.* that (to introduce a dative subordinate clause).

tsari [ˈtsa.ri] : **tsa'u.**

tsaria, tsa'uri a, or a tsa'uri [ˈtsa.ri.a] *conj.* that (to introduce a topic subordinate clause).

tsat [tsatˈ] or **tsati** [ˈtsa.ti] : **tsa'u.**

tsata, tsa'ut a, or a tsa'ut [ˈtsa.ta] *conj.* that (to introduce a patientive subordinate clause).

tsatu [ˈtsa.tu] *pn.* that person. (☞ **tute, tsa-**)

tsatseng [ˈtsa.tɕɛŋ] or **tsatseng** [tsa.ˈtɕɛŋ] I. *n.* there, that place. **Tsatsenge lehrrap lu fitxan kuma tsane ke kä awnga kawrrr.** That place is so dangerous we never go there. **B Slä am'aluke ngeyä tireal tsatsenget tayeiook.** But without a doubt your spirit will be there. **B Fwampopä temrey tsatsengmì ngäzik lu nìwotx.** It's very hard for a tapirus to survive there. **B Tsun oe ngahu tsatsengene kivä, slä nulnew futa sivop oeng nìtxiluke.** I can go there with you, but I prefer to travel leisurely. **B II. adv.** there. **Kilvanìri tsatseng slosneppe?** How wide is the river there? **B** (☞ **tsenge, tsa-**)

1. **käsatseng**, out there.

tsatsenge [tsa.ˈtɕɛ.ŋɛ] : **tsatseng, tsenge**

tsaw [tsaw] : **tsa'u**

tsawa, tsa'u a, or a tsa'u [ˈtsa.wa] *conj.* that (to introduce a subordinate clause).

tsawke [ˈtsaw.kɛ] *n., astr.* sun. **Tompayä kato | Tsawkeyä kato | Katot täftxu oel | Nìean nìrim.** The rhythm of the rain | The rhythm of the sun | I weave the rhythm | In blue and yellow. **WIKI Fäza'u tsawke krrpe?** When will the sun come up? **Tsawke fpxeräkìm (nemfa taw).** The sun is rising. *both B*

1. **tsawkenay**, Alpha Centauri B. 2. **tsawksyul**, sun lily.

Tsawkenay [tsaw.kɛ.ˈnaɟ] *n., astr.* Alpha Centauri B. (☞ **tsawke**)

tsawksyul [ˈtsawkˈ.sjul] or [.sjul] *n.* ☼ sun lily,

stella lilliam. LN (☞ tsawke, syulang)

tsawl [tsawl] I. *adj.* big (in size or stature); tall.

Kelku ngeyä lu tsawl; pum oeyä lu hi'i.

Your house is large; mine is small. B **Frip,**

frip, ma Evitsyip, Torukä tsawla kxa!

The big mouth of the Great Leonopteryx

bites, bites, children. LN **Oel hu Txewi**

trram na'ringit tarmok, tsole'a syep-

tutet atsawl frato mi sirey. Yesterday I

was with Txewi in the forest and we saw

the biggest Trapper I've ever seen. WIKI

Txonam tengkrr tarmiran oe kxamlä

na'ring, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma

vrtep. Last night as I was walking through

the forest, a frightening demon appeared in

front of a big tree. B **Po oeto lu tsawl.** He's

taller than I am. B

II. **tsawl slu** [tsawl slu] *vin.* grow. **Fiutral**

paw kilvanlok ni'aw. Tsawl slu niwin ni-

txan. This tree only grows (i.e., germinates,

develops) near a river. It grows (i.e., gets big)

very quickly. B

DERIVATIONS: 1. **tsawlihi'**, size. 2. **tsawlul-**

txa, large gathering, conference. 3. **tsawl-**

apxangrr, unidelta tree. 4. **tsawsngem**,

muscular. 5. **txantsawl**, huge, giant.

6. **tsawtsray**, small or medium-sized city.

tsawlapx [tsawl.ap] : **tsawlapxangrr**

tsawlapxangrr [tsawl.a.p'a.ŋr] *n.*, ☞ unidel-

ta tree, "tall large root", *magellum deltoids*.

(short form ☞ **tsawlapx**) LN (☞ **tsawl,**

apxa, ngrr)

tsawlihi' [tsawl.'hi?] *n.* size. (☞ **tsawl, hi'i**)

tsawlultxa [tsawl.ul.'t'a] or [.ul.] *n.* large

gathering, conference. **Krrka tsawlultxa**

vospxiam. During the great meeting last

month. B **Tsawlultxamaw a Ayli'u,** Post-

meetup Words. B **Tsatsawlultxari alu**

SETikon a2ve, nolume oe nitxan teri

titsunslu tireyä a hifkeymi alahe. At the

SETIcon II conference I learned a lot about the

possibility of life on other worlds. B (☞ **tsawl,**

ultxa)

tsawn [tsawn] *vt.* gather growing food from

the forest; pick; (*in agriculture*) harvest.

1. **ziskrrtsawn**, fall, autumn.

tsawng [tsawŋ] *vin.* shatter, break into pieces.

Ma sempu, oey yomyo tsolawng! Daddy,

my plate broke! **Ma Entu, ngal lumpe**

ngey tsmukeyä yomyot tseykolawng?

Entu, why did you break your sister's plate?

both B

tsawsngem [tsaw.'sŋem] *adj.* muscular. **Ak-**

wey ke lu tsawsngem kaw'it slä lu sayrip

nitxan. Akwey isn't at all muscular but he's

very handsome. B (☞ **tsngem, tsawl**)

tsawtsray [tsaw.'tsraj] *n.* small or medium-

sized city. (☞ **tsawl, tsray**)

1. **txantsawtsray**, large city, metropolis.

tsä' [tsæ?] *v.* squirt.

1. **txumtsä'wll**, baja tickler.

tse [tsɛ] *intj.* well ... (*to indicate resumption of*

conversation, or introduce a remark). **Tse ...**

za'u fra'u ne tute lemweypey, kefyak?

Well, everything comes to the patient people,

right? B

tse'a [tsɛ.'ʔa] *vt.* (-control) see (*physical*

sense). **Peut tse'a ngal?** What do you

see? B **Oel tse'a 'a'awa tutet.** I see several

people. B **Fpirmil oel futa aynga natsew**

tsive'a fi'ut. I was just thinking that you

might want to see this. LN **Spaw oel futa**

Mo'atil tsole'a Neytirit. I believe Mo'at

saw Neytiri. B **Ayfo tsäpaye'a.** They will see

themselves. LN (☞ **nin, ting nari; kame**)

1. **tse'atswo**, sight, vision.

2. **srese'a**, predict.

3. **uniltsa**, dream of/about.

tse'atswo [tsɛ.'ʔa.'tswo] *n.* (sense of) sight,

vision. (☞ **tse'a, tsu'o**)

tseltsul [tsɛl.'tsul] or [.tsul] *n.* whitewater

rapids (*countable, but only rarely*).

Tsenu [tsɛ.nu] *n.*, *female name.* **Kaltxi. Nga**

lu Sorewn, kefyak? Oer syaw fko Tsenu.

Hi. You're Sorewn, right? I'm Tsenu. B **'En**

si oe, lora tsafkxileri apxayopin solar

Tsenul srokit avozam. I would guess that

Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for

that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. B

Lu Tsenur yawnyewla a lam fwa Va'rul

pot txiying. Tsenu is broken hearted that

Va'ru appears to be about to dump her.

Tsenur Loak ke hänga'. Loak isn't good

for Tsenu. *both* B

tsenga [tsɛ.ŋa] *conj.* where, place where.

Tsenga 'awstengyäpem fimekemyo lu

mektseng. Where these two walls come to-

gether there's a gap. B (☞ tseŋe)

tseng [tseŋ] or **tseŋe** [tse.ŋe] I. *n.* place. **Lu poe tstunwi, ulte eviru peng eltur tixen si a ayvurit teri 'Rrta, alu tseŋe astxong n̄ngay.** She is kind, and tells the kids interesting stories about Earth, a truly strange place. B

II. **ting tseŋ** [tiŋ tseŋ] *vin.* back down.

III. **tseŋpe** [tseŋ.pe] or **peseng** [pe.'seŋ] *inter.* where? what place? **Nga z(ol)a'u ftu tseŋpe/tseŋpeftu?** Where are you from? B

DERIVATIONS: 1. **fitseng(e)**, here. 2. **tseŋ(e)**, there. 3. **tseŋa**, where, place where. 4. **tseŋo**, somewhere. 5. **fra-tseŋ**, everywhere. 6. **kawtseng**, nowhere. 7. **klltseng**, position. 8. **numtseng**, school. 9. **mektseng**, gap, breach. 10. **txep-tseŋ**, fire pit. 11. **kxamtseng**, center. 12. **zongtseng**, safe place, refuge. 13. **sngeltseng**, rubbish place, garbage dump. 14. **sngä'itseng**, beginning, starting position. 15. **fngä'tseŋ**, restroom.

tseŋo [tse.ŋo] *n.* somewhere. **Stiwi rä'ä si, ma 'eveng! Uvan si mi sengo alahe.** Don't be naughty, child! Play somewhere else. B (☞ tseŋe)

tseo [tse.o] *n.* art. **tseo tirusolä**, art of singing. LN **Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pivähem tiyo'ne; tsranten tipähemä tifmi ni'aw.** In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B

1. **tseotu**, artist.
2. **pamtseo**, music.
3. **reлтseo**, visual art.

tseotu [tse.o.tu] *n.* artist (*generic term*). **Furia lolu oer tsaskxom a tseotur mokriyä srung si, nitram 'efu oe nitxan.** I am very happy that I had the chance to help the voice artist. B (☞ tseo, -tu)

tseri [tse.ri] *utr.* note, notice. **Peyralä mik-tsangit amip ngal tsoleri srak?** Did you notice Peyral's new earring? **Oeru txoa livu. Ke tsolerängi oel futa ngari kxetse eo oe lu.** Forgive me. I didn't notice that your tail was in front of me. *both* B (↔ **yäxk**)
1. **titseri**, awareness, notice.

2. **tiktseri**, unawareness, lack of notice.

tsewtx [tsewt'] *adj.* dirty. (↔ **laro**)

tsiki [tsi.ki] *n.*, *fauna* reef tick. LN

tsim [tsim] *n.* source. **Fpil oel futa tsun aynga tslivam teyngta tsamestxo za'u ftu pesim.** I think that you can understand which source those two names come from. B
DERIVATIONS: 1. **letsim**, original, unique. 2. **nitsim**, originally. 3. **ingyentsim**, mystery, riddle. 4. **sngumtsim**, worrisome matter. 5. **yayayrtsim**, s.t. confusing.

tsin [tsin] *n.* (a. *body part*) nail. (b. *of an animal*) claw.

Tsireya [tsi.re.ja] *n.* female name (*short form*: ☞ **Reya**).

tsi- [tsi.] *num. pref.* four (*base form of* ☞ **tsing** to form higher numbers or fractions). **tsivol**, 32 (decimal), 40 (octal); **tsipxi**, one-fourth, $\frac{1}{4}$; **tsipxi apxey**, three-fourth, $\frac{3}{4}$.

tsik [tsik'] *adv.* suddenly, without warning. **'Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo.** Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. B

tsilpey [tsil.'pej] *n.* hope (*abstract idea*). **Tsilpeyluke ke tsun kawtu rivey.** No one can live without hope. **Tsilpeyil tok txe'lanit.** Hope lives within the heart. *both* B (☞ **silpey, säsilpey**)

tsiltsan [tsil.'tsan] *n.* good (*abstract concept*), goodness. **Tikawng a sutel ngop var rivey, tsiltsanit pxim klyem fkol feyä täremhu.** The evil that men do lives after them, The good is oft interred with their bones [*Julius Caesar, Act III, Sc. 2*]. B (☞ **siltsan**)

tsing [tsiŋ] *num., adj.* four. (*base*: ☞ **tsi-**, *rest*: ☞ **-sing**) **Ayngaru tsinga yora'tut!** May I present the four winners! B **Tsyokxiri ke lu zekwä atsing ki amrr.** The hand doesn't have four but five digits. B

1. **Vospxitsing**, April.

tsisyi [tsi.sji] *vin.* whisper. **Rutxe pivlltixe niwok ni'it, oel ngati stum ke stängawm krra nga fifya tsyerisyi!** Please speak up a bit, I can barely hear you when you're whispering like this! B

1. **sätsisyi**, whisper.

2. **nìtsìsyì**, by whispering.

tsìve [ˈtsi.vɛ] *adj.*, *ord. num.* fourth.

tsìvol [ˈtsi.vol] *num.*, *adj.* 32 (decimal), 40 (octal).

Tskaha [ˈtska.ha] *n.* name, family name. **Ayngengaru oheyä tsmukit alu Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite**. Allow me to introduce my sister, Newey te Tskaha Sorewn'ite. (highly formal) **B**

tskalep [ˈtska.lɛp] *n.*, ↗ crossbow. **Maw txantompa, pxaya rikäo lamu tskalep peyä, ha tsat kulat ayoel**. After the rainstorm, his crossbow was under a lot of leaves, so we uncovered it. **B Tskalepit oel toling oeyä tsmukanur alu İstaw**. I gave the crossbow to my brother İstaw. **B**

tskawr [ˈtskawɾ] *vin.* limp. **Oel tseri futa nga tskawr. Srake ngal venut tısrav seykoli?** I see you're limping. Did you hurt your foot? **B**

tsko [ˈtsko] *n.*, ↗ bow (weapon). **Nari si! Tsatsko lu spuwin ulte ke lu mi txur, slä oeri txanwawe leiu. Lu stxeli a sempulta**. Careful! That bow is old and no longer strong, but it means a lot to me. It was a gift from my father. **B Tskot sngolä'i po sivar 'a'awa trrkam**. He started to use the bow several days ago. **B Furia sneyä tskoti ngop po kanfpil**. He's concentrating on making his bow. **B**

(i.) **tsko swizaw** [ˈtsko swi.'zaw] *n.*, ↗ bow and arrow; archery. **Na'viri txina sä'o tıtusaronä lu tsko swizaw**. For the Na'vi the bow and arrow is the main hunting tool. **B Furia fitxan fnängen Ulreyıl tsko swizawit, lu oeru fmokx**. I'm jealous of the fact that Ulrey is such an excellent archer. **B Tsko swizawfa a tıtaroniri zene fko nivume**. You must learn to hunt with a bow and arrow. **LN/A^c Oe tskxekeng si säsulınur alu tsko swizaw**. I practice my hobby, which is archery. **B**

tskxaytsyıp [ˈtsk'aj.tsjıp] *n.* hail. (☞ **tskxepay**)

tskxe [ˈtsk'ɛ] *n.* rock, stone. **Ayskxe a mi sasnä'o ku'up lu nıtxan**. The rocks in that pile are very heavy. **B Li'uri alu tskxe pamrel fyape?—Pamrelfyä lu na Tsä, KxeKx, E**. How do you spell the word *tskxe*?—It's

spelled *ts*, *kx*, *e*. **B Hetuwongıl awngeyä swotut ska'a, fte kllkivulat keruseya tskxet**. The aliens destroy our sacred place to dig up dead rock. **LN Fıtskxeri fa'o lu yey; ke lu koum**. This rock has straight sides; it's not rounded. **B ngul na tskxe**, the drab color of stone. **B (a. idiom) Payıl a lipx tskxeti ripx**. Dripping water pierces a stone. [*persistent effort can accomplish unexpected and amazing things*] **B**

1. **letskxe**, stony, of stone. 2. **tskxepay**, ice. 3. **tskxevi**, pebble.

tskxekeng [ˈtsk'ɛ.kɛŋ] I. *n.* training, exercise. **Tskxekengluxe ke lu kea tıtsan'ul**. Without practice there is no improvement. **B Millte oe nıwotx: fıfnetskxekeng lesar lu nıtxan**. I agree completely: this kind of exercise is very useful. **B**

II. **tskxekeng si** [ˈtsk'ɛ.kɛŋ si] *vin.* exercise, train. **Oe tskxekeng si säsulınur alu tsko swizaw**. I practice my hobby, which is archery. **B 'Ul tskxekeng si, 'ul fnan**. The more you practice, the better you'll get. **B**

tskxepay [ˈtsk'ɛ.pa.j] *n.* ice. **Sre fwa sın tskxepay tiran, zene fko fıınutxit stıveftxaw**. It's necessary to check the thickness of the ice before walking on it. **B (☞ tskxe, pay)**

1. **tskxaytsyıp**, hail.

tskxevi [ˈtsk'ɛ.vi] *n.* pebble. **'Evengıl skxevit 'eykrrko sko uvan**. Children roll pebbles as a game. **B (☞ tskxe)**

tslam [ˈtslam] *vtr.* understand. **Mawkrra Tsyeık ftxoluli'u, tslam frapol futa slu po Olo'eyktan amıp**. After Jake spoke, everyone understood that he had become the new Clan Leader. **B Srake tsun oe fayupxaret tıslıvam nıftue?** Can I understand these messages easily? **LN Hıtıxoä, ke tıslolam. Rutxe liveyn**. Sorry, I didn't get that. Could you repeat it, please? **B Ngäl ke tıslängam teıngta fıtingäzıkırı pefııneıpe'ang**. Unfortunately you don't understand how complex this problem is. **B (a. conv.) tıslolam** “understood”. **Oeri lu swoa fıneıtxum.—Tıslolam**. I am allergic to alcohol.—Understood. **B**

1. **tıtslam**, understanding, intelligence.

tsleng [ˈtslɛŋ] *adj.* false. **Fıpo lu vrrteıpe a mı**

- sokx atsleng!** This one is a demon in a false body! **WIKI/A** (↔ **ngay**)
- tsmi** [t̥smi] *n.* nectar.
- tsmisnrr**, nectar lantern, bladder lantern.
- tsmisnrr** [t̥smi.sn̥r] *n.* bladder lantern, nectar lantern. (☞ **tsmi**, **sänrr**)
- tsmim** [t̥smim] *n.* track (of animal or human origin). **Äo futral lu tsmim 'angtsik-ä.** There's a hammerhead track under this tree. **B Tsmimiri wätx fol tinanit n̄ngay.** They're really bad at reading animal tracks. **B Ioangiri, tuteri, tsun fko sivar li'ut alu tsmim.** One can use the word 'track' for animals and people. **B**
- tsmuk** [t̥smuk̚] or [t̥smuk̚̚] *n.* sibling. **Fyape fko syaw ngar, ma tsmuk?—Oeru syaw Tseyeyson.** What are you called, brother (or sister)?—I'm called Jason. **B Ayngaru seiyi irayo, ma smuk!** Thank you all, siblings! **B Irayo, ma pxes muk, ulte sey kxel si nitram.** Thank you, siblings, and congratulation! **B Ma frapo, ayngaru oeyä tsmukit alu Newey.** Everybody, please allow me to introduce (to you) my sister, Newey. **B** (☞ **tsmuktu**, **tsmukan**, **tsmuke**)
- tsmukan** [t̥smu.kan] *n.* brother. **Tsatute a ngal tse'a lu tsmukan oeyä.** That person you see is my brother. **B Oeyä tsmukanil mipa tskoti k̄imaneiom.** My brother just got a new bow, I'm happy to say. **B Tskalepit oel toling oeyä tsmukanur alu İstaw.** I gave the crossbow to my brother İstaw. **B** (☞ **tsmuk**)
- tsmuke** [t̥smu.k̄] *n.* sister. **Ke lu poru kea smuke.** He doesn't have any sisters. **B Tsatsmukel alu Rini molok futa oe ngar muwäpivintxu.** Sister Rini over there suggested that I introduce myself. **B Sa'nokil oeyä tsmuket amip nolokx trram.** Mom gave birth to my new sister yesterday. **B** (☞ **tsmuk**)
- tsmuktu** [t̥smuk̚̚.tu] or [t̥smuk̚̚̚̚] *n.* sibling. **Ri'ir rä'ä sivi tsmuktur!** Don't imitate your sibling! **B** (☞ **tsmuk**)
- tsn̄** [tsn̄] *conj.* that (*to introduce subordinate clauses after the v.s* ☞ **silpey**, **ätxäle si**, **rangal**, **mowar si**, **leymkem**, **leymfe'**, **fe'pey**, **la'um** and optionally **srefp̄il**, **srefey**). **Ätxäle si tsn̄ livu oheru Uniltaron.** I respectfully request the Dream Hunt. **WIKI Silpey oe tsn̄ fitioeykting law livu ngaru set.** I hope that this explanation is clear to you now. **LN Set srefey oe tsn̄ tsampöngu tätxaw maw txon'ong.** I'm currently expecting the war party back after nightfall. **B Poe mowar soli poanur tsn̄ hivum.** She advised him to leave. **B Srefp̄il Omatikaya tsn̄ Tseyeyk kawkr̄ ke tayätxaw maw kavuk sneyä.** The Omaticaya assumed that Jake would never return after his treachery. **B (proverb) Ätxäle si palulukanur tsn̄ smarit livonu.** *a futile gesture, an attempt to achieve something that might be desirable but will clearly not happen* [lit.: Ask a thanator to release its prey.] **B**
- tsngal** [ts̄ŋal] *n.* cup. **Ngeyä tsngal lumpe lu mek? Näk ni'ul ko!** Why is your cup empty? Drink up! **B 'Ä'! Oel tsngalit t̄imungzup.** Whoops! I just dropped the cup. **B**
- tawtsngal**, panopyra.
- tsngan** [ts̄ŋan] *n.* meat. **Ketsran tutel 'i-vem, tsafnetsngan lu ftxivä'.** That kind of meat is gross no matter who cooks it. **B Fol tsnganit px̄imolun'i ni'eng.** They shared the meat. **Fol tsnganit px̄imolun'i niyll.** They shared the meat with the entire clan. *both* **B Ke new oe mivay' tsnganti a 'olem Rinil.** I don't want to taste the meat that Rini cooked. **B F̄itsnganur a snoläm längu fahew akxänäng.** This rotten meat has a putrid smell. **B**
- tsngawpay** [ts̄ŋaw.paj] *n.* tears. **Mi Na'r̄ing lu tsngawpay.** There are tears in the forest. **B** (☞ **tsngawvik**, **pay**)
- tsngawpayvi**, teardrop.
- tsngawpayvi** [ts̄ŋaw.paj.vi] *n.* teardrop. (☞ **tsngawpay**)
- tsngawvik** [ts̄ŋaw.vik̚] *vin.* cry, weep. **Sko Sahik ke tsun oe m̄iftxele tsngivawvik, sko sa'nok tsun.** As Tsahik, I cannot weep over this matter, as mother I can. **B Fpxamo fikemil afpxamo ayoeti tsngeykolawvik, tsakrr leykoleymkem.** This terrible, terrible action has made us cry, then protest. **B**
- tsngem** [ts̄ŋem] *n.* muscle. **Lu pa'lir sngem atxur.** A direhorse has strong muscles. **B**

1. **tsawngem**, muscular.

tson [t̥son] *n.* obligation, duty, imposed requirement, task. **Za'u tsatson ta Eywa.** That obligation comes from Eywa. **Längu oeru tson a fifmawnit piveng ngar.** I'm sorry that I'm obliged to tell you this news. **Lu Neytirir ta Mo'at a tson a kar Tsyeykur ayfya'ot Na'viyã.** Neytiri is under obligation by/from Mo'at to teach Jake the ways of the Na'vi. *all* B

1. **nitson**, dutifully, as an obligation.
2. **tsonta**, to (with **kxim**)

tsonta [t̥son.ta] *conj.* to (with **kxim**), (be obliged) to do a task; (*short form of tsonit* a) **Ayevengur kxolim sa'nokil tsonta payit zamunge.** The children were told by their mother to fetch water. B (**tsong**)

tsong [t̥soŋ] *n.* valley. **Awnga tsongne kivã fte stivarsim teylut.** Let's go to the valley to gather beetle larvae. B

1. **tsongropx**, hole, cavity.
2. **tsongtsyip**, dimple.

tsongropx [t̥soŋ.rop̥] *n.* hole, cavity, excavation with a bottom (*visible or presumed*). **Fifneyayol tsrulit txula mi songropx utralã fte aylinit hivawnu wã sarnioang.** **Fitikaniri ropx ke ha'.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. B (**tsong**, **ropx**)

tsongtsyip [t̥soŋ.t̥sjip̥] *n.* (*of the body*) dimple. **Prnen lrrtok si a krr, srer mesongtsyip ahona.** When the baby smiles, two adorable dimples appear. B (**tsong**, **-tsyip**)

tsopi [t̥so.pi] *n.* lung (*of the body*).

tspang [t̥spɑŋ] *vt.* kill. **Snafpilyari leNa'vi krra smarit fkol tspang, tsranten nitxan fwa po ke ngã'an nikelkin.** It's important in Na'vi philosophy that the prey not suffer unnecessarily when it's killed. B **Tsaikraniri taluna new ngati tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zãfi.** Since that ikran wants to kill you, it's clear it's still not tame. B **Fipoti oel tspiyang, fte tikenong liyevu aylaru.** I will kill this one as a lesson to the others. LN/A^C **Tsayeriktsyipil li 'anla sa'nokit a fkol tspimang.** That little hexapede is al-

ready yearning for its mother that's just been killed. B (*a. idiom*) **Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew.** *Proverbial expression for a method that will not work.* [lit.: You can't kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B

1. **tspangyu**, killer.

tspangyu [t̥spɑŋ.ju] *n.* killer. **Tsatutanur a fkol tspolang lolu ta'leng akllvawm; tspangyur lu pum ateyr.** That person that was killed had brown skin, the killer had white. B (**tspang**)

tsping [t̥spɪŋ] *n.*, *fauna* austrapede.

tsranten [t̥sran.ten] *vin.* matter, be of importance/import. **Toniri alahe, awngal yom wutsot tengkrr hereyn nìpxim, tengkrr teruvon, ke tsranten.** As for all other nights, it doesn't matter whether we eat dinner while sitting upright or leaning. **TN Fitseori ke tsun kawtu pivãhem tìyo'ne; tsranten tipãhemã tìfmi nì'aw.** In this art it's impossible to arrive at perfection; the only thing that matters is the attempt to arrive there. B **Nga oer tsranten frato.** You matter the most to me. LN

1. **letsranten**, important.

2. **ketsran**, whatever, whoever, however.

tsray [t̥sra.j] *n.* village. **Mi sray apxa kelku si soaiahu.** (He) lives with his family in a large village. B

1. **tsawtsray**, small or medium-sized city.

2. **txantsawtsray**, large city, metropolis.

tsre'i [t̥sre.ʔi] *vt.* throw (**ne**, to, towards; **wã**, at). **Oel tsre'i tskxet ne nga.** I throw a stone towards you. **Oel tsre'i tskxet ngaru.** I throw a stone to you. **Oel tsre'i tskxet wã nga.** I throw a stone at you. *all* LN

tsrul [t̥srul] or [t̥srul̥] *n.* nest; *protected area serving as the home of Pandoran fauna.* **Fifneyayol tsrulit txula mi songropx utralã fte aylinit hivawnu wã sarnioang.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. B **Rolun ayoel tsrulmì hì'ia pxeloit ateyr.** We found three little white eggs in the nest. B

1. **yayotsrul**, bird's nest.

tsstal [t̥stal] *n.* knife. **Eltu si! Tsatstal afwem lu litx nitxan.** Pay attention! That blunt

knife is very sharp. **B** Oeyä **tstalil tok pesenget?** – **Lu yosin.** Where’s my knife? – It’s on the table. **B** Oel **tstalit fyolep fa aysre’.** I held the knife in my teeth. **B**

1. **tstalsena**, knife sheath.

tstalsena [ˈtstal.sɛ.na] *n.* knife sheath. (☞ **tstal**, **sähena**)

tstew [ˈtsew] *adj.* (of a person) brave. **Kem a-titstewnga’ si tute atstew.** A brave person does brave deeds. **B**

1. **titstew**, courage, bravery.
2. **txantstew**, hero.

tstu [ˈtstu] I. *adj.* (a.) closed, shut. (b. of the weather) completely overcast, covered with clouds.

II. **tstu si** [ˈtstu si] *vin.* close. **Oeri menariru tstu si.** I close my eyes. **LN**

III. **tstu säpi** [ˈtstu sɛ.ˈpi] *vin.* close itself/by itself/on its own. **Pori menari tstu säpoli.** His eyes closed. **LN**

tstunkem [ˈtstun.kɛm] or [ˈtstun.] *coll.* often pronounced [ˈtstuŋ.] I. *n.* favor, act of kindness. **Tung oer futa vin tstunkemit ngata.** Let me ask you a favor. (☞ **tstunwi**, **kem**)

II. **tstunkem si** [ˈtstun.kɛm si] or [ˈtstun.] *vin.* do a favor. **Tstunkem si oer rutxe.** Please do me a favor. both [HTTP://NAVITERI.ORG/2020/03/MIPASAWASULTSYIP-A-NEW-CONTEST/b](http://NAVITERI.ORG/2020/03/MIPASAWASULTSYIP-A-NEW-CONTEST/b)

1. **tstunkemtsyip**, little favor.

tstunkemtsyip [ˈtstun.kɛm.tsjipˀ] or [ˈtstun.] *coll.* often pronounced [ˈtstuŋ.] *n.* a little favor, act of kindness.

tstunwi [ˈtstun.wi] or [ˈtstun.] *adj.* kind, thoughtful, considerate. **Leiu aynga tstunwi nitxan niwotx.** You are all very kind. **LN**

Lu nga tstunwia tsmuk atstunwi. You are a truly kind sibling. **B** (a. *idiom*) **Tstunwi.** “It’s kind of you to say that.” (in response to a compliment). **B**

1. **titstunwi**, kindness.
2. **tstunkem**, favor, act of kindness.

tstxa’a [ˈtstˀ.a.ʔa] *n.*, ☞ Canalyd, *canalydium limacineum.*

tstxo [ˈtstˀo] *n.* name. **Ngari tstxo lu peli’u?** What is your name? **B** **Tstxo oeyä lu X.** My name is X. **LN** **Tstxo ngeyä sunu oer ningay.** I truly like your name. **B** **Pol tstxoti**

oeyä poltxeie nitsisyi. He whispered my name, I’m happy to say. **B**

1. **tstxoli’u**, noun.
2. **tstxoli’ukingvi**, noun phrase.

tstxoli’u [ˈtstˀ.o.li.ʔu] *n.* noun. **Srane, li’ul alu mi frakrr leykatem li’ut ahay tsafya-fwa livu tstxoli’u, livu lahea fneli’u ke tsranten.** Yes, the word *in* always changes the following word like that—whether it be a noun or another kind of word doesn’t matter. **LN** (☞ **tstxo**, **li’u**)

tstxoli’ukingvi [ˈtstˀ.o.li.ʔu.kiŋ.vi] *n.* noun phrase (a phrase whose pivotal or central word is a noun). **Nifkeytongay, tsapxeli’u alu zisit amip lefpom ke lu tstxoli’ukingvi.** In fact those three words *zisit amip lefpom* are not a noun phrase. **B** (☞ **tstxo**, **li’ukingvi**)

tsu’o [ˈtsu.ʔo] *n.* ability. **Tirusoliri ke lu poru kea tsu’o kaw’it.** As for singing, he has no ability whatsoever. **B** **Zene fko tsko swizawit sivar nitrrrrr fteke fitsu’o sniväm.** One must use a bow and arrow regularly to prevent this ability degrading over time. **B** (☞ **-tswō**)

Tsu’tey [ˈtsu.ʔ.tej] *n.* male name. **Ma Tsu’tey, kempe si nga?** Tsu’tey, what are you doing? **WIKI/A** **Tsu’teyil toling oer mawlit smarä.** Tsu’tey gave me a half of the prey. **B** **Fo lu ’eylan Tsu’teyä.** They’re Tsu’tey’s friends. **B** **Tsu’teyri lu foru nrra a firewon yolora’.** They’re proud of Tsu’tey for having won this morning. **B**

tsuk- [ˈtsukˀ.] or [ˈtsukˀ.] *prod. pref.* on verbs to form receptive ability, i.e., *s.t. is capable of receiving the action of the verb*, “...-able” .

Fiioang lu tsukyom. This animal is edible/can be eaten. **Tsukyoma ioang lu lesar.** An edible animal is useful. (a. *more prod. than in English*) **Lu na’ring tsukhahaw.** One can sleep in the forest./It’s possible to sleep in the forest./The forest is “sleepable”. **Fitseng lu tsuktsurokx.** One can rest here./It’s possible to rest here./This place is “restable”. **all B** (↔ **ketsuk-**)

tsuksim [ˈtsukˀ.sim] or [ˈtsukˀ.] *n.* chin. **ean na tsuksim torukä,** blue like the chin of a great leonopteryx. **B**

tsukx [ˈtsukˀ] or [ˈtsukˀ] *vtr.* stab. **Neytiril**

nantangit tsolukx fte peyä tìsrawti 'eykivi'a. Neytiri stabbed the viperwolf to end its pain. B

tsulfä [tsul.'fæ] or [tsul.] I. n. mastery. **Pxengeyä tsulfä li'fyayä leNa'vi oeru teya si.** Your mastery of the Na'vi language fills me with joy. B (a. *idiom*) **Ngaru tsulfä.** "Thank you." [lit.: to you the mastery] (*in response to a compliment, in a situation where the s.o. praising you is better at the activity you're being praised for than you are yourself*). B

II. **tsulfä si** [tsul.'fæ si] *vin.* master.

1. **tsulfätu**, master of an art.

tsulfätu [tsul.'fæ.tu] or [tsul.] n. master of an art, craft, or skill; expert. **Tewti, nga lu tsulfätu i'enä.** Wow, you are a master on the *i'en*. B **Fimerelit 'ongolop awngeyä tsulfätul reltseoä alu Älin.** The two portraits were created by our Master of Visual Arts, Alan. B **Faysulfätuä tikangkem oheru meuia luyu nìngay.** The work of these masters truly honors me. B (☞ **tsulfä, -tu**)

1. **tsulfätunay**, near-master.

tsulfätunay [tsul.'fæ.tu.'naj] or [tsul.] n. near-master, *s.o. who is one step away from becoming a master.* (☞ **tsulfätu**)

tsun [tsun] or [tsun] *vin., modal* be able, can. **Tsun oe ngahu niNa'vi pivängkxo a fi'u oeru prte' lu.** It's a pleasure to be able to chat with you in Na'vi. **WIKI Tsat ke tsun oe ronsrengivop.** I can't imagine that. B **Txo tsive'a ayngal keyeyt, rutxe oeru piveng fte tsivun oe sa'ut leykivatem.** If you see mistakes, please tell me so that I can change them. B **Lolu toktor Kireysi karyu asiltsan ulte poe tsolun niNa'vi pivlltxe.** Doctor Grace was a good teacher and she could speak Na'vi. B (a. *idiom*) **Tsun tivam.** "That's fine." [lit.: can suffice] **WIKI/A Nga tsun niväk wewa payit. Ute ke rayou! – Tseiun tivam.** You can drink cold water. And not get drunk! – That's just fine. B **Tsun pehem?** (*short for Tsun fko pehem sivi?*) "What can one do?" **Rini yawne lu oer, slä oe yawne ke längu por kaw'it.—Tsun pehem?** I'm in love with Rini, but she doesn't love me one bit.—What are you gonna do? That's life. B (b.

proverb) **Ke tsun fko tspivang torukit fa fwa pewnti snew.** *Proverbial expression for a method that will not work.* [lit.: You can't kill a great leonopteryx by constricting its throat] B **Txim a'aw ke tsun hiveyn mi tal mefa'liyä.** You can't take both positions or sit on the fence; you need to decide. [lit.: One butt can't sit on the backs of two direhorses] B

1. **tsunslu**, be possible.

tsunslu [tsun.slu] or [tsun.] *vin.* may, be possible. **Kehe, ke tsunslu fwa yem mesyonli'ut uo tstxoli'u.** No, it's not possible to put two adjectives after a noun. B (☞ **tsun, slu**)

1. **tìtsunslu**, possibility.

2. **letsunslu**, possible.

tsurokx [tsu.'rok'] *vin.* rest. **Sa'nur leru hawtsyip. Tsivurokx ko.** Mommy is taking a nap. Let her rest. B **New oe rivun asim tìfnunga'a tsengit a tsaro tsun syivor tsivurokx fte späpiveng.** I want to find a quiet place nearby where I can chill out and rest to get my head back on straight. B

tswa' [tswa?] *vtr.* forget. **Tok pesenget pamrelil? Tsat ngal tswolänga' nilam. – Nifkeytongay ke tswola' kaw'it.** Where is the text? Apparently you've forgotten it. – As a matter of fact, I haven't. B **Fayli'u alor oeru teya si nìtxan, ulte ke tswaya' oel sat kawkrr.** These beautiful words fill me with joy, and I will never forget them. **LN (a. idiom) Tengrr ftxozä sereiyi awnga, ke tswiva' aylomtuti ko!** A toast: To absent friends. [lit.: While we are celebrating, let us not forget those who we wish could also be here (but can't)] B

tswayon [tswaj.on] (a. *vin.*) fly (**fa**, with/by means of). **Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong.** I fly over the Tree of Souls. **LN Riti tswolayon ftumfa slär.** The stingbat flew out of the cave. B **Tseyk tswamayon fa ikran srekk; tafral fmoli fikem sivi fa toruk nìsteng.** Jake flew with an ikran before; therefore he tried to do it with a toruk in a similar fashion. B (b. ↗ *as*) **swizawti tsweykayon,** shoot an arrow. **Swizawti tsweykayon nefä ne taw, tsenga zup ke lu law.** I shot an arrow into the air, | It fell to

- earth, I know not where. **B** (*c. idiom*) **Ngeyä ikran kawkr ke tswivayon ni'awtu.** May your banshee never fly alone. **LN**
1. **sätswayon**, flight.
- tswal** [tswal] *n.* power (*physical, psychological, emotional, or political*).
1. **letswal**, powerful (*ofp.*).
 2. **tswalnga'**, powerful (*nfp.*).
- tswalnga'** [tswal.ŋa?] *adj., nfp.* powerful. (↔ **tswal**, **letswal**)
- tswesya** [tswɛ.sja] *I. n.* current.
- II. **tswesya si** [tswɛ.sja si] *vin.* flow. **Nari si, ma 'itan. Kilvan tswesya si niwin nitxan.** Be careful, son. The river is flowing very swiftly. **B**
- tswin** [tswin] *n.* queue, braid (*neural queue of the Na'vi to enable them to make tsaheylu*). **Ngari tswintsyip sevin nitxan lu nang!** What a pretty little queue you have! **B** (↔ **kuru**)
- tswik** [tswik¹] *vt.* suck.
- (i.) **tswik kxenerit** [tswik¹ 'k'ɛ.nɛ.rit¹] *vin.* smoke (*a cigarette*) **Ke tung Na'vil futa tswik kxenerit Mo'araka niwotx.** The Na'vi have banned smoking in Mo'ara. **B**
- tswo** [tswo] *prod. suf. on verbs and non-verbal elements of si-constructs to indicate the ability to perform the action of the verb.* **Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo'a nitxan.** His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. **Kxari tstutswo tsranten krre ke lu kea säfpil lesar.** When one has no useful thoughts, the ability to close one's mouth is important. *both B* (↔ **tsu'o**)
- tsyafe** [tsja.fɛ] *adj.* mild, moderate, comfortable. **Yari somwewpe (set)? Ya lu tsyafe.** What's the temperature? It's nice. **B**
- tsyal** [tsjal] *n.* wing. **mesyalhu a ikran,** an ikran with two wings. **WIKI Kunsipiri txana timeyp lu tsyal a min.** The gunship's main weakness is the rotor system. [lit.: wing that turns] **LN/A^c**
1. **lortsyal**, shimmyfly.
- tsyär** [tsjæɾ] *vt.* reject. **Ngal pelun faystxenut frakrr tsyär?** Why do you always reject these offers? **B** **Ngal lumpe oeyä stxenut tsyolängär?** Why did you reject my offer? **B** (↔ **mll'an**)
1. **titsyär**, rejection.
- tsyey** [tsjɛj] *n.* snack, light meal. **Ke 'efu oe ohakx nihawng; tam tsyey.** I'm not too hungry; a snack will do. **B**
1. **tsyeytsyip**, tiny bite.
 1. **niktsyey**, food wrap.
- tsyeytsyip** [tsjɛj.tsjip¹] *n.* tiny bite. (↔ **tsyey**, **-tsyip**)
- tsyeym** [tsjɛjm] *n.* treasure, *s.t. rare and of great value.* **Tsyaniiri si oeri loleiu tsakaym tsyeym angay.** There was a true treasure that evening for John and I. **B**
- tsyil** [tsjil] *vt.* climb, scale. **Tsyil Iknimayat ulte tsaheyl si ikranhu a fi'u lu tiftmetok a zene frataronyu a'ewan emziva'u.** Scaling Iknimaya and bonding with a banshee is a test that every young hunter must pass. **B** **Ke tsun oe fi'awkxit tsyivil.** I can't scale this cliff. **B** **Sin yi sngä'iyuä, slä tsyeril (haya yine) ni'ul'ul.** They're at a beginner's level, but they're getting better and better. **B**
- tsyip** [tsjip¹] *prod. suf. to nouns and pronouns to form the diminutive form. (a. to form new lexical items that originated as small versions of a noun) e.g. ↔ puktsyip, booklet, pamphlet; utraltsyip, bush; säspxintsyip, minor ailment. (b. to express affection or endearment)* **Za'u fitseng, ma 'itetsyip.** Come here, little daughter. **Kamtsyipil wutsot yerom.** Little Kamun is having dinner. **Ngatsyip yawne lu oer.** I love you, little one. **Ngari tswintsyip sevin nitxan lu nang!** What a pretty little queue you have! (*c. to express disparagement or insult*) **Nga niawnomum to oetsyip lu txur nitxan.** As everyone knows, you're a lot stronger than little old me. **Ngatsyipil new peut ta oe?** What does little you want from me? **Fitaronyutsyip ke tsun ke'ut stivä'nì.** This little hunter can't catch anything. *all B*
- tsyo** [tsjo] *n.* flour.
1. **tsyosyu**, food made from flour.
 2. **tsyorina'wll**, Cycad.
- tsyokx** [tsjok¹] *n.* hand. **Oeri ni'i'a tsyokx zoslolu.** My hand is finally healed. **B** **Oeri skxir a mi syokx tìsraw sengi.** The wound on my hand hurts. **B** **Slä lu 'a'awa tiketeng, natkenong, tsyokxiri ke lu zekwä atsing**

ki amrr. But there are several differences, for example, the hand doesn't have four but five digits. **B Txurtelmì fo fta soli fteke ka tsyokx fwivi.** They tied a knot in the rope so it wouldn't slip through their hands. **B**

1. **hawntsyokx**, glove.
2. **taksyokx**, clap hands.

tsyorina'wll [tsjo.ri.'naʔ.wl] *n.*, ☼ Cycad, "flour seed plant", *pseudocycas altissima*.

(☞ **tsyo, rina', 'ewll**)

tsyosyu [ʔtsjo.sju] *n.* food made from flour. (☞ **tsyo, syuve**)

tsyul [ʔtsjul] *or* [ʔtsjöl] *vt.* begin, start. **Pol tikangkemit tsyolul.** He began the work. **Tikangkem tsyapolul.** The work began. **B** (☞ **sngä'i**)

1. **tìtsyul**, beginning, start.

U [u/ʊ]

ue' [u.'ɛʔ] (*a. vin.*) vomit. **Oey nantang-tsyip olue' taluna yom nihawng.** My dog vomited because it ate too much. (*b. vtr.*) vomit up. **Prrenil wutsot olue'.** The baby vomited up its meal. *both B*

uk [ukʔ] *or* [ʊkʔ] *n.* shadow. **vawm na uk,** dark-shadow color. **B**

1. **toruk**, leonopteryx, the Last Shadow.

ukxo [u.'k'o] *adj.* dry. **Takuk set tsawke. Sleyku fra'ut ukxo.** Now the sun bears down. (It) makes everything dry. **LN** (↔ **mei**)

ulte [ʔul.tɛ] *or* [ʔul.] *conj.* and (*to connect sentences*) **Oel ayngati kameie, ma oeyä eylan, ulte ayngaru seiya irayo.** I SEE you, my friends, and I thank you. **Kiyevame ulte Eywa ngahu.** SEE you again, and may Eywa be with you. *both LN* (☞ **si**)

ultxa [ul.'t'a] *or* [ʊl.] *I. n.* meeting. **ultxa a mì na'ring,** the meeting in the forest. **B Am'aluke fiultxa 'o' layu nitxan.** Without a doubt this meeting will be very exciting. **B Pol moläxku ultxati.** He interrupted the meeting. **B Silpey oe, tsun oeng ultxa sivi ro haya ultxa!** I hope we can meet at the next meeting. **B**

II. ultxa si [ul.'t'a si] *vin.* meet (intentionally with s.o., **hu**). **Tsaria ngahu ye'rìn ultxa si nìmun, oe srefereiey nìprte'.** I'm looking forward to getting together with you again soon. **B Ultxa sivi oeng sìn ramtsyip txon'ongay.** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. **B Vola taronyu mì na'ring ultxa soli.** Eight hunters met (together) in the forest. **B**

1. **ultxatu**, meeting participant.
2. **ultxarun**, meet (by chance).
3. **tsawlultxa**, great gathering, conference.

4. **numultxa**, class (for instruction).

ultxarun [ul.'t'a.r-un] *or* [ʊl.'t'a.r-un] *vt.*, *inf.33* meet by chance, encounter. **Ulxarolun pol yerikit.** He met a Hexapede. **LN** (☞ **ultxa, run**)

ultxatu [ul.'t'a.tu] *or* [ʊl.] *n.* meeting participant. **Kaymo zola'u frayultxatu ne kelku moeyä fte yivom wutsot, ftivia nì'it lì'fyati leNa'vi, ulte kiväteng nì'o'.** All the participants came to our house one evening to have dinner, study a little Na'vi, hang out together, and have fun. **B** (☞ **ultxa, -tu**)

um [um] *or* [ʊm.] *adj.* loose. (↔ **'ekxin**)

1. **'ekxinum**, tightness, looseness.

unil [u.nil] *I. n.* dream. **Kap si ayunil say-lahe.** Threats, dreams, and other things. **B**

II. unil si [u.nil si] *vin.* dream. **Tìtxen si, ma 'ite! Unil sarmi nga tengkrr zerawng. Lu fpom srak?** Wake up, daughter! You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay? **B** (☞ **uniltsa**)

1. **uniltaron**, dreamhunt.
2. **uniltirantokx**, dreamwalker body, avatar; (the movie) *Avatar*.
3. **uniltiranyu**, dreamwalker.
4. **uniltsa**, dream of/about.

uniltaron [u.nil.'ta.ron] *n.* Dreamhunt. **Ätxäle si tsnì livu oheru Uniltaron. or Vuyin ohel Uniltaronit.** I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. **B** (☞ **unil, taron**)

uniltirantokx [u.nil.ti.'ran.tokʔ] *n.* (*a.*) dreamwalker body, avatar. **Meuniltirantokx Toktor Kìreysä si Tsyeykä ke lu teng ki steng.** The avatars of Grace and Jake aren't the same, but they are similar. **B Poeri uniltirantokxit tarmok a krr lam**

stum niayfo. When she is in her Avatar body, she appears almost like them. **B** (*b. the movie Avatar* (2009)) **Oeri Uniltirantokxil tıreyti leykolateiem nıtxan.** *Avatar* has greatly changed my life for the better. **LN Zene oe 'awsiteng tikangkem sivi fohu a Uniltirantokxit sı kifkeyit Eywa'evengä zamolunge awngar.** I must work together with those who have brought us “Avatar” and the world of Pandora. **LN Uniltirantokxä pamtseongopyu ayawne tolerkängup.** The dear music creator of *Avatar* has died. **B** (☞ **unil, tıranıyu, tokx**)

1. **uniltirantokxolo'**, *Avatar* community.

uniltirantokxolo' [u.nil.ti.'ran.tok'.o.lo?] *n.* *Avatar* community. **Krrka tsawlultxa Uniltirantokxolo'ä vospxiam.** During the Avatar Community Meet-up last month. **B** (☞ **uniltirantokx, olo'**)

uniltiranyu [u.nil.ti.'ran.ju] *n.* dreamwalker. **Poltxe oe san zene kea uniltiranyu ke ziva'u fitseng.** I said no dreamwalker is to come here. **WIKI/A** (☞ **unil, tıranıyu**)

uniltsa [u.nil.t̩s.a] *utr., inf.* 33 dream of/about, dream (that). **Nıtrrrr oel uniltsa sa'nuä teylut.** I regularly dream of my mom's *teylu*. **Uniltsola oel txonam futa tswayon Neytirihu.** Last night I dreamed I was flying with Neytiri. *both* **B** (☞ **unil, tse'a**)

unıyor [un.'jor] *adj.* sweetly aromatic, a flowery or aromatic woody sort of smell.

uo [u.o] *adp.* behind. **Fnu, fnu, wäpan wäku | Uo tsäıpxa.** Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. **LN Utralti a tsauo Loak wäparman pol vol fa kxetse.** She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. **B** (↔ **eo**)

1. **uoli'uvi**, suffix.

2. **ftuopa**, from behind.

uoli'uvi [u.o.li.'u.vi] *n.* suffix. **Lu tsalı'ur alu fıhawre'ti meli'uvi alu 'awa eoli'uvi sı 'awa uoli'uvi.** The word *fıhawre'ti* has two affixes—one prefix and one suffix. **B** (☞ **uo, li'uvi**)

-ur [ur] or [ur̩] *suf.* to mark the dative case of a *n.* ending in a consonant or the diphthongs *ey, ay, aw*. (☞ **-r, -ru**)

uran [u.ran] *n.* boat. **Ayfo solop ilä hilvan fa uran.** They traveled along (up, down) the

river by boat. **B Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele.** If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. **B**

<us> [u.s] *inf. in* pre-⟨1⟩ (to form the active participle) (*a. always used attributively*)

Palulukan atusaron lu lehrrap. A hunting thanator is dangerous. **LN pay azusup, falling water.** **B** (*b. to productively form the gerund with tı-*) **Tirusol lu oeru mowan.** Singing is enjoyable to me. **B Ayngeyä tıftusia 'o' livu nı'aw!** May your studying be exciting only. **B Ran tirusolä peyä lu fyole.** The *ran* of her singing is sublime. **B**

utral [ut̩.ral] or [ut̩.] *n.* tree. **Utral a lu few payfya a eo kelku oeyä tsawl lu nıtxan.** The tree on the other side of the stream in front of my house is very tall. **B Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralil li'fyayä leNa'vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sik.** You wrote, “May the Na'vi language tree produce many strong stories.” **LN Ngäzık lu fwa var tskoti fyivep tengkrr utralit tsyeril.** It's hard to keep holding a bow while climbing a tree. **B Ayutralur lu frnesyul,** the trees have buds. **LN Utralä Anawm | Ayrina' lu ayoeng.** We are all seeds | Of the Great Tree. **PP Tsatxon ayutraläo krr a pol oeti nolın niwawe, olomeium oel fa keyrel futa lu yawne oe poru.** That night beneath the trees when she looked at me meaningfully, I knew by the expression on her face that she loves me. **B**

(i.) **Utral Aymokriyä** [ut̩.ral aj.'mok̩'.ri.jæ] *n.* Tree of Voices. **Ke lu kawtu a nulnivev oe pohu tireapivängkxo äo Utral Aymokriyä.** There's nobody I'd rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. **LD/WIKI**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **utraltsyıp**, bush. 2. **kelutral**, Hometree. 3. **tautral**, sky tree. 4. **rumut**, puffball tree. 5. **pxiut**, razor palm. 6. **vitrautral**, Tree of Souls. 7. **Utral Aymokriyä**, Tree of Voices. 8. **värumut**, vein pod. 9. **vozampasukut**, grinch tree. 10. **fyıpmaut**, squid fruit tree. 11. **koaktutral**, goblin thistle. 12. **lanutral**, dandetiger. 13. **rumaut**, cannonball fruit tree.

Utral Aymokriyä or **Utraya Mokri** [ut̩.ral aj.'mok̩'.ri.jæ] or [ut̩.] *n.* Tree of Voices (*im-*

portant spiritual site). **Ke lu kawtu a nulniveu oe pohnu tireapivängkxo äo Utral Aymokriyã.** There's nobody I'd rather commune with under the Tree of Voices. **WIKI** (☞ **utral, mokri**)

utraltsyip [ˈut̪.ɾal.t̪sɪp̪] or [ˈut̪.] *n.* bush. (☞ **utral, -tsyip**)

Utraya Mokri [ˈut̪.ɾa.ja ˈmɔk̪.ɾi] : **Utral Aymokriyã**

utu [ˈu.tu] *n.* forest canopy.

1. **utumauti**, banana fruit.

utumauti [ˈu.tu.ma.u.ti] *n.* banana fruit. (☞ **utu, mauti**)

uvan [u.ˈvan] 1. *n.* game. **Uvan Vomuna Pamrelviyã.** The Ten Letter Game. **NOVA** **Fiuvanil oeti syeykor nitxan.** I find this game very relaxing. **B** **Yimora' Tsu'teyil uvanit.** Tsu'tey just won the game. **B** **Trramã ayuvaniri makto Akwey niyewla ha snaytx.** Akwey rode disappointingly in yesterday's games so he lost. **B** **Frauvaniri lu yora'tu, lu snaytu.** For every game, there's a winner and a loser. **B** **Sawno'ha ioit kolaneiom oel uvanfa!** I got (won) the prized piece of jewelry in the game! **B**

(i.) **uvan letokx** physical game/activity,

sport. **Ayuvan letokx 'o' lu nitxan.** Sports are great fun. **B**

ii. **uvan si** [u.ˈvan si] *vin.* play (a game). **Ni'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkr uvan si.** First we had dinner; afterwards we played. **B** **Tengkr hu palukantsyip uvan seri zolim oel mi sa'leng a 'uot a lu txa' si ekxtxu.** While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. **B** **wina uvan si,** play a quick game. **WIKI**

1. **li'uvan,** wordplay, pun.

2. **pamuvan,** soundplay.

<uy> [u.j] *inf. in* <2> (to indicate formal or ceremonial speech). **Faysulfãtuã tikangkem oheru meuia luyu ningay.** The work of these masters truly honors me. **B** **Ätxãle suyi ohe pivawm, peolo' luyu pum ngengeyã?** May I ask what tribe you belong to? **B** (*a. in storytelling*) *opening formula* **Ayfizayu plltxuye san trro lamukrr a . . .**, Once upon a time . . . [lit.: the ancestors say, once upon a time] *closing formula* **Fifya plltxuye ayfizayu.** Thus say the ancestors. **LN**

V [v] (Vã)

Vã'ru [va.ɾu] *n.* male name. **Fiteyluri ke narmew Vã'ru yivom niyll.** Vã'ru didn't want to share this *teylu* with the Omatikaya. **B** **Ayhãpxitu ponguã txopu si ninãn takrra Vã'ru l pxeikutut lãtxayn.** The members of the group are less afraid since Vã'ru defeated three of the enemy. **B** **Hufwa lu filur Vã'ruã fnefe'ranvi, tsalsungay fpil futa sayrip lu nitxan.** Although Vã'ru's facial stripes are rather uneven, I still think he's very handsome. **B**

var [var] (*a. vin.*) to persist in a state, to continue to perform an action. **Pol trram yerikit tarmaron. – Fitr var.** He was hunting hexapede yesterday. – He still is today. **LN** **Awnga zene vivar ilã fisalewfyã. Zenke yak sivi.** We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. **B** (*b. modal*) continue to, keep on. **Var nivume ko!** Let's keep learning! **LN** **Oeri aysompiva**

sin re'õ var zivup. Raindrops keep falling on my head. **B** **Ke lu kawtu a ngato kem soli ni'ul fte tsivun li'fyã leNa'vi vivar 'ivong.** There is nobody that does more than you so that the Na'vi language can continue to bloom. **B** (*c. idiom*) **Pol säfpilit verar wivan.** He's keeping his idea a secret. **B**

Varang [va.ɾã] *n., female name.*

vawm [vawm] *adj.* deep dark colors including browns. **vawm na nikre,** the dark color of Na'vi hair. **vawm na uk,** dark-shadow color. *both* **B** **Tsawke slolu vawm talun fwopx.** The sun became dark due to dust in the air. **B**

1. **tivawm,** darkness.

2. **vawmpin,** the color **vawm.**

3. **klvawm,** brown.

vawmpin [ˈvawm.pin] *n.* the color ☞ **vawm.** (☞ **'opin**)

vawt [vawt̪] *adj.* solid. **Fiuutraliri tangekã**

zir fkan vawt, hufwa ke rey. The trunk of the tree feels solid, although it's dead. **B** (↔ **momek**)

vay [vaj] *adp.* (*a. local*) up to. **Neni lew si fitxayor vay txampay niwotx.** Sand covers this expanse all the way to the ocean. **B** (*b. temporal*) until. **Trr'ongta Txon'ongvay po toliran.** He walked from dawn until dusk. **B** **Vay fwa zola'u TsyeykSulli, Toruk Makto alu pizayu Neytiriya txanrarmo'a frato kip ayhapxitu Omatikayaä.** Until Jake Sully arrived, Neytiri's ancestor was the most famous Toruk Makto among the Omatikaya. **B** (*c. with numbers*) (*count up*) to. **Tiam (ta pxey) vay vol.** Count (from three) to eight. **LN**

(i.) **vay set**, up to now. **Foru 'upxaret oel fpole', slä vay set ke pamähängem kea ti'eyng.** I have sent them a message, but up to now no answer has arrived. **LN** **Lì'fyari leNa'vi 'Rrtamì, vay set 'almong a fra'u zera'u ta ngrrrpongu.** Everything that has gone on with (blossomed regarding) Na'vi until now on Earth has come from a grassroots movement. **WIKI**

(ii.) **tsakrrvay**, *conv.* until then, see you then. **Ultxa sivi oeng sin ramtsyip txon'ongay. – Yeio'! Tsakrrvay ko!** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. – Perfect! See you then. **B**

(iii.) **txantxewvay**, maximally, as ... as possible. **Tiran nifnu txantxewvay fteke ayyerikil awngati stivawm.** Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won't hear us. **B**

(iv.) **hayalovay**, until next time. **B** (↔ **raw**)

- vaykrr**, until (*conj.*).

vaykrr [vaj.'kr] *conj.* until. (↔ **vay**, **krr**)

vä' [væ?] *adj.* unpleasant to the senses. **Faysä-rengopit avä' oeru rä'ä wintxu nimun, rutxe. Ke sunu oer keng ni'it.** Please don't show me these ugly designs again. I don't like them one bit. **B** (↔ **lor**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **ftxivä'**, bad-tasting, disgusting. 2. **onvä'**, bad-smelling. 3. **mikvä'**, bad-sounding. 4. **narvä'**, ugly, unsightly. 5. **väpam**, noise, screech. 6. **väfewll**, Centipede. 7. **värumut**, vein pod. 8. **txavä'**,

disgusting.

väfewll [væ.fæ.wl] *n.*, ☼ Centipede, “bad-smell plant”, *scolopendra virens*. (↔ **vä'**, **fe'**, **'ewll**)

väng [væŋ] *adj.* thirsty. **Nga 'efu väng srak? – Sran, 'efu nitxan.** Are you thirsty? – Yep, I'm parched. **B** **Srekrr 'amefu väng, set yeväng.** Before, I was thirsty; now my thirst has been quenched. **B**

- tiväng**, thirst.
- yeväng**, satisfied, quenched.

väpam [væ.pam] *n.* noise (*ugly or unpleasant sound*), screech. **Ninatiri tirusol Txewiyä lu väpam.** To Ninat, Txewi's singing is noise. **B** (↔ **hawmpam**, **vä'**, **pam**)

värumut [væ.ru.mut] or [.'müt] *n.*, ☼ vein pod, “bad ball tree”, *obesus fenestralis*. (↔ **vä'**, **rum**, **utral**)

ve'ki [væ?.'ki] *vtr.* hate. **Txewiyä sempuliri sngä'ikrr Sawtutet vere'ki.** In the beginning, Txewi's father hated the Skypeople. **B**

- tive'ki**, hatred.

ve'o [væ?.o] *n.* order (*as opposed to disorder or chaos*), organization. **Mawkrra Sawtuteyä txampxi holum, tätxaw Na'vine ni'i'a ve'o.** After most of the Sky People left, order finally returned to the People. **B**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **vezo**, be in order, be organized. 2. **vezeyko**, put in order, organize. 3. **vefya**, system, process, procedure, approach. 4. **velke**, chaotic, messy, disorganized, in shambles. 5. **venga'**, organized, ‘on top of things’.

vefya [væ.fja] *n.* system, process, procedure, approach. **Neytiril Tsyeykur wamintxu Omatikayaä vefyat titusaronä.** Neytiri showed Jake the Omatikaya's approach to hunting. **B** (↔ **ve'o**, **fya'o**)

velek [væ.lek] *vin.* give up, surrender, concede defeat. **Ti'i'ari tsamä zene Sawtute vivelek talun titxur Eywayä.** At the end of the war, the Sky People had to give up due to the power of Eywa. **B**

velke [væ.ke] *adj.* chaotic, messy, disorganized, in shambles. **Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasätaron velke niwotx. Taronyut yom smaril!** Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong

that can! B (☞ **ve'o**, luke)

ventil ['vɛn.til] *n.* ankle. (☞ **venu**, til)

venu ['vɛ.nu] *n.* foot. **Rini fmarmi hivifwo slä venu nolip äo tskxe.** Rini tried to escape but her foot got caught under a rock. B **Oel tseri futa nga tskawr. Srake ngal venut t̄sraw seykoli?** I see you're limping. Did you hurt your foot? B

1. **venzek**, toe.
2. **hawnven**, shoe.
3. **ventil**, ankle.

venzek ['vɛn.zɛk] *n.* toe. (☞ **venu**, zekwä)

venga' ['vɛ.ŋa?] *adj.* organized, 'on top of things' (*only for people*). **Txo nivew fko säro'a sivi, zene ni'awve venga' livu.** If you want to accomplish great things, you first have to be organized. B (☞ **ve'o**, -nga')

vewng [vɛwŋ] *vt.* look after, take care of. **Oel vewng frnenit.** I look after the infants. **Oel vewng aysngelit.** I tend to the refuse. **Oel vewng futa ayevevng nivume teri ayewll na'r̄ingä.** I see to it that the children learn about the forest plants. *all* B **Mong prnenil futa sa'nul verewng nitut.** The infant depends on her Mommy to look after her constantly. B

vey [vɛj] *n.* food of animal origin, meat; flesh. **Ngaytxoa, ke tsun oe yivom veyit.** Sorry, I can't eat meat. B

1. **yomvey**, dine on flesh, be carnivorous.

vezeyko [vɛ.zɛj.'k-o] *vt., inf.*33 put in order, organize. **Ngari snomot krrpe vezeyko, ma 'itan?** When are you going to organize your room, son? B (☞ **vezo**)

vezo [vɛ.'z-o] *vin., inf.*22 be in order, be organized. (☞ **ve'o**, zo)

-vi [vi] *unprod. suf.* used loosely for the spawn of s.t. bigger.

vin [vin] *vt.* (a.) ask for, request. **Pol volin mipa tskalepit.** He asked for a new crossbow. **Vuyin ohel Uniltaronit.** I respectfully request the Dreamhunt. *both* B **Ngal new a tsa'ut rä'ä wivo, ma 'evi. Vivin.** Don't reach for what you want, child. Ask for it. B (b. *with indirect questions*) **Volin oel t̄-eyngit a/teyngta Neytiri kä pesengne.** I asked where Neytiri was going. B (☞ **ätxäle si**)

vingkap ['viŋ.kap] *vt.* occur to one, strike

one, pop into one's mind. **Vimingkap oeti fula poe ke li ke poltxe san oe zasya'u.** It just occurred to me that she hasn't yet said she's coming. B

1. **nivingkap**, by the way, incidentally.

virä [vi.'ræ] *vin.* spread, proliferate. **Fitseng payfya virä ka ngip areng, ha tsun awnga tsat sivar sko emkäfya.** Here the stream spreads over a shallow area, so we can use it as a ford. B

vitra [vit'.ra] *n.* soul. (i.) **Ayvitrayä Ramunong**, the Well of Souls (*the closest connection to Eywa on Pandora, a point of extreme spiritual significance to the Na'vi*). **Oe tswayon io Ayvitrayä Ramunong.** I fly over the Tree of Souls. LN

1. **vonvä'**, asshole, dickhead.

vitraul [vit'.ra.ut'.ral] *n.* Tree of Souls. (☞ **vitra**, utral)

vll [v] (PERF, vol) (a. *vin.*) indicate, point at. **Vll eykyu nefä fte pongu fäktivä.** The leader signals the party to ascend by pointing upwards. (b. *vt.*) **Txopul peyä vll futa kawrr ke slayu tsamsiyu.** His fear indicates he'll never become a warrior. **Utralti a tsauo Loak wäparman pol vol fa kxetse.** She used her tail to point out the tree Loak was hiding behind. (c. *metaphorically*) **Txopul peyä vll futa kawrr ke slayu tsamsiyu.** His fear indicates he'll never become a warrior. *all* B

1. **sävll**, sign, indication, signal.

vo- [vo.] *num. pref.* eight (*base form of ☞ vol to form higher numbers and fractions*). **vomun**, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal); **mevomun**, 18 (decimal), 22 (octal); **vopxi**, one-eighth, $\frac{1}{8}$.

vo [vo.'fu] *num., adj.* fourteen, 14 (decimal), 16 (octal).

vohin [vo.'hin] *num., adj.* fifteen, 15 (decimal), 17 (octal).

vol¹ [vol] *num., adj.* eight (decimal), ten (octal). (*base: ☞ vo-*) **Rerol tengrr kerä | İlä fya'o avol | Ne kxamtseng.** We sing our way, down the eight paths, to the center. **PP Pol ke tslam stum ke'ut, omum li'ut avol ni'aw.** He understands almost nothing and only knows eight words. B

1. **Vospxivol**, August.

vol² : vll

volaw [vo.'law] *num., adj.* nine (decimal), eleven (octal).

volve ['vol.vɛ] *ord. num., adj.* eighth.

vomrr [vo.'mɾ] *num., adj.* thirteen, 13 (decimal), 15 (octal). **Aywayl yim kifkeyä | 'Itheyut avomrr | Sin tireafya'o avol | Na waytelemä hing.** The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. **PP**

vomun [vo.'mun] *or* [.mʊn] *num., adj.* ten, 10 (decimal), 12 (octal). **Uvan Vomuna Pamrelviyä.** The Ten Letter Game. **NOVA Txewi lu 'evengan a solalew zisit avomun.** Txewi is a ten-year-old boy. **B**

vonvä' [von.'væʔ], *coll. pronounced as* [võ.'væʔ] *n., vulg.* butthole, asshole, dickhead (*highly abusive and vulgar, and is never used in polite society*). Shortened from **vitronvä'**. (☞ **vitra, onvä'**)

vopey [vo.'pɛj] *num., adj.* eleven, 11 (decimal), 13 (octal).

vopxi [vo.'p'i] *n., num.* one-eighth, $\frac{1}{8}$.

vosing [vo.'sɪŋ] *num., adj.* twelve, 12 (decimal), 14 (octal).

Vospzey [vo.'sp'ɛj] *n.* March. (☞ **vospxi, pxey**)

vospxi [vo.'p'i] *n.* month (*from vosipxi zisitä, a twelfth of the year*). **Mipa Vospxi, Mipa Ayli'u.** New Words for the New Month. **B Taluna vospxiö amrr ke zolup tompa, längu yi kilvanä tim nitxan.** Because it hasn't rained for five months, the river level is very low. **B Fivospxiyä Ayli'fyavi Amip.** This Month's New Expressions. **B**

1. **vospxiäm** [vo.sp'i.'äm] *n., adv.* last month. **Krrka tsawlultxa vospxiäm.** During the great meeting last month. **B**

2. **vospxiay** [vo.sp'i.'aj] *n., adv.* next month. **Vospxiayvay!** Until next month. **B**

Vospxi'aw [vo.sp'i.'ʔaw] *also coll.* [.spi.] *n.* January. (☞ **vospxi, 'aw**)

Vospxi kin [vo.sp'i.'kin] *also coll.* [.spi.] *n.* July. (☞ **vospxi, kinä**)

Vospximrr [vo.sp'i.'mɾ] *also coll.* [.spi.] *n.* May. (☞ **vospxi, mrr**)

Vospximun [vo.sp'i.'mun] *or* [.mʊn] *also coll.*

[.spi.] *n.* February. (☞ **vospxi, mune**)

Vospxi puk [vo.sp'i.'puk] *or* [.'pʊk] *also coll.* [.spi.] *n.* June. (☞ **vospxi, pukap**)

Vospxi tsing [vo.sp'i.'tʃɪŋ] *also coll.* [.spi.] *n.* April. (☞ **vospxi, tsing**)

vospxi vol [vo.sp'i.'vol] *also coll.* [.spi.] *n.* August. (☞ **vospxi, vol**)

Vospxi volaw [vo.sp'i.vo.'law] *also coll.* [.spi.] *n.* September. (☞ **vospxi, volaw**)

vospxi vomun [vo.sp'i.vo.'mun] *or* [.'mʊn] *also coll.* [.spi.] *n.* October. (☞ **vospxi, mune**)

vospxi vopey [vo.sp'i.vo.'pɛj] *also coll.* [.spi.] *n.* November. (☞ **vospxi, vopey**)

vospxi vosing [vo.sp'i.vo.'ɪŋ] *also coll.* [.spi.] *n.* December. (☞ **vospxi, vosing**)

vozam [vo.'zam] *num., adj.* 512 (decimal), 1.000 (octal). **'En si oe, lora tsafkxileri apxayopin solar Tsenul srokit avozam.** I would guess that Tsenu used a thousand (lit. 512) beads for that beautiful multi-colored bib necklace. **B**

1. **vozampasukut**, grinch tree.

vozampasukut ['vo.zam.pa.suk'.ut] *or* [.suk'.ut] *n.*, ☞ grinch tree; thousand berry tree. (☞ **vozam, pasuk, utral**)

vrin ['vɾ.m] *vin.* be busy (*negative sense*), be tired out and overwhelmed by an activity. **Tikangkemiri varmrrin oe niwotx.** I was completely swamped (overwhelmed) at work. **Peyä tikangkemil mi veykrreyin pot niwotx.** His work is still completely overwhelming him (and I'm glad). *both* **B** (☞ **'in, ↔ sulin**)

vrirtep ['vɾ.tɛp] *n.* demon. **Txonam tengkrr tarmiran oe kxamlä na'ring, sroler eo utral atsawl txewma vrirtep.** Last night as I was walking through the forest, a frightening demon appeared in front of a big tree. **B Sawtute lu ayvrirtep niwotx a säfpilit oel wäte.** I dispute the idea that the Skypeople are all demons. **B Fayvrirtep fitsenge lu kxani.** These demons are forbidden here. **WIKI/A** (☞ **txep**)

vul [vul] *or* [vʊl] *n.* branch (of a tree). **Txo vul ivil nihawng kxiyevakx.** If a branch bends too much, it might break. **B Krro krro, flia vul arusey to nutxa pum akerusey lu txur.** A thin living branch is sometimes stronger than a thick dead one. **B**

'Ali'ät vulsin keykur za'u fitseng. Hang the choker on the branch and come here. **B**
A peyã títxur . . . Mì pun | Na ayvul ahusawnu. Whose strength is in our arms | As sheltering branches. **PP**

1. **vultsyip**, stick.
2. **pamrelvul**, pen, pencil.
3. **relvul**, pen, pencil.

vultsyip ['vul.tsjip] or ['vul.] *n.* stick (of a tree, branch). (☞ **vul**)

1. **'opinvultsyip**, crayon.

vun [vun] or [vʊn] *utr.* provide. **Sempulil asiltsan vun syuвет soaiaru sneyã.** A good father provides food to his family. **Eywa vayun.** Eywa will provide. *both B*

vur [vur] or [vʊr] *n.* story. **Tsavur oeyã eltur títxen soli.** That story intrigued me. **LN Nga pamrel soli san sleykivu utralil**

li'fyayã leNa'vi pxaya ayvurit atxur sîk. You wrote, "May the Na'vi language tree produce many strong stories." **LN Ngari wawe fivurã lu 'upe?** What is the significance of this story to you? **B**

1. **vurvi**, summary.
2. **'okvur**, (recent) history.
3. **hangvur**, joke.
4. **vurway**, story poem, narrative poem.

vurway ['vur.waj] or ['vʊr.] *n.* story poem, narrative poem. **Vurway alor.** A beautiful narrative poem. **Fivurwayt ivinan ni'o' ni'aw!** Have fun reading this narrative poem! *both B*

vurvi ['vur.vi] or ['vʊr.] *n.* summary, synopsis. (☞ **vur**)

W [w] (Wã)

walak ['wa.lak] *adj.* energetic, active. **Titusaroniri txo new fko slivu tsulfãtu, zene smarto livu walak.** If you want to become a master hunter, you have to be more active than your prey. **Ftue lu fwa taron ngonga ioangit to fwa taron pumit a lu walak sî win.** It's easier to hunt lethargic animals than to hunt perky, speedy ones. *both B* (↔ **ngong**)

walew [wa.lɛw] *vin.* get over, accept some fact, reconcile oneself, move on. **Furia oe yawne ke lu Va'rur nulkr, ke tsãngun oe wivalew.** I can't get over the fact that Va'ru no longer loves me. **Tiska'ari Kelutralã Na'vi wayalew pefya?** With the destruction of Hometree, how will the Na'vi ever move on? *both B*

wan [wan] *utr.* hide. **Pol sä'oti wolan äo ayrîk.** he hid his tool under the leaves. **B Nisngã'i fmawnit fo narmew wivan, slã ni'i'a frapor lolonu.** They originally wanted to hide the news, but in the end they revealed it everyone. **B Fnu, fnu, wãpan wã ku | Uo tsaipxa.** Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. **LN Nga pelun wãperan?** Why are you hiding? **B Yamî tsun fko tsive'a loranit renuã kilvanã slã klltesin wãpan.** From the air you can see the

grace of the river's form but from the ground it's hidden. **B** (*a. idiom*) **Pol säfpilit verar wivan.** He's keeping his idea a secret. **B**

1. **tîwan**, obfuscation, cover-up.
2. **nîwan**, secretly; in hiding, by hiding.
3. **letwan**, dodgy, sneaky.

wawe [wa.'wɛ] *n.* meaning, importance, significance. **Ngari wawe fivurã lu 'upe?** What is the significance of this story to you? **Waweti ke tsun fko ralpiveng.** One can't explain (or: put into words) *wawe*. *both B*
Uniltirantokxiri li'fyayã leNa'vi wawet fol tslam. They understand the importance of the Na'vi language for *Avatar*. **B**

1. **txanwawe**, personally meaningful, significant.
2. **nîwawe**, meaningfully, significantly.

way [waj] I. *n.* song, poetry. **Aywayl yim kifkeyã | 'Iheyut avomrr | Sîn tireafya'o avol.** The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths. **PP Fîwayri hînoa renut ngampamã ke tsãngun oe tslivam.** I'm afraid I can't understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. **B** (i.) **way a plltxe**, spoken poem. **B** (ii.) **way a rol**, song. **B** (iii.) **wayã ayli'u**, words of a poem, lyrics of a song. **B**

II. **way si** [waj si] *utr.* sing (singing of

ancient, traditional song) **Fìwayri hìnoa renut ngampamä ke tsängun oe tslivam.** I'm afraid I can't understand the intricate rhyme scheme of this poem. **B**

1. **waytelem**, songcord.
2. **taronway**, hunt song.
4. **vurway**, story poem, narrative poem.

waytelem [ˈwaj.tɛ.lɛm] *n.* songcord. **Aywayl yim kifkeyä | 'Iheyut avomrr | Sin tireafya'o avol | Na waytelemä hìng.** The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. **PP** (☞ **way, telem**)

wä [wæ] *adp.+ (a.)* against, opposing. (*a.1*) **fyel wä**, seal from/against. **Txo fkol ke fyivel uranit paywä, zene fko slivele.** If one does not seal a boat against water, one must swim. **B** (*a.2*) **hawnu wä**, protect from. **Fifneyayol tsrulit txula mì songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. Fìtikanìri ropx ke ha'.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. **B** (*a.3*) **kan wä**, aim s.t. against s.t./s.o. **Pol tskoti kolan wä kutu.** He raised his bow against the enemy. **G/B** (*a.4*) **kxap wä**, a threat to s.t./s.o., threaten. **Krr-a kxap larmu sireywä feyä nìwotx.** When their lives were threatened. **B** (*a.5*) **tsre'i wä**, throw at. **Oel tsre'i tskxet wä nga.** I throw a stone at you. **LN** (*a.6*) **w(äp)an wä**, hide (oneself) from. **Fnu, fnu, wäpan wä ku | Uo tsaìpxa.** Quiet, quiet, hide yourself from harm | Behind that fern. **LN** (*a.7*) **wem wä**, fight against. **Peyä tsatìpe'un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe'.** His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. **B** (*b.*) contrary to (what somebody said). **Wä Feyral, muntxa ke soli Ralu sì Newey nìwan mesrram.** Contrary to what Peyral reported, Ralu and Newey were not secretly married the day before yesterday. (*b.1*) **tì'efuwä oeyä**, "contrary to my opinion". **Tì'efuwä oeyä, fpìl Peyralil futa ke zene ayoeng kivä.** I think we have to go, but Peyral doesn't. *both LN* (↔ **ilä**)

1. **wäsul**, compete.
2. **wäte**, argue, dispute.

3. **wätu**, opponent.
4. **nìwä**, on the contrary, conversely.

wäsul [ˈwæ.s-ul] *vin., inf.22* compete. **Oe new ngahu 'awsiteng tikangkem sivi – ke new futa wäsivul oeng.** I want to work together with you – I don't want us to compete. **B** (☞ **wä, tul**)

1. **tìwäsul**, competition, competing.
2. **säwäsul**, a competition.

wäte [wæ.'t-ɛ] *utr., inf.22* argue, dispute. **Saw-tute lu ayvrtep nìwotx a säfpilit oel wäte.** I dispute the idea that the Skypeople are all demons. **B** (☞ **wä, plltxe**)

1. **tìwäte**, dispute, argument.
2. **säwäte**, point of contention, source of argument.
3. **lewäte**, disagreeable, argumentative.
4. **nìwäte**, disagreeably, begrudgingly.

wätu [ˈwæ.tu] *n.* opponent. **Oe pllngay san molakto oe nife', tafra! snolaytx; wätu lu oeto txur.** I acknowledge that I rode badly, so I lost; my opponent was stronger than I was. **B** **Krra wätut tse'a, peyä säsilpey a yora' 'olip.** When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. **B** (☞ **wä, tute**)

wätx [wæt'] *utr.* be bad at. **Srake fnan ngal li'fyati leNa'vi? – Kehe. Slä hufwa oel (tsat) wätx nì'aw, tsalsungay yawne lu oer nìwotx!** Are you good at Na'vi? – No, I totally suck at it, but I still love it to death. **B** **Tsmìmiri wätx fol tinanit nìngay.** They're really bad at reading animal tracks. **B** **Oeri lu tiftxuli'u ngäzìk nìtxan. Wätx nì'aw.** Public speaking is very difficult for me. I'm hopelessly bad at it. **B** (↔ **fnan**)

we'ay [ˈwɛ.ʔaj] *adj.* sour.

wem [wɛm] *vin.* fight (with/alongside, **hu**; against, oppose, **wä**). **Rutxe wivem nìnan.** Please fight less. **B** **Peyä tsatìpe'un a sweylu txo wivem ayoeng Omatikayawä lu fe'.** His decision to fight against the Omaticaya was a bad one. **B** **Ayoe ke wasyem.** We don't intend to fight. **LN/G** **Pori wemtswo fratsamsiyur rolo'a nìtxan.** His ability to fight greatly impressed all the warriors. **B** **Oel ngeyä tìhawlit natxu ulte tsawä wasyem.** I disapprove of your plan and will

oppose (fight against) it. **B**

1. **wempongu**, squad, battle party.

wempongu [ˈwɛm.pɔ.ŋu] *n.* squad, military clan, battle party. (☞ **wem**, **pongu**)

wew [wɛw] *adj.* cold. **Yari somwewpe (set)? Ya lu wew.** What's the temperature? It's cold. **Nga tsun niväk wewa payit.** You can drink cold water. *both B* (↔ **som**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **tìwew**, coldness, cold. 2. **txawew**, very cold. 3. **somwew**, temperature. 4. **ziskrrwew**, winter.

weyn [wɛjn] *vtr.* draw, illustrate. **Woleyn Ìstawl yeyfyat mì hllte fte oeyktivìng fraporu tìhawłteri sneyä.** Ìstawl drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. **B Pol relit woleyn fa pinvul.** He drew a picture with a crayon. **B**

weopx [wɛ.'op'] *n.* wave (of water). **Krra hu-fwe tul nìwin, tsun fko tsive'a ayweopxit a sìn yo payä.** When there is strong wind, you can see waves on the water. **B**

1. **leweopx**, wave-like.

win [win] I. *adj.* fast, quick, rapid. **Lu nga win sì txur | Lu nga txantslusam.** You are fast and strong | You are wise. **B Po lu win frato.** She is the fastest. **Oel tsole'a fwampopit awin frato.** I saw the fastest Tapirus. *both LN* **Wina säwäsultsyìp ahì'i.** A quick little contest. **B wina uvan si,** play a quick game. **WIKI**

II.a **win sì** [win sì] *vin.* rush s.t., make s.t. fast.

II.b **win säpi** [win sɛ.'pi] *vin.* hurry oneself. **Ke zene win säpivi. 'Ivong nìk'ong.** Take your time; don't rush. Slow is fine. **B**

1. **nìwin**, fast, quickly, rapidly.

wip [wipʷ] *adj.* salty.

wiya [ˈwi.ja] *intj.* expression of warning or frustration.

wìntxu [wim.'t'u] *vtr.* show. **Faysärengopit avä' oeru rä'ä wìntxu nìmun, rutxe. Ke sunu oer keng nì'it.** Please don't show me these ugly designs again. I don't like them one bit. **B Narmew oe foru na'rìngä tìlorit wivìntxu, slä ke tsängun fo tslivam.** I wanted to show them the beauty of the forest, but sadly, they weren't able to understand. **B Oel lumpe tsat solung mì upxare? Fte wivìntxu futa lesar lu fili'u nìtxan.** Why

have I added it to the message? To show that this word is very useful. **B Tsata txe'lanit ngeyä tok wolìntxu ngal ayoeru nìngay.** You truly showed us where your heart is. **SEMPUL Neytiril Tsyeykur wamìntxu Omatikayaä vefyat tìtusaronä.** Neytiri showed Jake the Omatikaya's approach to hunting. **B**

1. **säwìntxu**, show, showing.

2. **muwìntxu**, introduce, present.

3. **fyawìntxu**, guide. 4. **wìngay**, prove.

wìngay [w-i.'ŋaj] *vtr., inf.*¹¹ prove. **Fa fwa tsyil kxemyot akxayl frato, pol ayoer wolingay futa tsyìltswo tsan'olul.** By scaling the highest wall, he proved to us that his climbing ability had improved. **B** (☞ **wìntxu**, **ngay**)

1. **tìwìngay**, proving (abstract).

2. **säwìngay**, proof.

wo [wo] *vtr.* reach for. **Ngal new a tsa'ut rä'ä wivo, ma 'evi. Vivin.** Don't reach for what you want, child. Ask for it. **B**

1. **klwo**, alight, land, approach for land.

2. **yawo**, take off, launch.

wok [wokʷ] *adj.* loud. **Lu Sawtute wok sì pì-saw nìwotx, na prnen.** The skypeople are all loud and clumsy, like a baby. **B** (↔ **'ango**)

1. **nìwok**, loudly.

2. **wokau**, pendulum drum.

wokau [wok.'a.u] *n.* pendulum drum.

wotx [wotʷ] *n.* totality, whole. (*a. idiom*) **ka wotx**, generally, for the most part. **Hufwa rolun oel 'a'awa kxeyeyti, fìtikangkemvi lu txantsan ka wotx.** Although I found a few errors, this piece of work is generally excellent. **B**

1. **nìwotx**, all (of), completely.

wou [ˈwo.u] *vin.* be amazing, be fascinating (*slang*). **Wou Neytiri!** Neytiri is awesome! **Oeru woeiu li'fya leNa'vi.** I'm just fascinated by the Na'vi language. **Mì na'rìng Tsyeykil loreyuti 'olampi a tsaswaw wou oer nìwotx!** That instant when Jake touched the *Helicoradiam Spirale* in the forest I was totally amazed. **Por warmou fra-fneioang nìtut, slä nìpxi pxesyiräfi.** He just couldn't get over all the animals, but was especially taken with the three giraffe. *all LN*

wrrkä [wɾ.'k.æ] *vin., inf.*²² go out, go outside.

Ke tsun wrrkivä fte tìkangkem sivi. (We) cannot go out to work. **B** (☞ **wrrpa, kä;** ↔ **wrrza'u**)

wrrpa [wɾ.pa] *n., adv.* outside. **Txìng ayioangit! Hum ne wrrpa! Tul!** Leave the animals! Get outside! Run! **LN/A^c Ke zasyp li'Ona ne kxutu a mifa fu a wrrpa.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. **LN/G** (↔ **mifa, ☞ pa'o**)

wrrza'u [wɾ.'z.a.ʔ.u] *vin., inf.23* come out, emerge. **Txepram pxor a krr, txana txe-kxumpay wrrza'u.** When a volcano erupts, a lot of lava comes out. **B** (☞ **za'u;** ↔ **wrrkä**)

wum [wum] *or* [wʊm] *adv.* approximately, roughly. **Oeri solalew wum zisit °a14 a krr, folrrfen sponot alo a'awve.** When I was about 12 years old I visited an island for the first time. **B**

wur [wʊɾ] *or* [wʊɾ] *adj.* cool, a bit chilly. **Yari**

somwewpe (set)? Ya lu wur. What's the temperature? It's chilly. **B Ayngari tengkrr ya wur sleru ni'ul, silpey oe, livu helku sang ulte te'lan lefpom.** As for you all, while it's getting cooler, I hope your homes may be warm and your hearts happy. **B Peyralil zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. **B** (↔ **sang**)

wutso [ˈwu.tso] *n.* dinner, served meal. **Nifrakrr fol 'olem a wutso ftxivä' lu nìngay.** As always, the dinner they cooked tasted really terrible. **B Ni'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si.** First we had dinner; afterwards we played. **B Peyralil zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. **B**

Y [j] (Yä)

ya [ja] *n.* air. **Yari somwewpe (set)? – Ya lu txawew/wew/wur/tsyafe/sang/som/txasom.** What's the temperature? – It's very cold/cold/cool/mild/warm/hot/very hot. **B Yamì tsun fko tsive'a loranit renuä kilvanä slä klltesìn wäpan.** From the air you can see the grace of the river's form but from the ground it's hidden. **B**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **yafkeyk**, weather. 2. **ya-pay**, mist, fog, steam. 3. **yawo**, take off, launch. 4. **yayo**, bird. 5. **yrpap**, storm.

yafkeyk [ˈja.fkɛjkˀ] *n.* weather. **Yafkeyk (za'u) fyape?** How's the weather? **B Yafkeyk fyape set? – Taw lu piak.** What's the weather like now? – The sky is clear. **B Tsun fko ayonti fiwopxä nivìn fte yafkeykit sresive'a.** The shapes of clouds can be used to predict the weather. **B Yafkeykiri pängkxo frapo.** Everyone talks about the weather. **B** (☞ **ya, tífkeytok**)

yak [jakˀ] I. *n.* forc, branch, point of divergence. **Haya yakro ftivang. Salew rä'ä.** Stop at the next fork. Do not proceed further. II. **yak si** [jakˀsi] *vin.* diverge, change direction, go astray. **Ne 'oratsyìp polähem, yak si niftär.** When you arrive at the pond, turn

to the left. **Awnga zene vivar ilä fisalew-fya. Zenke yak sivi.** We must continue in this direction. We must not go astray. *all B*

yaney [ja.'nej] *n.* canoe.

1. **spulyaney**, canoe paddle.

yapay [ja.paj] *n.* mist, fog, steam. **neyn na yapay**, the light, nondescript color of mist or fog. **B** (☞ **ya, pay**)

1. **leyapay**, foggy, misty.

yawne [ˈjaw.nɛ] I. *adj. (a.)* beloved. **Ma oeyä eylan ayawne a li'fyaolo'mì.** My beloved friends in the language community. **LN** (*b. to express*) to love s.o./s.t. **Nga yawne lu oer.** I love you. **LD/WIKI Ayli'fya yawne leru oer takrra 'eveng lamu.** I've loved languages since I was a child. **B Po yawne lu por.** He/she loves him/her. **Po yawne lu snor.** He loves himself. **Mefo yawne lu (snor) fitsap.** They (= those two) love each other. *all B*

II. **yawne slu** [ˈjaw.nɛ slu] *vin.* become beloved, fall in love. **Lu poe sevin niftxan kuma yawne slolu oer.** She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her. **B Ma muntxatu, oeng yawne lu oengaru fitsap, keyyak?** We love each other, don't

we, my spouse? B

1. **tiyaw**n, love.
2. **yawnetu**/**yawntu**, loved one.
3. **yawnyewla**, broken heart, broken-heartedness.

yawnetu [ˈjaw.nɛ.tu] or **yawntu** [ˈjawn.tu] *n.* loved one. **Hufwa mefo leru muntxatu txankrr, mi lu munsnar hona tifr r a na pum meyawnetuä amip niwotx.** Although the two of them have been mates a long time, they still have all the adorable tenderness of new sweethearts. B (☞ **yawne, tute**)

1. **yawntutsyip**, darling.

yawntutsyip [ˈjawn.tu.tʃɪp] *n.* darling, little loved one (*often reflects parental or familial love*). **Semputi rä'ä srätx, ma yawntutsyip. Tikangkem seri.** Don't bother daddy, little one. He's working. B (☞ **yawntu**)

yawnyewla [ˈjawn.jɛw.la] *n.* broken heart; broken-heartedness. **Lu Tsenur yawnyewla a lam fwa Va'ru pot txiyìng.** Tsenu is broken hearted that Va'ru appears to be about to dump her. B (☞ **yawne, yewla**)

yawo [ja.'w.o] *vin., inf.22* take off, launch. **Fwa yawo ftu kllte to fwa tswayon ftu 'awkx lu ngäzik.** Taking off from the ground is harder than flying off a cliff. **'Uol ikranit txopu sleykolatsu, taluna po tsik yawo.** Something must have frightened the banshee, because it suddenly took to the air. *both* B **Ikran yawolo ftu txew 'awkxä.** The banshee took to the air from the edge of a cliff. B (↔ **kllwo, ☞ ya, wo**)

yayayr [ja.'jaɪr] *n.* (a.) confusion. **Fiyayayriri oeru txoa livu.** Forgive this confusion. B (b. *with dative and lu*) to be confused. **Sawtuteyä hemiri lu awngaru yayayr.** The Skypeople's actions confuse us. B

1. **yayayrnga'**, confusing.
2. **yayayrtsim**, s.t. confusing.

yayayrnga' [ja.'jaɪr.ŋa?] or *coll.* [ja.'jaɪ.ŋa?] (*in rapid speech*) *adj.* confusing. **Tsatioeykting ayayayrnga' srung ke soli oer fte tslivam teyngta kempe zene sivi.** That confusing explanation didn't help me understand what I have to do. B (☞ **yayayr, -nga'**)

yayayrtsim [ja.'jaɪr.tsim] *n.* s.t. confusing,

source of confusion. (☞ **yayayr, tsim**)

yaymak [ˈjaɪ.mak] *adj.* foolish, ignorant. **Kifkeyri fitutanil ayaymak ke tslam stum ke'ut.** This foolish man understands almost nothing. B

yayo [ˈja.jo] *n.* bird. **Fifneyayol tsrulit txula mi songropx utralä fte aylinit hivawnu wä sarnioang. Fitikaniri ropx ke ha'.** This kind of bird builds its nest in a tree cavity so as to protect its young from predators. For this purpose, a hole going right through the tree trunk isn't suitable. B (☞ **ya, ioang**)

1. **yayotsrul**, bird's nest.

yayotsrul [ˈja.jo.tʃrul] or [ˈtʃrul] *n.* bird's nest. (☞ **yayo, tsrul**)

-yä [jæ] *suf.* to mark the gen. case of a *n.* ending in a vowel other than u and o. (☞ **-ä**)

yäxx [jæx] *vt.* not notice; ignore, snub, overlook intentionally. **Srake fo hangham taluna nga snaytx? Foti yäxx.** They're laughing because you lost? Ignore them. **Tsam-siyu zene tsivun yiväxx sneyä tìsrawit.** Warriors must be able to ignore their own pain. *both* B (↔ **tseri**)

1. **tiyäxx**, lack of notice; snubbing.
2. **säyäxx**, snub.

yän [jæn] *vt.* fasten, tie down.

ye [jɛ] *adj.* satisfied, content; satiated, "full" (*used with 'efu*). **Tsaria fkol pole'un futa Loak slu taronyu, sempul 'efu ye.** Father is content that it's been decided Loak will be a hunter. **Ngeyä tikangkemiri 'efeiu oe ye nitxan. Seysoniltsan!** I'm very satisfied with your work. Well done! **Srake yehaxx? – Ye. Tsun tivam.** Did you get enough to eat? – Yes. That'll be enough. *all* B

1. **yehaxx**, satisfied from hunger by food.
2. **yeväng**, satisfied from thirst by drink.

ye'krr [ˈjɛʔ.kɪ] *adv.* early. **Karyul fngolo' futa aynumeyu pivate ye'krr.** The teacher required the students to arrive early. *all* B

1. **leye'krr**, early.

ye'rìn [ˈjɛʔ.rɪn] *adv.* soon. **Silpey oe, layu oeru ye'rìn siltsana fmawn.** I hope, I will soon have good news. **LN Tsaria ngahu ye'rìn ultxa si nìmun, oe srefereiey nìprte'.** I'm looking forward to getting together with you again soon. B

yehaxx [ˈjɛ.hak] *adj.* satisfied from hunger

by food, “full stomach”. **Srake yehakx?** – **Stum./Ye. Tsun tivam./Nìtxan!/Nìhaawwng.** Did you get enough to eat? – Almost./Yes. That’ll be enough./Very! I’m quite full./Oooh. I ate too much. **B** (☞ **ya, ohakx**)

yem [jɛm] *vt.* put, place. **Ngey tskoti yem tsayisìn tsakrr za’u fitseng!** Put your bow on that ledge and come here! **B**

1. **yemfpay**, dipping.
2. **yemstokx**, put on (clothing).
3. **klyem**, bury.
4. **’awstengyem**, join together.

yemfpay [jɛm.ʼfpaɪ] I. *n.* dipping, immersion (into a liquid).

II. **yemfpay si** [jɛm.ʼfpaɪ si] *vin.* dip (into a liquid). **Tonìri alahe, awnga ke yemfpay si keng ’awlo; fitxon yemfpay si melo.** As for other nights, we don’t even dip once; this night (we) dip twice. **TN** (☞ **yem, nemfapay**)

yemstokx [jɛm.stokʼ] *vt., inf.*¹¹ put on (functional clothing), don; wear. (*from yem sìn tokx*, “put on the body”) **Penit yemstokx!** Get dressed! **Sunu oer hawre’ a ngal yolemstokx.** I like the hat you’re wearing. **Firewon ngal lumpe kea hawre’it ke yolemstokx?** Why didn’t you put on a hat this morning? *all B* **Fìraspu’ ’ekxin lu nihawng. Ke tsun oe yivemstokx.** These leggings are too tight. I can’t wear them. **B** (☞ **ioi si, ↔ ’aku**)

yengwal [jɛŋ.ʼwal] *n.* sorrow **Sa’semìri lu ’evengä kxix yengwal atuvom.** For a parent, the greatest sorrow is the death of a child. *both B*

yerik [jɛ.rikʼ] *n.*, *fauna* yerik, hexapede, *sercruscervus caeruleus*. **Yerik lu swirä anim nìtxan.** The hexapede is a very timid creature. **B Tìran nìfnu txantxewvay fteke ayyerikil awngati stivawm.** Walk as quietly as possible so the hexapedes won’t hear us. **B Pol yerikit taron nìltsan frato.** He hunts yerik the best of all. **LN Zawr yerikä lu ’ango.** The call of the hexapede is quiet. **B Raluri fkan na yerik.** Ralu smells (looks/sounds) like a hexapede. **B**

yeväng [jɛ.væŋ] *adj.* satisfied from thirst by drink, feeling quenched/slaked. **Srekrr ’a-**

mefu väng, set yeväng. Before, I was thirsty; now my thirst has been quenched. **B** (☞ **ye, väng; ↔ väng**)

yewla [jɛw.la] *n.* disappointment, emotional let-down, failed expectation. (*a. with the dative and lu*) to be disappointed. **Oer lu txana yewla a ke tsun nga oehu kiväteng mesrray.** I’m very disappointed you can’t hang out with me the day after tomorrow. (*b. conv. idiom*) **Yewla!** Bummer! That’s a shame! What a shame! **B**

1. **leyewla**, disappointing.
2. **nìyewla**, in a disappointing fashion.
3. **yawnyewla**, broken heart.

yey [jɛj] *adj.* straight. **Fìtskxeri fa’o lu yey; ke lu koum.** This rock has straight sides; it’s not rounded. **B** (↔ **liktap**)

1. **nìyey**, directly, straight to the point; just.
2. **yeyfya**, straight line.

yeyfya [jɛj.fja] *n.* straight line. **Woleyn İstawl yeyfyat mî hllte fte oeyktivèng fraporu tìhawleri sneyä.** İstaw drew a line on the ground to explain his plan to everyone. **B** (☞ **yey, fya’o**)

1. **nìyeyfya**, straight ahead, in a straight line.

yì [ji] *n.* (*a.*) shelf, ledge, level, step, rung, *a small, flat area on which one can stand or place an object, such as a foot.* **Taluna vospxiò amrr ke zolup tompa, länngu yì kilvanä tìm nìtxan.** Because it hasn’t rained for five months, the river level is very low. **Ngey tskoti yem tsayisìn tsakrr za’u fitseng!** Put your bow on that ledge and come here! (*b. metaphorically with kllkxem to refer to the level of anything scalable: water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.*) **Lì’fyari po (kllkxem) sìn peyì?** [coll.: [sim.pɛ.ʼji]/Lì’fyari po peyì? How good is her Na’vi? **Sìn yì sngä’iyuä, slä tseyeril (haya yìne) nì’ul’ul.** They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. **Sìn yì a ke tsun kawtu spivaw, nìwin frato.** He runs at an incredible level, faster than anyone else. **Sìn yì sngä’iyuä, slä tseyeril (haya yìne) nì’ul’ul.** They’re at a beginner’s level, but they’re getting better and better. *all B*

DERIVATIONS: 1. **snayì**, staircase, series of step-like levels. 2. **kxaylyì**, high level.

3. **kxamyì**, intermediate level. 4. **tìmyì**, low level. 5. **fyanyì**, shelf.

yìm [jim] *utr.* bind. **Aywayl yìm kifkeyä | 'Iheyut avomrr | Sìn tireafya'o avol | Na waytelemä hing.** The songs bind | the thirteen spirals of the solid world | To the eight spirit paths | Like the threads of a Songcord. **PP Mefoti yìm.** Tie them up. **A**

yll [j] *adj.* communal. **Kxawm set 'u a-ngäzik frato lu la'a ayll.** Maybe the most difficult thing now is social distance. **B**

(i.) **swoasey ayll**, large social kava bowl. **B**

(ii.) **koren ayll** law, societal rule. **Pol awngaru horenit ayll leykek.** He makes us obey the laws. **B**

1. **nìyll**, communally, in a communal manner.

2. **ylltxep**, communal fire.

ylltxep [j].t'ɛp] *n.* communal fire or fire pit. **Nitrtrr yom Na'vil wutsot 'awsiteng pxaw ylltxep.** The Na'vi regularly eat dinner together around a communal fire. **B** (☞ **yll, txep, txepteng**)

yo [jo] *n.* (a.) surface. **Yosìn kilvanä lu tatx.** There are bubbles on the surface of the river. **B** **Krra hufwe tul nìwin, tsun fko tsive'a ayweopxit a sìn yo payä.** When there is strong wind, you can see waves on the water. **B** (b. coll. form of **fyanyo**) table. **Oeyä tstalil tok pesenget? – Lu yosìn.** Where's my knife? – It's on the table. **B**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **txayo**, field, plain. 2. **kxemyo**, wall. 3. **fyanyo**, table. 4. **yomyo**, plate (for food). 5. **fäpyo**, roof.

yo' [jo?] *vin.* be perfect, flawless. **Tihawl lesngä'i lu tikangkemvi skxawngä, slä pum alu fi'u yo' nì'aw.** The original plan was the work of an idiot, but this one is just perfect. **Fìstxelit fol txerula fpi olo'-eyktan. Zene yivo' luke kxeyeyo kaw'it.** They're constructing this gift for the chief. It must be perfect without a single flaw. **Riniri nikre yängo' nìtut.** Rini's hair is always perfect. (b. conv. idiom) **Yeio'**, perfect. **Uitxa sivi oeng sìn ramtsyip txon'ongay. – Yeio'! Tsakrrvay ko!** Let's meet on the hill tomorrow at nightfall. – Perfect! See you then. *all B*

1. **tìyo'**, perfection.

2. **nìyo'**, perfectly, flawlessly.

3. **yo'ko**, circle.

yo'ko [jo?.ko] *n.* circle, a perfectly circular ring. (☞ **yo', koum**)

1. **yo'kofya**, cycle.

yo'kofya [jo?.ko.fja] *n.* cycle. **Hum zisit alal, pähem pum amip. Yo'kofya ati'iluke.** The old year leaves, the new one arrives. An endless cycle. **B** (☞ **yo'ko, fya'o**)

yoa [jo.a] *adp.* in exchange for (usually used with **tìng, tel, kanom, stxenutìng, mll'an**) **Oel tolìng ngaru tsnganit yoa fkxen.** I traded you meat for vegetables. **Fol kolanom pota aysrokit fayogyoa.** They bartered fish with him for beads. **Tayel Tsenul pxeswizawti yoa munsnahawnven.** Tsenu will receive three arrows in exchange for a pair of shoes. **Käsrolin oel nikroit Peyralur yoa fwa po rol oer.** I loaned Peyral a hair ornament in exchange for her singing to me. **Futa ngata tel pxenyoya srät, mll'eian oel.** I'm happy to take cloth from you for finished garments. **Poel hawre'tsyipit kolanom yoa txolar amevol.** She bought a little cap for \$16. **Kimanom oel mipa eltut lefngap yoa ewro.** I just bought a new computer (for an unspecified amount of euros). *all B*

yokx [jok'] *n.* shield.

yol [jol] *adj.* short (of time). **Yola krr, txana krr, ke tsranten.** It doesn't matter how long it takes. **LN/A^c Srane, lu yola li'fyavi.** Yes, there is a short expression. **B** **Maw sätswayon ayol ayoe kllpolä mì tayo a lu rofa kilvan.** After a short flight we landed in a field beside the river. **B** (↔ **txan**)

yom [jom] *utr.* eat. **Yom teylut keng oel!** Even I eat teylu! **LN** **Oe new yivom teylut.** I want to eat teylu. **WIKI** **Oe yerom set.** I'm eating now. **B** **Nì'awve oeng yolom wutsot; mawkrr uvan si.** First we had dinner; afterwards we played. **B** **Oe ngato yom nì'ul.** I eat more than you. **LN** (i.) **mo a yom**, dining room, dining area. (a. proverb) **Taronyut yom smaril.** A totally botched situation, chaos [lit.: the prey eats the hunter]. **Eyk Kamun a fralo längu tsasätaron velke nìwotx. Taronyut yom smaril!** Every time Kamun is in charge, the hunt is a mess. Everything goes wrong that

can! B

DERIVATIONS: 1. **yomhi'ang**, dakteron. 2. **yomioang**, chalice plant. 3. **yomting**, feed. 4. **yomyo**, plate (for food). 5. **yomvey**, dine on flesh, be carnivorous. 6. **yomzeswa**, graze.

yomhi'ang [jom.'hiʔ.aŋ] *n.*, ☼ dakteron, 'insectivore', *pseudopenthes coral*.

yomioang [jom.i'o.aŋ] *n.*, ☼ chalice plant, *pseudocenia rosea*.

yomting [jom.t.ɪŋ] *vin.*, *inf.*22 feed. **Sa'nok prrnenur yomting fa okup sneyä.** A mother feeds an infant with her milk. B **Taronyu aswey lu tsatute a taron fte yomting aylaru.** The best hunter is the one who hunts to feeds others. LN **Ha ftxey | 'awpot set ayngal a lu ayngakip | 'Awpot a Na'viru yomtiyng.** So choose | one among you | Who will feed the People. B (☞ **yom, ting**)

yomvey [j-om.'veɪ] *vin.*, *inf.*11 dine on flesh, be carnivorous. **Palukantsyip yomvey niwotx.** All cats are carnivorous. B (☞ **yom, vey**)

yomyo [jom.jo] *n.* plate (for food). **Ma sempu, oey yomyo tsolawng!** Daddy, my plate broke! **Ma Entu, ngal lumpe ngey tsmukeyä yomyot tseykolawng?** Entu, why did you break your sister's plate? *both* B (☞ **yom, yo**)

1. **yomyo lerik**, leaf plate.

yomyo lerik [jom.jo lɛ.'rikʰ] *n.* leaf plate; (*coll.*: **rik**) (☞ **yomyo, lerik**)

yomzeswa [j-om.'zɛ.swa] *vin.*, *inf.*11 graze. **Snayerik yeromzeswa mi tayo.** A herd of hexapedes are grazing in the field. B (☞ **yom, zeswa**)

yora' [jo.'raʔ] *vt.* win. **Krra wätut tse'a, peyä säsilpey a yora' 'olip.** When he saw his opponent, his hope of winning vanished. B **Tsu'teyri lu foru nrna a firewon yolora'.** They're proud of Tsu'tey for having won this

morning. B **Am'aluke snayaytx Sawtute, yayora' Na'vi.** Without a doubt the Sky People will lose and the People will win. B **Yimora' Tsu'teyil uvanit.** Tsu'tey just won the game. B (↔ **snaytx**)

1. **yora'tu**, winner.

2. **tiyora'**, victory, a win.

yora'tu [jo.'raʔ.tu] *n.* winner. **Frauvaniri lu yora'tu, lu snaytu.** For every game, there's a winner and a loser. B **Ayngaru tsinga yora'tut!** May I present the four winners! B (↔ **snaytu, ☞ yora'**)

yrr [jɾ] *adj.* wild, natural (*s.t. in its original, unmodified, untampered-with natural state*) **Ikraniri krra hu tute tsaheyl si, ftang livu yrr.** When an *ikran* bonds with a person, it ceases to be wild. **Lu tsafnepayoang ftxilor frato krra lu yrr.** That kind of fish is most tasty when eaten as *sashimi*. **Txepiri, yrra rinti rä'ä sar, ma skxawng.** Don't use that green wood for a fire, you fool. *all* B (↔ **zäfi**)

yrrap [jɾ.apʰ] *n.* storm. **Frapo ne mifa! Lerok yrrap apxa!** Everybody inside! A big storm is approaching! B (☞ **ya, hrrap**)

-yu [ju] *suf.* to turn verbs into an agent, *e.g.*: **taronyu**, hunter; **maweypeyyu**, patient person, *etc.* (☞ **-tu**)

yuey [ju.ɛj] *adj.* beautiful (*inner beauty, only for people*). **Lu poe lor, lu yuey niteng.** She's beautiful on the outside *and* the inside. B

yune [ju.nɛ] *vt.* listen to (+control). **Nga zene ayli'ut karyuä yivune, ma 'evi.** You must listen to your teacher, my son. B (☞ **ting mikyun, stawm**)

yur [jur] *or* [jɹ] *vt.* wash, clean. **Zene nga yivur pxim fiskxirit.** You must clean the wound frequently. B **Oe yäpur.** I wash myself. **Oe yäperur.** I'm washing myself. *both* LN

Z [z] (Zä)

za'ärip [za.'ʔ.æ.r.ɪpʰ] *vt.*, *inf.*23 pull. (↔ **kä'ärip**, ☞ **'ärip**)

za'u [za.'ʔu] *vin.* come (**ne**, to/towards) (*can be optionally omitted if the destination comes*

after the verb); **ftu**, from (a place); **ta**, from (*fig.*). **Nga za'u fitseng pxim srak?** Do you come here often? LD **Ftxey nga za'u fuke?** Are you coming (or not)? LN **Za'u**

kaltxi si ko! Come and say hello! **B Za'u fra'u ne tute lemwepey, keyyak?** Everything comes to the patient people, right? **B Hawngkrr rä'ä ziva'u!** Don't come late! **B Nga zola'u ftu peseng?** Where are you from? **B Pxaya atokirina' ne fiketuwong zima'u.** Many *atokirina* just came to this alien. **A^c/LN (a. idiom) zola'u nìprte'**, “welcome” (ne, to) **B Zola'u nìprte' ayngaru niwotx!** Welcome to you all! **B Kaltxi, ma frapo, ulte zola'u nìprte' awngeyä numultxane a teri li'fya leNa'vi.** Hello, everyone and welcome to our Na'vi language class. **B (b. idiom) za'u ni'eng,** share an interest in common. **Tirusol za'u ne fo ni'eng.** They share an interest in singing. **B Sorewnil kan'in ti'emit nitxan ulte kxawm tsatxele mengane za'atsu ni'eng.** Sorewn is really into cooking and you two might share that in common. **B (c. of the weather) Yafkeyk (za'u) fyape?** How's the weather? **B**

DERIVATIONS: 1. **emza'u**, pass, overcome. 2. **fäza'u**, come up, ascend. 3. **killza'u**, come down, descend. 4. **wrrza'u**, come out, emerge. 5. **zima'uyu**, newcomer. 6. **zawprte'**, be enjoyable. 7. **zusawkrr**, future.

zam [zam] *num., adj.* 64 (decimal), 100 (octal). (*base: za-*) **Zama Li'u Amip.** 64 new words. **B**

zamunge [za.'m.u.ŋ.ɛ] *vt., inf.*23 bring. **Ay-evengur kxolim sa'nokil tsona payit zamunge.** The children were told by their mother to fetch water. **B Paye'un sweya fya'ot a zamivunge oel ayngar ayli'ut horentisi li'fyayä leNa'vi.** I will decide the best way to bring you the words and rules of Na'vi. **LN Ayfol zamolunge awngar ayrina'it fa sähena apxa.** They brought us the seeds in a large container. **B (☞ munge)**

zapxi [za.'p'i] *n.* front (part or section). (☞ **hapxi**)

1. **zare'**, forehead, brow.

zare' [za.'rɛʔ] *n.* forehead, brow. (☞ **zapxi, re'o**)

zasin [za.'sr.m] *vt., inf.*22 borrow. **New Va'ru tskot Eytukanä zasrivin.** Va'ru wants to borrow Eytukan's bow. **B Frasyurati fkol zasrolin ni'aw ulte trro zene teykivä-**

txaw. All energy is only borrowed, and one day it will have to be given back. **B (☞ srin)** **zazam** [za.zam] *num., adj.* 4096 (decimal), 10,000 (octal).

zawng [zawŋ] *vin.* scream. **Titxen si, ma 'ite! Unil sarmi nga tengkrr zerawng. Lu fpom srak?** Wake up, daughter! You were dreaming and screaming. Are you okay? **B**

zawprte' [z-aw.'pɾ.tɛʔ] *vin., inf.*11 be enjoyable (*deriving physical or emotional pleasure from s.t.*); used with ☞ **ne.** **Tsafnepamtseo ke zawprte' oene.** I don't enjoy that kind of music. **Silpey oe tsni fpom livu ayngaru niwotx ulte sngerä'i a zisikrr asang zivawprte' ayngane.** I hope that you are all well and that you are enjoying the beginning warm season. *both* **B (☞ za'u, nìprte')**

zawr [zawɾ] *n.* animal call, an animal cry. **Zawr yerikä lu 'ango.** The call of the hexapede is quiet. **B**

zawsena [zaw.sɛ.na] *n., coll.* quiver (*attached to the ikran's saddle*), shortened form of ☞ **swizawsena.**

zäfi [zæ.fi] *adj.* modified, interfered with, no longer in a natural state; tamed. **Oel yom tsnganit azäfi ni'aw.** I only eat cooked meat. **Tsaikraniri taluna new ngati tspivang, law lu fwa mi ke lu zäfi.** Since that ikran wants to kill you, it's clear it's still not tame. *both* **B (↔ yrr)**

zekwä [zɛk'.wæ] *n.* finger. **Tsyokxiri ke lu zekwä atsing ki amrr.** The hand doesn't have four but five digits. **B Holpxay ayzekwä feyä.** The number of their fingers. **LN**

(i.) **ting zekwä, vin.** (+control) touch (intentionally). **Rä'ä ting zekwä oer!** Don't touch me! **Lu fivul susyang nitxan. Txo fko tivung zekwä kxakx.** This branch is very fragile. If you touch it, it'll break. *both* **B (☞ zim, 'ampi)**

1. **venzek**, toe.

2. **pxayzekwä**, spiny whips.

zel [zɛl] *conj.* then (*for counterfactuals*) **Zun tompa ziyevup trray, zel fo sriyevew./ ... zel fo srew.** If it rained tomorrow, they'd do a dance. **Zun ayoe livu tsamsiyu, zel tsakem ke simvi.** If we were

- warriors, we wouldn't have done that. *both* B (☞ **zun**)
- zene** [ˈzɛ.nɛ] *vin., modal* must. **Slä n̄awno-mum, zene oe 'awsiteng tikangkem sivi fohu.** But as you know, I must work together with them. **LN Nga zene kivä.** You must go. **Ke zene nga kivä.** It's not necessary/obligatory that you go. *both* B
1. **zenke**, must not.
 2. **kezempltixe**, of course.
- zenke** [ˈzɛ.ŋ.kɛ] *vin., modal* must not. (!*irregular infix distribution with second position infixes!*) **zenängke, zeneike, zenuyeke, zenatseke LN**) **Nga zenke kivä.** You must not go. **B Hem ngeyä zenke fkoru livu, tsayhem a ngaru prrte' ke lu.** Your actions must not be to others (as) those actions that you don't like. **WIKI**
- zerok** [ˈzɛ.rok] *utr.* remember. **Mawkr̄r laye-iu oer krr n̄'ul fte ngivop ayli'ut si tsayfnesänumvit a tsun frapor srung sivi fte nivume si ziverok n̄swey.** After that I will have more time to create words and the kinds of lessons that can help everyone best learn and remember. **LN Zerok awngal n̄iwotx krrit a poltixe Tseyk san Eo ayoeng lu txana tikawng sik.** We all remember the time that Jake said, 'A great evil is upon us.' B
- zeswa** [ˈzɛ.swa] *n.* grass. **Palukanit tsole'a, yerik lopx hifwo kxamlä zeswa.** Spotting a thanator, the hexapede panicked and escaped through the grass. **B Torukil ke yom zeswat.** A toruk doesn't eat grass. B
1. **lezeswa**, grassy.
 2. **zeswavi**, blade of grass.
 3. **yomzeswa**, graze.
- zeswavi** [ˈzɛ.swa.vi] *n.* blade of grass. (☞ **zeswa, -vi**)
- zet** [zɛt] *utr.* treat (*emotionally*), display an attitude towards (*with* ☞ **pxel**). **Peyralil zet wura wutsot a'awnem pxel sngel.** Peyral treats a cool cooked meal like garbage. **Pol zolet oeyä säfpilit pxel pum a t̄ngä-zikit ngop.** He treated my idea as though it created a problem. **Pol zeret oeti pxel tute a ke inan pot.** He's treating me like I don't know him. **Va'ruul zänget ikranit sneyä pxel hapxitu soaiä.** Va'ru treats his
- ikran like a member of the family. *all* B
- zey** [zɛj] *adj.* special, distinct. **Kelutral lu fneutral azey.** Hometree is a special kind of tree. B
- zeyko** [zɛj.'k-o] *utr., inf.22* heal, fix. **Eywal zeykivo ngat n̄iwin.** May Eywa heal you quickly. **B 'Ä'! Irayo! Zeykoleio.** Oops! Thanks! Gladly fixed! **B N̄irangal liru ayoeru eyktan a tsivun srung sivi, pum a livu por ayli'u azuseyko.** I wish to have a leader who can help, one who has healing words. B (☞ **zo**)
1. **vezeyko**, put in order, organize.
 2. **zeykoyu**, healer.
- zeykoyu** [zɛj.'ko.ju] *n.* healer. **Fi'umtsat to-l̄ing 'evengur asp̄xin zeykoyul a txanro'a.** This medicine was given to the sick child by a famous healer. B (☞ **zeyko**)
- zeykup** [zɛj.'k-up] *or* [.'k̄up] *utr., inf.22* (intentionally/deliberately) let fall. **Ngeyä tskoti zeykup! Set! Drop your bow! Now! B** (☞ **zup, tungzup**)
- zevakx** [ˈzɛ.vak] *adj., ofp.* cruel. **tute azevakx**, cruel person. B (☞ **t̄izevakxnga'**)
1. **t̄izevakx**, cruelty.
 2. **n̄izevakx**, cruelly.
- zir** [zir] *n.* touch, feel, texture (*sensation*). **Fiutraliri tangekä zir fkan vawt, hufwa ke rey.** The trunk of the tree feels solid, although it's dead. B
- zize'** [zi.'zɛʔ] *n., fauna* hellfire wasp. **Oeri heyr t̄israw sāngi taluna zize'il oet sngolap tsatseng.** My chest hurts because a hellfire wasp stung me there. **B (a. idiom) sre fwa sngap zize'**, "as quickly as possible" [lit: before the hellfire wasp stings]. B
- z̄im** [z̄im] *utr.* feel (*-control*). **Tengkr̄r hu palukantsȳip uvan seri zol̄im oel mi sa'leng a 'uot a lu txa' si ekxtxu.** While playing with my cat I felt something hard and rough on his skin. B (☞ **'ampi, t̄ing zekwä**)
- z̄ima'uyu** [zi.'ma.ʔu.ju] *n.* newcomer, s.o. who has just arrived on the scene. **Lam oer fwa tsaz̄ima'uyul ke fnan t̄itusaronit.** It seems to me that that newcomer isn't any good at hunting. B (☞ **za'u**)
- z̄imtswo** [z̄im.t̄swo] *n.* sense of touch. (☞ **z̄im, -tswo**)
- z̄isikrr** [zi.si.k̄r] *n.* season **Fraz̄isikrr pay**

kilvanä nän ni'ul'ul. Every season the river dries up more and more. **B** (☞ **zìsìt**, **krr**)

DERIVATIONS: 1. **zìskrrsom**, summer. 2. **zìskrrwew**, winter. 3. **zìskrrmipaw**, spring (season). 4. **zìskrrtsawn**, fall, autumn.

zìsìt [ʔi.sitʔ] *n.* year. **Mipa Zìsìt Lefpom, ma frapo!** Happy New Year, everyone! **B** **Silpey oe tsni fizìsìtìl ayngaru zamìyevunge txana fpomit sì fpomtokxit.** I hope this year will bring you much happiness and health. **B** **Sì ayzìsìtä kato | Sì ekong te'lanä.** And the rhytm of the years | And the beats of the hearts. **WIKI Zìsìto avol ke tsäpole'a fo fitsap.** They haven't seen each other in eight years. **B** **Ngeyä tieyktanìri, tìslanìri sì tsranten frato a tì'eylanìri a ka ayzìsìt nìwotx, seiyi oe irayo nìtxan.** Thank you so much for your leadership, your support, and most importantly your friendship throughout the years. **B** (*a. used for stating age*) **Ngari solalew polpxaya zìsìt?/ Ngari solalew zìsìt apolpxay?** How old are you? **Oeri solalew (solew) zìsìt apxevol.** I'm 24 years old. *both* **B**

(i.) **zìsìtam** [zi.sitʔam] *adv.* last year.
(ii.) **zìsìtay** [zi.sitʔaj] *adv.* next year. **Nìsilpey zìsìtay!** Hopefully next year. **B**

1. **zìsìkrr**, season.
2. **zìsìtsaltrr**, (yearly) anniversary.

zìsìtsaltrr [zi.sitʔ.sal.tr] *n.* (yearly) anniversary; (*coll. shortened to* ☞ **zìtsaltrr**). (☞ **zìsìt**, **salew**, **trr**)

zìskrrmipaw [zi.skʔ.mi.paw] *n.* spring (season of new growth). (☞ **zìsìkrr**, **mip**, **paw**; ↔ **zìskrrtsawn**)

zìskrrsom [zi.skʔ.som] *n.* summer (*hot season*). **Tengkrr lerok zìskrrsomìl tì'i'at, silpey oe, ayngari te'lan livu lefpom ulte tirey zivawprte'.** While the summer nears its end, I hope your hearts are well and you enjoy life. **B** (☞ **zìsìkrr**, **som**; ↔ **zìskrrwew**)

zìskrrtsawn [zi.skʔ.tsawn] *n.* fall, autumn. **Silpey oe, ayngari zìskrrtsawn sirvalew pxaya lrrtokhu a ta Eywa.** I hope that the fall season proceeds with many smiles from Eywa for you all. **B** (☞ **zìsìkrr**, **tsawn**; ↔ **zìskrrmipaw**)

zìskrrwew [zi.skʔ.wew] *n.* winter (*cold sea-*

son). (☞ **zìsìkrr**, **wew**; ↔ **zìskrrsom**)

zìtsaltrr [zitʔ.sal.tr] or [zi.tsal.tr] *n.* (yearly) anniversary; (*coll. form of* ☞ **zìsìtsaltrr**). **Zìtsaltrrìri tìmuntxayä aylrrtok!** Happy anniversary (of your marriage)! **B**

zo [zo] *vin.* be well, be intact, be as it should be, work correctly or as nature intended. **Nga zo srak?** Are you well? (*e.g. have you recovered from your illness/fall, etc.?*) **B**

1. **vezo**, be in order, be organized.
2. **zoslu**, heal, become well, get fixed.
3. **frawzo**, all is well.
4. **zeyko**, heal, fix.

zong [zoŋ] *utr.* save, defend. (*a. idiom*) **Makto zong.** “Take care. Travel safely.” (*coll. of Mivakto nìzawnong*) **LN** (*b. short form of nìzawnong*) *to answer the question* **Makto fyape?** “How are things? How’s everything going? How are you doing?” **Zong.** “Well.” **B**

1. **zongtseng**, safe place, refuge.

zongtseng [zoŋ.tsɛŋ] *n.* safe place, refuge. (☞ **zong**, **tsenge**)

zoplo [zopʔ.lo] *I. n.* offense, insult. **Tì'al lu zoplo a tsari ke tsun txoa livu niftue.** Wastefulness is an offense that cannot easily be forgiven. **B**

II. zoplo si [zopʔ.lo si] *vin.* offend, insult (s.o.) **Poltxe oe san zene kea uniltìranyu ke ziva'u fitseng fte po kelkur zoplo sivi sikh.** I have said no dreamwalker will come here to offend our home. **LN**

zoslu [zo.sl.u] *vin., inf.22* heal, become well, get fixed. **Furia 'llngo ngeyä zoslu, 'efu oe nitram ni'aw.** I'm just happy that your hip is getting better. **B** **Oeri ni'i'a tsyokx zoslolu.** My hand is finally healed. **B** **Tìkxey zoslolu.** The incorrectness has been fixed. **B** **Tsatikenongìri oel kxeyeyt zosleykolu.** As for that example, I got the mistake fixed. **B** (☞ **zo**, **slu**, **zeyko**)

zum [zum] or [zum] *n.* object, thing (*physical or tangible*). **Fayzum lu peu?** What are these things? **B** (☞ **'u**)

zun [zun] or [zun] *conj.* if (*for counterfactuals*) **Zun tompa zìyevup trray, zel fo srìyevew./... zel fo srew.** If it rained tomorrow, they'd do a dance. **B** **Zun ayoe livu tsamsiyu, zel tsakem ke simvi.** If we were warriors, we wouldn't have done that. **B**

(ꞑ zel)

zung [zuŋ] or [zʊŋ] *vin.* crouch. **Zolung ayoe nekll fteke ayioang tsivun ayoeti tsive'a.** We crouched down so that the animals wouldn't be able to see us. **B**

zup [zup^ꞑ] or [zʊp^ꞑ] *vin.* (a.) fall. **Po pxunfa pxek tsakrr mefo zup nekll!** He shoved the two of them and they fell down. **B** (b. *of the weather, precipitation*) **Zup tompa/herwì.** It's raining/snowing. **B Oeri aysompiva sìn re'o var zivup.** Raindrops keep falling on my head. **B** (c. *with ꞑ ne*) perish. **Ke zasyup li'Ona ne kxutu a mifa fu a wrrpa.** The l'Ona will not perish to the enemy within or the enemy without. **G/LN**

1. **zeykup**, let fall (intentionally).

2. **tungzup**, drop, let fall (unintentionally).

zusawkrr [zu.'saw.kɾ] I. *n.* future time, future. **Nìsung, txo tsakem liven mì zusawkrr, zene fko sivar kemli'uvit alu <iyev>.** Furthermore, if that happens in the future, one must use the infix <iyev>. **B Sìn Asok, Sìn Zusawkrrä,** Recent and Upcoming Activities [lit.: recent activities, future's activities]. **B Olo'iri poan zusawkrrur 'on soli.** He shaped the tribe's future. **B**

II. *adv.* in the future. **'Awa tìpawmìri 'iveyng oe set; aylari zusawkrr 'ayeyng.** Let me answer one of the questions now; the others (I'll) answer in the future. **LN** (ꞑ za'u, **krr**

Change Log

- 2020-06-04 added new vocabulary from the blog post [MĪ TANLOKXE OEYÄ . . .](#) added examples to **koren**, **yll**, **klvawm**, **kawng**, **tsngawvik**, **txantsawtsray**, **muiä**, **tsaktap**, **tĭmwiä**, **ngä'an**, **zeyko**, **paw**, and **tsawl slu**.
- 2020-05-30 added **'ak**, a note on **komum** from [HERE](#) in the **omum** entry; edited the entries for **pawm**, **'eyng**, and **ta** as per [THIS](#) blog post, added examples to **makto**, **fyape**, **zong**, **nĭzawnong**, **spxin** and **latsi**.
- 2020-05-25 added new words from ['A'AWA LĪ'U AMIP SĪ VURWAY ALOR](#); added example to **fwĭng** and **Eywa**.
- 2020-04-24 added new words from ['A'AWA 'U AMIP](#); corrected a typo in the Abbreviation section (*Irayo nĭtxan ma Altafen*); edited the **plltxe** section to include transitive examples; added examples to **hayalo**, **lahe**, **yomyo**, **sey**, **pay**, **ripx**, **tskxe**, **kangay si**, **mĭkam**, **pxawpa**, **'etnaw**, **ftär**, and **sämunge**; corrected a few errors in the hyperlinks.
- 2020-03-27 added new words from [MIPA SÄWÄSULTSYĪP](#) and [KELTRRTRRA TĪ'EYLAN](#); added examples to **keltrrrrr**.
- 2020-03-24 added new words from [TERI TĪFKEYTOK LEFKRR](#); added examples to **latem**, **txopu si**, **'u**, **la'a**, **yll**, and **koaktu**.
- 2020-03-02 added **yokx**, new words from [SOME WORDS FOR LEAP YEAR DAY](#); added examples to **säspxin**, **mungwrr** and **tok**.
- 2020-01-03 added new words from [TENKRR LERATEM ZĪSĪT . . .](#) Added to the definition of **keftxo**.
- 2019-10-28 added stress for the flora and fauna words from [MIPA AYEWLL](#), [MIPA AYIOANG](#); added blog entries ['A'AWA LĪ'U SĪ LĪ'FYAVI AMIP](#), [CHOICE STATEMENTS VS. CHOICE QUESTIONS.](#), [VURWAY ALOR](#); added examples to: **fu**, **keftxo**, **tok**, **slantire**, **zĭskrrsom**, **tisop**, **nari si**, **kxetse**, and **onvä'**.
- 2019-06-10 names and words from the glossary from the *Dark Horse Comic* book series added; new entries from the new blog post [40 NEW WORDS](#) added; added examples to **venu**, **txanro'a**, **fwäki**, **sey**, **heyr**, **zeswa**, **tiam**, **virä** (transitivity changed), **epxang**; added new flora and fauna words from [EXPANSION TO FLORA, FAUNA, AND PLACES](#) on LearnNavi.org.
- 2019-01-03 NOT A DRAFT ANYMORE!; added (*b.*) definition of **inan**; hyperlinks should work throughout the document now (*txo ayngal keyeyoti rivun, rutxe peng oer*); latest entries from the blog post [FMAWNTI STOLAWM SRAK?](#), [AYSRR](#), [AYVOSPXĪ](#), [AYZĪSĪKRR](#) and the [LANGUAGE UPDATE](#) added.
- 2018-08-04 somehow **säläng** never made it into the entries – that's fixed now; hyperlinks included up to section U now; new entries from the blog post [TA SULFÄTU A AYLI'U NĪ'UL](#) and [THIS LANGUAGE UPDATE](#); examples added to **wä**, **tĭ'efu**, **vay**, **ta**, **tiam**, **tĭska'a**, **Naranawm**, **fĭ**, **letskxe**, **txawew**, and **zusawkrr**.
- 2018-05-20 vocabulary from the blog post [64 NEW WORDS, PT. 2](#) added; hyperlinks include section T now, added examples to **äie**, **swok**, **ngawng**, **niä**, **snumĭna** and **teswotĭng** (transitivity confirmed) mainly from the deleted scenes; added examples to **tutan**, **zam**, **numtsengvi**, **tĭeyktan**, **tsapo**, and **kilvan**; colloquial pronunciation added to nouns beginning with **sä-**.
- 2018-04-02 vocabulary from the blog post [NEGATIVE QUESTIONS IN NA'VI](#) and [64 NEW WORDS](#) added; examples added to **tĭtxur**, **muntxa si**, **lätxayn**, **ftxuli'u**, **fpomtōkx**, **kxĭtx**, **txep**, **rĭn**, **tĭng** and **mauti**.
- 2018-01-03 error in **mllte** example corrected (*irayo wm.annisur*), vocabulary from the blog post [ZĪSĪT AMIP LEFPOM](#) added; examples added to **lal**, **tĭmuntxa**, **lrrtok**, **'i'a**, **kxener**, **eykyu**, **tsunslu**, **syonli'u**, **srey**, and **pup**.
- 2017-12-13 vocabulary from the blog post [VURWAY ALOR](#) added; added 'later' to the definition of **mawkrr**, examples to **txula**, and **ta** (*irayo tsmukur alu wm.annis*).
- 2017-10-05 vocabulary from the blog post [MORE LANGUAGE . . .](#) added.
- 2017-10-03 vocabulary from the blog post [ZĪSĪKRR AMIP](#), [AYLI'U AMIP](#) added; example added to **wok**, **txärem**, **fkile**, **yo**, **renu**, and **neni**.
- 2017-07-08 example added to **yĭm** (a big irayo to wm.annis for pointing that out); mistake in **'ongop** corrected; example to **tsun** (*b.*) added; confirmation of **fmetok** as *vtr.* and example added; words from the new blog post [NEW ANIMALS AND OTHER THINGS](#) and examples from [CONCERNING SHOOTING](#) added to **tem** and **toltem**; example to **tswayon** (*b.*) added; definition of **takuk** changed; proper nouns **Metkayina** and **Tonowari** added; vocabulary from the blog posts [AYLI'U A TA "EYWA'EVENG"](#) and [WAY TIRETUÄ](#) added; examples to **tsngawpay** and **frrtu** added.
- 2017-01-05 still major reworking, hyperlinks including section R added; transitivity of **zong** confirmed, definition of the **nĭ-** prefix slightly altered as per [THIS CONFIRMATION](#); error in **ne** (*f.*) definition and **tsankumnga'** corrected; **tam ke tam** in the **tam** entry added; new vocabulary from the blog post [AS THE NEW YEAR ARRIVES . . .](#); examples added to: **ftxey**, **txantur**, **muiä** (*a.*), **yaymak**, **mawl**, **ska'a**, **zerok**, **eyktanay**, **reng** (*b.*), **slan**, and **tĭlam**; confirmation of **tung**'s transitivity and examples added, **pllhr** and **säpllhr** added.

2016-07-04 major reworking, hyperlinks up to section N added, **'u** entry decluttered, example to **'awm** added, stress of **lefpomtokx** and **kelfpomtokx** corrected; **tsamkuk** added, words from new blog post [FORTY NEW EXPRESSIONS](#) added, examples to **somwew**, **pxi** added.

2016-01-06 examples of **to** refined.

2015-12-15 confirmation of **sänume si** and **zoplo si** added.

2015-12-06 words from new blog post [TEN NEW WORDS](#) added; examples and definition for **kan** modified; examples to **takuk**, **kxänäng**, and **yo** (*a.*) added; definition of **fpak** changed; *Avatar Game* reference added as **G**.

2015-11-07 definition of **'llngo** changed.

2015-10-29 'change log' added; definition of **ew** in the Diphthongs section modified; definition of **zawprte'** modified; derivation of **zeswa** added.

2015-10-02 **pxawngip** from new blog post [LITTLE LISTENING EXERCISE](#) added

2015-09-04 words from new blog post [CULTURAL TERMS 2](#) added; entry for **hufwetsyip** added; example to **firtu**, **inanfya**, and **tsakrr** (*n.*) added.

2015-08-06 sections 'Introduction to IPA', 'word classes', and 'abbreviations' added.

2015-04-23 sections Y & Z added.

2015-04-04 sections V & W added.

2015-03-28 section U added.

2015-03-27 section TS added.

2015-01-25 section TX added.

2015-01-22 revised draft and letter T added.

2015-01-06 section S added.

2014-10-20 sections PX & R added.

2014-09-27 section P added.

2014-08-31 first draft (work in progress) presented on [LN](#).

2014-02-01 project start.